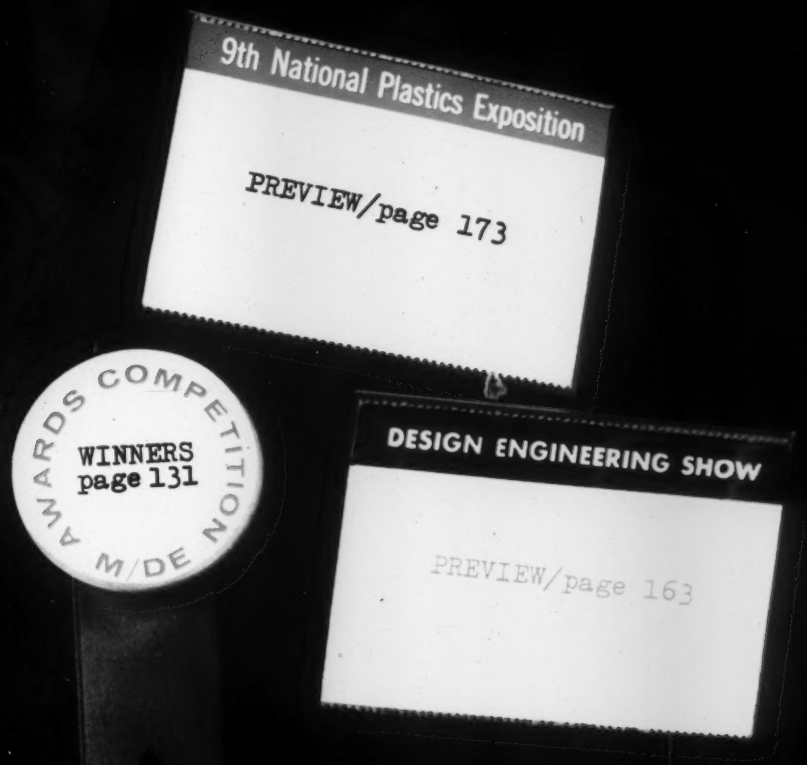
Materials
in Design Engineering



MAY, 1961

VALUE ANALYSIS FACT SHEET

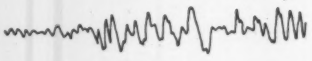
Formbrite Drawn Brass Parts

How to open finishing room bottlenecks and cut polishing costs up to 50%—produce stronger, more scratch-resistant parts—and get additional savings —with Formbrite, superfine-grain drawing brass.

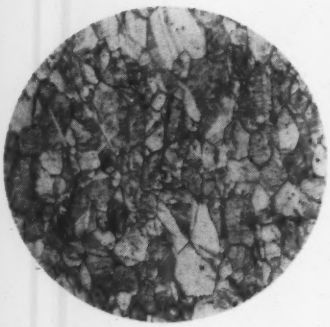
Very often in the production of drawn brass parts which are to be plated or lacquered, finishing costs are greater than those of all preceding operations —or even the cost of the metal. Under any circumstances, they are a high percentage of total costs.

Furthermore, parts go through the pressroom a lot faster than they can through the finishing room, creating bottlenecks in production.

ENLARGED SURFACE TRACES at the right prove that you can lick both cost and time problems with Formbrite®, Anaconda superfine-grain drawing brass. Savings in polishing costs reported by users run from 40 to 50%. These are net savings, as Formbrite costs no more than ordinary drawing brass.



Enlarged surface trace of standard drawing brass (grain size, .045 mm) after 40% elongation. This kind of roughness causes "orange peel" effect in the working of standard drawing brass. Smoothing such mountains down to the valleys takes considerable cutting.

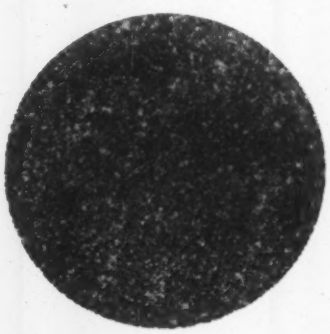


This is the microstructure, shown 75x, of the standard drawing brass used above.

STRONGER, MORE SCRATCH RESISTANT. Formbrite is stronger, harder, springier than the usual drawing brasses in the same standard tempers, yet retains remarkable ductility for forming and drawing, and takes sharp, clean-cut ornamental die impressions. The harder surface means fewer rejects from scratching and marring during handling. In some instances, the superior strength and hardness of Formbrite make possible the use of a thinner gage metal, with an additional saving in material cost.

SIZES AND TEMPERS. Brass manufactured by the Formbrite method, with its special characteristic of superfine-grain structure, is supplied in standard Formbrite temper, half-hard, three-quarter-hard, hard, and extra-hard tempers, and can be rolled in heavy coils to .004" in thickness by 24" wide, weighing 100 pounds per inch of width. The table below gives physical data and terminology for Formbrite tempers.

Enlarged surface trace of Formbrite drawing brass (grain size, .005 mm) after 40% elongation. Surface smoothness after deformation is the test of a drawing brass's polishing characteristics. It is relatively easy to level these little hills on the surface of Formbrite. In many cases, users find they eliminate cutting operations altogether, need only a simple color buff.



This uniform superfine-grain structure of Formbrite, shown 75x, is produced by special procedures for rolling or drawing and annealing developed by Anaconda American Brass Company.

ALLOYS. In addition to 70-30 brass, the following Anaconda alloys also are produced by the Formbrite method: Yellow Brass-59, Gilding Brass-4, Commercial Bronze-14, Red Brass-24, and Low Brass-32.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. For help in selecting the alloy and temper to handle your particular job—for a copy of Publication B-39 with more details about Formbrite—see your Anaconda representative. Or write: Anaconda American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont. 6145

TERMINOLOGY FOR FORMBRITE TEMPERS

TENSILE STRENGTH LB. SQ. IN.		ROCKWELL B HARDNESS		DESIGNATION TO BE USED
MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
49,000	59,000	40	65	Yellow Brass—Formbrite
57,000	67,000	60	77	Half-hard Yellow Brass—Formbrite
64,000	74,000	72	82	Three-quarter-hard Yellow Brass—Formbrite
71,000	81,000	79	86	Hard Yellow Brass—Formbrite
83,000	92,000	85	91	Extra-hard Yellow Brass—Formbrite

FORMBRITE

Superfine-grain drawing brass

a product of

ANACONDA®

Anaconda American Brass Company

MAY, 1961 | VOL. 53, NO. 5

Materials in Design Engineering®

FORMERLY MATERIALS & METHODS

APPLICATION OF METALS, NONMETALLICS, FORMS, FINISHES

WILLIAM P. WINSOR
PUBLISHER

H. R. CLAUSER
EDITOR

JOHN B. CAMPBELL
MANAGING EDITOR

ROBERT J. FABIAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

DONALD PECKNER
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

MALCOLM W. RILEY
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JOHN A. MOCK
ASSISTANT EDITOR

ROBERT B. TRAVIS
ASSISTANT EDITOR

WALTER LUBARS
EDITOR, MATERIALS SELECTOR ISSUE

WAYNE TRAPP
ART DIRECTOR

M. RANDOLPH LONG
ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER

JOHN Y. CUNNINGHAM
RESEARCH & PROMOTION MANAGER

DAVID N. WHITCOMBE
CIRCULATION MANAGER

SUE FELDMAN
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER

JOHN A. KOVCHOK
PRODUCTION MANAGER

WILLIAM SCOLLON
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER

E. M. WOLFE
MANAGER, READER SERVICE

PUBLISHED BY
REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP.
430 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

RALPH REINHOLD, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
PHILIP H. HUBBARD, PRESIDENT & TREASURER
K. A. STARKE, ASSISTANT TREASURER
F. P. PETERS, VICE PRESIDENT & SECRETARY
MERALD LUE, VICE PRESIDENT
D. BRAD WILKIN, VICE PRESIDENT
WILLIAM P. WINSOR, VICE PRESIDENT

PRICE FIFTY CENTS PER COPY, EXCEPT MID-OCTOBER ISSUE NOT SOLD SEPARATELY. PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, ONE YEAR, $3.00; TWO YEARS, $5.00 IN U.S., U.S. POSSESSIONS AND CANADA. IN ALL LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES: ONE YEAR, $10.00; TWO YEARS, $16.00. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: ONE YEAR, $15.00; TWO YEARS, $25.00 (REMIT BY NEW YORK DRAFT). ABOVE RATES APPLY ONLY TO INDIVIDUALS DIRECTLY INVOLVED IN THE APPLICATION AND SELECTION OF METALS, NONMETALLICS, FORMS AND FINISHES. ALL OTHERS: SUBSCRIPTION RATES ON REQUEST. PUBLISHED MONTHLY, WITH AN ADDITIONAL ISSUE IN MID-OCTOBER. PRINTED BY PUBLISHERS' PRINTING-ROGERS KELLOGG CORP. INDEXED REGULARLY IN ENGINEERING INDEX AND APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX. ESTABLISHED IN 1929 AS METALS AND ALLOYS. TITLE CHANGES: MATERIALS & METHODS IN 1945, PRESENT TITLE IN 1957. **POSTMASTER:** SECOND CLASS MAIL PRIVILEGE AUTHORIZED AT NEW YORK, N. Y. SEND FORM 3579 TO MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING, 430 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 22, N. Y. **SUBSCRIBERS:** SEND SUBSCRIPTION CORRESPONDENCE AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS TO MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING, 430 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 22, N. Y., GIVING OLD AS WELL AS NEW ADDRESS, AND INCLUDING CITY POSTAL DELIVERY ZONE. IF POSSIBLE ENCLOSE LATEST ADDRESS LABEL. ALLOW TWO MONTHS FOR CHANGE.

COPYRIGHT, 1961, REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

What's New in Materials

At a Glance 5

Cheaper Titanium Castings 9
Mass production of corrosion resistant parts may now be feasible

Zerolling Boosts Strength of Stainless Sheet 10
Yield strengths over 300,000 psi available in some grades

Epoxy Pellets Speed Production of Electronic Components 12
Preforms are used to encapsulate, impregnate, seal, bond

Elastomeric Polyethylene for Low Temperature Flexibility 14
Avoids stiffness and plasticizer migration problems of PVC

Printed Circuit Laminate Damps Vibration 17
Normal fabricating methods can be used without damaging it

New Process Cuts Metal Honeycomb Costs 19
Skins and core hot rolled together to achieve pressure weld

New Constructional Steel Is Strong, Ductile, Weldable 183
Combines 300,000 psi yield strength with 60% reduction of area

Aluminum Sheet Clad with Stainless 203
Cooking utensils are first use; chemical, rocket uses probable

Other Contents 19

Preview: Two Big Spring Shows 161
Technical programs, exhibitors, registration information for
Design Engineering Show *163*
Plastics Show *173*
See also special What's New at the Shows section *183*

Materials Engineering & Design

At a Glance 119

What's Wrong with Data on Reinforced Plastics? 121
The physical properties you use may not mean what they say

Pressure-Tight Aluminum Housings 126
Casting in a permeable plaster mold eliminates impregnation

Maskants for Chemical Milling 128
How to choose them and use them to solve etching problems

Other Contents 130

SPECIAL REPORT NO. 183

Cut Costs, Improve Quality by Better Materials Selection 131
Highlights of the 16 winning entries in MDE competition

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3 →

Switching from aluminum to Zamak sliced casting costs in half on this Whitehead ball bearing bobbin holder. And with seven zinc die castings accounting for all the major working parts, overall costs dropped a neat 12%.

This high volume item is found on spinning frames in cotton mills—it's designed to take twenty to thirty years of rugged, day-in day-out service. Yet by using Zamak instead of aluminum, the wall thickness of certain parts was reduced from .065" to .050". This resulted in a decrease in material cost with no loss in strength. Whitehead Die Casting plans to bring their costs down still further by going to wall thicknesses of .032"—with the toughness of the parts still unaffected as far as their performance goes.

Besides the healthy cost savings directly related to the reduced wall sections, Zamak also provides Whitehead with a familiar success story—"faster and more economical production . . . longer die life . . . less rejects." Zamak gives you more for less — — —

WHITEHEAD BALL BEARING BOBBIN HOLDER

AWARD OF MERIT

THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY'S "DIE CASTING OF THE YEAR" COMPETITION

CASTING COSTS CUT 50%

are YOU getting your METAL'S WORTH?

HORSE HEAD® SPECIAL ZINC AND HORSE HEAD ZAMAK ARE PRODUCED BY

THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY

160 FRONT STREET • NEW YORK 38, N. Y.

DEVELOPERS OF THE ONLY STANDARD ZINC DIE CASTING ALLOYS IN USE TODAY

HORSE HEAD PRODUCTS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 430

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

News of Industry

Standards Urged for Filament Winding 21
Most Powerful Linear Accelerator 21
Summer Materials Courses 23
Conference on Managing Materials Research 23
Coming Meetings 25

Reader Service 39

Technical Literature

Suppliers' New Literature 41
Books 47
Reports 50

File Facts

Electrical Resistivity of 43 Metals and Alloys 157

Prices & Supply

At a Glance 159

The Last Word

Diapers and Metal-Reinforced Cows 276

Other Departments

Letters to the Editor 27
Advertising Indexes:
Products Advertised 273
Advertisers 274

NEXT MONTH

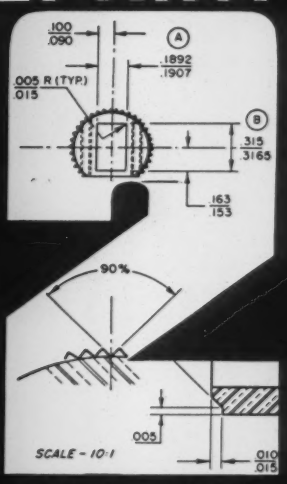
New Directions in Materials Testing . . . Experts take a critical look at current tests and point the way to the future. Among the properties considered: strength, ductility, toughness, resistance to deterioration, color, gloss, wear resistance, and dielectric and magnetic properties.

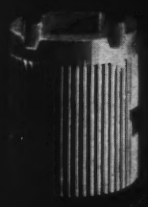
Acetal Moldings vs Zinc Die Castings . . . Based on a field survey of engineers who have used both, this report tells how these materials compare in performance and cost.

Also: Try Wood for Chemical Processing Equipment . . . Functional Styling with Wire . . . Temperature Coefficients for Low Expansion Materials . . . Boron Silicides . . . and many new developments in engineering materials and processes.

This Month's Cover *by Harry & Marion Zelenko.*

BLUEPRINT FOR





Transforming these lines and numbers into the functional reality of a sintered brass brush holder for small electric actuator motors took teamwork. A design engineer conceived it, and a metal powder fabricator brought it to fruition—at a 65% cost saving over the previous method of manufacture.

It might not have been this way. Despite a design engineer's careful planning, his blueprint could be a neatly drawn recipe for an ulcer – when looked at by a metal powder fabricator aware of the advantages and limitations of his art. Often, a fabricator has little choice but to turn out a part he knows could be made infinitely better—could be made with increased reliability, more wearability, less machining and lower costs.

Working together, the metal powder fabricator and design engineer make economical mass production of critical parts a reality. And we also mean "critical" in the sense that a whole is no better than the quality of its most prosaic part. For more information about the design, application and advantages of nonferrous metal powder parts, write today to The New Jersey Zinc Company for your copy of "Designing For Pressed Brass and Nickel Silver Parts."

Part by KWIKSET POWDERED METAL PRODUCTS
Division of American Hardware Corporation

HORSE HEAD® ATOMIZED NONFERROUS METAL POWDERS ARE PRODUCED BY
THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY
160 FRONT STREET • NEW YORK 38, N. Y.
DEVELOPERS OF BRASS & NICKEL SILVER POWDERS SETTING TODAY'S STANDARDS

HORSE HEAD PRODUCTS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 504

How Nickel gets music out of solid rock

Deep in the Caverns of Luray in Virginia is one of the world's musical marvels—the famed "Stalacpipe" organ—a unique instrument that gets rare tonal beauty from age-old stalactites.

To get music out of solid rock, the stalactites have threaded metal rods bolted through them—close to small, wire-wound magnets. When an electronically-controlled hammer strikes a stalactite, the combination of rod and magnet becomes a tone generator whose impulses pass out through an amplifier.

Imagine the dampness of the Caverns . . . the rust-producing environment . . . and what could soon happen to these musical rods bolted through the rock. Here is where a metal has to really prove itself.

Nickel means trouble-free performance. To prevent excessive rust and resulting expansion that could easily crack or snap off the stalactites, a special electrical steel—a steel with Nickel in it—was chosen. This high nickel alloy steel—47-50% Nickel—stands up to the eternal dampness of this underground concert hall . . . and provides the exact combination of magnetic properties needed for low power requirements and full high fidelity.

Don't overlook Nickel even if you're not thinking of building an underground organ anytime soon. Alone or with other elements Nickel improves hundreds of alloys . . . makes possible almost any combination of properties for fabricating or service demands.

Whatever your metal problem—high or low temperatures, corrosion, stress, or an unusual combination of factors—consider the advantages of Nickel. For more information, just write us.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N.Y.

Big tone from little Nickel alloy rods. Pen shows the size of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation's AL-4750 nickel alloy special steel rods bolted through ancient stalactites. The rods vibrate with the rock after being struck by rubber-tipped hammers.

INCO NICKEL
NICKEL MAKES ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

Centrifugal castings made of 100% pure tungsten have been produced. Key to the process is melting the metal in a crucible-skull vacuum arc furnace. The crucible is water cooled. The tungsten centrifugal castings are hollow rings measuring up to 10 in. i.d. and weighing up to 220 lb.

Source: Oregon Metallurgical Corp., Albany, Ore.

A new epoxy resin for 310 F (formerly Class F) uses is said to be the most flexible epoxy system now available. The one-part epoxy has a Shore hardness of D18, compared to D55 for most semiflexible epoxy resins. Because it exerts little, if any, pressure on embedded parts during cure the resin can be used as a void-free impregnant or encapsulant for parts with sensitive core materials.

Source: Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn.

Gallium arsenide for electronic devices is now available in single and polycrystalline forms. The compound is supplied undoped, or doped with zinc, cadmium, manganese, tellurium or tin.

Source: Alloys Unlimited Chemicals, Inc., 42-73 Hunter St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

A new tungsten steel for tools and dies is said to offer up to four times the service life of high carbon, high chromium steels. According to the developer, the steel through-hardens in sections up to 6 in. when oil quenched from 1450 F. Intricate parts up to 2 in. in dia can be air hardened from 1550 F, whereas air hardening carbon-chromium types require heating to 1800 F.

Source: Carpenter Steel Co., 101 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.

Look for ultra high strength composite materials to come out of present research. Preliminary work is being done on aluminum-sapphire composites. The final objective is to achieve a strength-to-weight ratio of 600,000 in. at 2000 F.

Source: W. H. Sutton, General Electric Co., Missile and Space Vehicle Dept., 3198 Chestnut St., Philadelphia 4.

A new flexible polyethylene, a copolymer of ethylene and ethyl acrylate, has properties similar to those of flexible vinyls. But it has no plasticizer, precluding the possibility of migration or volatilization problems, and eliminating the need for compounding. Three grades are available: 1) an extrusion and blow molding grade; 2) a film grade containing anti-block additives; and 3) an injection molding grade. Reports indicate the material may be quite similar to the elastomeric polyethylene discussed in more detail on p 14 of this issue.

Source: Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

Nickel-plated molybdenum sheets and strips for use in semiconductor devices are now commercially available. According to the producer, the nickel can be applied to one or both sides of the molybdenum sheet; if plating is done on one side only, the unplated side is electropolished to remove surface impurities.

Source: Chromium Corp. of America, P. O. Box 1229, Waterbury 20, Conn.

New precoated couplings for underground pipelines are said to have excellent corrosion resistance. Reason: the couplings have a three-layer coating consisting

B.F.Goodrich

New way to protect your metal product... a temporary but tough coat of Geon

Panels for this building were coated and fabricated by Elwin G. Smith Company, Pittsburgh, using "Strip-Gard" strippable vinyl coating made with Geon vinyl by Stoner-Mudge Company, Pittsburgh, a Division of American-Marietta Company. It can be applied by all standard methods including brush, reverse roll, spray, dip, flow and conventional roll coating. B.F.Goodrich Chemical Company supplies the Geon vinyl.

Here's a temporary coating that goes on metal fast, strips off easily. Meanwhile, it gives polished, embossed or coated metals protection during fabrication, storage and shipping. It's an organosol based on Geon vinyl.

Since the coating stretches well and is very flexible, you can corrugate, emboss, roll-form or draw metals coated with it without affecting the coating. In some cases, it eliminates the need for lubrication. Wear on expensive plated or polished dies is significantly reduced. And there's no need for final cleanup after fabrication or assembly.

Because it's made of Geon, the coating protects metals from the effects of oil, grease and from discoloration or etching of corrosive chemicals. It provides excellent resistance to scratching or abrasion. The manufacturer says it's not designed to protect against weathering, but it will—tests show no staining or embrittlement outdoors for periods up to six months. And the desirable stripping qualities are not impaired.

Here's another way that Geon vinyl is opening new markets, making possible new or improved products. Want more information? Write Department NN-3, B.F.Goodrich Chemical Company, 3135 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 15, Ohio. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.

B.F.Goodrich Chemical

a division of The B.F.Goodrich Company

Geon VINYLS

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 421

of a specially formulated phenolic resin, a coal tar-epoxy resin combination, and a hot coal tar enamel. Heat from the coal tar enamel bonds the three coatings together, providing a permanent bond to the coupling.
Source: Dresser Mfg. Div., Dresser Industries, Inc., Bradford, Pa.

Stronger, more flexible graphite cloth has been obtained by modifying the complex processing techniques formerly used to convert organic fibers such as rayon into essentially pure graphite fibers. Tests show the improved cloth has a breaking strength of 25 lb, compared to 8 lb for previous material. Flexibility of the improved cloth is double that of the old material, according to the developer. Graphite cloth was first announced two years ago (M/DE, May '59, p 149).
Source: National Carbon Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., 270 Park Ave., New York 17.

A new high strength steel has ASME approval (Case No. 1297) for pressure vessel applications. Three big advantages of the steel are: 1) it sells for $47 a ton less than the only other "superstrength-rated" ASME approved pressure vessel steel; 2) it keeps its strength at both low and high temperatures; and 3) it has excellent weldability under constrained conditions.
Source: Great Lakes Steel Div., National Steel Corp., Detroit 20.

Graphite coated with titanium nitride withstands 3600 F for 60 sec in a Mach 2 airstream, recent research shows. Uncoated graphite is severely damaged after 20 sec and destroyed after 60 sec in the hot airstream. The coated graphite, still in the developmental stage, is expected to be used in missiles and rockets. The coating is applied by gas plating.
Source: Technical Note D-722, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

New free-cutting brass hexagon rods with a rounded corner design are said to provide lower metal loss, better product appearance and longer screw machine life than conventional sharp-cornered rods. The new hexagon rods are used primarily for making brass bolts, nuts, automotive fittings, and other parts where the hex serves as a wrenching shape.
Source: Titan Metal Mfg. Co., Div. of Cerro Corp., Bellefonte, Pa.

A new 'slippery' rubber for seals and packings retains elasticity and other desirable properties of natural and synthetic rubbers. Seals made of the rubber are said to perform satisfactorily for long periods of time on rotary and reciprocating shafts without lubrication. The rubber is made by a process which uses ultraviolet irradiation, grafting, hydrolysis and fluorination. It is still under development.
Source: Quantum Inc., Lufbery Ave., Wallingford, Conn.

Ductile beryllium metal has been produced by using a specialized floating zone refining technique, details of which have not been revealed. Tests show that zone-refined single crystals of beryllium are about 50 times more ductile than currently available high purity grades of the metal. The ductile metal is still in the developmental stage.
Source: Franklin Inst., 221 N. 21st St., Philadelphia.

Turn to page 9 for more "What's New in Materials"

HOB TWO FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

By switching to a lead-treated steel, Thor Power Tool Company cut the cost of these idler gears in half. Aristoloy 4620 (leaded*) provided high strength with excellent wear and shock resistance qualities. On gear cutting operations, machinability jumped from 35% to 66% (of B 1112). And there was a marked improvement in surface finish.

If you would like to know more about the production economies of lead-treated steels possible on hobbing, broaching, milling, and particularly automatic machining operations, write today for LEADED STEELS CATALOG. Or call your nearest Copperweld representative.

*Inland Ledloy License

ARISTOLOY STEELS

DIVISION OF
COPPERWELD
STEEL COMPANY

ARISTOLOY STEEL DIVISION 4021 Mahoning Ave., Warren, Ohio • EXPORT: Copperweld Steel International Co., 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 403

Cheaper Titanium Castings

seem assured as a result of a new casting process using steel molds with an expected life of 100 parts

■ Mass production of titanium impellers, valve bodies, fittings, and pump housings and sleeves may become economically feasible with a new casting process that increases mold life about eight times—from 12 parts to 100 parts.

Called Impel Casting, the process consists of melting a double-melted titanium electrode under vacuum and pushing it into a steel die cavity. The change from conventionally used graphite to steel, together with the much longer mold life, results in a considerable slash in mold amortization cost per part.

The process was developed and is being used by Titanium Metals Corp. of America, 233 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Present equipment limitations restrict castings to a maximum weight of 12 lb and maximum size of 5 to 10 by 24 in.

First part *produced by a new titanium casting process is a 9-in. dia impeller weighing 12 lb.*

Sound castings

Because TMCA is gearing its production to chemical process applications, it is casting unalloyed titanium to obtain maximum corrosion resistance. Depending on the grade chosen, yield strength ranges between 25,000 and 100,000 psi.

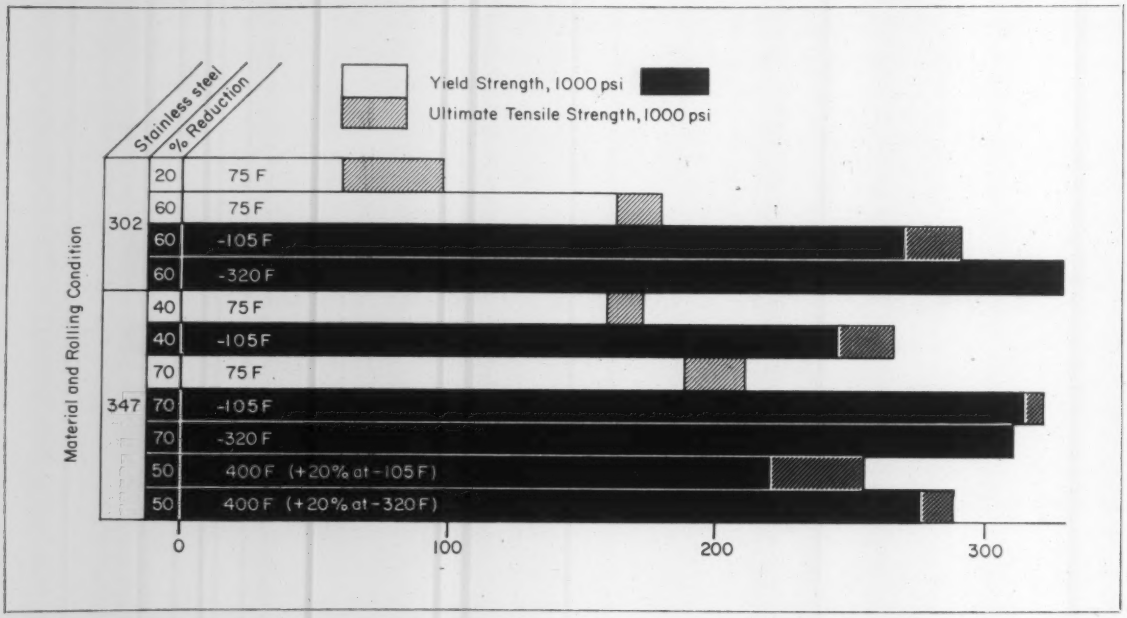
Because of the fluidity of titanium, the process can turn out accurate and intricate parts. Porosity has been found only in sections thicker than ½ in. No surface porosity has been encountered. According to TMCA, dies can be designed to shift porosity to areas where it is not harmful.

A cost comparison

The 12-lb, 9-in. dia impeller shown in the photograph was made by the new process. Total cost of nine such impellers, including mold cost, was lower than that of nine similar impellers fabricated by welding.

On large production runs, TMCA says, the dies themselves might be cast to further reduce piece cost.

For more information, circle No. 634



Lower rolling temperatures, *as well as greater reductions, markedly increase the tensile and yield strengths of types 302 and 347 stainless steel. (These results are for specimens stress relieved 24 hr at 800 F).*

Zerolling Boosts Strength

■ As the bar chart shows, rolling at temperatures as low as —105 F, or lower, can greatly increase the strength of certain stainless sheet. Such improvement is obtained without any sacrifice in ductility or impact strength; in fact these properties are better after zerolling than after room temperature rolling.

In addition, zerolled sheet retains its strength for longer times at elevated temperatures than ordinary sheet.

Not all stainless steels respond to zerolling. Essentially, the process transforms the structure of the steel from austenite to martensite. Thus, the most responsive steels are those such as types 301, 302 and 304 which have a metastable austenite matrix. Zerolling has a minimum effect upon steels with a more stable austenite matrix, such as types 309 and 310. The difference in response is shown clearly in Fig 1.

Since zerolling produces a martensitic structure, zerolled stainless steels are ferromagnetic.

Zerolled sheet has been produced in small quantities by Universal-Cyclops Steel Co.

Effect of temperature

Reasons for the zerolling effect are not really known, but we do know that the M_s point of austenite in stainless steel (i.e., the temperature at which austenite transforms to martensitic) is low. Thus, temperatures much below room temperature are needed to produce the transformation during rolling.

Zerolling temperatures can be as low as —320 F. The optimum rolling temperature, however, is probably —105 F. As Fig 2 shows, strength increases as rolling temperature decreases, but the maximum effect occurs when rolling temperature is lowered from 70 F to —105 F. The percentage increase in mechanical properties between —105 F and —320 F is not great enough to justify rolling at the lower temperature.

The bar chart shows that different rolling sequences may result in similar properties. Reducing type 347 stainless steel 50% at 400 F and 20% at —105 F produced approximately the same yield strength as a 40% reduction at —105 F. Although not shown on the bar chart, it has also been found that combined warm-cold rolling results in higher strength values than a cold-warm sequence.

Strength with toughness

As the bar charts indicate, yield strengths exceeding 300,000 psi can be achieved by zerolling. Because yield and tensile strengths are nearly identical after some zerolling sequences, it is important to handle the sheet carefully during fabrication.

Ordinarily, austenitic stainless

Plastic deformation at subzero temperatures can increase the yield and tensile strengths of some austenitic stainless steels as much as 70%. Zerolled sheets are now commercially available.

by D. W. McDowell, Jr. and J. R. Mihalisin, *International Nickel Co.*

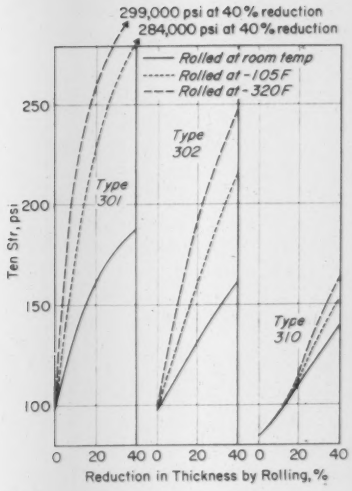
# of Stainless Sheet

steels lose strength rapidly above the 800 to 1000 F range. The comparative curves in Fig 3 show that zerolled sheet retains its strength at such temperatures to a greater degree than steels cold rolled at room temperature.

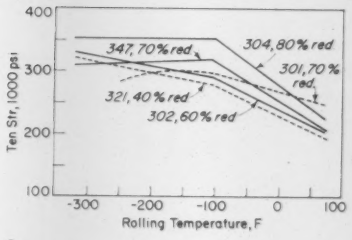
The increase in ductility obtained from zerolling is indicated in Fig 4. Using type 302 as an example and a tensile strength level of 170,000 psi as a reference point, the curves indicate that ductility increases as rolling temperature is decreased. Room temperature rolling results in 7% elongation; rolling at −320 F provides 25% elongation.

No data are given here to support the earlier statement that zerolling improves impact strength, but experience has shown that this is true for austenitic stainless steels for a given percentage of cold reduction.

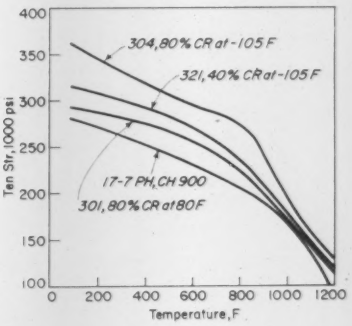
For more information, circle No. 635



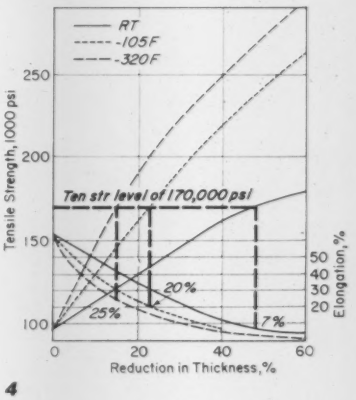
1



2



3



4

1 *Rolling austenitic stainless steels at subzero temperatures greatly increases tensile strength. Type 310, which has a relatively stable austenite matrix, does not show the improvement that is evident for types 301 and 302. The latter steels have an unstable austenitic matrix.*

2 *Greatest increase over room temperature properties is developed by rolling at −105 F. Reductions at −320 F result in either no significant increase or a disproportionately small increase.*

3 *Zerolling improves elevated temperature properties. Comparison of types 301 and 304 clearly shows that the initial higher strength of zerolled type 304 is maintained at all temperatures.*

4 *Tensile strength and elongation of type 302 stainless are compared after zerolling and rolling at room temperature. At a tensile strength level of 170,000 psi, greatest elongation (25%) is found in the specimen rolled at −320 F.*

Epoxy Pellets

Speed Production of Electronic Components

by Vincent Sussman,
Vice President,
Epoxy Products, Inc.,
Div. of Joseph Waldman & Sons

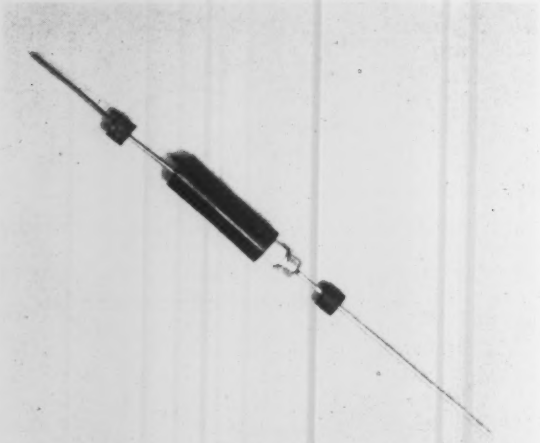
■ A novel mass production technique for encapsulating, impregnating, sealing and bonding electronic components has been developed using epoxy pellets along with molded forms and epoxy headers. The pellet system, called "E-Pak," requires minimum tooling and fixturing and uses no pressure that might break fine wires. It is particularly suited to miniaturized assemblies.

Epoxies have excellent electrical, thermal and chemical properties, and are well suited to the new production methods because they are thermosetting and will not remelt. They bond well to glass, metal and ceramics, and their properties can be varied by the addition of fillers, flexibilizers and other modifiers.

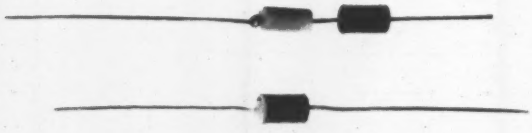
The epoxy pellets are available in a variety of premolded sizes, shapes and volumes to exactly fill and encapsulate each component or package. A component to be encapsulated is inserted into a fully cured shell and the preformed epoxy pellet is positioned around the component. Similarly, a number of small components can be mounted on an epoxy header and then encapsulated in a case containing a pellet. When passed through an oven, the pellet melts and fuses to the epoxy case to form a homogeneous, rugged solid.

This technique can be modified in many ways. Here are seven different applications.

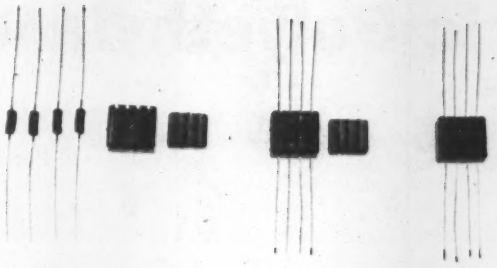
For more information, circle No. 636



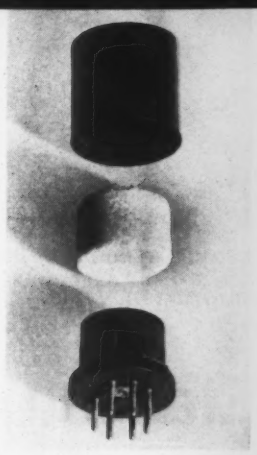
Carbon film resistor *is protected by molded epoxy sleeves and pellets. In assembly, the axial lead resistor is inserted into the sleeve and a pellet is threaded onto each lead as shown here. When heated and cured, the resistor is sealed in an all epoxy enclosure with an air space trapped around the carbon film.*



A silicon diode *to be packaged in epoxy is first coated with an inert material, such as silicone resin. The diode is then threaded into an epoxy pellet which has been inserted into the epoxy case. The diode rests on the shoulder of a pellet having a larger i.d. at one end than the other. Heating fuses the pellet into a solid. Hundreds of diodes can be processed simultaneously.*

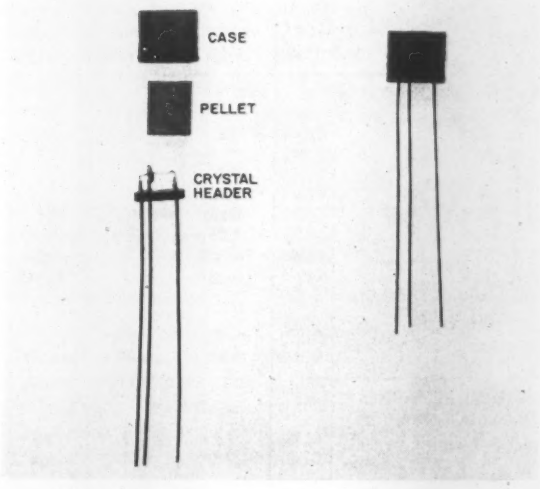


Groups of glass diodes *packaged in single epoxy blocks are useful for many applications. The diodes are aligned in a rectangular plastic case with their leads resting in slots (left and center). An epoxy pellet with ridges matching the grooves between the diodes is positioned on top of the case and heated. It flows around the diodes and bonds with the case to form a homogeneous cured mass (at right).*

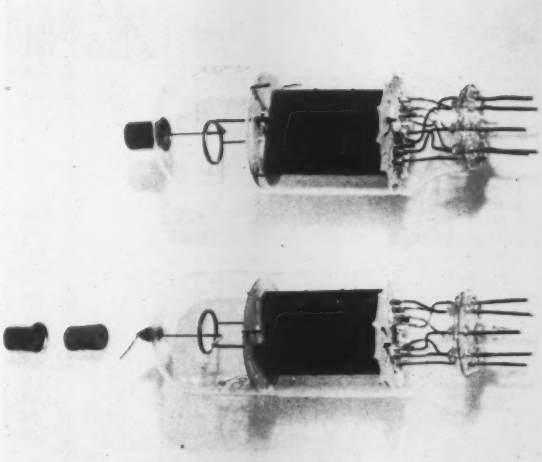


Miniature pulse transformers *have been sealed by the E-Pak system using a molded case, a pellet, and a header carrying the transformer leads. Heating and curing create a rugged, sealed unit highly resistant to shock and other environmental effects.*

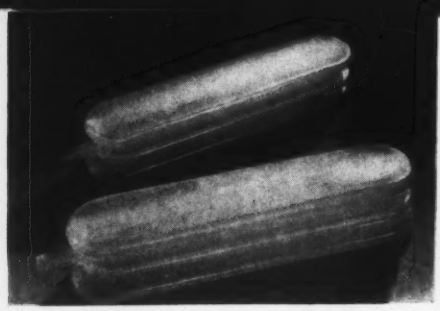
Miniature circuits *often require packaging to protect them from vibration, shock and other destructive conditions. However, the fine wire leads often short when they are packed closely together. Dense packaging leaves little room for the encapsulant. The new package consists of an epoxy container and header with a printed circuit board. Components are mounted on the board and inserted into the case containing liquid epoxy. When cured, the solid epoxy has great mechanical stability.*



Transistors *can be encased in epoxy in spite of their need for good heat dissipation. Loading the pellet with powdered aluminum provides the required thermal conductivity. The transistor crystal is coated with silicone resin and mounted in the epoxy header. The pellet is placed in the case and the assembly is held in a fixture and heated. The method eliminates solder flux or weld splash contamination.*



Metal caps *used on many radio tubes can be fastened more securely with epoxy than with conventional glueing methods. An epoxy pellet is threaded on the lead wire and the cap is installed over it (bottom). Flame heaters cure the epoxy and bond it securely to the tube envelope, lead and cap (top).*



In parts such as these bellows you may have trouble with plasticized PVC because of low temperature stiffness or plasticizer migration. If so, try a . . .

New Elastomeric Polyethylene

■ A new ethylene copolymer material, elastomeric in nature, may give flexible PVC (polyvinyl chloride) some strong competition, particularly in parts requiring low temperature flexibility, such as auto and refrigerator gaskets, sheet formed parts for automobiles, and certain types of flexible tubing and inflatable toys.

The material, developed by Union Carbide Plastics Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., 270 Park Ave., New York 17, and designated DPDB-6169, can be injection or blow molded, extruded or calendered. According to Union Carbide, it offers a combination of flexibility over a wide temperature range, nonmigratory ingredients, toughness, good stress-crack resistance, and ease of processing. It is available commercially in truckload quantities at a price of 32.5¢ per lb (1.1¢ per cu in.). For comparison, a plasticized PVC might cost as low as 22.4¢ per lb (1.1¢ per cu in.).

Although its composition has not been disclosed, the material's low temperature characteristics are reminiscent of a more rigid low temperature polyethylene copolymer announced by Union Carbide in 1959, primarily intended for such uses as outdoor garbage cans (see M/DE, July '59, p 137). Chemical nature of that material was also undisclosed, but some observers reported it to be a copolymer of ethylene and an acrylate-type monomer.

TABLE 1—TYPICAL PROPERTIES: NEW COPOLYMER VS POLYETHYLENE, PVC[a]

Material →		DPDB 6169	Low Density Polyethylene[b]	Flexible PVC[c]
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	ASTM			
Specific Gravity		0.931	0.920	1.35
Melt Index, gm/10 min	D1238	6	1.5	—
Vicat Softening Temp, F	D1525	147	194	144
Specific Heat, Btu/lb/°F		0.55	0.53	0.4
Coef of Lin Ther Exp, 10^{-5} per °F	D696	8.9-10	8.9-10	3.9-14.1
Coef of Friction				
Static	[d]	0.75	0.47	1.25
Kinetic	[d]	0.75	0.47	1.10
Water Absorption (24 hr), %	D570	0.04	0.03	0.11
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES				
Hardness, durometer				
Shore A	D676	86	—	90
Shore D	D676	27	45	30
Tensile Strength, psi	D412	1350	1800	2200
Elongation, %	D412	650	600	250
Compression Set, % recovery				
After 9 Days at 73 F	D395	56	50	20
After 22 Hr at 158 F	D395	18	30	25
Brittle Temperature, F				
50% OK	D746	>−157	−95	−15
80% OK	D746	−148	−80	−15
Flex Crack Resistance, 10^6 cycles to failure				
At 77 F	[e]	>2	0.040	>2
At 32 F	[e]	>2	>0.010	0.135
Torsional Stiffness, 10^3 psi				
At −68 F	D1043	155	180	400
At −13 F	D1043	23	70	200
At 32 F	D1043	8	35	45
At 77 F	D1043	4.5	18	4.5
At 140 F	D1043	0.58	4	0.60
At 158 F	D1043	0.35	3	0.45
At 176 F	D1043	0.20	2	0.35
At 194 F	D1043	Too soft	1.4	0.25
At 212 F	D1043	Too soft	1.0	Too soft
Environmental Stress Crack Resistance, hr				
F_0	D1693	>500	1	>500
F_{50}	D1693	>500	>24	>500
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES				
Dielectric Constant				
At 1 Mc	D150	2.7	2.3	5.3
At 50 Mc	D150	2.6	2.3	6.5
Power Factor				
At 1 Mc	D150	0.009	0.0003	0.1
At 50 Mc	D150	0.03	0.0004	0.1
Dielectric Strength (short-time), v/mil	D149	550	550	300-400
Volume Resistivity (73 F), megohm-cm	D257	2.4×10^9	$>1 \times 10^{11}$	1×10^6

[a]All specimens compression molded. [b]Bakelite DND-2450. [c]Bakelite VFD-9990.
[d]Special UCP test method consisting of dragging weighted test specimen across strip of same material. [e]Ross rubber test apparatus.

for Low Temperature Flexibility

Pros and cons in brief

From the data published, here's how the new material appears to stack up in comparison with typical plasticized PVC's:

1. Substantially improved low temperature flexibility, e.g., at −68 F the new material has a torsional stiffness of only 155,000 psi compared with 400,000 psi for a Shore A90 durometer PVC.

2. Contains no plasticizer, thus eliminating the possibility of lacquer-lifting, odor, or other problems caused by plasticizer volatilization, e.g., auto windshield fogging from PVC on dashboard.

3. More elastomeric in behavior than those PVC compounds containing nonvolatile, non-extractive types of polymeric plasticizers.

4. Easier to mold than PVC because of better thermal stability during processing.

On the other hand, the material is not as strong as PVC, appears to have somewhat lower heat resistance, and does not have PVC's inherent noninflammability.

Properties compared

Table 1 compares physical, mechanical and electrical properties of the new copolymer with those of a Shore A90 durometer PVC. Properties of a conventional low density polyethylene are also given. At room temperature the new material has a torsional stiffness comparable to that of the PVC, and about one-fourth that of the low density polyethylene.

Excellent low temperature flexibility is shown by 1) the low modulus at −68 F, 2) exceptional flex crack resistance at 32 F, and 3) the low brittleness temperature.

Electrical insulating characteristics appear to be superior to those of the 90 durometer PVC, falling between those of the PVC and the low density polyethylene.

Generally, parts fabricated with the new material have a dull matte or "leather-like" surface texture. Thus the material can be used as an overlay over high density polyethylene where the glossy finish characteristic of that material is undesirable. A high gloss surface can be obtained on the new material by using plated molds or plated rollers.

Weatherability of the material is similar to that of low density polyethylene. For outdoor use, the material should be filled with a finely-ground carbon black.

Table 2 shows resistance of the new material to various chemical reagents. Unfortunately, sufficient comparable data for plasticized PVC are not available. The data indicate that the new material does not have as good chemical resistance as does conventional polyethylene.

The material has not as yet been submitted for examination by the Food and Drug Administration; thus it cannot be recommended for use where FDA approval is required.

TABLE 2—CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Material →	DPDB 6169	Low Density Polyethylene
CHEMICAL RESISTANCE, (D543), % wt gain		
Acetic Acid, 5%	1.1[a]	0.1
Acetone	10.4	—
Carbon Tetrachloride	Excessive[a]	39
Citric Acid, 50%	0.6[a]	0.2
Ethyl Alcohol, 95%	4.2	—
Ethylene Dichloride	79.1	—
Gasoline	54[a]	16
Heptane	101	—
Kerosene	39[a]	9.6
Lemon Oil (USP)	66[a]	15.5
Liquid Detergent "Lux"	1.4[a]	0.2
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	10.4[a]	2.2
Motor Oil (20-20W)	2.1	0.5
Nitric Acid, 95%	9.4[a]	0.2
Oxygen (wet gas)	1080	470
Sodium Chloride, 10%	0.2	—
Sodium Hydroxide, 10%	0.19	—
Sulfuric Acid, 3%	0.27	—
Tetrachloroethylene	Excessive[a]	42
Toluene	246	15.9
Turpentine	64[a]	11.5
Water, Distilled	0.1	—
PERMEABILITY, gm x in. /24 hr x 100 sq in.		
Acetic Acid, 50%	3.5	0.2
Acetone	50	9.0
Ethyl Acetate	110	25
Ethyl Alcohol, 95%	1.9	0.3
Heptane	810	250
Oxygen (wet gas)	—	—
Water, Distilled	0.8	0.1

[a]Specimen consisted of slightly different material, but data should be in proper order of magnitude.

Versatile in processing

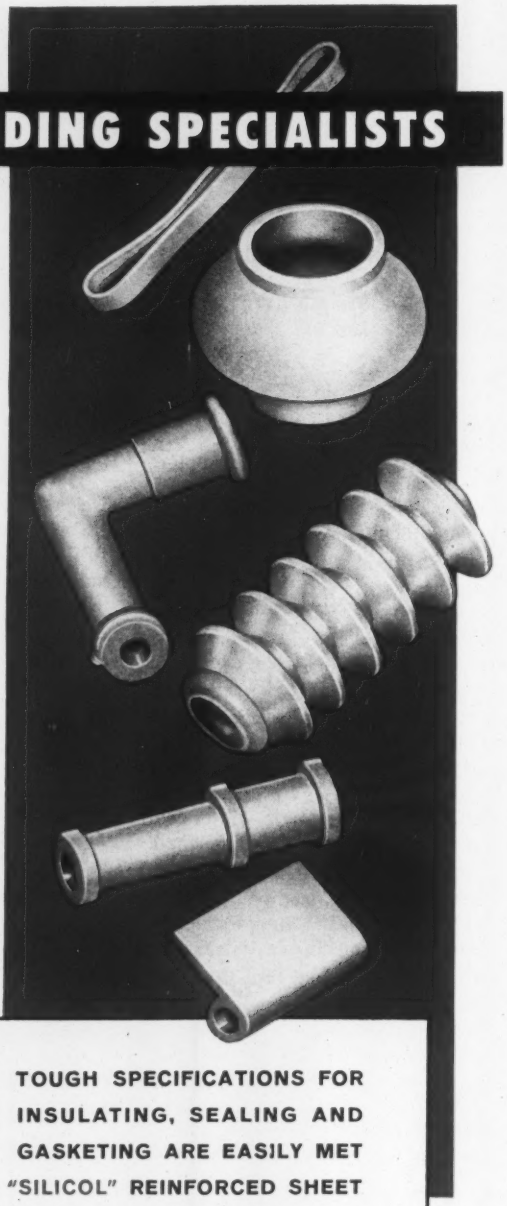
DPDB-6169 has a somewhat lower melting range than low density polyethylene, but a similarly wide latitude in processing conditions. In injection and blow molding, it exhibits mold shrinkage equivalent to that of low density polyethylene.

The material can be extruded to form contours, sheet or film with ease. Extrusion conditions again are quite similar to those used for low density polyethylene. Information on calendering is limited as yet.

For more information, circle No. 637

Industrial rubber

COMPOUNDING and MOLDING SPECIALISTS

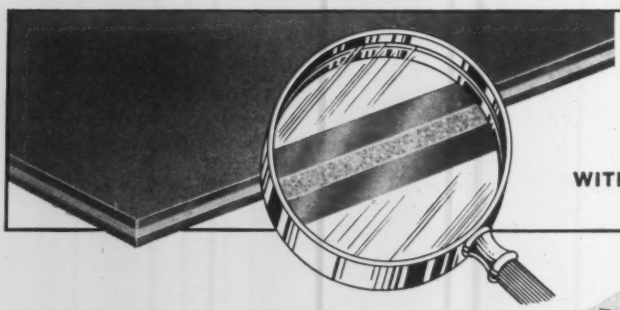


Product designers and manufacturers can save time, trouble and money by using Colonial's . . .

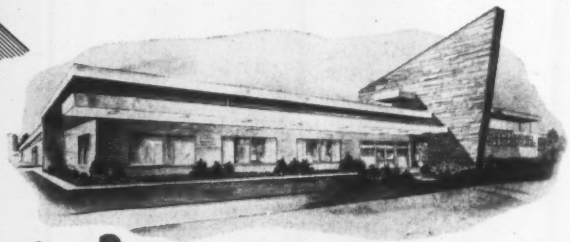
3 SPECIALIZED SERVICES

- **COMPOUND DEVELOPMENT** — Colonial Rubber Co. engineers and chemists quickly meet physical properties required of rubber parts . . . either from standard compounds, modified where necessary, or from *new* compounds specially formulated for unusually difficult applications. Some of the elastomers we work with regularly are: NATURAL RUBBER, BUNA N and S, NEOPRENE, HYPALON,* VITON A and B*, POLYURETHANE ELASTOMER, POLYACRYLIC, BUTYL, CHLORINATED BUTYL and others. Our own "Silicol"** silicone rubber is particularly successful in meeting difficult requirements in aircraft, missile and nuclear applications.
- **ACCURATE PARTS PRODUCTION** — All rubber parts molding and fabricating are under strict quality control. We meet any commercial or government specifications. Our large, modern plant, and integrated mold and die shop speed work, save cost.
- **PROMPT DELIVERY** — We help manufacturers save time on their schedules by making deliveries on or *ahead* of ours. Where required, we meet "emergency" delivery schedules. Write for more information, or send prints and data for immediate analysis and recommendation.

*Reg. T.M., E. I. Du Pont Company
**Reg. T.M., Colonial Rubber Co.



TOUGH SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSULATING, SEALING AND GASKETING ARE EASILY MET WITH "SILICOL" REINFORCED SHEET



CHAMBERLAIN LABORATORIES — new rubber research facilities of Colonial Rubber Company

VISIT COLONIAL AT THE DESIGN SHOW IN DETROIT MAY 22 - 25, BOOTH 919

Colonial RUBBER COMPANY

706 Oakwood St. AXminster 6-9611

RAVENNA, OHIO

1896-A

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 438

Center elastomeric layer of printed circuit board shown in photo cuts vibration transmissibility by one-half to two-thirds.

Circuit Laminate Damps Vibration

■ A new printed circuit laminate (Dyna-damp) with high damping power has been developed by Lord Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa. The high damping power of the laminate derives from an inner elastomer layer which dissipates vibratory energy by converting it into shear strains. It is claimed to be the first successful integrally damped printed circuit material and is expected to be instrumental in raising the reliability of high density electronic equipment in aerospace applications.

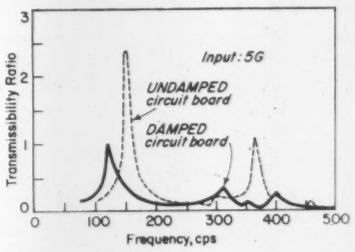
Laminate is epoxy-glass

As shown in photo, the heart of the damping board consists of a 0.02-in. thick layer of a silicone-type elastomer, chosen for its desirable combination of damping properties and resistance to expected environments. Both sides of the layer are bonded with an epoxy-fiberglass laminate (NEMA-G-11) which provides the desired electrical properties. The outer side of one or both epoxy-glass laminates is clad with copper. Total thickness of the fiberglass and copper layer is 0.032 in.

Construction of the laminate is similar to that of a damping board announced by Lord about a year ago. The earlier material is somewhat thicker than the printed circuit laminate and, of course, is not clad with copper. It is used as a vibration-damping mounting base for mechanical and electrical assemblies in aerospace applications.

Damping problem critical

The new laminate resulted from the need for a material that would resist the complex dynamic disturbances caused by high-performance jet aircraft and missiles. These vehicles produce higher G loads and higher vibrational frequencies and amplitudes than were encountered just a few years ago. For example, the top disturbing frequency in jet specifications use to be 55 cps; today 500 cps is considered nominal and excitation can even range as high as 5000 cps in missiles.



***Vibration** transmissibility of damped and undamped printed circuit boards.*

These environments are tough on lightly damped printed circuit boards containing fragile components. Normally, either of two things can happen during vibration. First, the board may respond at its resonant frequency and oscillate so much that it strikes adjacent structures. The resulting shock can cause damage or shorting. Second, the energy transmitted through the board may exceed the G levels which components or the attaching material can withstand. This also can cause failure of vital components.

The new laminate minimizes these problems because it cuts down resonant structural response, thereby controlling amplitude and G loads. Tests show that under resonant conditions the laminate's transmissibility is reduced anywhere from 50 to 66% below that of an undamped board (see drawing). This excellent performance is primarily due to the special properties of the elastomeric medium which are retained over a temperature range of −65 to 250 F.

For more information, circle No. 638

the LEAD newsletter

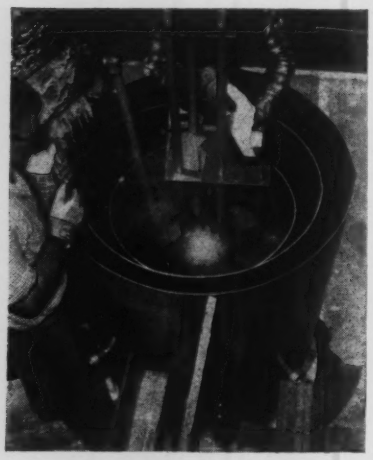
Vol. 3 No. 1

The use of lead to save weight is increasingly demonstrated by imaginative designers and engineers in many fields. They have often achieved the lowest total weight in their designs by taking advantage of lead's density. At 11.34 g or more per cc, depending on whether cast, rolled, or extruded, lead's density is the highest among the common, low-cost, commercial materials.

Lightweight Reactor Shielding

The effectiveness of lead in saving space when used for protective shielding against gamma- and X-radiation is known to everyone. Not recognized by many is the fact that a shielding of lead, when properly designed, is also usually lighter than other shielding materials. Increased thicknesses required for efficient shielding by other materials disproportionately increase the bulk of the shield.

The space/weight savings possible with lead are especially important, often critical, in reactors used to power ships and other forms of transportation, portable power plants, laboratory reactors, and the shielding of shipping containers.

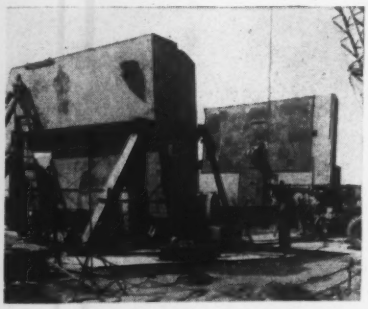


Technicians installing lead shot shielding in laboratory reactor.

Lead in shot form has the added advantage of handling ease when used in reactor design. Poured into the space allowed for shielding, it packs into every crevice, molds itself to wall contours without vibration, and may be drained off or replaced almost as readily as water.

Recommended for further reading on the subject is the booklet "Materials for Portable Nuclear Reactors," available on request from Lead Industries Association.

Smaller Counterweights Do a Bigger Job



Missile silo doors during construction at Vandenberg Air Force Base.

Because of its density, lead is widely used for making counterweights of many kinds. They range from the common small weights for balancing auto wheels to the huge weights, requiring altogether 10,000 tons of lead, used to balance the elevators and steel and concrete doors of the Titan missile launching system.

Lead weights obviously can be smaller than those made of materials of a lower density. Interestingly, weights required to do a given job can frequently be lighter when made of lead. Because lead weights are more compact, they can be concentrated at much greater distances from the fulcrum, where they have a greater counterbalance force.

In lead's favor is the ease with which it can be fabricated, by casting, extrusion, or rolling, to fit irregular spaces, or to form unusual shapes effecting maximum effectiveness at lowest weight. Where the use of heat casting is not desirable, the advantages of lead may still be realized through the use of lead wool, lead shot, or molded lead-impregnated plastic.

In Munitions Lead Unrivalled

A time-honored use of lead is the manufacture of ammunition. Here, too, the major factor that dictates its choice is density. It permits attainment of the high velocity required for maximum striking power and accuracy. The smaller surfaces required for a given weight reduce air resistance.

Lead Saves Space and Weight in Noise Barriers

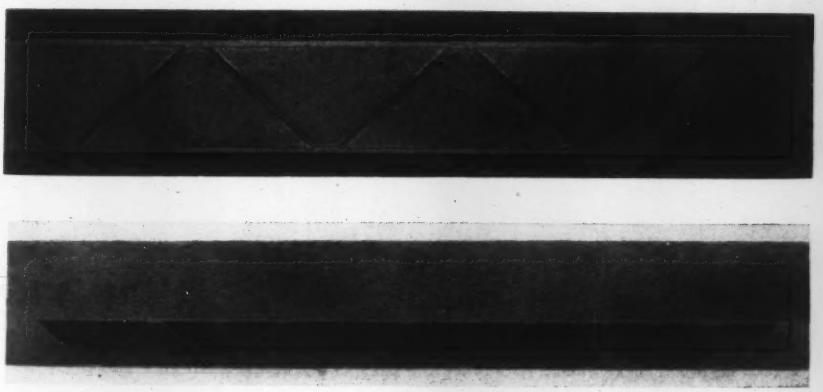
In noise barriers such as partitions, the weight and limpness of lead produce savings in space and weight. Because of lead's high density, heavier partitions can be built in smaller spaces, increasing usable floor space. This combination of density and limpness means that partitions incorporating lead may be lighter in total weight yet be equal or better in sound-deadening effectiveness than partitions of other materials. The superiority of lead is technically detailed in "Improved Sound Barriers Employing Lead," available on request.

Through continuous research by L.I.A., lead and its many compounds are keeping abreast of changing technology. For technical information or assistance on new products or problems where lead's unusual capabilities may be of value, simply write: Office of Technical Information, Lead Industries Association, 292 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

4478

LOOK AHEAD WITH LEAD

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 343



***Sound welds** are evident in titanium sandwich at top, shown with iron insert wedges used to support core during rolling. At bottom is sandwich panel after wedges have been chemically leached out.*

Metal Honeycomb Costs Cut

by new process in which corrugated cores and cover sheets are simultaneously rolled and welded together.

■ A new process called roll welding simultaneously hot rolls and pressure welds the plates of corrugated metal cores to the cover sheets.

Simplicity of roll welding compared to conventional honeycomb techniques, which include critical brazing operations, is claimed to lower production costs approximately 50%.

To date roll-welded sandwich panels have been made from 2014 aluminum, 13V-11Cr-3Al beta titanium alloy, unalloyed A55 titanium, steel, molybdenum, beryllium and Inconel. Size of finished panels is limited only by rolling mill capacity; panels up to ¼ × 36 × 72 in. have been produced.

Roll welded panels are still being evaluated by Douglas Aircraft Co. which sponsored the development program at Battelle Memorial Institute. Commercial production has not yet begun but licenses are now available from Douglas.

How process works

To form the corrugated core, an accordion-pleated sheet of metal is woven over and under V-shaped inserts of a chemically soluble, deformation resistant metal such as copper or iron. A rectangular metal frame is placed around the core and sandwich face sheets are added. The assembly is held in place by two additional cover sheets welded to the frame. The package is then hot rolled in a direction parallel to the corrugations to weld the core to the covers and reduce package thickness up to 60%.

After rolling, the retaining frame is sawed or sheared off and the metal covers are peeled away. With the support wedges still in place the panel can be formed as if it were a solid metal sheet of equal thickness; the core does not buckle.

The support wedges are removed by acid leaching. Although leaching may require several days for large panels, it is a relatively

(continued on p 203)

MORE WHAT'S NEW IN MATERIALS

Stainless-clad aluminum	203	Resistance alloy	222
Polyethylene for film, blow molded parts	203	One-dip cadmium	224
Stainless steel solder	204	Polypropylene resins	224
Epoxy coating	204	Decorative hardboard	226
Carbide, iron powders	206	Tough tool steel	226
Graphite lubricant	208	Furane coating	228
Steel tubing	208	Doped silicon	228
Breathable vinyl	212	Polybutadiene rubber	230
New thermoelectrics	212	High melting wax	230
One-coat organosols	214	Rust remover	232
Modified stainless	216	Improved brass	232
Two new laminates	218	Vinyl tape	234
Clear acetate	220	Electroless gold	236
		Other news	236

NICKELOID IS EVERYWHERE

IN THE GAME ROOM

IN MOST ANY ROOM

IN THE KITCHEN

These eye-catchin products use functionally a basic Nickeloid Metal. The finish of Chromium, Nickel, Brass or Copper is electroplated to a base metal, usually Steel (but often Zinc, Brass or Copper).

Mostly, Nickeloid Metals are supplied in continuous coils in widths up to 24" for modern, low cost fabrication. They're also available in sheets and strips. Optional: bright or satin finishes, plating one or both sides, a galaxy of stunning patterns and crimps.

Quality plating produces metals so durable they can be fabricated, even quite severely drawn or bent. Rejects minimized. For severe stamping, we offer Mar-Not protective coating that is easily peeled off after its job is done.

These handsome articles of daily use are striking indeed! Not a little of this is achieved by the functional use of bright plated Nickeloid Metals in Chrome, Brass or Copper finishes. But look again! These pictures carry a deeper, even more dramatic story . . . the story of a *new concept* of manufacture. Not always do artisans work with raw steel sheet. Not always is the final finish applied by the extra step of painting or plating. With Nickeloid Metals this finish is built-in, and it's done by a company which has dedicated itself to electroplating of sheets and coils for industry for over 60 years! The use of Nickeloid Metals as a pre-finished raw material proves the theorem that a straight line is the shortest distance between two points. Write for free Introductory Kit that unfolds the entire story and provides you with metal samples. Or, phone a Nickeloid sales office in one of the principal cities.

AMERICAN NICKELOID COMPANY · PERU 6, ILLINOIS

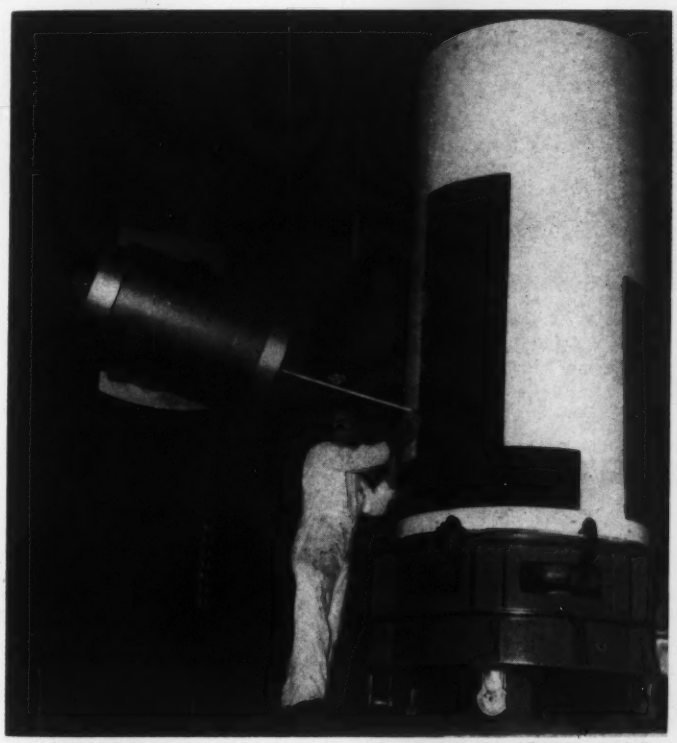
America's Pioneer Manufacturer of Pre-Finished Metals — Since 1898

Standards, Research Urged for Filament Winding

Filament winding has achieved the status of a practical process and materials system, yet only a fraction of its potential is now being realized. The time has come to make a large scale effort to consolidate and standardize, and to develop reliable tests and quality control procedures.

This was one of the major conclusions to come out of a symposium on filament winding held a few weeks ago in Pasadena, Calif. An overflow crowd of 550 engineers and scientists attended this first national symposium sponsored by the Society of Aerospace Material & Process Engineers.

P.M. Goodwin, Bureau of Naval Weapons, said a comprehensive research effort is needed to exploit "this still young field for the outstanding potential it holds in terms of advanced materials."



Official Photo, U.S. Navy

Ten million electron volt linear accelerator *being positioned to x-ray the solid propellant in a Polaris missile first stage. The accelerator, said to be the first of its kind and probably the most powerful in the world, is used by the U. S. Naval Ammunition Depot, Concord, Calif. to detect tiny, but critical flaws in the solid fuel of Polaris, Minuteman and Skybolt missiles. Designed and built for the Navy by Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif., the accelerator can detect imperfections through 78 in. of fuel or 15 in. of steel in a few minutes. Large-diameter rocket engines can be inspected in seconds.*

New developments revealed

The program consisted of 30 papers by leading authorities in the field and covered the state of the art, developments in resins and filaments, manufacturing techniques, and testing and quality control. Some highlights of the meeting:

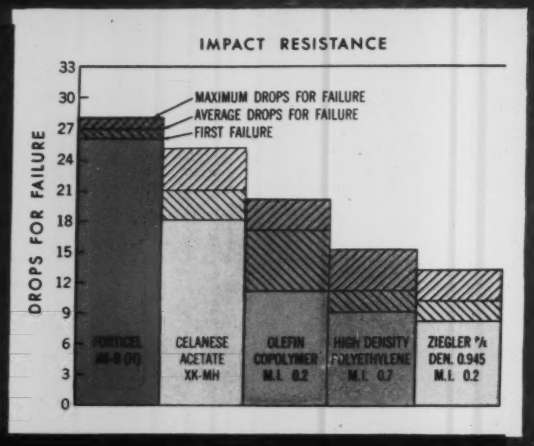
▸ A research program to develop methods for forming optimum fibers of such materials as boron, beryllia, alumina and zirconia that would extend the usefulness of filament wound structures to 2000 F was described by G. P. Peterson, Materials Central, Wright Air Development Div., USAF.

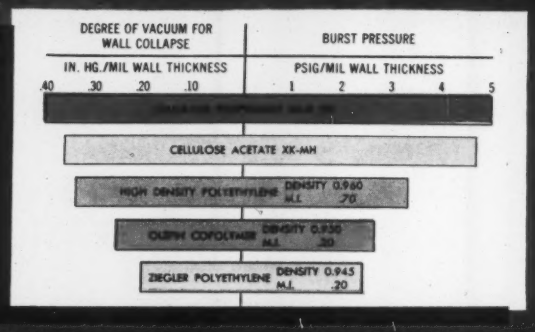
▸ C.E. Juran, Grand Central Rocket Co., suggested a method for filament winding directly on solid propellant rocket fuel grains. Such a procedure would avoid the problem of differential shrinkage between the case and the propellant.

▸ Use of preimpregnated tapes for filament wound structures was discussed by J.A. Anderson and F.T. Brewen, Zenith Plastics Co. They said that enough parts have now

◀ For more information, circle No. 370

CELANESE POLYMER COMPANY





In blow-molding . . .

Only Cellulosics offer toughness and transparency with economy

New blow molding techniques, new cellulosic materials can mean improved products and lower costs for you. And you can depend on Celanese for the newest and best in cellulosics!

Bottles, for example, blow-molded of Celanese cellulosics are light in weight . . . economical . . . far stronger and impact-resistant than similar bottles of many polyethylenes. And they will hold many products polyethylene can't. Proof? Refer to the charts on this page. And specific formulations can be had with either FDA or Underwriters approval.

Celanese Forticel and Celanese Acetate are two cellulosics well worth your interest. Both are high impact, rigid, shatter-resistant plastics. They offer fine surface, color permanence —come in transparent or opaque formulations. Acetate is the mature, proved plastic while Forticel has the best *combination* of properties of all the cellulosics.

Don't *you* overlook the tried and true advantages of cellulosics—for various uses from bottles to industrial components. Only cellulosics offer you both toughness and transparency at a reasonable price. Celanese® Forticel®

Celanese POLYMER

Celanese Polymer Company is a Division of Celanese Corporation of America
Canadian Affiliate: Canadian Chemical Company Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver
Export Sales: Amcel Co., and Amcel Co., Inc., 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16.

For more information, circle No. 498

CLIP THE COUPON FOR DATA ON CELLULOSICS!

Celanese Polymer Company, Dept. P-102-E
744 Broad Street, Newark 2, N. J.

Please send me bulletin A3-B "Blow-molding Cellulosics"

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

been produced with prepreg tapes to indicate that their use can result in higher production rates of more uniform parts than those made by wet winding.

Hot Dip Galvanizers Offer Cash Awards

Ten awards of $1000 each are being offered for the best ideas developing new applications and markets for hot dip galvanizing.

The American Hot Dip Galvanizers Assn., sponsoring the program in cooperation with the American Zinc Institute, emphasizes that it is "not a contest, but a search for ideas."

The awards will be presented for ideas pertaining to: 1) applications of hot dip galvanizing to a new or unusual field, 2) improvements in present applications or, 3) new methods of after-treatment for hot dip galvanized products.

Entries should be sent to the American Hot Dip Galvanizers Assn., 5225 Manning Place, NW, Washington 16, D. C.

Summer Courses in Materials Engineering

Special courses in materials science and engineering are being offered to members of industry by several leading universities this summer. This summary supplements the description of other courses in M/DE, Mar '61, p 22.

University of California, Los Angeles — *Structural Sandwich Design and Fabrication (July 10-21)* will cover the fundamental design and fabrication concepts of various types of construction. Included will be discussions of facing materials requirements, adhesives and cores, efficiency of constructions, and testing procedures.

Case Institute of Technology—*Melting and Solidification Behavior in Investment Casting (June 20-21)* is sponsored by Investment Casting Institute. Lectures will discuss melting and solidification of metals and application of these principles to investment casting, metal-mold reactions, heat flow in refractory-molten metal atmosphere systems.

Illinois Institute of Technology — *X-Ray Diffraction Analysis (June 12-23)* will provide training in the use of x-ray diffraction methods for analysis of commercial materials on both beginning and advanced levels.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology—*Materials Science (June 13-23)* will present an overall view of materials science in course rather than conference form. Emphasis will be placed on the unifying interrelationships between the fine structure of materials and their properties. Some of the topics will be: dislocation and point imperfection theory, ultra-high strength materials, high temperature metals and ceramics, semiconductors, masers and microwave devices, and radiation effects. *Technology of Reinforced Plastics (June 19-23)* will examine the most recent advances in the field of fibrous glass-reinforced plastics. Among the topics: glass-polymer interface reactions, adhesion, influence of resin characteristics, long-time mechanical behavior, and test methods. *Engineering Principles of Textile Materials (June 19-23, June 26-30).* The first week's program will summarize the elements of textile structural mechanics. The second week's advanced program is planned for those who have worked in depth in specific areas and who now want to consider recent developments in the general field. *The Science of Adhesion (June 26-30)* will review new knowledge about the nature of adhesion and its application. Subjects include: solid surfaces, theory of adhesive joints, adhesive tapes, wetting, tackiness, setting, and adhesion in reinforced joints.

Ohio State University—*Fundamentals of Welding Engineering (June 12-23)* is intended to provide engineers, supervisors and technicians with a fundamental understanding of welding processes, product design, production techniques, testing, and quality control.

Pennsylvania State University—*R&D Management Development Seminar (June 25-30)* will emphasize the human relations skills needed by intermediate managers, such as project engineers, supervisors and leaders, in research and development organizations. *Materials under Thermal Stress Seminar (Aug 27-Sept 1)* will present an intensive treatment of thermal stress analysis and interpretation. Topics will include: elastic analysis, fundamental behavior or materials under mechanical and thermal strain cycling, and choice of materials and mechanical configurations for optimum design.

Managing Materials Research

The first in a new series of conferences designed to help those concerned with management of materials research and engineering will be held at Harriman, N. Y., May 17-19.

The conference, sponsored by The Metallurgical Society of AIME, will include lectures by leading research managers and authorities on the principles of management; case history clinics; and workshop groups.

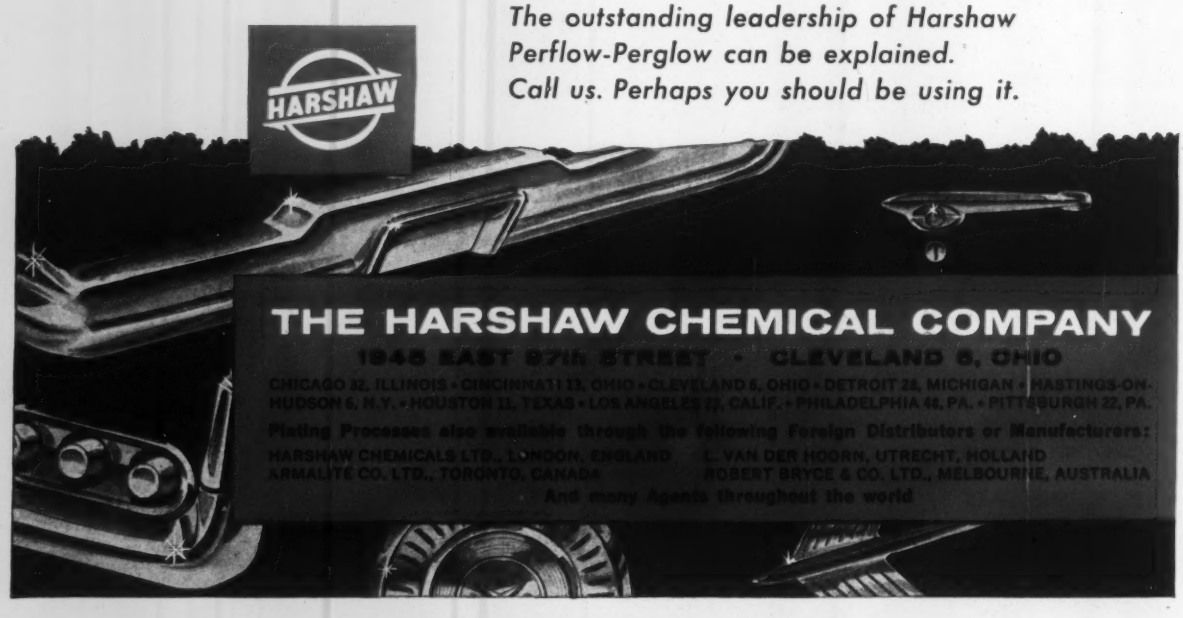
Write: Mr. D. C. Johnson, The Metallurgical Society of AIME, 29 W. 39 St., New York 18.

HARSHAW
Perflow-Perglow
DUPLEX NICKEL

STILL the most outstanding · · by far

* well over 1 million gallons in use—and STILL increasing
* overwhelmingly STILL the most widely used double nickel process
* STILL the most highly levelling with unexcelled corrosion resistance
* STILL the most successful duplex process on both steel and zinc die-castings

The outstanding leadership of Harshaw Perflow-Perglow can be explained. Call us. Perhaps you should be using it.


HARSHAW
THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL COMPANY
1945 EAST 97th STREET · CLEVELAND 6, OHIO
CHICAGO 32, ILLINOIS • CINCINNATI 13, OHIO • CLEVELAND 6, OHIO • DETROIT 28, MICHIGAN • HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON 6, N.Y. • HOUSTON 11, TEXAS • LOS ANGELES 22, CALIF. • PHILADELPHIA 48, PA. • PITTSBURGH 22, PA.
Plating Processes also available through the following Foreign Distributors or Manufacturers:
HARSHAW CHEMICALS LTD., LONDON, ENGLAND
L. VAN DER HOORN, UTRECHT, HOLLAND
ARMALITE CO. LTD., TORONTO, CANADA
ROBERT BRYCE & CO. LTD., MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
And many Agents throughout the world

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 350

Coming Meetings

LUBRICATION SYMPOSIUM, American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Miami Beach, Fla. May 8-9.

CASTINGS CONGRESS & EXPOSITION, American Foundrymen's Society. San Francisco. May 8-12.

PRODUCTION ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Toronto. May 10-12.

MANAGEMENT OF MATERIALS RESEARCH CONFERENCE, The Metallurgical Society of AIME. Harriman, N.Y. May 17-19.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TOOL AND MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS CONVENTION, Exposition of Creative Manufacturing Equipment. New York. May 22-26.

DESIGN ENGINEERING CONFERENCE, Machine Design Div., American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Detroit. May 22-25. *(Preview p 163)*

DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW, Clapp & Poliack, Inc. Cobo Hall, Detroit. May 22-25. *(Preview p 163)*

9TH NATIONAL PLASTICS EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE, Society of the Plastics Industry. New York City. June 5-9. *(Preview p 173)*

MALLEABLE FOUNDERS SOCIETY, annual meeting. Colorado Springs, Colo. June 8-9.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, annual meeting. Los Angeles. June 11-15.

PLASTICS IN PACKAGING, Society of Plastic Engineers, regional conference. Montreal. June 14.

INTERNATIONAL POWDER METALLURGY CONGRESS. Reutte, Austria. June 20-24.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS, annual meeting. Atlantic City, N.J. June 25-30.

VACUUM METALLURGY, Sponsored by American Vacuum Society and New York University. New York City. June 26-27.

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, annual meeting. Seattle. July 4-7.

SEMICONDUCTOR CONFERENCE, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers. Los Angeles. Aug 30-Sept 1.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, national meeting. Chicago. Sept 3-8.

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE, American Society of Mechanical Engineers and American Institute of Electrical Engineers. New York City. Sept 14-15.

HIGH TEMPERATURE CERAMIC-ON-METAL PROCESSES CONFERENCE, American Ceramic Society. Columbus, Ohio. Sept 20-23.

Selas saves thousands of maintenance hours on combustion controls

Reevecote synthetic diaphragm goes into place on pressure governor section of Selas Combustion Controller. Reevecote has more than doubled the service life of diaphragms on these units.

with REEVECOTE SYNTHETIC DIAPHRAGMS

By switching from leather to synthetic diaphragms of Reevecote in its Combustion Controllers, the Selas Corporation of America saved thousands of maintenance hours. They also improved the accuracy of these units.

Problem: Originally, leather diaphragms were used in the mixing valve and in the pressure governor of the compressor. These two diaphragms required the most frequent maintenance of all parts in the unit. The leather had a tendency to dry out, stiffen and crack. Accuracy was impaired. The leather required frequent oilings and service life was limited to less than 12 months.

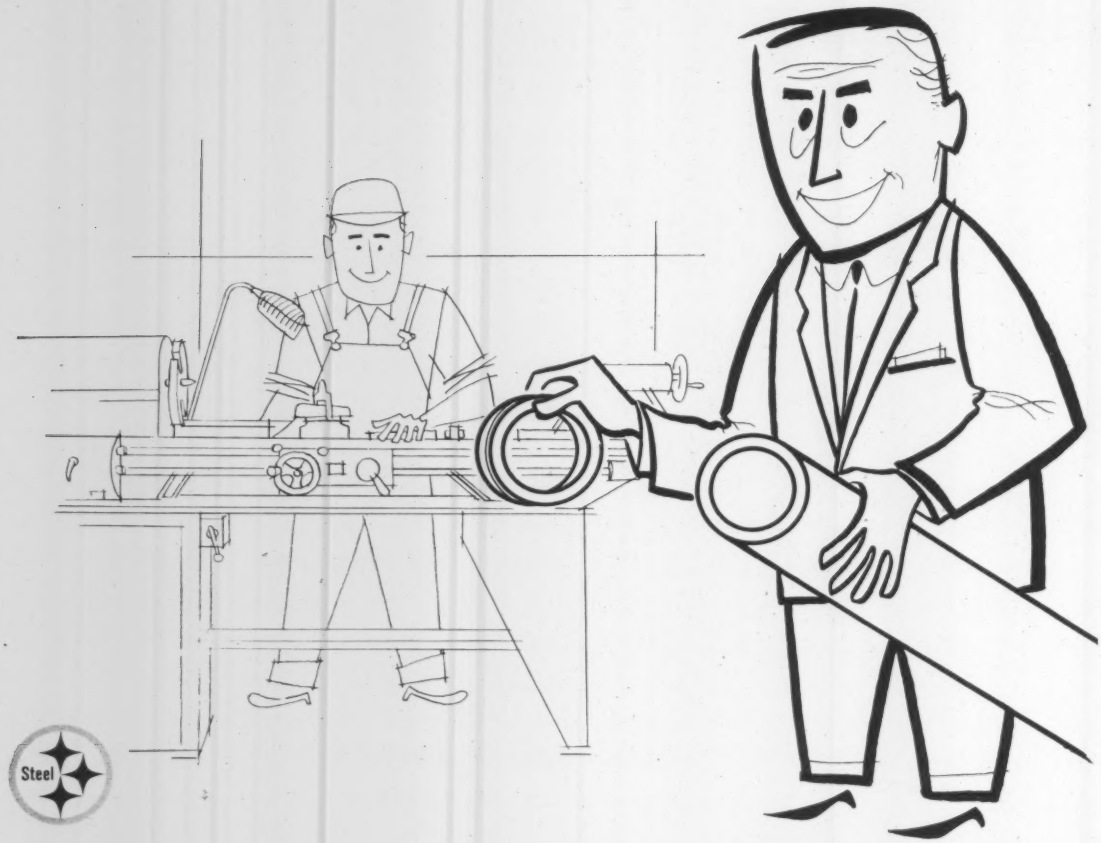
Solution: Selas switched to synthetic diaphragms of Reevecote 7134 and 7028, made by the Vulcan Rubber Products Division of Reeves Brothers, Inc. After 2 years of service, diaphragm maintenance has been practically nil. The Reevecote diaphragms retained their flexibility, did not dry out, required no oiling. Accuracy improved and thousands of maintenance hours were saved.

If *your* design calls for any type of diaphragm – any use of coated fabrics – choose from over 200 styles of Reevecote – the most complete line of synthetic coated fabrics for industry. Write for new Reevecote Catalog.

REEVES VULCAN

Reeves Brothers, Inc., Vulcan Rubber Products Division
1071 Avenue of the Americas · New York 18, New York

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 365



YOU COME CLOSER TO FINISHED PRODUCT, REDUCE MACHINING TIME

when you specify B&W Job-Matched Mechanical Tubing

Do you consider tubing as a semi-finished product? It can be. In fact, when you start with the right B&W tube many end products require only finish machining—others need no machining at all.

Here's why. B&W seamless mechanical tubing is job-matched to your end-use application and production equipment. Desired finish, heat treatment, tolerances, alloy factor and steel quality are built into the tube to bring it as close as possible to the finished part. What's more, properties are uniform from tube to tube. You get fewer rejects —a more machinable tube in high-speed machining operations.

Interested? B&W mechanical tubing is available from Steel Service Centers around the country and through your B&W District Sales Office. Or write for Bulletin T-430. The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Tubular Products Division, Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania.

B&W

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY

TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

TA-1011-M

Seamless and welded tubular products, solid extrusions, rolled rings, seamless welding fittings and forged steel flanges—in carbon, alloy and stainless steels and special metals

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 470

Technical translations

To the Editor:

I heartily endorse all you have to say about the need for wider dissemination of European technical data (M/DE, Jan '61, p 166) and I certainly wish you well in any further efforts you or your magazine may make in achieving this wider dissemination.

Your proposal that more European journals be translated into English seems a rather drastic one, and certainly an expensive one, as you point out. It seems to me that a great many less extensive things could be done to improve the situation greatly.

You point out that technical men, for the most part, cannot read foreign languages and that even if they could, European publications are not readily available to them. The second complaint, it seems to me, can be easily remedied: library users should demand that the libraries that serve them subscribe to foreign journals. Or the individuals could subscribe to them. In general, there is no problem in subscribing to at least West European periodicals.

The general level of language training in this country has come in for considerable discussion and criticism recently, and I hope that some reforms in our educational system will occur so that language study receives more emphasis. Starting to train those presently in school still won't help those out of school, of course; but I believe that even engineering colleges should begin requiring some foreign language ability for graduation. Most of those already out of school could gain sufficient reading ability to digest the important points in foreign articles if they are given sufficient motivation.

Magazines such as yours can do a great deal themselves by carrying summaries, or abstracts, or just passing mention of articles of interest in their field that appear in foreign journals. Perhaps some kind of cooperative arrangement could be made with foreign journals to furnish advance information, or even English summaries of articles to be published.

It does not seem to me that translation services are so hard to come by except in unusual circumstances. Many technical libraries, particularly of government and industrial laboratories, have staff translators. There is no shortage of commercial translation agencies, although their services sometimes seem expensive.

JOHN M. TAYLOR, JR.
Scientific Staff Assistant
Office of Naval Research
U. S. Navy Underwater Sound
Reference Laboratory
Orlando, Fla.

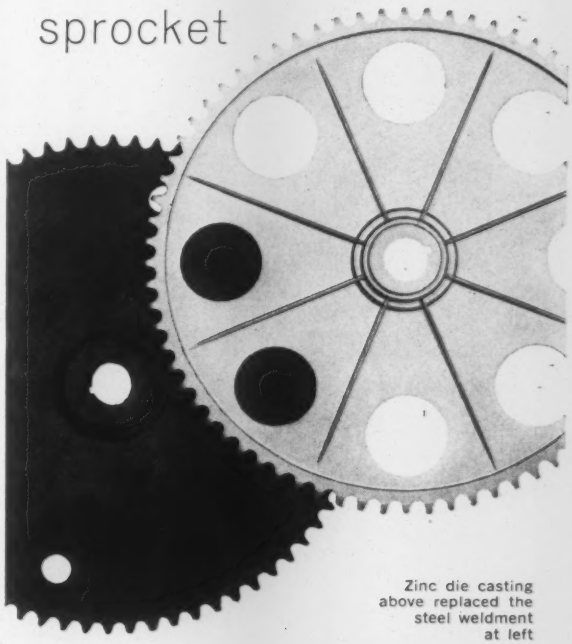
To the Editor:

I fully agree with the thoughts expressed in your recent editorial on the need for translations of European technical publications. However, I doubt whether cover-to-cover translations would justify the great effort involved. The proper selection of articles to be translated and abstracts would be of greater service to the engineer. The initiative should come from interested branches of industry.

V. MARCILGER
East Orange, N. J.

(more Letters on next page)

ADVANCE put
teeth *
into reducing
the cost of this
sprocket



Zinc die casting above replaced the steel weldment at left

*
By "teeth" we mean Advance engineers bit deep into the cost of the 12-inch steel weldment sprocket shown above and came up with a **saving of better than 50%** in converting it to a zinc alloy die casting.

The sprocket drives the rotating drum of an industrial clothes dryer. Both pitch and O.D. are held to .010 tolerance. Interchangeable cores and inserts readily produce this sprocket with ¾ or 1 inch bore.

Whether it's a conversion, or a die casting of completely new design, putting "teeth" into a die casting cost problem is what Advance engineers like most to do.

Why not send your next print to Advance for a quotation? Ask for the Advance folder "Your Doorway to Certified Zinc and Aluminum Die Castings".

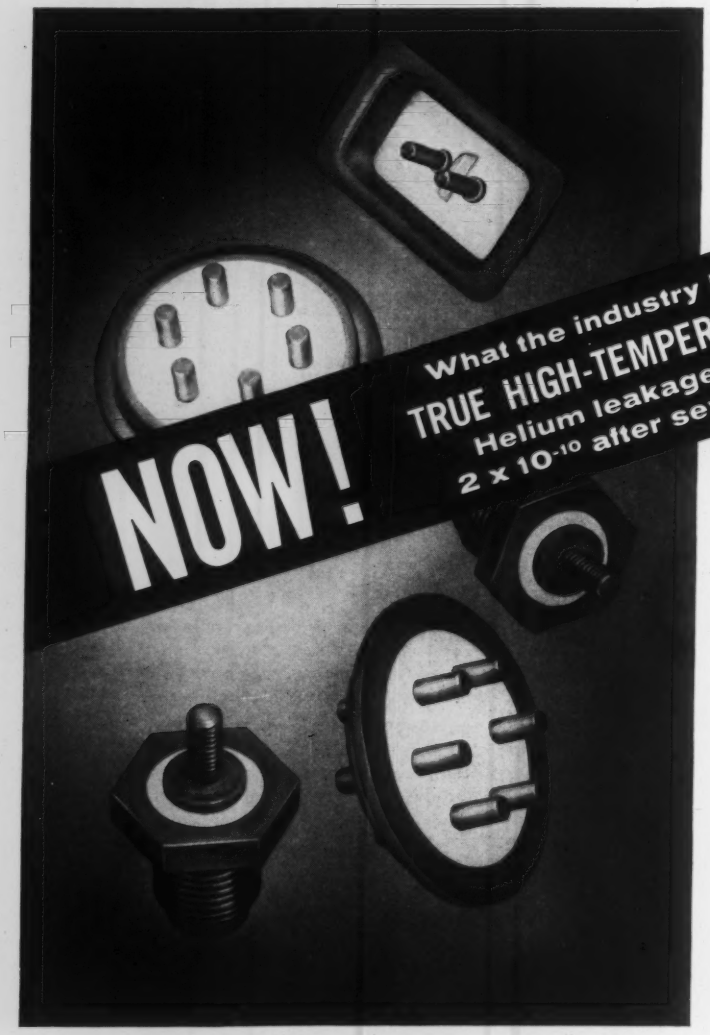
These symbols are your assurance of highest quality control of zinc and aluminum alloys under ADCI standards.

ADVANCE
TOOL AND DIE CASTING COMPANY
serving industry since 1920
3770 N. HOLTON STREET, MILWAUKEE 12, WISCONSIN

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 335

BIG NEWS in high-temperature precision-molded insulation

SUPRAMICA® 620 "BB" ceramoplastic


NOW!
What the industry has been waiting for . . .
TRUE HIGH-TEMPERATURE HERMETIC SEALS
Helium leakage rate cc/sec. less than
2 x 10-10 after severe environmental tests.

Need a precision-molded insulation material with total dimensional stability under the most adverse thermal cycling, operating to 1200°F. . . . or a material with previously unattainable combination of properties? Check these facts about new SUPRAMICA 620 "BB" ceramoplastic:

- **Maximum temperature endurance of material 1200°F. (unstressed). Heat distortion temperature of material 1100°F. (ASTM D648-264 PSI)**
- **SUPRAMICA 620 "BB" ceramoplastic can be precision molded to most intricate geometries with gauge-like tolerances.**
- **SUPRAMICA 620 "BB" ceramoplastic will not carbonize.**
- **Absolute hermetic seals achieved directly during the molding cycle. Components meet a helium leakage rate of less than 2 x 10^{-10} cc/sec., after the following environmental tests:**
  1. **Samples heat shocked a total of 20 cycles from boiling water for 30 minutes directly to ice water for 10 minutes.**
  2. **Samples heat shocked a total of 5 cycles, from 350°C. for 1 hour directly to room temperature for 10 minutes, to -70°C. for 1 hour, to room temperature for 10 minutes.**
  3. **Samples heated to 500°C. for 4 hours and directly to room temperature.**
- **Thermal expansion factor matches many metals and alloys.**
- **New SUPRAMICA 620 "BB" ceramoplastic features a dielectric strength of 270 volts/mil, 1/8" thickness per ASTM D-149.**

See this newest advance in the Science of High-Temperature Insulation

Visit **BOOTH 1063** at the DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW

General Offices and Plant: 122 Clifton Boulevard, Clifton, N. J.
Executive Offices: 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

World's largest manufacturer of ceramoplastics, glass-bonded mica and synthetic mica products

THE FIRST SYNTHAMICA® SYNTHETIC MICA — SINCE 1919 MYCALEX® THE INSULATOR — THE FIRST SUPRAMICA® CERAMOPLASTIC

MYCALEX
CORPORATION OF AMERICA

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 466

Tubing for use in human body

To the Editor:

I am interested in learning the names of individuals and/or concerns to whom I might address inquiries concerning the fabrication of small rubber or distensible plastic tubing to be introduced into the blood vessels of patients. In general, I am looking for tubing of high flexibility and an o.d. of approximately 0.05 to 0.1 in. I do not have detailed specifications since the application is unique. In the past, I have made use of a supply of surplus rubber-coated insulation. The material was far from ideal and the source has been exhausted. Can you help me?

A second reason for writing is to ask whether you know the name of a national society devoted to materials in design engineering that holds annual meetings. In addition to the problem on tubing, there are a number of other important problems in a similar vein where our studies have run into blind alleys. That the alleys are not truly blind is evidenced by reading M/DE. It occurred to me that perhaps I might contact the offices of such a society relevant to my participation in a meeting. Were I to state a few of the design problems for a mixed audience such as I seek, I am convinced there would be prompt and entirely effective response.

CHARLES T. DOTTER, M.D.
Professor and Chairman
Department of Radiology
University of Oregon Medical School
Portland, Ore.

We have given Dr. Dotter what aid we could; perhaps our readers can supply some further information.

Plastics in outer space

To the Editor:

I am a junior at Manchester High School taking college chemistry and was assigned a term paper on "Vinyls and Plastics Used on Outer Space Vehicles."

I would appreciate it if you would send me any information you may have on such things as rocket liners, nose cones, plastics used on the interior of space vehicles, etc.

LEE J. TURNER
Akron, Ohio

We don't mind helping, but the "etc." was a bit much.

It sometimes takes a while, but . . .

To the Editor:

We wish to point out that you have spelled the name Terafilm incorrectly three times in your article "New Polyester Film for Packaging and Electrical Uses" (M/DE, Jan '61, p 15). I don't suppose there is anything you can do at this late date.

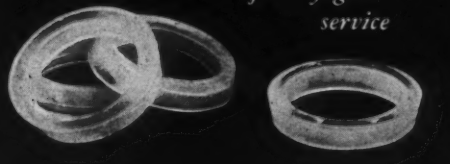
MELVIN WAGNER
Vice President
Acme Backing Corp.
Stamford, Conn.

Between January and April we learned how to spell it; for proof see p 19 of the April issue.

NEW!

INJECTION MOLDED TEFLON*

for cryogenic service



*** INJECTION-MOLDED PARTS**
INJECTION-MOLDED-TO-METAL INSERTS
TEFLON-COATED VITON AND
SILICONE-RUBBER PARTS

The FEP Teflon-seated valve poppet, top, provides positive, no-leak sealing under repeated actuation in helium service at 3,000 psi and 320° below zero F. Injection-molded FEP Teflon parts like the lip seals, bottom, have no internal stresses. They have better surface finishes and greater dimensional uniformity than machined parts. They are an economical solution for a variety of problems in the extreme low-temperature field.

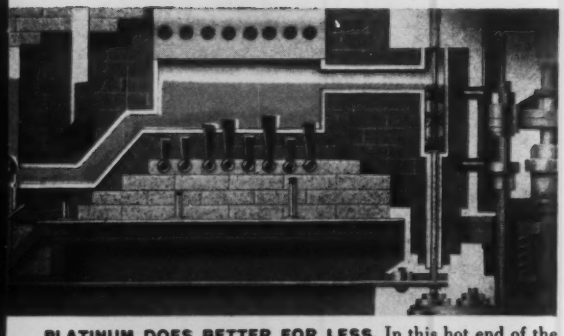
Write or phone for complete information.

HADBAR, INC.
Engineers and Manufacturers of Precision Molded and Extruded Elastomer Products
9530 GIDLEY STREET • TEMPLE CITY, CALIFORNIA • CU 3-4121

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 448

NON-STOP PRODUCTION OF LENS GLASS...

Where any metal but Platinum



PLATINUM DOES BETTER FOR LESS. In this hot end of the Bausch & Lomb continuous-flow furnace only platinum has the stamina to stand up long enough to return a profit. It is used as a lining material and in agitators and thermocouples.

It seemed preposterous at first. Line even part of a 5-ton capacity furnace with platinum? . . .

But the engineers at Bausch & Lomb had a case and proved it. The only *sure* way to contain glass at volcanic heat for month after month is in platinum.

The proof? Platinum melts at 3224°F (1770°C). Retains adequate strength at ophthalmic glass refining temperatures (2600° - 2700°F). Doesn't dissolve in the melt to discolor, or degrade quality. Doesn't erodé or corrode in molten glass stream.

No other material provides the consistent purity essential to the economical mass-production of quality lenses.

The metal that masters molten glass may master a problem for you.

Where conditions involve high temperature and product purity, as in the production of lens glasses; or require peak catalytic efficiency, as in the refining of high octane gasoline; or a combination of severe corrosion and erosion must be met, as in the case of rayon production: or hard, highly con-

Platinum-lined five-ton furnace continuously fills molds with ophthalmic glass at Bausch & Lomb, makers of fine optical products. Furnace goes 18 months without shutdown. Glass must pass 23 quality tests.

would cost too much...

ductive surfaces, as in the production of printed electrical circuits; and many other products, the platinum metals have proved to be most economical.

Progress in research and development indicates a growing need for materials to cope with higher temperatures, higher pressures, more severe combinations of operating conditions . . . materials of proven ability to deliver long, trouble-free service life. To this end the unique potentials of the six platinum metals are being thoroughly explored on a continuing basis.

Platinum, palladium, ruthenium, iridium and rhodium *all* have unique properties, well worth your attention. Specialists are prepared to work closely with you in evaluating these metals for new commercial and scientific uses.

As a first step, write us for additional data on the unusual properties and successful applications of the six platinum metals and their alloys – indicating your field of interest or how we might be of assistance.

CAN THESE PROPERTIES OF THE PLATINUM METALS HELP YOU?
High Temperature Stability
Exceptional Chemical Inertness
Superior Wear Resistance
Peak Catalytic Activity
Low Vapor Pressure

The six platinum metals are:

PLATINUM · PALLADIUM · RHODIUM
RUTHENIUM · IRIDIUM · OSMIUM

INCO PLATINUM METALS DIVISION, The International Nickel Company, Inc., 67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

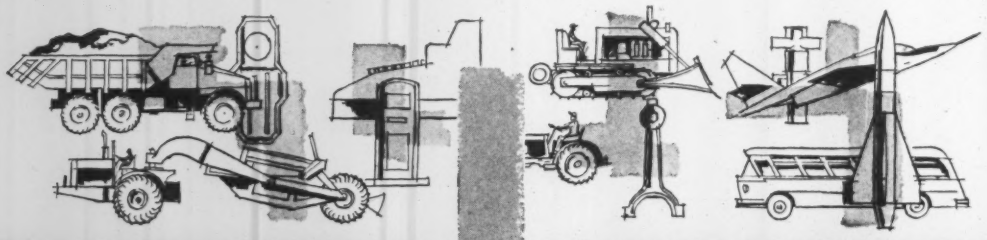
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 349

USE T&W
Cost and Quality Research

When your requirements involve forgings or deep drawn stampings,—and if you are faced with the problem of *reducing cost and improving quality* take advantage of Transue & Williams *Cost and Quality Research.* There are excellent possibilities that our experience gained from producing a variety of forgings and stampings for many industries can be a valuable aid in helping you solve your forging and stamping parts problem. *Write or call us today or send us a print to learn how we can be helpful.*

Finding better ways to reduce cost and improve quality through experience.

Sales Offices: Philadelphia • Old Saybrook (Connecticut) • Chicago • Detroit • Dallas • Los Angeles



in forgings

Sizes: 1 ounce to 500 pounds

Materials: Carbon and Alloy Steel, Non Ferrous and Stainless, Titanium, Pure Molybdenum, and High Temperature Alloys (Plain or Heat Treated)

IT'S BETTER FORGED

in stampings

Sizes: 3 inches by 3 inches, to 60 inches long, 40 inches wide and 16 inches in drawn depth.

Materials: Steel, Stainless and Aluminum. (Blanking, forming, welding, sub and final assemblies).

TRANSUE & WILLIAMS

ALLIANCE, OHIO

FORGINGS AND DEEP DRAWN STAMPINGS

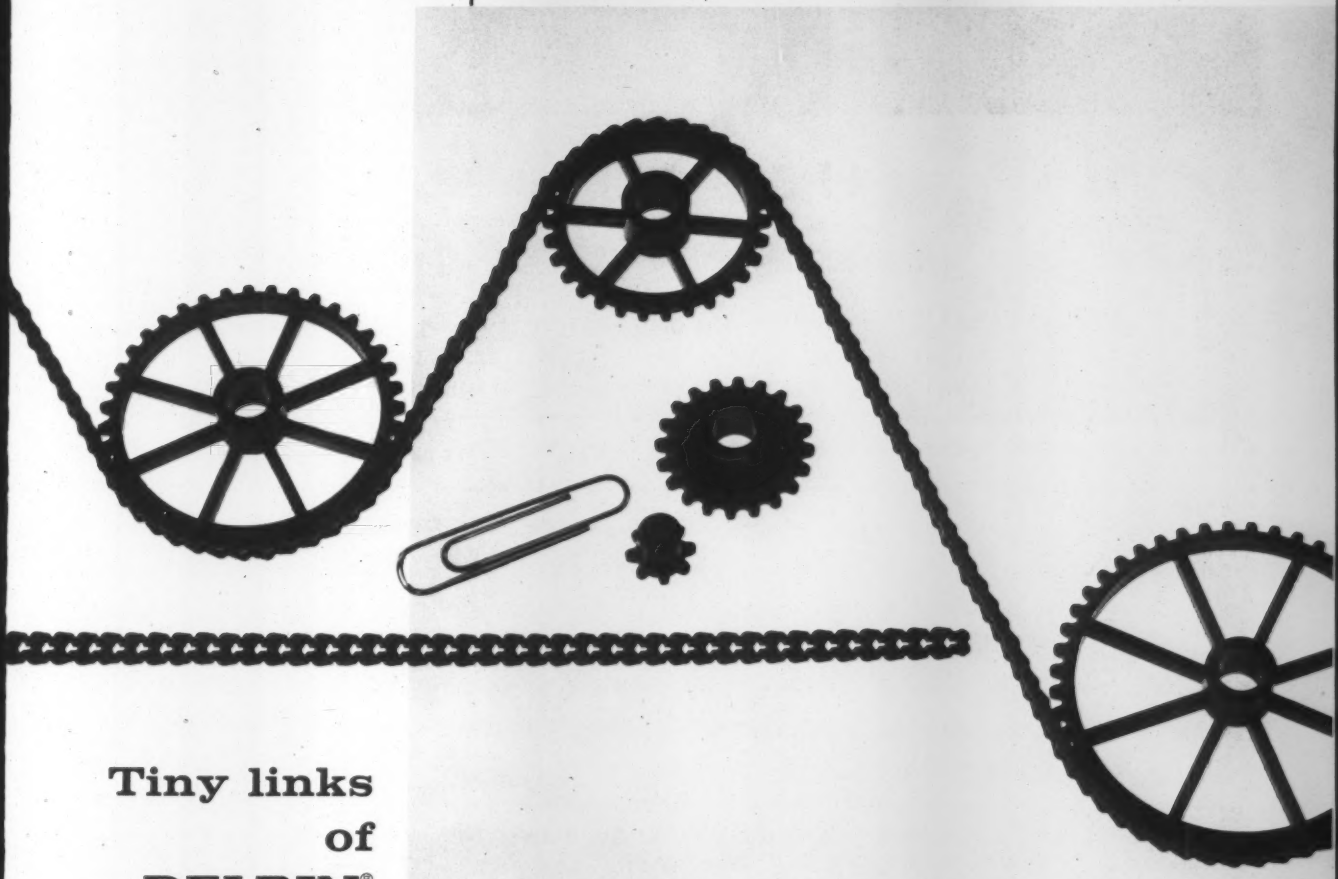
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 348

For more information, circle No. 477

working with

Du Pont Delrin®

one of Du Pont's versatile engineering materials



Tiny links of DELRIN® make a remarkable miniature chain

These miniature chains and sprockets are significant examples of the way Du Pont DELRIN acetal resin provides superior performance in application areas once reserved for metals. The chain of snap-fit links is made possible by the strength, stiffness and resilience of DELRIN. The need for a master link is, therefore, eliminated, making the chain adjustable in ⅛ inch increments. The chain weighs only 1 oz. per 15 ft.—one-fifth the weight of similar steel chain. It is factory-tested; momentary tension load at 7 lbs.; and running loads to 2 lbs. Manufacturer's service-life tests show a work rate transfer of 0.06 HP for 10 hours . . . 50 foot-tons of work per inch of chain. The chain is solvent-resistant, prelubricated, non-magnetic and non-conductive. These drive components were designed to fill a need in miniature mechanics and instrumentation in a wide variety of high-speed, low-inertia mechanisms.

The manufacturer, Bohannon Industries of Colorado Springs, Col., reports that of the many materials tested, only DELRIN was adaptable to the intricate technology involved in the development of these miniature drive components.

The unique combination of properties offered by DELRIN solve a variety of design problems in areas as diverse as automobile handles and electronic switches. On the reverse side, you will find additional examples of product improvements made possible by this versatile material.

DU PONT

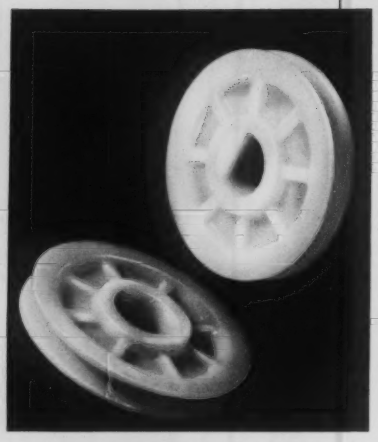
REG U.S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING THROUGH CHEMISTRY

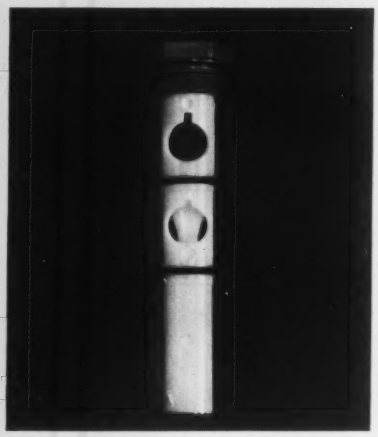
working with

Du Pont Delrin

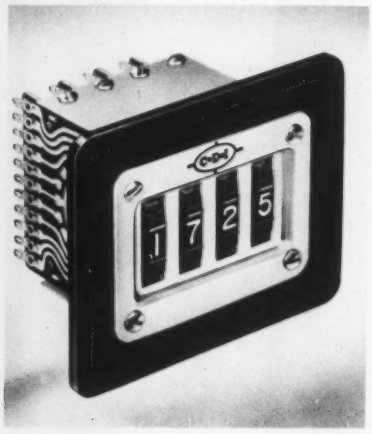
one of Du Pont's versatile engineering materials



Long-wearing parking-brake cable pulleys of DELRIN® are being used by a leading car manufacturer. The full-radius groove in DELRIN provides natural mating, maximum contact area with the cable . . . eliminates the cable pinching caused by split-type steel pulleys. The new pulleys molded of DELRIN have been tested under severe long-term conditions of high load and temperatures.



Jet injector unit for shallow-well system is molded in three parts of DELRIN and joined by two "one-direction" snap-fits, giving permanent assembly. The new unit outwears bronze by a factor of 2 under sand abrasion . . . molded threads utilize high shear strength of DELRIN acetal resin. (Molded by American Molding Company, San Leandro, for Jacuzzi Bros., Inc., Richmond, California.)



Thumbwheel of this unique multi-deck rotary switch is molded of tough, abrasion-resistant Du Pont DELRIN. A single ¼ inch thumbwheel of DELRIN provides the mechanical and electrical insulating properties needed to handle a combination of rotary switches. (Molded by Par-A-Mount Tool & Mfg. Co., Inc., Chesterton, Indiana, for Chicago Dynamic Industries, Precision Products Division, Chicago, Ill.)

DELRIN® has the strength and toughness to meet rugged mechanical requirements

When a part must function reliably under rugged usage, the strength, stiffness and toughness of DELRIN acetal resin may well provide an economical solution. Parts molded of DELRIN retain a high degree of their mechanical properties under numerous conditions, including broad temperature ranges (–40°F. to 250°F.), humidity, solvents and stress.

Already, many hundreds of designs taking advantage of the unique properties of DELRIN, and of the cost savings made possible by rapid injection molding, have been put into commercial production. Why not investigate further with a view to your own products and problems? Mail the coupon below for more information.

POLYCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
. . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Dept. 2
Room 2507D Nemours Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware
I am interested in evaluating DELRIN® for the following use:

A

_____

*Name*_____

*Company*_____ *Position*_____

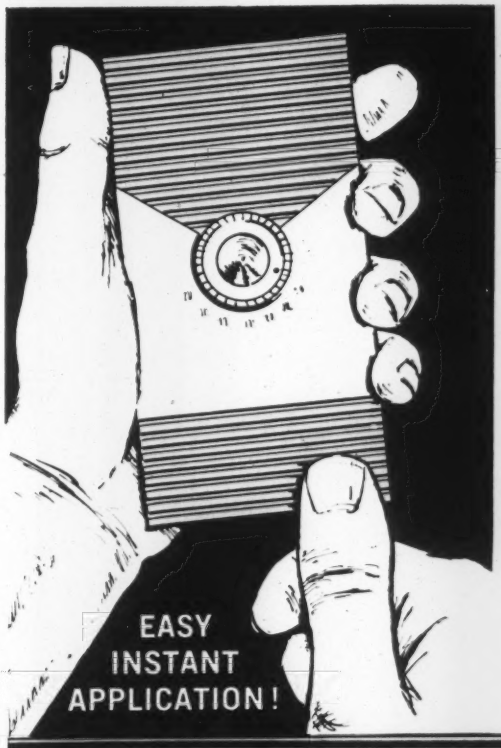
*Street*_____

*City*_____ *Zone*____ *State*_____

In Canada: Du Pont of Canada Limited, P. O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec.

DELRIN® *acetal resins*

Alathon® · Zytel® · Lucite®



26

EMBOSSED DESIGNS IN 6 METALLIC COLORS...

BACK PEELS OFF FOR ADHESION ▼

Choose from the largest variety of laminations, gauges and special effects in the field. Available in continuous rolls, cut-to-size sheets, die cuts or in widths as narrow as 1/4 inch.

Our design engineering department will assist you in selection and application to meet your individual needs. No cost or obligation.

ALL FABRICATION DONE BY US EVERY STEP OF THE WAY

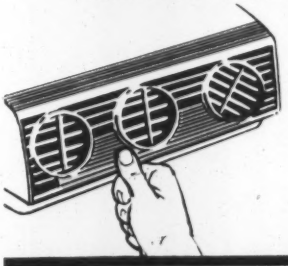
Every process in the fabrication of Mirro-Brite Mylar is done in our own factories... metalizing, coating, embossing, slitting and lamination. This insures uniform quality control plus significant savings to you.

PRESSURE SENSITIVE MIRRO-BRITE

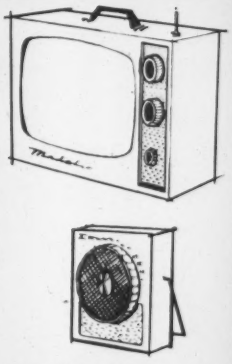
MADE WITH "MYLAR"* IN ROLLS SHEETS STRIPS DIE-CUTS

*Ready Strip

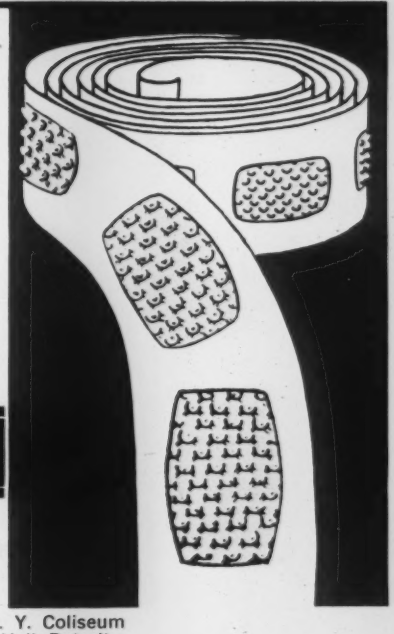
ADHESIVE BACKED MYLAR PARTS



Decorative metalized trims pre-cut to your exact size and shape in continuous rolls. Peel off and press on! A big time saver on your production line.



WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLER BROCHURE



COATING PRODUCTS, INC.

101 WEST FOREST AVE. ENGLEWOOD, N.J.

NEW JERSEY: LOwell 8-0610 NEW YORK: WIsconsin 7-4435

*A DuPont Polyester film

"PIONEERS IN METALIZED MATERIALS"

See Us At Booth #504 National Plastics Exposition, N. Y. Coliseum
See Us At Booth #938 Design Engineering Show, Cobo Hall, Detroit

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 444

For more information, circle No. 478

LEAD

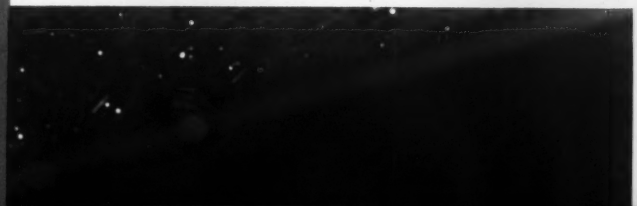
Youngstown leaded steels increase your production, prolong tool life

Adding lead to steel is a Youngstown art, hard to learn. You add the right amount at the right time. Disperse it. Keep the content range correct. Check it, test it, inspect it, control it from the teeming floor to finished hot rolled and cold drawn bars.

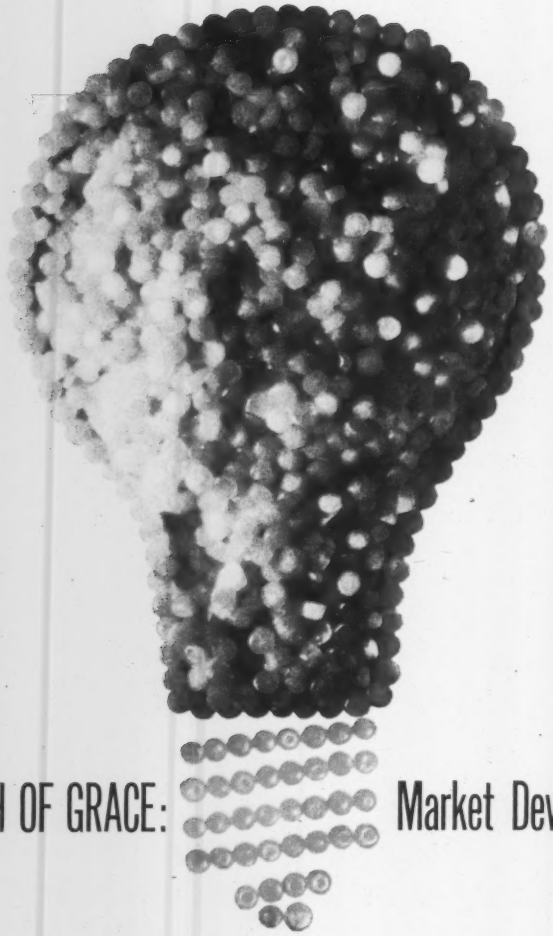
Youngstown Yolead and other leaded steels give you better machinability, longer tool life and faster cutting speed. You get more reliable performance, improved ductility. You get lower costs. From small carburetor fittings to big automotive forgings, Youngstown can provide the exact leaded grade that you need, when and where you need it.

Get all these advantages with leaded carbon and alloy steels from Youngstown. Get fast, dependable delivery from your Steel Service Center, and through 28 Youngstown offices. Get quality, get performance, get leaded steel from Youngstown who knows how to make lead behave inside steel.

Youngstown – growing force in steel



For more information about Youngstown leaded steel, write: Dept. 15-B
The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, Youngstown, Ohio



THAT EXTRA TOUCH OF GRACE: Market Development

Whether it's your new product idea or ours, it always sounds great at first blush. To be sure it is, Grace will check it out (in the strictest confidence) with jobbers, buyers and consumers. This program to develop new saleable end uses for modern thermoplastics is one of the 10 major services available to Grace customers as part of the Grace Service Plan. To the many manufacturers who have successfully used this service, it is one more proved example of that extra touch of Grace.

W. R. GRACE & CO. POLYMER CHEMICALS DIVISION, CLIFTON, N. J.

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE, LOW AND MEDIUM DENSITY POLYETHYLENES, POLYSTYRENES

GRACE PLASTICS

For more information, circle No. 478

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 342

Reader Service

Use these postage-free cards to request:

- **SUPPLIERS' FREE LITERATURE.** Turn page for current list, pp 41-45.
- **INFORMATION ON ADVERTISED PRODUCTS.** Key numbers appear on or next to most advertisements in this issue.
- **MORE INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS.** A key number is given at the end of most articles in the What's New in Materials section.
- **REPRINTS OF M/DE MANUALS.** These are available for a small charge; see reverse side of this card.
- **SUBSCRIPTION TO M/DE.** Just check one of the blocks provided at bottom of reply card.

Simply circle the appropriate key numbers on the card and drop it in the mail. Be sure to **print** your name, title and business address.

New materials in this issue:

	Page	Circle Key No.
METALS		
Cheaper titanium castings	9	634
Strong stainless sheet	10	635
Metal honeycomb cost cut	19	639
Stainless-clad aluminum	203	640
Steel tubing	208	647
Modified stainless steel	216	650
Resistance alloy	222	654
Tough tool steel	226	659
Improved tank brass	232	205
PLASTICS & RUBBER		
New epoxy pellets speed production	12	636
Elastomeric polyethylene	14	637
Printed circuit board	17	638
Fire retardant laminates	218	651 & 652
Clear acetate	220	653
Polypropylene resins	224	656 & 657
Polybutadiene rubber	230	202
OTHER NONMETALLICS		
Carbide powders	206	645
Graphite lubricant	208	646
Decorative hardboard	226	658
Doped silicon for electronic devices	228	201
High melting wax	230	203
FINISHES, COATINGS		
One-part epoxy for spray coating	204	644
New organosols	214	649
Cadmium conversion process	224	655
Furane coating	226	659
Rust remover	232	204
Electroless gold solution	236	207

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1538
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

MANAGER, READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT 561
MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING
430 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

THIS CARD NOT GOOD AFTER JULY 1 5/61

Name Title

Firm

Street City

Zone State Prod. Mfd.

Students and foreign subscribers (other than Canadian), please request literature directly from manufacturers.

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176	201	226	251	276	301	326	351	376	401	426	451	476	501	526	551	576	601	626	651	676
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177	202	227	252	277	302	327	352	377	402	427	452	477	502	527	552	577	602	627	652	677
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178	203	228	253	278	303	328	353	378	403	428	453	478	503	528	553	578	603	628	653	678
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429	454	479	504	529	554	579	604	629	654	679
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180	205	230	255	280	305	330	355	380	405	430	455	480	505	530	555	580	605	630	655	680
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181	206	231	256	281	306	331	356	381	406	431	456	481	506	531	556	581	606	631	656	681
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182	207	232	257	282	307	332	357	382	407	432	457	482	507	532	557	582	607	632	657	682
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183	208	233	258	283	308	333	358	383	408	433	458	483	508	533	558	583	608	633	658	683
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184	209	234	259	284	309	334	359	384	409	434	459	484	509	534	559	584	609	634	659	684
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185	210	235	260	285	310	335	360	385	410	435	460	485	510	535	560	585	610	635	660	685
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186	211	236	261	286	311	336	361	386	411	436	461	486	511	536	561	586	611	636	661	686
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187	212	237	262	287	312	337	362	387	412	437	462	487	512	537	562	587	612	637	662	687
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188	213	238	263	288	313	338	363	388	413	438	463	488	513	538	563	588	613	638	663	688
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189	214	239	264	289	314	339	364	389	414	439	464	489	514	539	564	589	614	639	664	689
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190	215	240	265	290	315	340	365	390	415	440	465	490	515	540	565	590	615	640	665	690
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191	216	241	266	291	316	341	366	391	416	441	466	491	516	541	566	591	616	641	666	691
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192	217	242	267	292	317	342	367	392	417	442	467	492	517	542	567	592	617	642	667	692
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193	218	243	268	293	318	343	368	393	418	443	468	493	518	543	568	593	618	643	668	693
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194	219	244	269	294	319	344	369	394	419	444	469	494	519	544	569	594	619	644	669	694
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	520	545	570	595	620	645	670	695
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196	221	246	271	296	321	346	371	396	421	446	471	496	521	546	571	596	621	646	671	696
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197	222	247	272	297	322	347	372	397	422	447	472	497	522	547	572	597	622	647	672	697
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598	623	648	673	698
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	324	349	374	399	424	449	474	499	524	549	574	599	624	649	674	699
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650	675	700

I would like to subscribe to Materials in Design Engineering for ☐ 1 year $3.00 ☐ 2 years $5.00

Subscribe now

to see these forthcoming articles:

NEW DIRECTIONS IN MATERIALS TESTING
A stimulating look at current problems and trends

SOLID FILM LUBRICANTS
Data on an engineering material of growing importance

ACETAL MOLDINGS VS ZINC DIE CASTINGS
This thorough analysis will make your choice easier

These are but a few of the outstanding articles you may miss if you do not receive your own copy of M/DE each month. If you need to know the latest about engineering materials, forms and finishes, why not make sure you see **every copy** of the one magazine edited solely for this purpose. Cost: only $3.00 per year (in U. S.); $5.00 for two years. To start your issues coming, simply check one of the two boxes at the bottom of the postage-free card.

THIS CARD NOT GOOD AFTER JULY 1 5/61

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Street _____ City _____

Zone _____ State _____ Prod. Mfd. _____

Students and foreign subscribers (other than Canadian), please request literature directly from manufacturers.

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176	201	226	251	276	301	326	351	376	401	426	451	476	501	526	551	576	601	626	651	676
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177	202	227	252	277	302	327	352	377	402	427	452	477	502	527	552	577	602	627	652	677
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178	203	228	253	278	303	328	353	378	403	428	453	478	503	528	553	578	603	628	653	678
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429	454	479	504	529	554	579	604	629	654	679
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180	205	230	255	280	305	330	355	380	405	430	455	480	505	530	556	580	605	630	655	680
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181	206	231	256	281	306	331	356	381	406	431	456	481	506	531	556	581	606	631	656	681
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182	207	232	257	282	307	332	357	382	407	432	457	482	507	532	557	582	607	632	657	682
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183	208	233	258	283	308	333	358	383	408	433	458	483	508	533	558	583	608	633	658	683
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184	209	234	259	284	309	334	359	384	409	434	459	484	509	534	559	584	609	634	659	684
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185	210	235	260	285	310	335	360	385	410	435	460	485	510	535	560	585	610	635	660	685
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186	211	236	261	286	311	336	361	386	411	436	461	486	511	536	561	586	611	636	661	686
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187	212	237	262	287	312	337	362	387	412	437	462	487	512	537	562	587	612	637	662	687
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188	213	238	263	288	313	338	363	388	413	438	463	488	513	538	563	588	613	638	663	688
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189	214	239	264	289	314	339	364	389	414	439	464	489	514	539	564	589	614	639	664	689
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190	215	240	265	290	315	340	365	390	415	440	465	490	515	540	565	590	615	640	665	690
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191	216	241	266	291	316	341	366	391	416	441	466	491	516	541	566	591	616	641	666	691
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192	217	242	267	292	317	342	367	392	417	442	467	492	517	542	567	592	617	642	667	692
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193	218	243	268	293	318	343	368	393	418	443	468	493	518	543	568	593	618	643	668	693
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194	219	244	269	294	319	344	369	394	419	444	469	494	519	544	569	594	619	644	669	694
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	520	545	570	595	620	645	670	695
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196	221	246	271	296	321	346	371	396	421	446	471	496	521	546	571	596	621	646	671	696
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197	222	247	272	297	322	347	372	397	422	447	472	497	522	547	572	597	622	647	672	697
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598	623	648	673	698
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	324	349	374	399	424	449	474	499	524	549	574	599	624	649	674	699
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650	675	700

I would like to subscribe to Materials in Design Engineering for ☐ 1 year $3.00 ☐ 2 years $5.00

MANUAL REPRINTS?

Now you can use these postage-free cards to order reprints of recent M/DE Manuals and Special Reports. Use the list below and circle the appropriate key numbers on the card. You will be billed later—35c for each reprint.* A list of earlier Manuals and Special Reports still available appears on p 216.

*If you prefer to send cash, stamps or check with order, simply put the card in an envelope and mail with remittance.

	CIRCLE KEY NO.
Cut Costs, Improve Quality for Better Selection of Materials	700
High Strength Aluminum Alloys	699
What's New in Foam Plastics	698
Chemical Process Equipment: What Materials Are Next?	697
Creep-Rupture	696
What Users Think of Polypropylene	695
Automobile Materials	694
Guide to Ferrous Castings	693
Challenge of the Materials Age ($1)	692
Filament Wound Reinforced Plastics	691
How Radiation Affects Engrg. Mtls	690
Intro. to High Temperature Metals	689
Appliance Materials	688
Why Metals Break	687
Low Cost Coatings for Metal Products	686
Low Pressure Reinforced Plastics	685
The New Welding Processes	684
Materials for Gaskets, Packings and Seals	683
Impact Thermoplastics	682
Die Castings	681
Adhesive Bonding	680
Guide to Spring Materials	679
Guide to Industrial Textiles	678
Physical Properties and tests	677
Designing with Metal Powder Parts	676
Organic Coatings for Metal Products	675
Guide to Plastics Selection	674
How to Select a Stainless Steel	673
Sheet Formed Plastics Parts	672
Sleeve Bearing Materials	671
Designing Metal Stampings	670
Paper as an Engineering Material	669
Porcelain Enamels Ceramic Coatings	668
Designing with Heat Treated Steels	667
New Developments in Ceramics	666
Thermal Insulation Materials	665
Aluminum Alloy Castings	664

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1538
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

MANAGER, READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT 561

MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING
430 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

Suppliers' Literature
Books, p 47
Reports, p 50

Suppliers' New Bulletins

Chromate Conversion Coatings. Allied Research Products, Inc., 4 pp. Discusses base metals, and important characteristics, typical uses, specifications, methods of application, and salt spray resistance of several chromate conversion coatings. **1**

Chromium Diffusion Coating. Alloy Surfaces Co., 24 pp, illus., No. CW 6-60. Information on a new process for diffusing chromium into stainless steel. Includes a description of the process and equipment, and characteristics, properties, costs, and typical applications of coated steel. **2**

Molded Polyethylene Tanks. American Agile Corp., 4 pp, illus. Specifications, engineering data, applications, and other information on stock and custom molded polyethylene tanks and containers. **3**

Contoured Enclosures. Barber-Colman Co., Aircraft & Missile Prod. Div., 3 pp, illus., Nos. F-10342-1, F-10412. General descriptions, advantages, characteristics, typical uses, cost factors, and other information on steel, aluminum, copper, magnesium, and other metal and ceramic contoured enclosures. **4**

Vacuum Metallizing. Bee Chemical Co., 4 pp, illus. Advantages, characteristics, methods, typical uses, properties, and other information on metallized coatings for plastics, metals and glass. **5**

ABS Plastics. Borg-Warner Corp., Marbon Chemical Div., 12 pp. Compares and evaluates major properties of ABS and eight other plastics. Separate graphs cover cost, heat deflection, impact strength, tensile modulus or rigidity, and hardness. **6**

Finishing Magnesium. Brooks & Perkins, Inc., 12 pp, illus. Information on chemical dip conversion coatings, electrolytic anodize coatings, organic paint systems, electroplated metal deposits, porcelain enamel, vinyl-magnesium laminates, and chemical cleaning of magnesium. **7**

Wire Cloth, Products. Cambridge Wire Cloth Co., 102 pp, illus. Properties, corrosion resistance, and other data on metals and alloys; typical applications; sizes, weights and other specifications; various weaves available; definitions; ordering information; and typical fabrications of woven wire cloth and cloth products. **8**

Machinable Carbide. Chromalloy Corp., Sintercast Div., 12 pp, illus., No. 40. Advantages, characteristics, typical applications, processing information, and sizes and prices of a machinable carbide. **9**

Reinforced Plastics Moldings. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cimastra Div., 12 pp, illus., No. M-2068. Advantages, characteristics, properties, design information, and other data on reinforced plastics moldings. **10**

Synthetic Rubber. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Elastomer Chemicals Dept., 8 pp, illus., No. 98. Series of typical applications give advantages and characteristics of neoprene, Hypalon, Viton, and urethane rubber. **11**

Refractory Paper. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Pigments Dept., 1 p. General information on a fibrous potassium titanate paper usable to 2000 F. **12**

Porcelain Enameled Parts. Erie Ceramic Arts Co., 6 pp, illus., No. EE257-5. Advantages, characteristics, and typical uses of porcelain enameled parts. **13**

Silicones. General Eletric Co., Silicone Products Dept., 16 pp, illus., No. CDS-276. Properties, uses, and characteristics of silicones for aerospace applications. Discusses insulation and fabricated parts; potting and encapsulating; high temperature varnishes; dielectric fluids and lubricating greases; and high temperature paint additives. **14**

TFE Coatings. General Plastics Corp., 4 pp. Characteristics, advantages. maintenance and installation of TFE-coated equipment. **15**

Silicone Rubber. Hadbar Inc., 12 pp. Military, ASTM, and AMS specifications; typical properties; chemical characteristics; and other information on silicone rubber moldings. **16**

Honeycomb Structures. Hexcel Products Inc., 8 pp, illus., No. 1F/HEX. Information on properties. uses, processing, costs, and types of honeycomb sandwich structures. **17**

Wire Cost Calculator. Hoskins Mfg. Co. Pocket-size calculator provides megohms-per-lb and cost-per-megohm of enameled nickel-chromium and iron-chromium-aluminum precision resistor wire. **18**

Investment Castings. Howe Sound Co., Misco Precision Castings Co. Div., 16 pp, illus. Advantages, characteristics, and typical uses of precision investment castings. **19**

Synthetic Sapphire. Industrial Sapphire Co., 4 pp, illus. General description of synthetic sapphire materials, typical uses, and physical, mechanical, thermal, and electrical properties. **20**

Hardeners for Epoxies. Isochem Resins Co., 2 pp. General description, pot life, directions for use, and other information on a line of hardeners for epoxies. **21**

History of Metals. Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., 32 pp, illus., Jan-Feb '61. Interesting booklet describes major developments in the history of metals, especially aluminum. Includes a chronology of metals, covering discovery, application, and supporting arts, from 5300 B.C. to the present. **22**

Cemented Carbides. Kennametal Inc., 24 pp, illus., No. B-111-B. Characteristics, availability, mechanical and physical properties, typical applications, corrosion resistance, various grades available, and other information on cemented carbides. **23**

Steel Bars. La Salle Steel Co., illus., No. 2. Information on how to cut costs with a high strength, machinable steel bar. Series of typical applications indicate advantages and characteristics. **24**

Plating Brighteners, Solutions. Meaker Co., Chemical Div., 28 pp. Advantages, characteristics, bath composition, operating data and instructions, maintenance, and other information on nickel, zinc, and cadmium brighteners. **25**

Electrical Resins. Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Electrical Prod. & Irvington Div., 32 pp, illus., No. E-RCAT (1292.5) JR. Advantages, characteristics, typical uses, properties, information on how to select the best resin for a given job, and other information on epoxy electrical insulating resins. **26**

Aerospace Materials. Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Missile Industry Liaison Div., 16 pp, illus., No. D-MILPB (60.6) K. Series of brief,

TECHNICAL LITERATURE

general descriptions of products for aerospace applications. Includes adhesives and sealers; ceramics and refractories; coated fabrics; elastomers, plastics and resins; electrical insulation; metal finishing and treating materials; printed circuits; reinforced plastics; thermal insulation; etc. **27**

Styrene-Acrylonitrile Materials. Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Div. Tensile and impact properties of styrene-acrylonitrile copolymer and styrene-acrylonitrile-butadiene terpolymer are compared with those of several other plastics materials. **28**

Custom-Applied Coatings. National Glaco Chemical Corp., Industrial Coatings Div., 12 pp, illus., No. GD-5030. Advantages, characteristics, typical applications, and other information on specialized coating service, including the application of organic coatings, dry lubricants, anti-stick agents, electrical insulations, etc. **29**

High Strength Steels. National Steel Corp., Great Lakes Steel Corp. Div., 12 pp, illus. Chemical compositions, mechanical properties, impact strengths, heat treatments, fabrication data, welding information, and other data on special high strength steels. **30**

Die Castings. Newton-New Haven Co., 6 pp, illus. Services and facilities available for the production of aluminum and zinc die castings. **31**

Wire and Ribbon Forming. A. H. Nilson Machine Co., 32 pp, illus., No. KCS0437. General description of process, specifications of forming machines, types of parts produced, design information, and other data on equipment for forming wire and ribbon metal. **32**

Explosive Forming. North American Aviation, Inc., Rocketdyne Div., 6 pp, illus., No. 518-M. Information on materials, applications, advantages, and shapes and sizes of parts being produced by explosive forming. **33**

Conversion Coatings. Parker Rust Proof Co., 4 pp, illus., Jan-Feb '61. Series of typical applications indicate advantages and characteristics of conversion coatings for steel and aluminum. **34**

Vinylidene Fluoride Resin. Pennsalt Chemicals Corp., Research Prod. Dev. Dept., 16 pp, illus., No. VF2R-60. Chemistry, properties, typical uses, resin forms, chemical resistance, fabrication data, and other information on a vinylidene fluoride resin. **35**

Nylon Stock Shapes. Polymer Corp. of Pa., 4 pp, illus., No. MC-2. Properties, typical applications, and sizes of nylon stock shapes. **36**

Precision Cold Forgings. Precision Cold Forged Products Co., 4 pp, illus. Advantages, characteristics, specifications, and typical parts being made by a cold forging process. **37**

Aluminum Capacitor Foil. Republic Foil, Inc., 4 pp, illus. Advantages, characteristics, and other information on aluminum capacitor foil. **38**

Polystyrenes. Rexall Drug & Chemical Co., Rexall Chemical Co. Div., 4 pp. General descriptions and properties of a line of polystyrene materials. **39**

Precoated Metals. Roll Coater Inc., 16 pp, illus. Information on coiled precoated metals which can be formed, blanked, drawn, crimped, etc. **40**

Pearl Pigments. Rona Laboratories, Inc., Rona Pearl Corp. Div., 14 pp. Properties, typical uses and applications of pearl pigments. Includes descriptions of various materials and a chart designed to allow selection of the most suitable coating for a specific product. **41**

Reflective Metals. W. J. Ruscoe Co., 8 pp, illus. Advantages, characteristics, typical uses and other information on flat or embossed reflective metal sheet. **42**

Structural Tubing. Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., 6 pp, illus., No. 12-3. Sizes, thicknesses, weights, properties, and other information on rectangular, square and round structural tubing. **43**

Selective Plating. Selectrons, Ltd., 4 pp, No. SP-1003. Description of process, advantages, typical engineering applications, and other information on a high speed selective plating process. **44**

Stainless Steels. Sharon Steel Corp., 32 pp, illus. Compositions; physical and mechanical properties; heat treatments; and typical applications of several stainless steels. **45**

Woven Wire Fabrics. Sherwatt Equipment & Mfg. Co., Inc., 8 pp, illus., No. S-1-RAW. Specifications, meshes, gages, metals, typical applications, and other information on woven wire fabrics. **46**

Industrial O-Rings. Stillman Rubber Co., 4 pp, illus., No. 5-1060HB. Physical and chemical properties, typical applications, details on quality control, and other information on four rubber compounds especially developed for industrial o-rings. **47**

Copper-Clad Plastics Laminates. Taylor Fibre Co., 2 pp, No. 3.1.20. Description of materials, characteristics, thickness tolerances, available forms, properties, heat resistance, and other information on copper-clad paper-phenolic laminated plastics. **48**

Forgings, Stampings. Transue & Williams Steel Forging Corp., 6 pp, illus. Information on facilities and services available for the production of forgings and deep drawn stampings. **49**

Silicones. Union Carbide Corp., Silicones Div., 16 pp, illus., No. SF-1000C. General information on what silicones are and where they are used. Specific discussions on physical, mechanical and electrical properties; and typical uses in electrical and electronic equipment; aircraft and missiles; appliance, automotive and metal working production; textile, paper, glass, and plastics fabrications; rubber products; etc. **50**

ABS Plastics. United States Rubber Co., Naugatuck Chemical Div., 28 pp, illus. Complete physical, electrical, and chemical properties; processing information; finishing operations; and a series of typical applications of ABS plastics. **51**

Precision Ground Steels. Vanadium Alloys Steel Co., 16 pp, illus. Chemical composition, advantages, prices, and typical applications of three grades of precision ground steel stock. **52**

Welded Steel Tubing. Welded Steel Tube Inst., 12 pp, illus., No. 8591. Compositions, advantages, size ranges, typical applications, fabrication information, joining methods, and other information on carbon and stainless steel welded tubing. **53**

Iron-Base Superalloy. Westinghouse Electric Corp., Materials Mfg. Dept., 12 pp, illus., No. 52-261. General information, mechanical properties, impact strength, fatigue strength, tensile properties, creep rupture properties, stress rupture properties, heat treatments, typical applications, and other information on an iron-base superalloy. **54**

Glass-Polyester Laminates. Westinghouse Electric Corp., Micarta Div., 8 pp, illus., No. B-8216. Properties, thicknesses, available grades, costs, and other information on glass-polyester laminates and molding compounds. **55**

Carbon-Graphite Parts. Wickes Corp., U. S. Graphite Co. Div., 6 pp, illus., Winter '61. Information on development, design, production, and applications of carbon-graphite parts, powder metallurgy parts, graphite products, and electrical motor and generator brushes and contacts. **56**

Other Available Bulletins

Irons & Steels • Parts • Forms

Alloy Gray Iron Castings. Advanced Foundry Co., 2 pp, illus., No. 4. Design information and uses of high alloy, high strength gray iron castings. **57**

Stainless Steel Parts. Alloy Products Corp., 20 pp, illus. Information on drawn and welded stainless steel shapes. **58**

Manganese Steel Products. American Manganese Steel Div., American Brake Shoe Co., 16 pp, illus., No. 2. Information on the use of manganese

steel for hard facing and for construction equipment. **59**

Iron Powders. American Metal Climax Inc., Pyron Co., Amco Div., 8 pp, illus. Chemical and physical properties, and composition of hydrogen-reduced iron powders. **60**

Textured Metals. Ardmore Products, Inc., 6 pp, illus. Finishes, sizes and uses of textured metals. **61**

Wire Parts, Small Stampings. Art Wire & Stamping Co., 4 pp, illus. Shows a variety of wire parts and small metal stampings in both ferrous and nonferrous metals. **62**

Steel Castings. Calumet Steel Castings Corp., 4 pp, illus. Specification chart lists compositions, tensile strength, yield point, elongation, reduction of area, and Brinell hardness of carbon, alloy, and stainless steel castings. **63**

Steel Forgings. Cameron Iron Works, Inc., Special Products Div., 44 pp, illus. Dimensions and weights of various shapes and forms forged of stainless and alloy steel. Shows how forgings are made. **64**

PH Stainless Steel Alloys. Cooper Alloy Corp., 12 pp, illus. Composition ranges, mechanical properties, advantages, characteristics, corrosion rates, typical uses, and other data on four relatively new precipitation hardenable stainless steel alloys. **65**

Electric Furnace Steels. Copperweld Steel Co., Aristoloy Steel Div., 48 pp, illus. Facilities of company for melting, rolling, finishing, heat treating and conditioning electric furnace steels. Rolling limits and chemical analysis are also given. **66**

Steel Wire. Continental Steel Corp., 12 pp, illus. Information on standard and special-shaped wire, coarse round wire, and fine and specialty wire made of low and medium carbon steels. **67**

Metal Powder Parts. Dixon Sintaloy, Inc., 12 pp, illus. Typical characteristics of some ferrous and nonferrous metal powders, general description of sintering process, design data, and advantages and typical uses of various metal powder parts. **68**

Steel Castings. Dodge Steel Co., 20 pp, illus., No. DS-1155. Advantages, properties, heat treatment, and selection factors for steel castings. **69**

Metal Powder Parts. Eaton Mfg. Co., Powdered Metals Div., 8 pp, illus., Vol. 18, No. 2. Article discusses metal powder parts in general, several methods of producing them, equipment and facilities required, heat treatment of iron powder parts, and mechanical properties of various iron powders. **70**

Stainless Steel Wire. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Stainless & Strip Div., 22 pp, illus. Technical data and other information on how to use and order stainless steel wire. **71**

Steel Plate Shapes. Lukens Steel Co., 16 pp, illus., No. 378. Information on facilities available for flame cutting, shearing, blanking, punching, pressing, bending, and welding various shapes made from steel plates. **72**

Metal Castings. Meehanite Metal Corp., 4 pp, illus., No. 32. Physical, mechanical and thermal properties of general and heat resisting Meehanite metal castings. **73**

Superalloy Steels. Midvale-Heppenstall Co., 20 pp, illus. Information on vacuum melting, the advantages of metals produced by this method, and properties of various vacuum melted superalloy steels. **74**

Steel Tubing Weight Tables. Revere Copper & Brass Inc., 14 pp. Dimensions and weights for hot finished and cold drawn round steel tubing. **75**

Metal Stampings. Rockwell-Standard Corp., Stamping Div., 8 pp, illus. Describes facilities for producing stampings and assemblies in any metal or alloy. **76**

Bar, Tube Stock. Centrifugally Cast Products Div., Shenango Furnace Co., No. 156. Properties and uses of standard bar and tube stock made of GC Meehanite Metal, GA Meehanite Metal and Type No. 1 Ni-Resist Alloys. **77**

Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy. Tempil Corp., 8½ x 11-in. chart, illus. Chart presents carbon-iron diagram and shows important working zones in black and in colors; also indicates black heat range and characteristic hot-body radiant hues. Changes in grain size with temperature are schematically illustrated at left and 24 fundamental metallurgical terms are defined at right. **78**

Steel Strip. American Steel & Wire Co., Div. of U.S. Steel Corp., 48 pp, illus. Physical properties, dimensions, tempers and finishes of cold rolled stainless and carbon steel strip. **79**

Stainless Wire. Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., 4 pp, illus., No. SS-200. Information on cost, corrosion resistance and cold heading characteristics of commonly used stainless steel cold heading wire. **80**

Cold Formed Parts. Van Huffel Tube Corp., 48 pp, illus. Information on cold formed metal parts. **81**

Low Alloy Steel Pipe. Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., 4 pp, illus. Chemical composition, physical properties and sizes of welded pipe made of a low alloy steel consisting of iron, carbon, manganese, nickel and copper. **82**

Nonferrous Metals • Parts • Forms

Insulated Wire. Aero Research Instrument Co., Inc., No. 4. Advantages; sizes; uses; and descriptions of sheath materials, insulation and wires; for use up to 3000 F. **83**

Aluminum Extrusions, Castings. Aluminum Co. of America, Screw Machine Products, 20 pp, illus. Applications, properties and design data for aluminum extrusions, screw machine products, castings and forgings. **84**

Aluminum Ingot Products. Aluminum Limited Sales, Inc., 58 pp, illus. Information on aluminum casting, alloying, and various types of ingots; typical properties and characteristics of sand, permanent mold, and die casting alloy; heat treatment; forms and sizes; typical mechanical properties and characteristics of wrought alloys; and other engineering data on aluminum ingot products. **85**

Bronze Casting Alloys. American Manganese Bronze Co., 50 pp, illus. Composition, characteristics and applications of the principal copper alloys used to make castings. **86**

Metal Powders. Metals Disintegrating Co., Div. of American-Marietta Co., illus. Description, specifications, properties and uses for all types of metal powders. **87**

High Strength Aluminum Alloy. American Smelting & Refining Co., Federated Metals Div., 6 pp, illus. Physical and mechanical properties, specifications, composition and foundry characteristics of a high strength aluminum casting alloy that requires no heat treatment. **88**

Aluminum Wrought Products, Foil. Anaconda Aluminum Co., 16 pp, illus. Shows facilities for producing wrought aluminum products, foil, laminated foil and foil containers. **89**

Fabricated Metal Products. Anaconda American Brass Co., Fabricated Metal Goods Div., 8 pp, illus., No. BG-5. Information on fabricated metal products made of copper, brass, bronze, nickel-silver, iron, steel, stainless steel and aluminum. **90**

Vinyl-Metal Laminates. Arvin Industries, Inc., 8 pp, illus. Design data, humidity and chemical resistance, and uses of vinyl-metal laminates. **91**

Nickel-Base Alloy. Cannon-Muskegon Corp., 9 pp, illus., No. 86. Thermal conductivity, oxidation resistance, formability, and yield and tensile strength of a vacuum melted nickel-base alloy called René 41. **92**

Corrosion of Reactive Metals. Damascus Tube Co. Wall chart provides comparative corrosion resistance of zirconium, titanium, tantalum. Hastelloy C, and stainless 316 tubing to 43 commonly encountered chemicals. **93**

Nonferrous Metal Powders. Glidden Co., Chemical Divs., Metals Dept., 6 pp. Information on lead and Resistox copper powders. **94**

Copper Powder. Malone Metal Powders, Inc., 4 pp, illus. Describes Fernlock Copper, made by electrolysis and having a dendritic particle shape and low density. **95**

Refractory Metals. Metals & Residues, Inc., 28 pp, illus. Chemical analyses, characteristics, advantages, and other information on tungsten and molybdenum powders, rondelles, sponge, chips, scrap, and spray wire; and zirconium and titanium wafers. **96**

Die Castings. National Lead Co., Doehler-Jarvis Div., 6 pp, illus. Ad-

To get suppliers' free literature use prepaid post card on pp 39 and 40.

vantages and limitations of zinc, aluminum and magnesium die casting alloys. Case histories on the use of die castings and chain saws and movie cameras. **97**

Zinc, Aluminum Die Castings. Paramount Die Castings Co., 6 pp, illus. Examples of typical zinc and aluminum die castings. **98**

Deep Drawn Shapes. Pressed Steel Tank Co., 2 pp, illus. Information on cylindrical, spherical, conical and tapered deep drawn shapes and shells made of ferrous and nonferrous metals. **99**

Metal Stampings. Reichert Float & Mfg. Co., 8 pp, illus. Shows facilities for special forming and deep drawing intricate, light and heavy metal stampings. **100**

Phosphor Bronze. Seymour Mfg. Co., 4 pp, illus. Information on a phosphor bronze alloy precision annealed to produce a uniform super-fine grain structure. **101**

Thin Strip. Somers Brass Co., 4 pp, illus., No. R-1-758. Specifications, available ferrous and nonferrous alloys, and other data on precision rolled thin strip. **102**

Plastics & Rubber • Parts • Forms

Molded Rubber Products. Acushnet Process Co., 34 pp, illus. Design data, characteristics and uses of compression and transfer molded synthetic and natural rubber seals, diaphragms, o-rings and other products. **103**

Urethane Foam. Sterling Alderfer Co., 4 pp, illus. Mechanical and physical properties, prices, sizes and typical uses of urethane foam seals, vibration dampeners and soundproofing. **104**

Rigid Urethane Foam. National Aniline Div., Allied Chemical Corp., 6 pp. Formulations, storage requirements, heat and humidity aging properties, and methods of pouring and curing polyester-based rigid urethane foam. **105**

Plastics Selector. American Insulator Corp. Handy slide calculator allows selection of plastics materials by specific physical properties. Three materials satisfying a specific property are given in one window of the calculator and complete physical properties of first choice are given in another. **106**

Custom Plastics Extrusion. Anchor Plastics Co., Inc., 72 pp, illus., No. AP60-RM. Several articles cover the design and application of plastics extrusion, including information on the facilities available from this company. Also covered are property tables, short descriptions of materials, and more than 700 cross-sectional diagrams of typical plastics extrusions. **107**

Spray Gun for Reinforced Plastics. Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., 12 pp, illus. Describes a spray gun that sprays a variety of plastics materials in conjunction with fibrous and aggregate materials for making reinforced plastics parts, and for applying protective coatings. **108**

Molded Polyester. Atlas Powder Co., Chemicals Div., 4 pp, illus. Characteristics, costs and advantages of molded reinforced polyester parts used in a centrifugal pump. **109**

Rubber, Plastics O-Rings. Auburn Mfg. Co., 20 pp, illus. Design data, properties and sizes of o-rings made of natural and synthetic rubber and plastics. **110**

Vinyl Plastisols. Chemical Products Corp., 12 pp, illus., No. 144. Chemical and physical characteristics, advantages, and typical uses of vinyl plastisols applied by dipping, casting, low pressure forming, wiping, spraying, and spreader coating. **111**

Hardener for Epoxy Resins. Ciba Products Corp., 10 pp, illus., No. 25. Typical properties, applications, pot life and curing cycles of a safety hardener for epoxy resins. **112**

Epoxy Compounds. Clinton Co., 4 pp. Properties and uses for a series of special epoxy formulations. Information also on color pastes for epoxies. **113**

Rubber Compounds and Moldings. Colonial Rubber Co., 16 pp, illus., No. C-60. General information on services and facilities available for producing rubber compounds and rubber moldings for a wide variety of uses. **114**

Self-Locking Rubber Channels. Continental Rubber Works, 6 pp, illus. General characteristics, specifications, advantages and methods of installing self-locking rubber channels for mounting glass. **115**

Polyurethane Foam. Dayco Corp., American Latex Products Co. Div. Uses, formulations and physical properties for rigid, semirigid and flexible polyurethane foams. **116**

Vinyl Plastisols. Dennis Chemical Co., 27 pp. General descriptions, recommended uses, physical properties and processing data for vinyl plastisols. **117**

PVC Resins. Diamond Alkali Co., 4 pp, illus. Advantages and uses of PVC copolymers, paste resins, and cold blend resins. **118**

TFE Fluorocarbon. Dixon Corp., 4 pp, illus., No. 9572. Electrical, physical, mechanical and chemical properties; and typical applications of TFE fluorocarbon and reinforced TFE. **119**

Nylon Resins. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Polychemicals Dept., 24 pp, illus., No. A-12931. Characteristics of a line of nylon resins and a series of case histories showing the advantages of nylon for specific applications. Included is a property chart. **120**

High Temperature Insulation. Fiberite Corp., 16 pp, illus. Characteristics, properties, molding techniques and uses of a line of variously reinforced plastic compounds for high temperature insulation. **121**

Synthetic Latex. Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Synthetic Rubber & Latex Div., 8 pp, illus. Properties of hot and cold type synthetic rubber latices. **122**

Vinyl Resins. Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical Div., 4 pp. Properties and uses for medium and low viscosity, general purpose vinyl resins. **123**

Rubber Parts. Goshen Rubber Co., 8 pp, illus. Describes facilities for producing custom-made parts, seals and components of natural, synthetic and silicone rubber compounds. **124**

Polyester Resins. Interchemical Corp., Finishes Div. Information on the preparation of a polyester premix compound. **125**

Asbestos-TFE Gaskets. Johns-Manville Corp., 20 pp, illus. Chemical, electrical, and mechanical properties, sizes, installation data and uses of asbestos-TFE gaskets, packings, sheets, tapes, tubes, rods and parts. **126**

Polycarbonate Plastics. Mobay Products Co., Nos. 44-M2 and 47-M3. Procedures for producing polycarbonate plastics by injection molding and extrusion. **127**

Melamine-Phenolic Plastics. Plastics Engineering Co., 4 pp, illus. General description, advantages, properties and typical uses of colored melamine-phenolic copolymer molding compounds. **128**

Rubber Stocks. Stalwart Rubber Co., 16 pp, illus. Information on type of rubber stocks from which company fabricates precision parts. **129**

Synthetic Organic Chemicals. Union Carbide Chemicals Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., 28 pp, illus. Descriptions and physical properties of more than 400 synthetic organic chemicals. **130**

Other Nonmetallics • Parts • Forms

Cemented Carbides. Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Carmet Div., 12 pp. Design techniques, physical and mechanical properties, hardness, abrasion resistance, available sizes, and other informtion on the selection and use of cemented carbides. **131**

Fibers. American Viscose Corp., Rayon Div., 50 pp, No. 5005. Properties of synthetic and natural fibers; glossary of textile terms; spinning twist calculator; denier conversion table; packaging data; and products, services, trademarks and other informtion on fibers. **132**

Boron Nitride. Carborundum Co., Refractories Div., 4 pp, illus. General description; composition; advantages; physical, electrical and mechanical

properties; and prices of boron nitride ceramics. **133**

High Temperature Ceramic Fiber. Carborundum Co., Research & Development Div., Ceramic Fiber Project, 8 pp, illus. Properties, available forms and current uses of a ceramic fiber designed to withstand operating temperatures up to 2300 F. **134**

Metallic, Nonmetallic Forms. Dumont Mfg. Corp., 28 pp, illus. Information on honeycomb sandwich structures, metal-to-metal bonded parts, high temperature molded plastics, special purpose fiberglass laminates and hand lay-up custom moldings. **135**

Felt Design Book. Felters Co., 24 pp. Information on design properties of felt, descriptions of special treatments, and data on how to select the proper shapes and dimensions for specific applications. Also included are data on felt lubrication seals, gaskets, wicking and filters. **136**

Specialty Papers. Knowlton Bros., Inc., 12 pp, illus. Information on technical and industrial specialty papers. Shows company research and manufacturing facilities. **137**

Carbon Parts. Morganite Inc., 12 pp, illus. Chemical and physical properties and sizes of carbon parts. **138**

Carbon and Graphite. Ohio Carbon Co., 8 pp, illus., No. 1164A. Composition, characteristics, properties and applications of carbon and graphite. **139**

Carbon and Graphite. Speer Carbon Co., 8 pp, illus. General advantages, properties, available grades and other information on a line of carbon and graphite products. **140**

Thermal Insulation. H. I. Thompson Fiber Glass Co., chart. Information on thermal insulations for temperatures from —300 F to 3000 F. **141**

Finishes • Cleaning & Finishing

Inspecting Galvanized Products. American Zinc Institute, 32 pp, illus., No. AZI-40. Manual describes significant factors governing inspection, properties, specifications, and purchasing of hot dip zinc coatings. Subjects covered include: thickness and uniformity, coating weight requirements, adherence, embrittlement, warpage and distortion, metallurgical structure of coating, methods of testing, etc. Includes data on product design and a check list of defects, possible causes and recommended action. **142**

Trichloroethylene Finish. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept., 4 pp, illus. Information on the advantages, uses, techniques and cost of applying and using a trichloroethylene finishing system. **143**

Polyethylene Coating Resin. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Polychemicals Dept., 4 pp. Properties, uses and selection factors for a polyethylene extrusion coating resin. **144**

Silver Plating Process. Engelhard Industries, Inc., American Platinum & Silver Div., 12 pp. Characteristics, advantages, operating conditions, deposition rates, and other information on a silver plating process. **145**

Bright Nickel Plating. Harshaw Chemical Co., 4 pp, illus. Advantages of Nubright bright nickel plating process. **146**

Coatings for Mirrors. Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Liberty Mirror Div., 32 pp. Reflectivity, adherence, hardness, durability, water resistance, effect of temperature and other information on a line of coatings for mirrors. **147**

Multicolor Enamel. Maas & Waldstein Co., 2 pp, No. 520. Data sheet for industrial multicolor enamels. **148**

Hard Surfacing Electrodes. Metal & Thermit Corp., Unichrome Finishes & Welding Prod. File cards give data on 88 types and sizes of hard surfacing electrodes and rods. **149**

Zinc, Aluminum Metallized Coatings. Metco, Inc., 4 pp, illus., No. 93XG. Describes six zinc and aluminum metallized protective coatings for use on tanks, electrical parts, bridges and ships. **150**

Fusion Coatings. Michigan Chrome & Chemical Co., 6 pp, illus. Information on small particle size plastics powders for use in fluidized bed coatings. Information also on equipment for fluidized bed coating. **151**

Silicone Coating. Midland Industrial Finishes Co., 4 pp, illus. Properties, application data, corrosion resistance and uses of a silicone coating. **152**

Joining & Fastening

Spring-Tension Fasteners. Associated Spring Corp., 4 pp, illus. Case histories illustrate advantages and characteristics of clamps, clips, latches and locks, pins, retainers, snap rings, hooks and holders, catches, spring washers, hangers, and collars. **153**

Circular Weldments. Dresser Industries, Inc., Dresser Mfg. Div., 8 pp, illus., No. 56-S. Information on facilities and services available for the production of rings and circular weldments. **154**

Glass-Metal Sealing Alloys. Wilbur B. Driver Co., 4 pp. Composition, properties and uses of three glass-to-metal sealing alloys. **155**

Torque Values for Lock Nuts. Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, 18 pp, No. 6101. Series of tables list specific recommended installation torque values for thin and standard height stop nuts. Also discusses factors to be considered in selecting a tightening torque, and effects of lubricants. **156**

Threaded Inserts. Heli-Coil Corp., 12 pp, illus. Advantages, sizes and uses of various types of threaded inserts. **157**

Self-Locking Locknuts. Klincher Locknut, Inc., 4 pp, illus. Advantages, characteristics, typical uses, sizes, and specifications for a line of self-locking locknuts. **158**

Adhesives. Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Adhesives Dept., 1 p. Large chart gives general descriptions, characteristics, solvents used, typical applications, and bonding requirements of a line of synthetic adhesives. **159**

Pressure - Sensitive Adhesives. Rubba Inc., 3 pp, Nos. R-449, 483. Advantages, characteristics, suggestive uses and other information on a pressure-sensitive adhesive. **160**

Set Screws. Set Screw & Mfg. Co., 28 pp, illus., No. 21. Information on self-tapping and stainless steel set screws. **161**

Fasteners. Simmons Fastener Corp., 42 pp, illus., No. 1257. Sizes, installation data, characteristics and uses of plastics and metal fasteners. **162**

Self-Locking Swage Nut. Standard Pressed Steel Co., Aircraft Missile Div., 4 pp, illus., No. 2701. Specifications, installation and performance data, sizes, and other information on a self-locking swage nut. **163**

Self-Locking Blind Nut. Standard Pressed Steel Co., Industrial Fastener Div., 6 pp, illus., No. 2681-660-25C-SPS. Advantages, characteristics, typical uses, and specifications for a one-piece self-locking blind nut. **164**

Speed Nuts. Tinnerman Products, Inc., 18 pp, illus., No. 353. Seventeen case histories describe assembly saving achieved through the use of Speed Nut mechanical fasteners. **165**

Blind Rivets. Townsend Co., Cherry Rivet Div., 12 pp, illus., No. TCL-160. Specifications, selection factors, material thickness guide, and other information on structural and nonstructural rivets for aluminum, mild steel and monel. **166**

Nickel-Base Brazing Alloy. Wall Colmonoy Corp., Stainless Processing Div., 1 p, No. 2.1.4. Composition, metallurgical properties, oxidation resistance, joint strength, typical uses, methods of application, and other information on a nickel-base brazing alloy. **167**

Nylon Screws. Weckesser Co., 3 pp, illus. Installation data for black nylon screws and nuts. **168**

Methods & Equipment • Testing

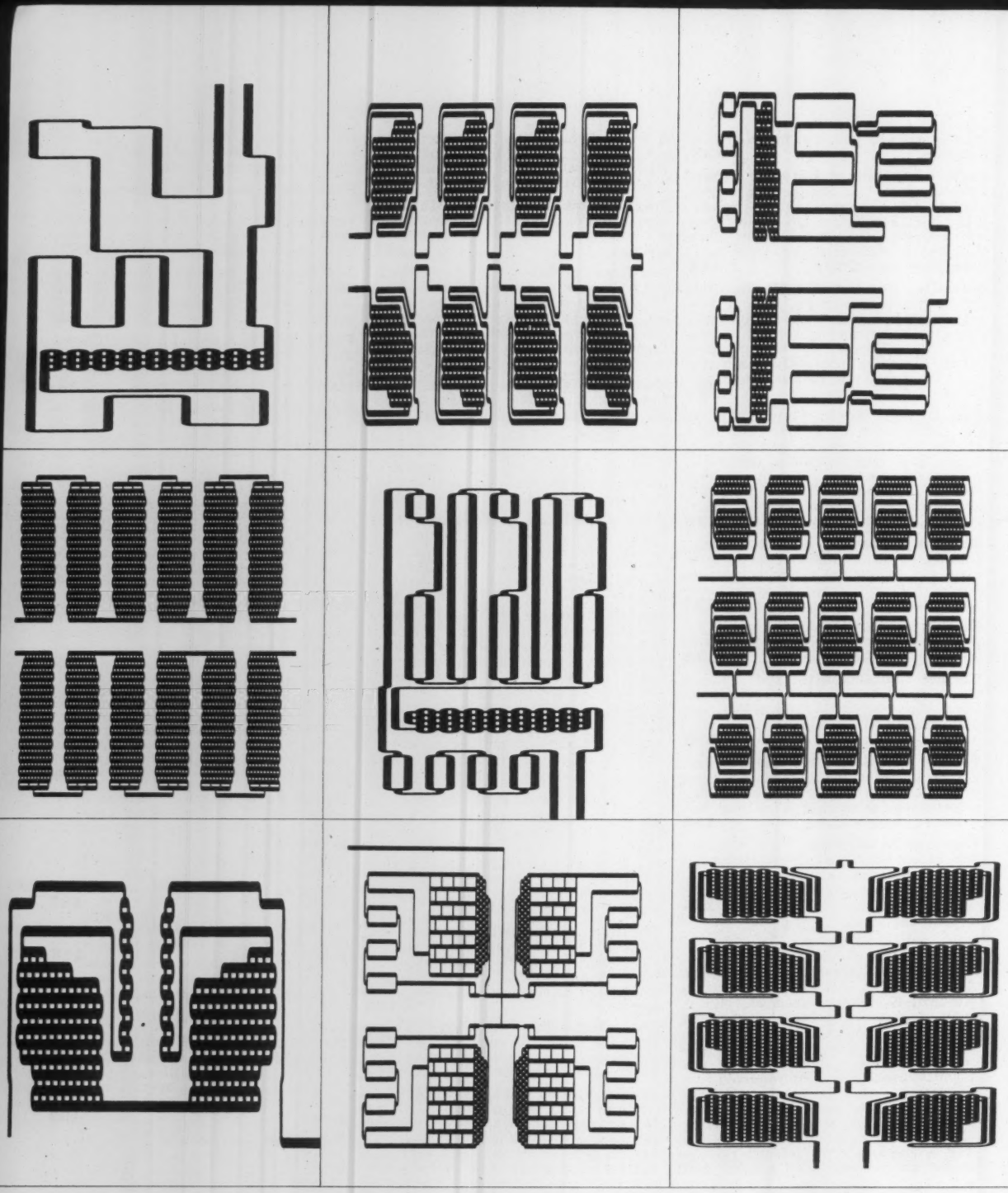
Hardness Tester. Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., 2 pp, illus., No. TT-58. Dimensions, features, operational data and prices of a Rockwell hardness tester. **169**

Vibration Dampeners. Firestone Industrial Products Co., Div. of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., 32 pp, illus. Design data and technical information on vibration dampeners. **170**

Induction Heating. Lepel High Frequency Laboratories Inc., 12 pp, illus., Vol. 1, No. 6. Information on the use of induction heating equipment in zone refining, zone leveling and crystal growing. **171**

To get suppliers' free literature use prepaid post card on pp 39 and 40.

Turn to page 47 for current books and reports →



Any continuous tubing pattern you can create on paper can be put into a homogeneous aluminum or copper ROLL-BOND sheet.

For Brochure write Sales Manager, Roll-Bond Products, Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation, East Alton, Illinois.

Olin
METALS DIVISION

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 510

TECHNICAL LITERATURE

(cont'd from p 45)

Books

Reactor Handbook, Vol. I: Materials. *Edited by C. R. Lipton, Jr. Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York. 1960. Cloth, 7¼ by 10 in., 1207 pp. Price $36.50*

Reviewed by K. J. Krystyan*

This up-dated version of the *Materials* volume not only includes considerably more information but incorporates an improved, easier-to-use format.

The editor has done an excellent job of tying together the contributions from over 100 different experts, and the book should prove immensely useful as a ready reference to those working in the field of nuclear energy who require detailed information on reactor materials. It should also provide a good introduction to materials engineers who are not familiar with the many problems associated with reactor applications of materials.

Approximately 55% of the volume is concerned with fuels, and cladding and structural materials. Shielding and control materials each comprise about 10% of the contents, with the remainder divided approximately equally between moderator and coolant materials.

An appendix lists references to constitutional diagrams of binary alloy systems, and a generous bibliography is included for more detailed information in both classified and unclassified areas. In addition, each section is prefaced with a brief introduction and each chapter has a separate contents list.

Specific materials covered

Specific materials covered under each of the major sections include: *Fuel Materials*—elemental metals (such as uranium, thorium, plutonium, and their alloys); ceramics; dispersion fuel systems in various matrices; and liquid metal, aqueous, and molten salt systems. *Cladding and Structural Materials*—all metals and alloys from aluminum to zirconium, as well as special purpose alloys and materials for valves and bearings. *Control Materials*—hafnium, boron, cadmium, silver, and rare earths, including a necessarily abbreviated, though worthwhile, discussion of the nuclear physics of these materials. *Moderator Materials*—light and heavy water; graphite; beryllium (its alloys and compounds); various organic materials; and hydrides and hydroxides. *Coolants*—gas and liquid metal coolants (water and organic coolants are covered in the section on moderator materials). *Shielding Materials*—a review, principally in tabular form, of the nuclear, physical, and mechanical properties of dozens of materials.

Chapters on Radiation Damage of Shielding Materials and Bulk Shielding Data conclude the book.

Suggestion for future

Additional data should be included in future editions on the effect of transmutation products on the properties of materials.

Source Book of the New Plastics: Vol. 2. *Herbert R. Simonds. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York. 1961. Cloth, 6¼ by 9¼ in., 310 pp. Price $8.95*

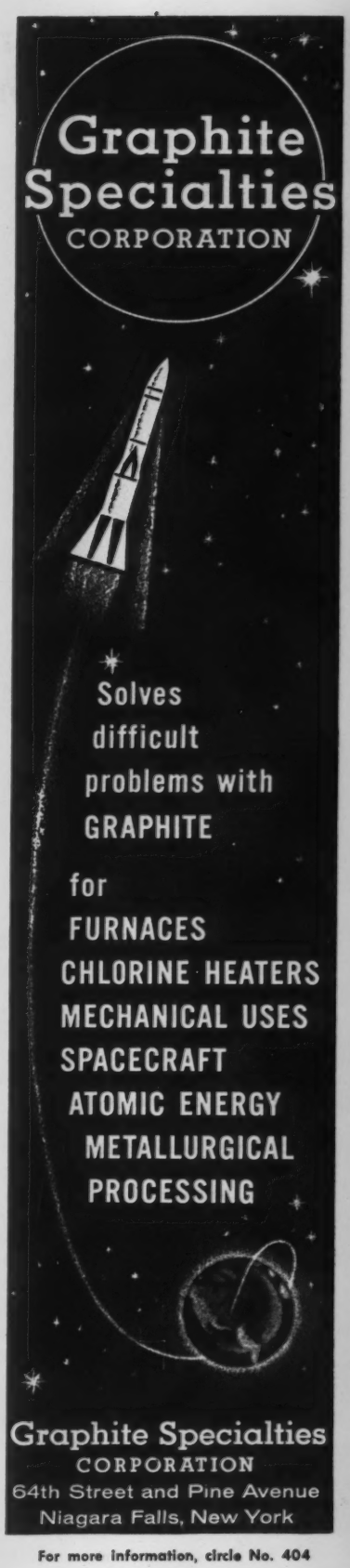
Beginning where Volume 1 left off, this new edition in Reinhold's "Source Book" series covers new materials and processes in the plastics industry through most of 1960. It discusses properties, production, prices, applications and selection of important new plastics.

Of special interest is the chapter on recent technical progress, which includes articles on stereospecific catalysts, block and graft polymers, fluorocarbon nomenclature, and urethane foams.

Principles of Manufacturing Materials and Processes. *James S. Campbell, Jr. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 1961. Cloth, 6¼ by 9¼ in., 674 pp. Price $9.75*

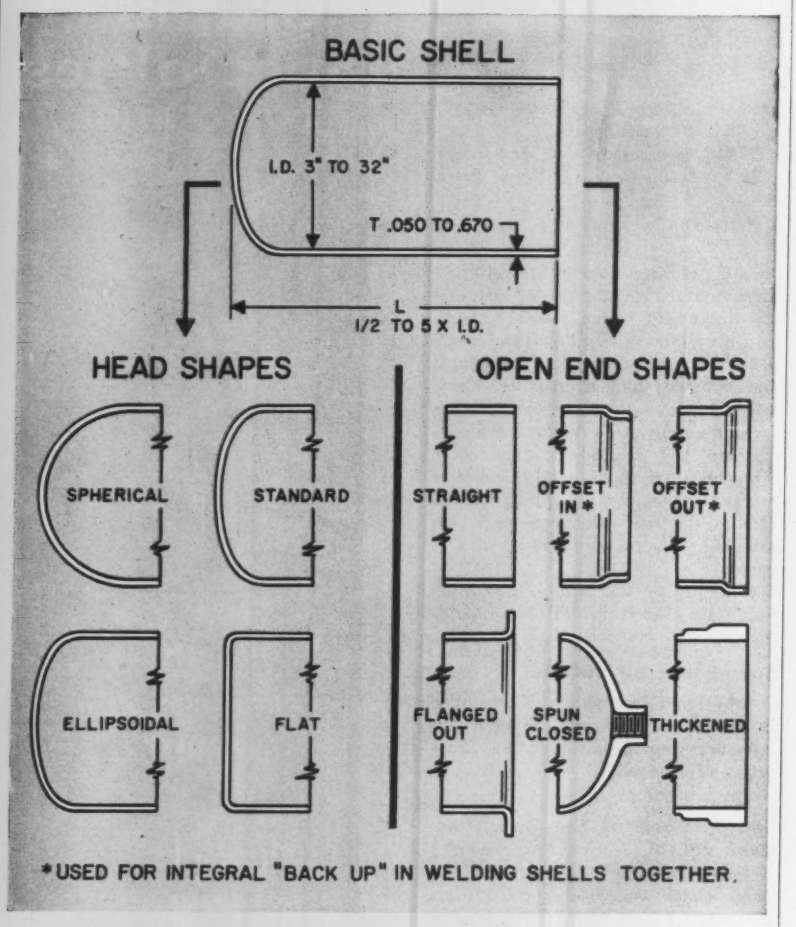
This engineering text, which may also prove handy for practicing engineers, surveys the subject of manufacturing materials and processes by first indicating the basic principles

*Materials Engineer, Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory.



For more information, circle No. 404

Your ideas...our methods...give you reliable components at low cost



The drawings shown here give you a simple description of the way you can use basic Hackney shells to produce a variety of seamless, lightweight, strong, low-cost rocket motor cases, gas generator housings, control actuator pressure vessels and other missile components.

The basic unit is a cold drawn, deep shell which has uniform wall thickness from top to bottom in ranges from .050″ to .670″. I.D.'s vary from 3″ to 32″. The length of the shell may be from ½ to 5 times the diameter—or up to 110″.

Head shapes—spherical, standard, ellipsoidal, flat or special. *Open end shapes* offer variety—straight cut, offset in, offset out, flanged out, flanged in, spun closed or thickened. *Capacities* begin at 1 quart—go as large as 100 gallons. *Working pressures* range from 100 to 6000 psi, depending upon diameter and wall thickness.

For full details of our facilities and our methods of making components, write to the address below.

Pressed Steel Tank Company

Manufacturer of Hackney Products Since 1902

1442 S. 66th Street, Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin

Branch offices in principal cities

Hackney

CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 415

TECHNICAL LITERATURE

involved and then tying them in with chemistry and physics.

Among the many subjects covered are: measuring and gaging; metallurgy and metals; heat treating; molds and cores for sand castings; solidification, gating, and risering; sand molding; cleaning and finishing; sand casting defects and inspection methods; product development and design of sand castings; other casting processes; powder metallurgy; plastic flow and mechanical working fundamentals; rolling and forging; welding, brazing, and soldering processes; plastics molding and forming; metal cutting; and recent developments in manufacturing processes.

Ceramics. *P. William Lee. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York. 1961. Cloth, 6¼ by 9¼ in., 210 pp. Price $5.95*

This book, claimed to be the first to present a comprehensive survey of the entire field of ceramics within a single volume, covers the history, raw materials, basic chemistry, and applications of ceramic materials in industry. It also covers such specialized uses of ceramics as electronics, dentistry, high temperature refractories, and low temperature enamels.

Specific subjects include: principal raw materials, ceramic chemistry, whitewares, artware, ceramics for electrical and electronic uses, dental porcelain, structural clay products, refractories, glass, porcelain enamel, ceramic abrasives, cermets, and new developments in ceramics.

High-Frequency Magnetic Materials: Their Characteristics and Principal Applications. *W. J. Polydoroff. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 1960. Cloth, 6 by 9¼ in., 220 pp. Price $9*

This guide to ferromagnetic materials begins with a discussion of the characteristics of magnetic materials and powders and a description of the tests used to measure them. The author then considers such important applications as ferrinductors, variable inductors for permeability and incremental permeability tuning, and ferromagnetic antennas. Several special applications, including microwave ferrites, are also covered.

Other subjects include: solid state

For heavy-duty protection under paint

ask Oakite

OVER 50 YEARS CLEANING EXPERIENCE • OVER 250 FIELD SERVICE MEN • OVER 160 MATERIALS

Oakite CrysCoat zinc phosphate coatings keep rain and rust from ruining steel

Oakite CrysCoat *zinc* phosphate pre-paint treatment provides lasting corrosion resistance beneath paint under all kinds of heavy punishment.

First, it locks paint and steel together. Then, it beats back corrosion at any point of future paint damage. Test panels usually last well over 1,000 hours in salt spray tests—*four times* the 250 hours required by government specifications.

CrysCoat zinc phosphate coatings are easy to control, too. You use only *one* material for make-up . . . the *same* material for up-keep . . . only *one* simple titration test for analysis—no chance to go wrong on material, or with the wrong concentration.

In the family of Oakite CrysCoat processes there are zinc phosphate as well as iron phosphate materials . . . for spray application and for tank dip . . . for room temperature or heated operation.

You can count on *all* to give products lasting protection, lasting appeal. But there's a *right* one to match your protection and/or economic requirements. Ask the Oakite man to help you select it. Meanwhile, write for Bulletin F-8979. Oakite Products, Inc., 38H Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

it PAYS to ask Oakite

OAKITE

SCIENCE

over 50 *Est. 1909 years' leadership in industrial cleaning*

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 389

in BRIGHT ANNEALED STAINLESS STEEL STRIP . . .

WALLINGFORD . . . FIRST . . . FOREMOST . . . FINEST

. . . when beauty must be bright and durable, many products are made as they should be with

WALLINGFORD

Stainless Steel

FIRST to guarantee—unconditionally—that its product would successfully survive the Automotive Industry's severe tests for brightness and corrosion-resistance . . . tests the product did pass, a performance that has caused thirteen competitors to try to copy Wallingford's unique method, a method that remains unmatched; and a performance that convinced one major automotive company to specify Wallingford Type 201 Bright Annealed exclusively!

FOREMOST in total Bright Annealed tonnage produced, in installed capacity for producing it, and in years of research, development, and application experience . . . eleven of them rewardingly spent in the refinement of this super functional and decorative material.

FINEST . . . our claim that Wallingford Bright Annealed is the finest is repeatedly reinforced by our customers' outspoken praise of it. Ask them. References willingly supplied on request.

And ask us how Wallingford Bright Annealed can enhance the beauty of your product, endow it with high corrosion resistance, and greatly reduce your finishing costs.
Describe your application and we'll provide specific recommendations.

Progress in Metals Since 1922

THE WALLINGFORD STEEL CO.

TONNAGE on a Laboratory Basis

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 515

TECHNICAL LITERATURE

magnetic materials, compressed powder cores, losses in high frequency magnetic core materials, effects of temperature on core material characteristics, and resistivity and dielectric properties.

Proceedings of the Second Annual Symposium on Nondestructive Testing of Aircraft and Missile Components. *South Texas Section of the Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc., and Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, Texas. 1961. Cloth, 6¼ by 9¼ in., 231 pp. Price $10*

Series of technical papers delivered at a three-day symposium held last February.

Reports

Steel extrusions AVAILABILITY AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF HIGH STRENGTH STEEL EXTRUSIONS. *R. J. Fiorentino and A. M. Sabroff. Defense Metals Information Center, Battelle Memorial Institute. Oct '60. 60 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C. Price $1 (PB 151897)*

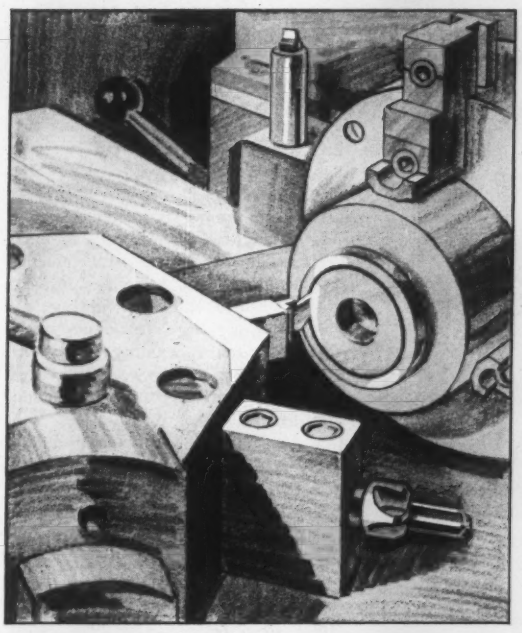
Information on the availability and mechanical properties of high strength steel extrusions. Typical current extrusion specifications and illustrative mechanical properties are discussed. Some attention is devoted to anticipated future requirements.

Insulating coatings HIGH TEMPERATURE ELECTRICAL INSULATING COATINGS ON WIRE. *D. L. Wilcox and others. University of Illinois. May '60. 75 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C. Price $2 (PB 161954)*

This final-phase report of a three-year study of high temperature electrical insulation for wire, discusses the ratio of coating thickness to wire diameter and the wire's cooling cycle as important factors affecting the flexibility of coatings. Studies show that heat treatment can increase coating flexibility.

New welding techniques NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN THE WELDING OF METALS. *P. J. Rieppel. Defense Met-*

THE FREE MACHINABILITY of EATON PERMANENT MOLD GRAY IRON CASTINGS



Permits Higher Feeds and Speeds, Gives Longer Tool Life

Eaton Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings are free from inclusions and hard spots, permitting higher machining feeds and speeds, and substantially increasing tool life.

The fine dispersion of graphite and dense, non-porous, homogeneous structure make this an ideal material for many difficult machining operations where high surface finish, accurate dimensional results, and sharp corners are essential. Machining of threads is clean-cut, with good surfaces and no tearing.

Eaton Permanent Mold Iron is recommended for such critical applications as bearing retainers, connecting rods, pulleys, gear blanks, valve bodies, valve plates, hydraulic components, refrigeration and air conditioning parts. Eaton Castings are produced in sizes from 1/10 of a pound to 50 pounds.

When desirable, Eaton Permanent Mold Castings can be hardened to 40-50 Rockwell "C".

CONSIDER THESE EATON ADVANTAGES

- ★ Dense, non-porous, homogeneous structure
- ★ Freedom from inclusions
- ★ Excellent tensile strength
- ★ Ability to take a high surface finish
- ★ Freedom from leakage under pressure
- ★ Uniformity of castings
- ★ Properly annealed; no growth or distortion
- ★ Hardenable to 40-50 Rockwell "C"

Send for Illustrated Descriptive Literature.

EATON

FOUNDRY DIVISION
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
VASSAR, MICHIGAN

PRODUCTS: Engine Valves • Tappets • Hydraulic Valve Lifters • Valve Seat Inserts • Marine Engines • Marine Drives Pumps • Truck and Trailer Axles • Transmissions • Permanent Mold Iron Castings • Automotive Heaters and Air Conditioners Fastening Devices • Cold Drawn Steel • Stampings • Forgings • Leaf and Coil Springs • Dynamatic Drives and Brakes Powdered Metal Parts • Gears • Variable Speed Drives • Speed Reducers • Differentials • Centralized Lubrication Systems

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 347

McDANEL

ALUMINA CERAMICS

may be your ANSWER

If you are faced with a tough problem involving high temperature, corrosion, abrasion, chemical action or electronic insulation, McDanel alumina ceramics may be your answer.

McDanel custom produced alumina ceramics are being applied to a wide variety of difficult applications with excellent success.

Send a description of the problem and a sketch of the parts. McDanel engineers are eager to work with you and give you the benefit of their experience and craftsmanship.

Write for Physical Properties Bulletin today.

Write for information today!

McDANEL Industrial CERAMICS

McDANEL
REFRACTORY PORCELAIN COMPANY
BEAVER FALLS • PENNSYLVANIA

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 386

TECHNICAL LITERATURE

als Information Center, Battelle Memorial Institute. June '60. 50 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C. Price $1.25 (PB 151089)

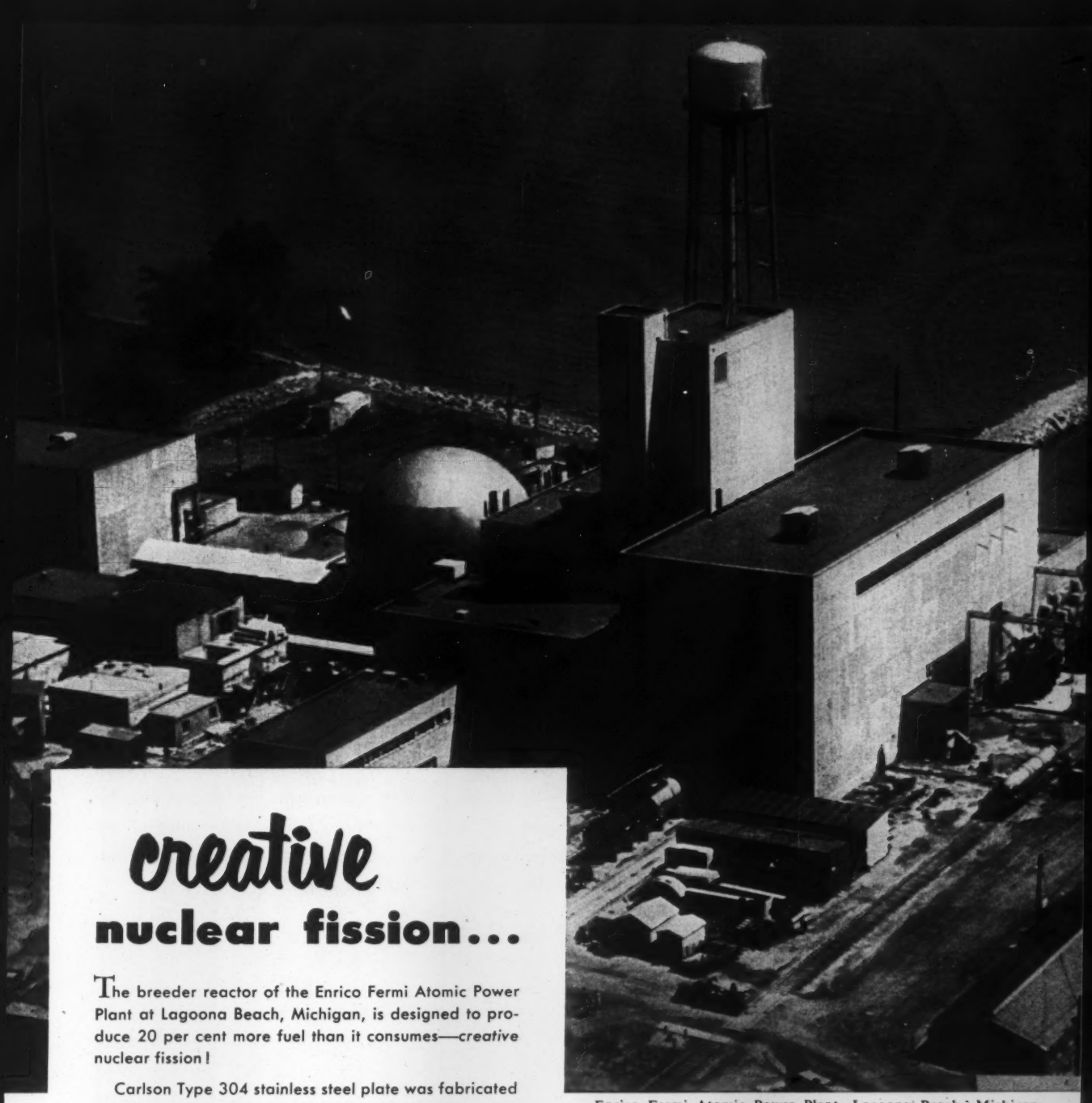
A survey of the applications and limitations of 14 industrial welding techniques developed since 1956. The report explains how each technique works and comments on the effectiveness of various applications of each. Techniques evaluated are: electroslag welding; short-arc and dip-arc welding; electron beam welding; arc spot welding; high frequency welding; foil seam welding; magnetic force welding; heavy-section brazing; thin-section brazing; special brazing; ultrasonic welding; friction welding; diffusion bonding; and explosive welding.

Creep-rupture ULTRA-SHORT-TIME CREEP RUPTURE, PART 2. *J. S. Ives, Jr., American Machine and Foundry Co. May '60, 131 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C. Price $2.75 (PB 161 983)*

Apparatus was developed to heat sheet materials (used in high speed aircraft and missiles) to temperatures up to 3000 F within 200 milliseconds. Creep behavior of eight structural sheet materials at four creep rates for each temperature was examined. Strain vs time, isochronous stress vs strain, and stress vs time curves were plotted. Emissivity data, or data from which emissivity can be calculated, are also given.

Steel fatigue properties STUDY OF FATIGUE PROPERTIES OF ULTRA-HIGH STRENGTH STEEL. *H. B. Nudelman and J. P. Sheehan, Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology. Apr '60, 57 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C. Price $1.75 (PB 171 056)*

Fatigue properties of a temper resistant, high strength steel alloy prepared by two different melting techniques: 1) induction melting in air using standard deoxidation techniques, and 2) induction melting combined with a special deoxidation practice.



creative nuclear fission...

The breeder reactor of the Enrico Fermi Atomic Power Plant at Lagoona Beach, Michigan, is designed to produce 20 per cent more fuel than it consumes—*creative* nuclear fission!

Carlson Type 304 stainless steel plate was fabricated into the reactor vessel by Combustion Engineering, Inc. This plate must withstand the high temperatures and severely corrosive conditions associated with nuclear service.

Carlson specialists, working exclusively with stainless steel, maintain the precise quality standards essential in meeting critical service requirements. Whether you build nuclear power plants, missiles, or corrosion-resistant process equipment, you will find at Carlson a production and on-time delivery service you can trust. We will be glad to work with you on your projects. Write, wire or phone for detailed information.

If you would like a copy of our new booklet, "Producing Stainless Steels . . . Exclusively," please let us know.

Enrico Fermi Atomic Power Plant, Lagoona Beach, Michigan. Reactor section built, owned, and will be operated by Power Reactor Development Company. Conceptual design by Atomic Power Development Associates, Inc. Detail design and construction of reactor vessel by Combustion Engineering, Inc. The turbine-generating plant is built, owned, and will be operated by The Detroit Edison Company.

PHOTO COURTESY OF POWER REACTOR DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

G.O.CARLSON Inc.

Producers of Stainless Steel

126 Marshallton Road
THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA
District Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Plates • Plate Products • Heads • Rings • Circles • Flanges • Forgings • Bars and Sheets (No. 1 Finish)

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 328

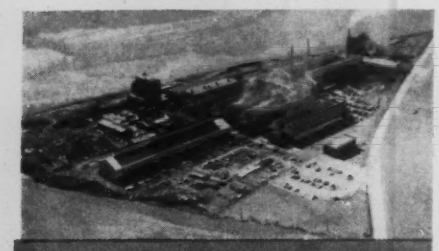
HAVE YOU EXPLORED

GLC

GRAPHITE

as a Problem-Solving Material ?

GRAPHITE PLANTS OF THE ELECTRODE DIVISION
GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION

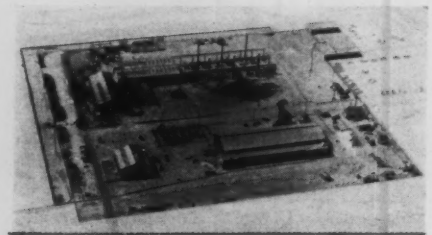


Morganton, North Carolina

Niagara Falls, New York

Are you looking for an economical substance that combines machineability, chemical inertness, high thermal conductivity, high temperature stability, and resistance to thermal shock?

Are you looking for a material that has proved to be highly suitable for such diverse applications as vital nuclear reactor components, molds and dies for metals casting, sintering boats and trays, run-out tables and canisters, refractories, brazing fixtures, linings in chemical process equipment, thermocouple shields, and electric resistance furnace parts?



Antelope Valley, Lancaster, California

ANGLO GREAT LAKES CORPORATION LIMITED
Affiliate of Great Lakes Carbon Corporation
Newburn Haugh-Newcastle upon Tyne, England

For an introduction to the excellence of GLC graphite—and to one of the world's outstanding graphite producers—write for a free copy of our illustrated brochure, "Graphite For Diversified Industrial Applications".

PRODUCTS ELECTRODE GLC DIVISION YOU CAN TRUST ®

GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION

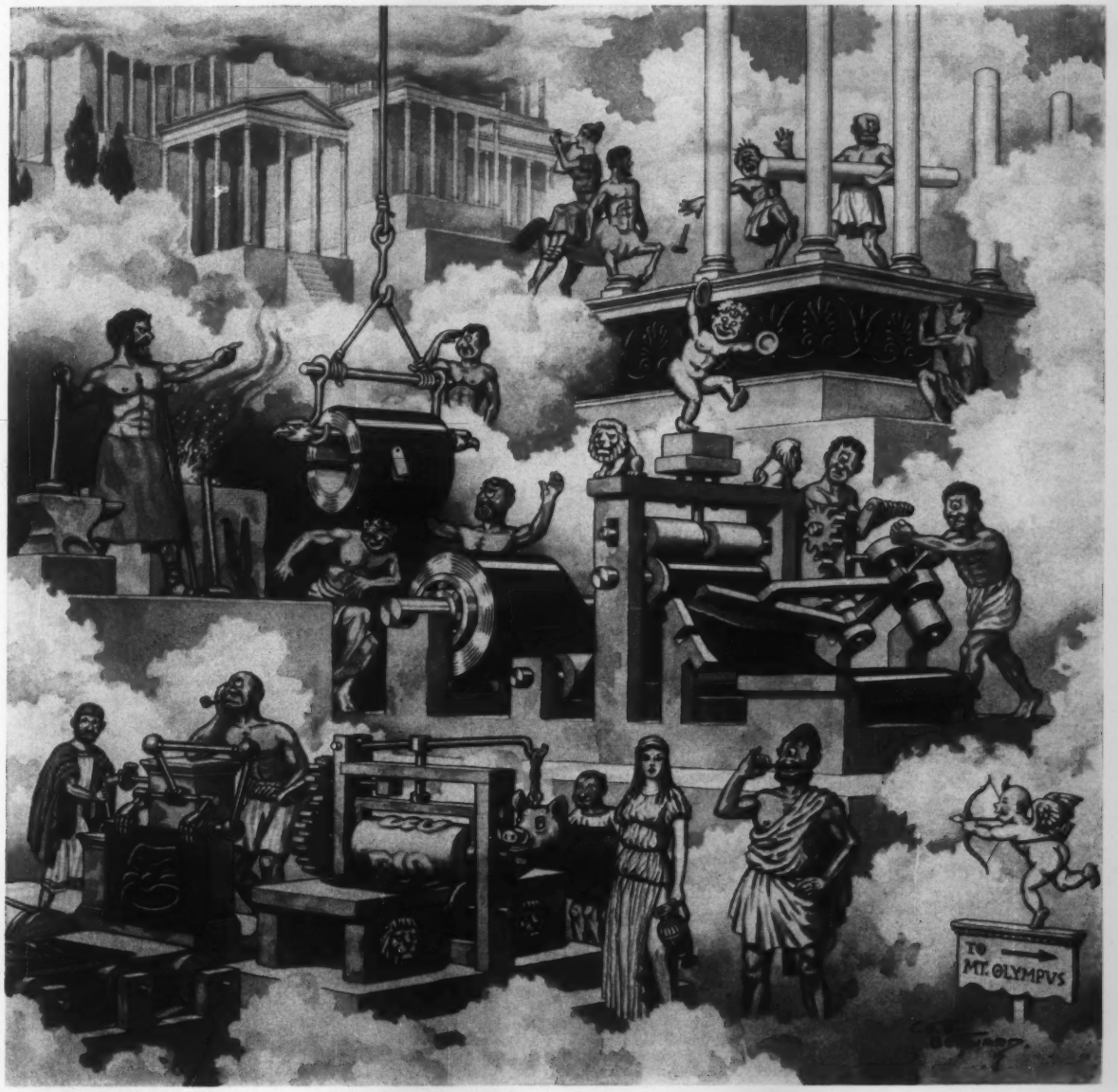
18 EAST 48TH STREET, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 322

Paradise rebuilt

Venus, obviously, had more than love in mind when she importuned Vulcan to accompany her back to Mt. Olympus and set himself up as the architect of that heavenly realm.

Vulcan, the first metallurgist, knew the rarified air and the cosmic disturbances of the upper regions made a shambles of ordinary building metals. Upon arriving with his corps of Cyclopes, one of his first official acts was to put in a supply of Washington Steel's ColorRold stainless and proceed to erect a permanent haven for his mythological playmates.



There is no substitute for stainless steel whether you are building a skyscraper, a space vehicle or a kitchen sink. Washington Steel's ColorRold stainless enables you to enhance the beauty of your quality product. *It's a better product if it's made of stainless steel.*

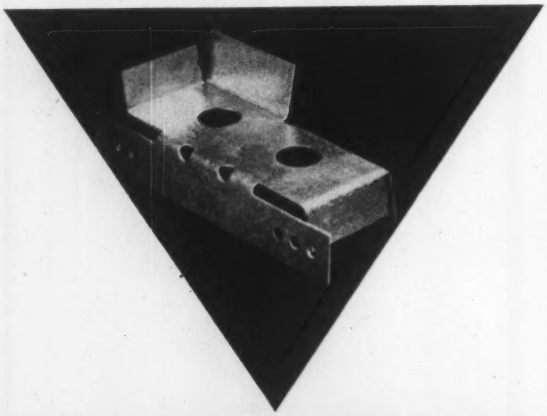
WASHINGTON STEEL CORPORATION

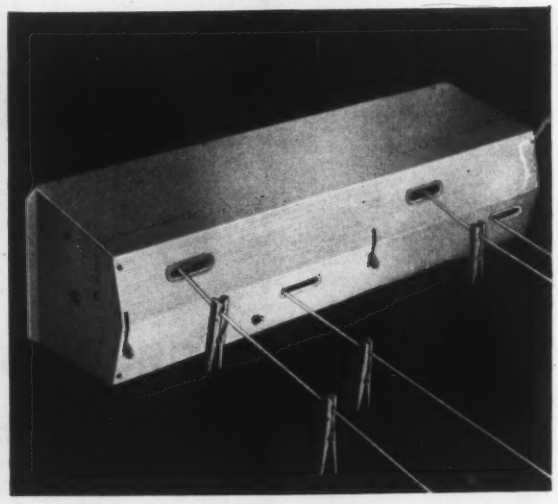
PRODUCERS OF *MicroRold* and *ColorRold* STAINLESS SHEET & STRIP

WASHINGTON, PA.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 471

Design for Savings with





New steels are born at Armco

At the Design Engineering Show, visit Armco Booth 409-411 — See How "Designing is Saving with Armco Special Steels."

Armco Special Steels

Armco's many special steels offer design savings. Here are 3 examples:

Saves Weight — This new engine packs one horsepower per pound. A prime feature of its lightweight design is a cylinder block assembly formed from Armco 18-8 Stainless Steel *sheets*. Uniformly-thin walls speed cooling, minimize "hot spots" and pre-ignition, permit 14:1 compression ratio on regular gasoline.

Saves Cost for Protection — Today this door clip has greater protection from rust because it is made of Armco ZINCGRIP® Steel. Yet it *costs less* than when made from cold-rolled steel and painted. Consider a switch to Armco ZINCGRIP Steel for parts you now paint or plate.

Saves Material Costs — A design changeover from aluminum to Armco ALUMINIZED STEEL Type 2 for casings resulted in savings of 30% for the manufacturer of "Vanishing Clothesline Dryers." In addition, the new unit has the strength of steel — doesn't dent easily in shipping, according to the manufacturer. Corrosion is no problem, either, because this aluminum-coated steel is made to resist atmospheric corrosion.

Send for more data — For more information on any Armco Special Steel, write Armco Division, Armco Steel Corporation, 1701 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.

Steel

Use this label to identify modern, dependable steels in your products.

ARMCO **Armco Division**

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 436

frenchtown engineered ceramics NEWS MEMO

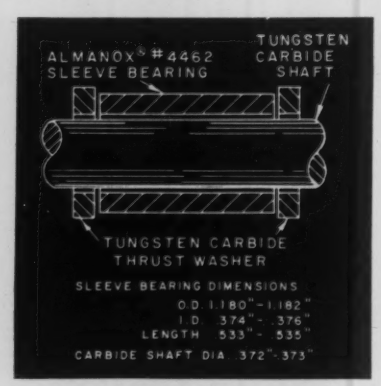
FRENCHTOWN PORCELAIN COMPANY • FRENCHTOWN, NEW JERSEY

Frenchtown solves own bearing problem

Discounting the old adage that a shoemaker's children go barefoot, Frenchtown solved its own bearing problem with the use of the well-known alumina ceramic material, Almanox® #4462.

In the grinding of unfired aluminum oxide spark plug insulator blanks, a daily maintenance operation consisted of replacing steel ball bearing assemblies. The extremely abrasive character of aluminum oxide dust, even in unfired ceramic compounds, reduced the service life of commercial ball bearings to less than twenty hours.

Substituting a sleeve bearing of Almanox® #4462, precision-ground to a clearance of .002", with a tungsten carbide shaft, resulted in a ceramic to carbide



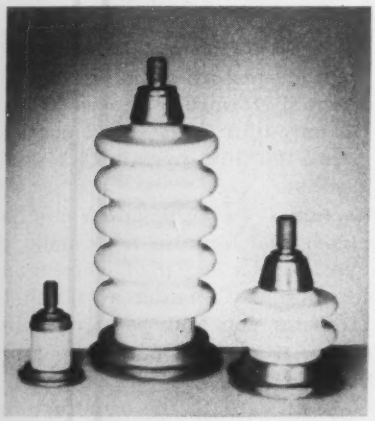
relationship that has stood up for 24 months' service, 80 hours a week. And no lubricant is used; the bearing runs dry! Shaft speed is 800 rpm, driving a back-up wheel 2-1/2" dia. with a 3/4" face.

In addition, Frenchtown Almanox® #4462 is used in a variety of other company production equipment for wear resistant tracks, guides and mechanical parts.

Perhaps you have a plant application wherein a Frenchtown alumina ceramic material can do the job better, at far less cost. Write, telling us about your problem. No obligation, of course.

Frenchtown introduces new line of Feed-through and Terminal Bushings

Now available from Frenchtown are four series of fluted terminal bushings and three series of tubular terminal bushings for use where silver solder, brazing, or welding of terminal assembly to container is made necessary by higher operating temperatures than can be withstood by soft solder seals. These new Frenchtown lines are ideal for use by manufacturers of transformers, capacitors, filters, networks, and other large hermetically sealed units.

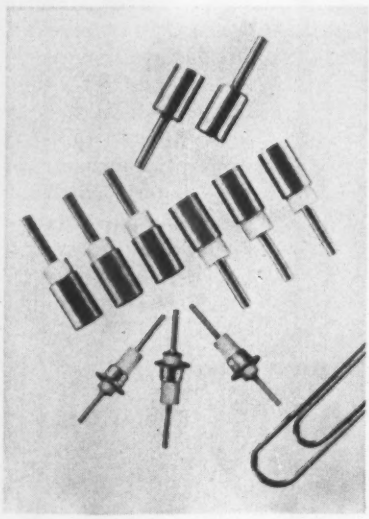


The insulator bodies are made of 94% alumina, Frenchtown #6536, glazed on external surfaces. All metallized areas are prepared by application of Molcote®, Frenchtown's patented high-temperature metallized coating. The metal hardware consists of nickel iron flanges and caps with fused silver finish. Terminal studs or lugs of cold rolled steel, are nickel plated. Assembly of metallized ceramic with hardware is accomplished by means of pure silver braze. Hermeticity of seals is determined by helium mass spectrometer leak detector. Write for detailed literature. No obligation, of course.

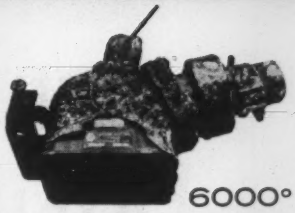
In addition to the new fluted and tubular terminal series, Frenchtown also introduces a new line of miniature feed-through bushings for use on unusually small hermetically sealed units, including temperature control devices and miniature electronic assemblies.

As with the fluted and tubular terminal series, these miniature hollow terminals are made of Frenchtown high alumina ceramic, with Molcote® metallized coating at all joint areas. Metal parts of nickel-iron or pure nickel are assembled with metallized ceramics by pure silver braze. Hermeticity is checked by a helium mass spectrometer leak detector.

The availability of these miniature units should enable the designer to make use of standards not otherwise available. Descriptive literature, complete with dimensional data, sketches, and general engineering information is available upon request. Check the key number shown below, or write us directly.



For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 422

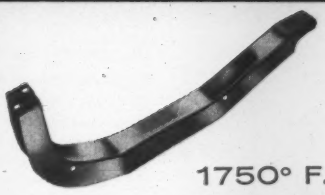


6000° F.

D-65 Flexible coating—A major development in protection from rocket blast. Remains flexible. Easy to paint on at site, scrape off after exposure, and re-apply. Save time, labor. For cables, all exposed flight and ground equipment. In photo, coating has been peeled back to show Cannon Plug intact after exposure to Atlas blast.

5000° F.

Graphite molding compounds—Swift advances in handling of pre-impregnated graphite fabric in new resin systems is widening design possibilities for high temperature and ablative applications. For nozzles, exit cones and blast tube insulation. Withstands flame of solid propellant motors.



1750° F.

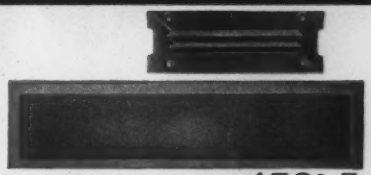
Metallized heat-reflective laminates—Improved metallizing techniques combine the reflectivity of thin, durable—603 gold or—101 aluminum coatings with high strength and thermal resistance of reinforced plastics. For prolonged heat exposure applications, blankets, compartment and valve protection, exhaust heat damping. Shown: typical compound contour part.

650° F.

Silicone laminates—Recent improvements in processing now allow the designer to take advantage of the inherent excellent strength retention under high heat and moisture. For airstream uses at missile speeds, nose and exit cones, fins, stabilizers, adapter and closure rings. Shown: missile tail cone.

600° F.

Phenolic laminates—High strength and good electrical properties at high temperatures characterize a fast increasing variety of Swedlow phenolic laminates. High dimensional stability and minimum thermal expansion make these laminates useful for nose cones, fins, stabilizers, adapter rings. Shown: molded switch cover and switch case.



450° F.

Epoxy laminates—Big improvements in electrical properties at high temperatures, together with highest strength and stability, and low moisture absorption, make the epoxies increasingly useful in design of dielectrics. For MIL-P-18177 and NEMA G-3 applications. Use for barriers, sheeting, capacitors, spacers, mountings, shielding. Shown: missile adapter block, and radome.

Swedlow: new advances in solving

HEAT RESISTANCE PROBLEMS

Improved basic heat resistant materials are only as useful as the ability to combine and fabricate them into useful parts. Swedlow research is improving that ability to an extraordinary degree. Swedlow skills embrace the above and many other advanced materials. They are available with a wide variety of filler materials, in flat sheet laminates or complex molded contours. Your difficult problems in design and producibility will be welcomed by Swedlow engineers. Send for full information, Dept. 18.

Swedlow

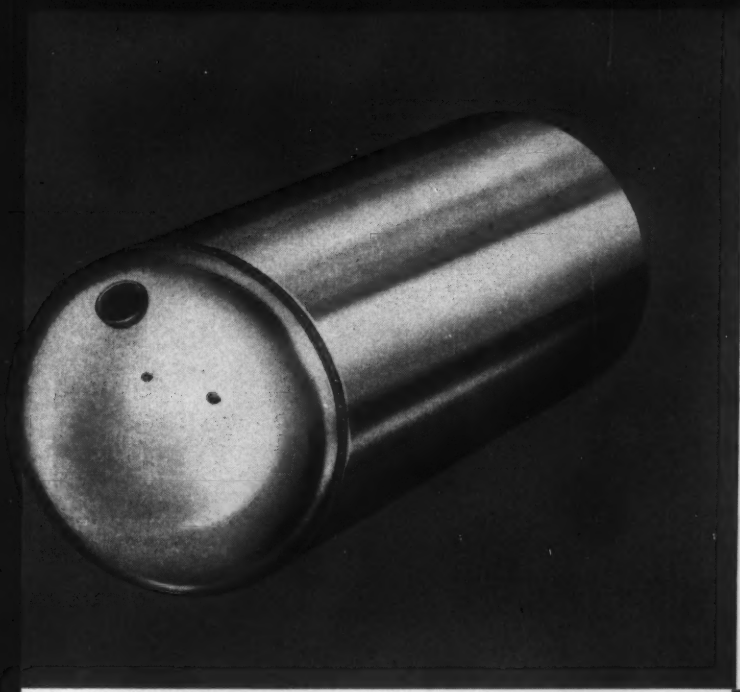
SWEDLOW Inc. LOS ANGELES 22, CALIFORNIA • YOUNGSTOWN 9, OHIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 418

REPUBLIC PH STAINLESS STEELS

REPUBLIC A-286

In addition to excellent corrosion resistance, this precipitation hardenable grade is designed to afford elevated temperature creep and stress rupture strength to over 1200°F. Because it is used on critical applications, majority of tonnage produced is processed from ingots that have been vacuum melted by Republic's consumable electrode process. Typical applications: jet engine and gas turbine components such as wheels, blades, frames, housings, afterburners, tail cone parts, and fasteners.



REPUBLIC 17-7 PH* and PH 15-7 Mo*

These steels possess the cold formability of austenitic stainless grades . . . the hardenability of martensitic grades. High strength levels and good creep resistance are maintained at temperatures to over 700°F. and 900°F. respectively. Typical applications: aircraft and advanced missile structural parts, bellows, hose clamps, leaf springs and spring clips, pressure tanks, surgical instruments, antennae.

REPUBLIC 17-4 PH*

Simple heat treatment after fabrication develops high strength levels without excessive distortion or scaling. Unlike most martensitic chromium types, Republic 17-4 PH* is welded without preheating or post annealing, thus resulting in lower fabricating costs. Typical applications: bearings, bolts, shafts, aircraft fittings, gears, splines, mandrels, pins, seats, and valves.

BECAUSE THEY OFFER GREATER VERSATILITY, precipitation hardenable stainless steels broaden the already wide field of stainless steel applicability. Better properties at elevated temperatures are coupled with the formability and corrosion resistance of other stainless grades. Republic PH Stainless Steels are available in the standard mill products. Mail coupon for data.

REPUBLIC STEEL

Cleveland 1, Ohio

REPUBLIC HAS THE FEEL FOR MODERN STEEL

Strong, Modern, Dependable

**Licensed under Pat. Nos. 2482096, 2505763 and Trade Mark of Licensor.*

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 380

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
DEPT.ME-2043
1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Please send more information on:

☐ Republic 17-7 PH and PH 15-7 Mo
☐ Republic 17-4 PH ☐ Republic A-286

Name_____ Title_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

NATIONAL GRAPHITE
TRADE MARK
is available in any size, shape and quantity!
Unmachined...Graphite is available from minute particles to five ton blocks...in all sizes of square, round, rectangular and cylindrical shapes. Whatever your needs—whether quantity, purity or size...made from standard or special grades—let National Carbon Company quote on your requirements.
Machined...Graphite is machined economically at National Carbon Company because we have years of experience handling this unique material plus several strategically located, modern machine shops. For simple or complex shapes . . . large or small pieces . . . intricate details with close tolerances . . . let National Carbon Company quote the job. For data, contact our representative or the nearest sales office.

"National" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks for products of

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY
Division of Union Carbide Corporation • 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York
IN CANADA: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto

UNION CARBIDE

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 484

Mr. Design Engineer:
Is high torque strength of interest to you?

Take a look at the reinforced Plaskon® Nylon specified by a prominent manufacturer for their newest outboard propeller. The material is Nylafil G-3 — Plaskon Nylon reinforced with glass fibers under carefully controlled conditions by the Fiberfil Corporation, Warsaw, Indiana.

They chose this material because of its outstanding tensile and flexural strength which enables it to meet the high torque requirements of an outboard propeller. Also important are its excellent resistance to corrosion and electrolysis, outstanding impact resistance, light weight, improved dimensional stability, and fine resistance to abrasion (propellers are tested by running over sand bars and oyster beds).

Even if your field isn't marine engineering, these properties should be of interest to your particular design problem. Let our Applications Engineering Group work with you — write our Nylon Design Department.

PLASTICS DIVISION
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Allied Chemical
BASIC TO AMERICA'S PROGRESS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 490

Take a lead from the leaders...

Since 1948, Amchem ALODINE* treated over 1½ Billion square feet

Popular Reynolds Colorweld pre-finished aluminum panels find wide application in commercial construction where its enduring performance and good looks are helping to change the architectural face of industry. Alodine contributes its protective qualities to Colorweld's amazing paint performance.

Conversion Coating Chemicals have of Aluminum in Reynolds Plants!

From 1955, when Reynolds Colorweld** Production was started, Reynolds has used ALODINE; Continue to Report Complete Customer Satisfaction with Paint Adhesion on this Quality Pre-Enameled Aluminum Product

At two Reynolds producing facilities—Atlanta, Ga. and McCook, Ill.—Alodine chemicals used in the pre-paint treatment of Colorweld offer a typical example of Reynolds' continuing emphasis on product quality.

Each day at these plants thousands of feet of aluminum are treated with Alodine to provide the metal with a chemical coating which produces high quality paint bonding characteristics so essential to the durable Colorweld finish Reynolds demands.

Alodine provided the first economical treatment that made possible the mechanical forming of pre-painted aluminum. Under extremely high volume processing speeds, the outstanding attributes of Alodine benefit aluminum products of all types—through improved paint bonding for subsequent mechanical forming operations, that means extra years of wear for painted aluminum under all types of environmental conditions.

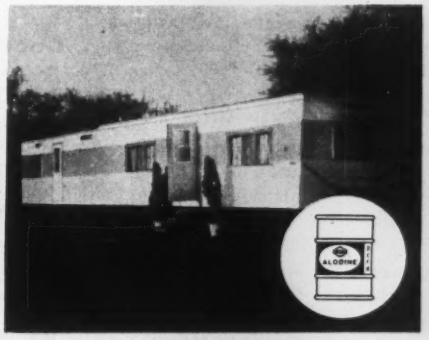
Behind the success of Alodine as the outstanding pre-paint treatment for aluminum stand the research and development activities of Amchem's Metal Protection Laboratories where the search continues for even more efficient aluminum treating chemicals.

Take a lead from the leaders. If you're producing aluminum—bare or coated—specify Alodine for the assured quality and added beauty of your finished product.

*Amchem's registered trademark for its conversion coating chemical for aluminum.

**Colorweld is a registered trademark of the Reynolds Metals Company.

Beauty and durability characterize siding of Reynolds Aluminum Colorweld for home use. Alodine chemicals help provide a paint bond that lasts and lasts.



This home-on-wheels has more appeal, will last longer thanks to its body of Reynolds Aluminum Colorweld, and a firm paint bond thanks to Alodine.

At Amchem's Metal Protection Laboratories exhaustive quality control testing assures the performance of Alodine chemicals for every aluminum pre-paint requirement.

AMCHEM **ALODINE**

Amchem is a registered trademark of
AMCHEM PRODUCTS, INC. (Formerly American Chemical Paint Co.)
AMBLER, PA. • St. Joseph, Mo. • Detroit, Mich. • Niles, Calif. • Windsor, Ont.

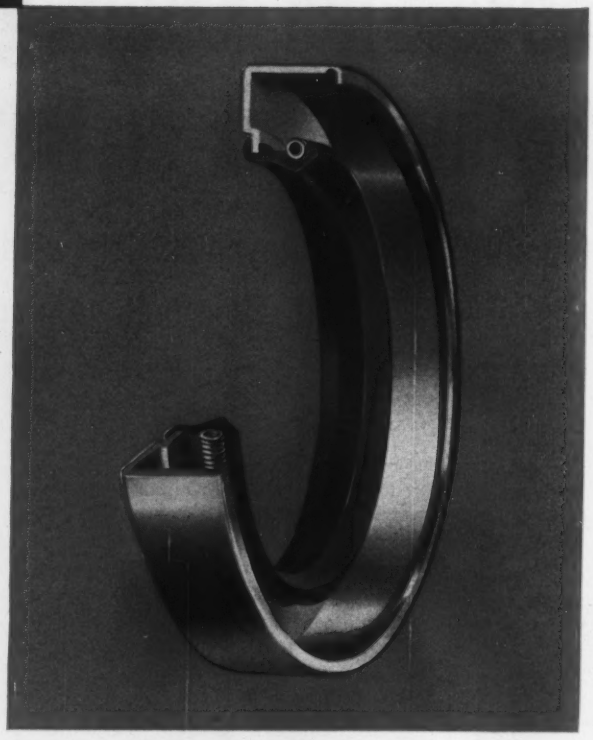
Write for Bulletin 1424C, gives detailed technical specifications on different Alodine chemicals available for pre-treating aluminum.

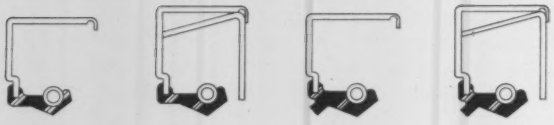
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 485

C/R®

DESIGN NOTES

C/R offers new bonded CRS Seal design in standard sizes — without premium tooling charges





Design Advantages

The CRS Seal now provides a new level of C/R Seal performance through its simple, bonded design. There are no internal parts to misalign, no avenues for internal leakage. The shell and sealing member are integral — bonded securely for the long life of the seal. The CRS Seal incorporates a sealing member with both improved lip configuration and improved concentricity. The sealing member has been strengthened over former designs by placing more material at points of major flex and wear — and without increased shaft loading.

Designer Advantages

The CRS Seal gives the designer one, basic, rugged shaft seal design which may be applied with high reliability to the great majority of common shaft seal applications — particularly in industrial, automotive, farm, and off-the-road equipment.

Four basic design variations are available. As you can see, these provide an auxiliary sealing lip, where it may be required, or provide extra rugged shell construction where conditions suggest the need to protect the seal lip against assembly damage — or where large, heavy-duty shafts are being sealed.

Selection of the new C/R Type CRS Seal gives the designer and buyer major advantages over special seals: shorter lead time on orders, simpler specification, savings in time and money, and improved assembly quality and reliability.

Operating Maximums*

Shaft Speeds	3600 fpm (single lip) 2500 fpm (double lip)
Run-out	.016" TIR dynamic eccentricity .010" static eccentricity
Temperature	−30 to +275°F. (225°F. in EP lube)
Pressure	5 psi (single lip) 10 psi (double lip)
Media	Oil, grease, fuel, water

**Not all conditions present in one application*

New, Improved Compound

Standard sealing members for the C/R Type CRS Seal are molded of a new Sirvene synthetic rubber compound having markedly superior sealing and wearing properties. It is a Buna-N-based material with low-friction characteristics. The CRS Seal can also be furnished in the usual special materials such as acrylates, Silicones, and butyls. Shells are of standard steel, but can be provided in corrosion-resistant materials on special order.

Consult C/R Engineers

For assistance on the application of the new CRS — or on any oil seal problem, get in touch with C/R Oil Seal Engineers. They're specialists in fluid sealing — and will gladly cooperate with you.

For More Design Data:

You will want the complete design data on the new CRS Seal. Write for our Bulletin CRS-100. It gives you the complete list of standard sizes, widths, O.D.'s, shell thicknesses and sealing lip heights. You will want it to compare and then specify C/R's CRS Seal.

CHICAGO RAWHIDE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1227 Elston Avenue • Chicago 22, Illinois

Offices in principal cities

See your telephone directory

In Canada: Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co. of Canada, Ltd., Brantford, Ontario

Export Sales: Geon International Corp., Great Neck, New York

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 509

SANDVIK 11R51 STAINLESS STEEL

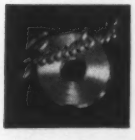
A Proven Solution To These Spring Problems

Sandvik 11R51 steels' combination of high corrosion resistance and superior spring characteristics has proven itself in spring designs which must.....

1. **Withstand severe temperature changes and condensates**
2. **Have high fatigue life and tensile strength**
3. **Provide high torque values**
4. **Not creep during long period of stress**
5. **Give consistent, predictable results**

To learn more about how this special steel can solve your specific spring design problems, eliminate the need for redesign and retooling, and improve your product, *use this coupon.*

SANDVIK STEEL INC.
1702 Nevins Road, Fairlawn, N. J.
Tel. SWarthmore 7-6200
In N.Y.C. ALgonquin 5-2200
Branch Offices: Cleveland • Detroit • Skokie
Los Angeles



SANDVIK CANADIAN LTD., P. O. Drawer 1335, Sta. O, Montreal 9, P. Q.
Works: Sandviken, Sweden.

SS-226

SANDVIK STEEL, INC.
1702 NEVINS RD., FAIRLAWN, N. J.

☐ Please send me your free booklet on Sandvik 11R51.
☐ Please have your representative phone for an appointment.

Name_____ **Title**_____

Company_____

Address_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 327

Which of these forms do you need?

The photograph at the right illustrates the large number of forms in which FIBERFRAX, the most versatile ceramic insulating material, is now available. The variety of these forms offers wide scope for application in almost any product design or manufacturing operation involving high temperature insulation problems. They present a unique challenge to the design engineer seeking new materials for profitable exploitation.

FIBERFRAX® CERAMIC FIBER

A versatile, high temperature insulating material

FIBERFRAX is a strong, fluffy, light weight alumina-silica fiber produced by subjecting molten alumina and silica to the action of high velocity gases. It will not melt below 3200°F and can be used continuously at temperatures up to 2300°F. It has extremely low thermal conductivity, high thermal shock resistance, and excellent chemical stability. It can be used as a high temperature insulator, a light weight refractory, or a filter.

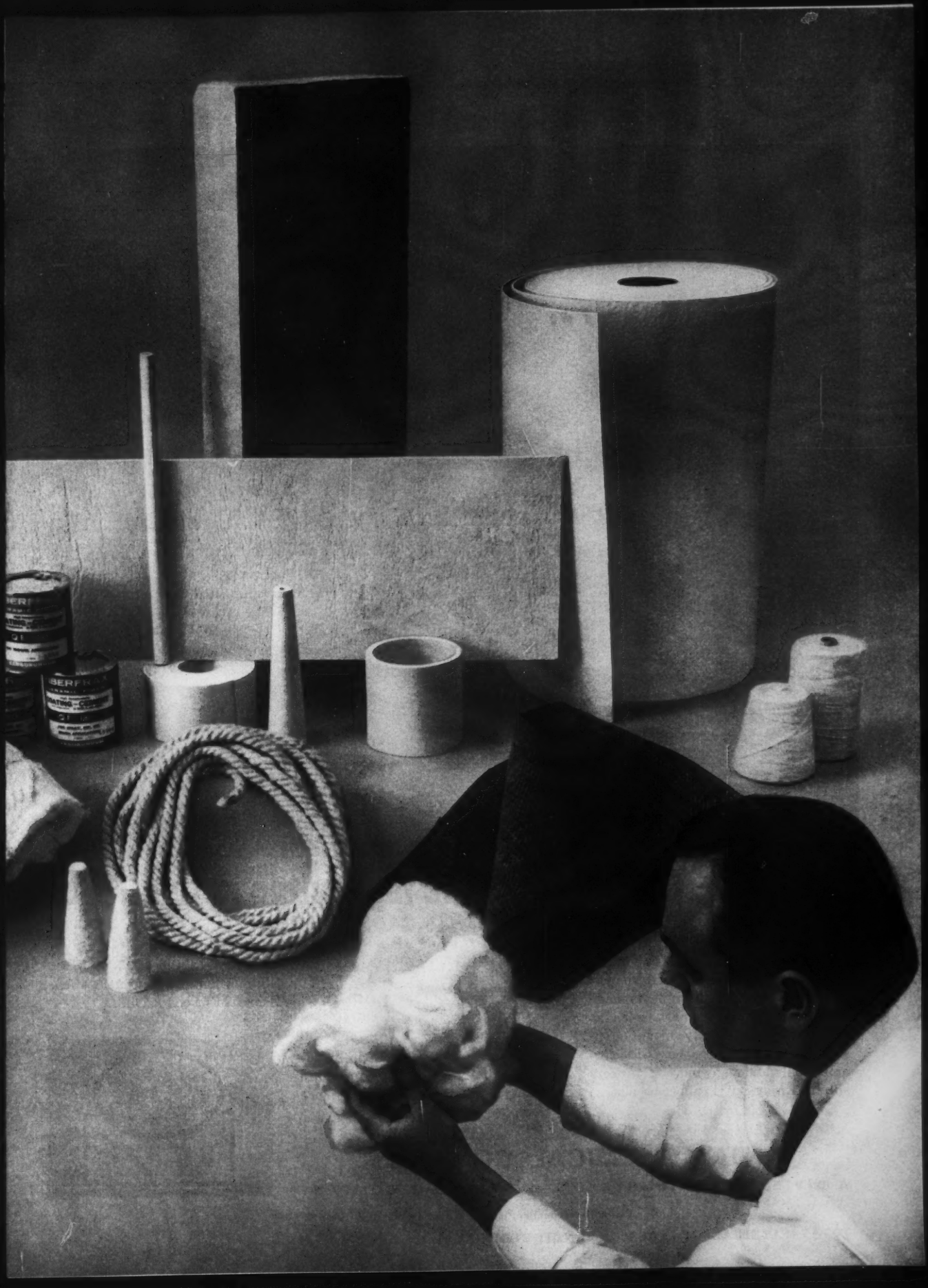
FORMS AVAILABLE: These include the basic bulk fibers, which are processed into chopped fiber, roving, yarn, rope, cloth, tape, paper, board, block, blanket, tubing, castable and formed shapes. In addition, an air-setting coating-cement is offered for trowel, spray, dip or brush application.

WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS: A typical, highly successful application of FIBERFRAX is in lining the combustion chambers of domestic oil fired furnaces, in which a ⅛" thick FIBERFRAX paper replaces brittle, bulky refractories. Other applications include linings and insulation for industrial furnaces and kilns, acoustical and thermal insulation for jet engine test cells, covering for high temperature electric cable, filters for high temperature gases, and a wide variety of packings and gaskets.

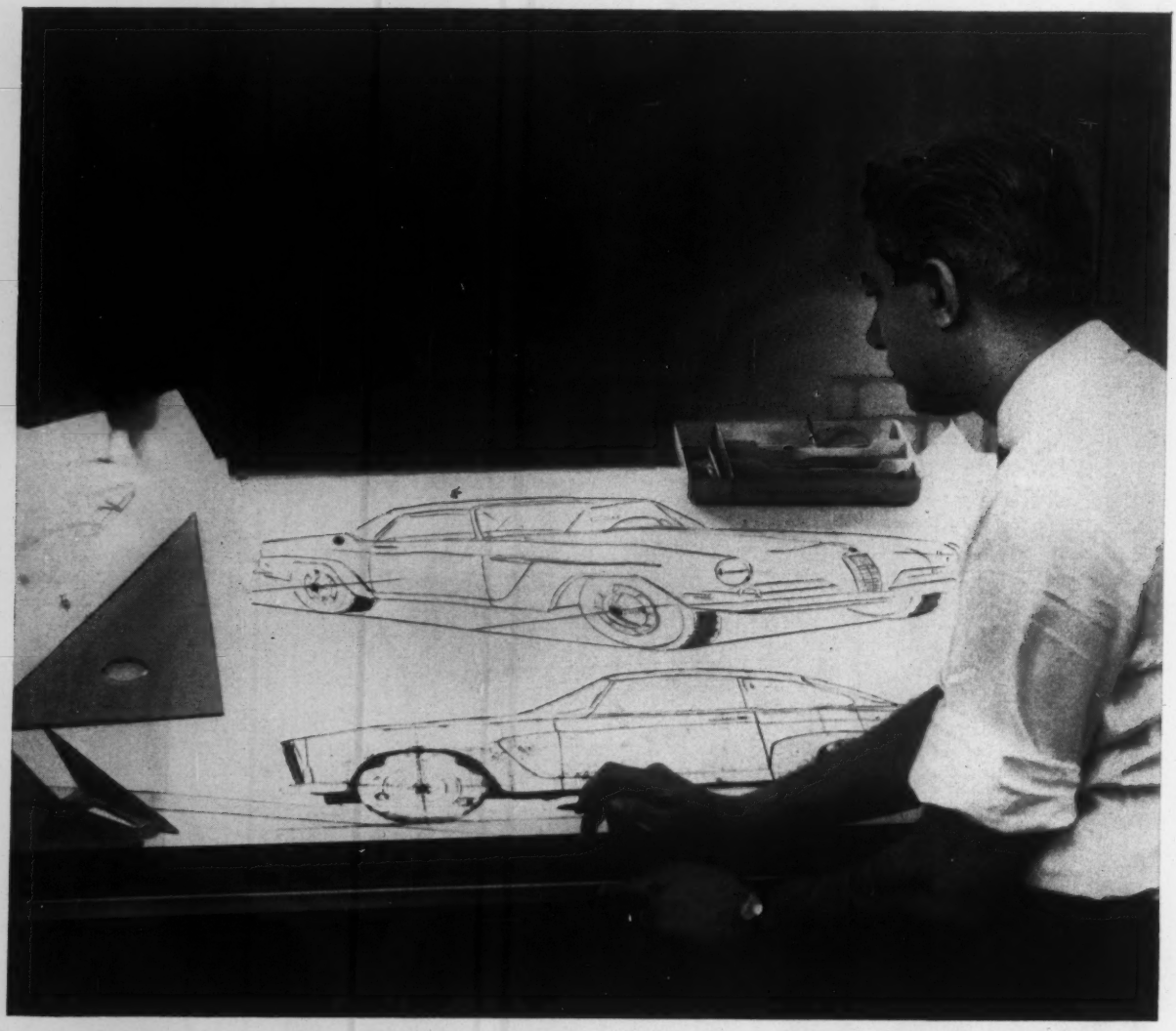
A NEW FIBERFRAX BULLETIN is now available. This bulletin presents technical data on the properties of the material and suggests potential applications. For your copy, write Dept. MD-71, Ceramic Fiber Project, Refractories Division, The Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

CARBORUNDUM®

For more information, circle No. 500



WHAT'S NEWS IN RUBBER



In design after design...the big switch is to BUTYL!

Automotive engineers have discovered that Enjay Butyl rubber is one of the best ways to improve car performance. Now all U.S. cars contain parts made from Enjay Butyl . . . parts such as weatherstripping, body mounts, engine mounts, radiator hose, accelerator pedals, and many more. Engineers specify Enjay Butyl rubber because...

- *Butyl resists weathering*
- *Butyl deadens noise and vibration*
- *Butyl absorbs shock*
- *Butyl beats the heat*
- *Butyl resists tear, flex and abrasion*

Enjay is always ready to help manufacturers build the extra performance of Butyl into their cars. For more information, contact Enjay's Detroit Area Office, 17360 West Eight Mile Road, Southfield, Mich. Phone KEnwood 2-7113.

EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS THROUGH PETRO-CHEMISTRY

ENJAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

A DIVISION OF HUMBLE OIL & REFINING COMPANY

ENJAY® BUTYL

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 468

Tool Steel Topics

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

A Philadelphia Extruder Reports:

"DIES MADE FROM CROMO-WV DISCS WEAR WELL AT HIGH TEMPERATURES"

In the busy extrusion plant of Michael Flynn Manufacturing Co., Philadelphia, they're getting outstanding service from extrusion dies of Bethlehem Cromo-WV upset-forged discs. The dies, which extrude a variety of aluminum sections, are hardened to Rockwell C47-50. They are particularly impressive because of their long service, and their ability to withstand high-temperature operations.

Cromo-WV (H-12) is ideal for extrusions tooling because of its 5 pct chrome content and balanced analysis which give it high resistance to heat checking. And it has excellent red hardness, plus the ability to withstand shock and wear.

You're sure to like the economy and long service of dies made from Cromo-WV upset-forged discs. Place your order today with your Bethlehem tool steel distributor.

BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:

Here's the Way to Grind Tools

After tools are hardened, it is customary to grind them to remove scale and decarburization, or to produce exact dimensions, or both. Basically, the aims are: removal of the desired amount of metal without damaging the hardened surfaces, and the most rapid development of the required surface finish.

It is usually recommended that hardened tools be ground with a vitrified aluminum oxide wheel of 24 to 80 grit. For example, a coarse grit, such as 24, should be used on Bethlehem Lehigh H . . . a high-carbon, high-chrome grade (D-2). The finer grits can be used on Cromo-WV hot-work grade (H-12). The use of soft wheels is suggested. Effective cooling should be done at the point of wheel contact, by using adequate cooling fluid. About .002 to .003 in. should be removed per pass for roughing cuts, and .0005 in. per pass (or less) for finishing cuts.

Hand-stone or fiber-wheel brush the tool edges after grinding, to remove burrs. In many shops, these operations have been replaced by a finish grinding pass with a 320-grit wheel. Properly applied, this pass leaves no burr.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 412

...LET TROYFELT CLEAR THE AIR!

If you're looking for a filter material that will outperform any you've used before, you owe it to yourself to test Troyfelt.

Troyfelt is a *non-woven* synthetic felt—the fibers are mechanically interlocked. This eliminates the need for chemical or mechanical binders within the felt—those troublesome elements that are the principal cause of "blinding".

Moreover, Troyfelt is a synthetic—available in Dacron, Orlon or blends. As such, it offers users outstanding abrasion, heat and chemical resistance properties.

But most important: we can match *your* needs precisely. We can give exactly the weight, density, thickness, permeability and strength you want. Tell us your problem and we'll "Tailor" Troyfelt to do the job. Meanwhile, send for samples and our latest brochure.

TROYFELT—MATERIAL OF A HUNDRED AND ONE USES

- vibration dampening
- gasketing
- seals
- polishing
- insulating . . . wherever felt's a factor, test Troyfelt

TROYFELT... by the pioneers in non-woven synthetic felts

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION · TROY MILLS, INC.

200 MADISON AVENUE · NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 346

For more information, circle No. 479

if she takes pride
in her home—
give her a kitchen
of stainless steel
McLOUTH
STAINLESS
STEEL—the spotless
metal for homes and
home products.
McLouth Steel Corporation
Detroit 17, Michigan

How wood engineering helps improve skiers in July

THE "BONGO BOARD" (above) is an exercise and balancing device which, among many other recreational uses, is popular with skiers as an off-season training aid.

When Bongo Corporation came to Gamble Brothers, seven years ago, they needed a supplier who could produce platforms and rollers which would retain dimensional stability despite repeated twisting and hard pounding; which would not scuff carpets or damage floors when used inside; which would operate smoothly and quietly; and which could be produced at low unit cost. Gamble Brothers' facilities and experience "filled the bill" then, and still do now.

Problems like this are "all in a day's work" to the wood engineers at Gamble Brothers—a unique organization designing and building a wider variety of wood products than any other U. S. woodworking company. Today they're working in three principal areas: (1) improvement of present wood products (2) development of new wood products (3) product development in combinations of wood and other materials.

Why not present *your* design problem to Gamble Brothers? WOOD may be the answer!

FREE booklet illustrates GAMBLE services

This 28-page booklet describes Gamble facilities and services in detail. Includes many photographs of unusual products designed, tested and perfected by Gamble Brothers. Write for your copy today! Gamble Brothers, Inc., 4627 Allmond Ave., Louisville, Ky.

If the problem involves wood, Gamble can help!

GAMBLE BROTHERS, INC.

4627 Allmond Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 402

For more information, circle No. 480

READY

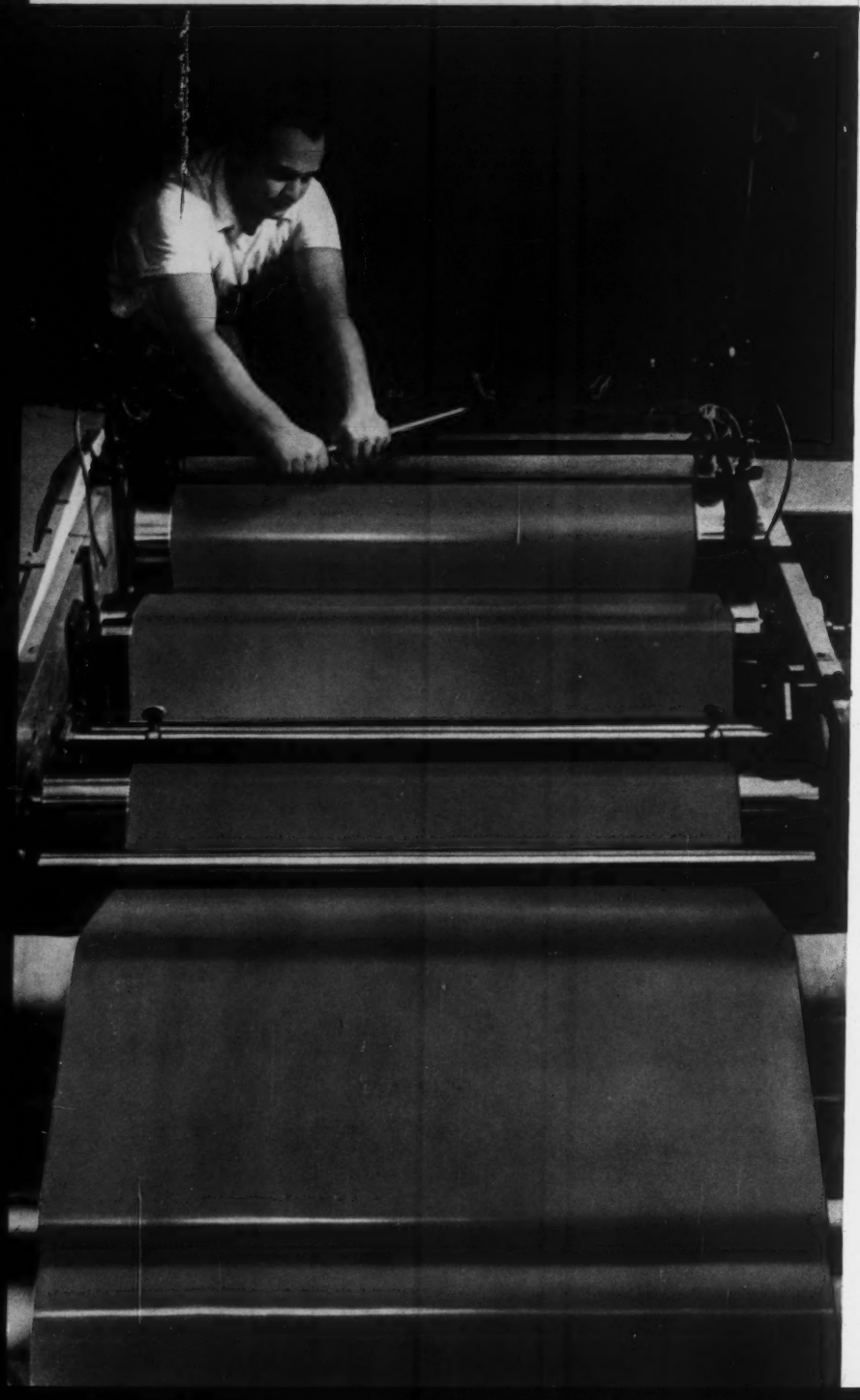
...to help you plan new products
...to help you improve existing products
...to help you cut manufacturing costs

Since February, 1961, Tenite Polypropylene has been in commercial production at Eastman's new plant in Longview, Texas. This is the newest member of the Eastman family of thermoplastics, all bearing the trade name "Tenite."

In Tenite Polypropylene, industry has a versatile new plastic that will replace conventional materials in many traditional applications . . . a plastic that will improve the performance of hundreds of existing products . . . a plastic that could markedly reduce material, fabricating and assembly costs.

And it's a material that's now available in carload quantities.

Tenite Polypropylene offers a broad range of useful properties



High Strength – Tenite Polypropylene has good tensile and impact strength, plus rigidity and surface hardness.

Light Weight – Tenite Polypropylene is the lightest of all solid plastics. This plastic produces more molded or extruded product per pound than most other plastics.

Heat Resistance – The high melting point of Tenite Polypropylene permits objects made from this plastic to be sterilized without suffering distortion. This feature makes it well-suited for hospital and laboratory ware.

Chemical Resistance – Tenite Polypropylene resists the attack of acids and alkalies and a broad range of other chemicals.

Fatigue Resistance – Because it can take innumerable flexings, Tenite Polypropylene can be designed as one-piece moldings with integral hinges.

Resistance to Moisture Vapor Transmission – Tenite Polypropylene is an effective barrier to moisture vapor transmission. In film for packaging, this feature is a vital factor in prolonging the freshness of many foods.

Red polypropylene sheet rolls off an extruding machine in Eastman's plastics development laboratory. For two full years before launching polypropylene production on a full-scale commercial basis, Eastman engaged in exhaustive research and study of the characteristics and properties of polypropylene, thoroughly pretesting the material in actual molding and extrusion operations and developing a number of formulations for use in plastics fabrication.

Tenite Polypropylene can be used in all these ways

Dielectric Strength – Tenite Polypropylene has excellent dielectric properties and retains these properties even under adverse moisture and temperature conditions.

Abrasion Resistance – Tenite Polypropylene has excellent abrasion resistance. Its surface hardness suggests its use as gears or bearings. Conveniently, it also has a low coefficient of friction.

Resistance to Environmental Stress Cracking – Tenite Polypropylene has excellent resistance to stress cracking. No environment has yet been discovered in which stress cracking of polypropylene occurs.

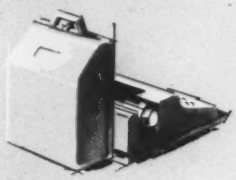
High Gloss – Articles molded of Tenite Polypropylene have a natural lustrous finish, and film extruded of Tenite Polypropylene exhibits a sparkling surface.

Heat Sealability – Tenite Polypropylene is relatively easy to "tack" or "weld." This can be accomplished in many cases with existing equipment.

Printability—With a simple treatment, film of Tenite Polypropylene can be easily printed by conventional methods.

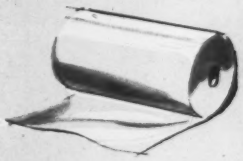
Resistance to Mold and Mildew—Tenite Polypropylene resists the growth of mold or mildew, and is not attacked by insects or marine organisms.

Processability—Tenite Polypropylene has excellent flow properties, permitting good mold-fill in injection molding.



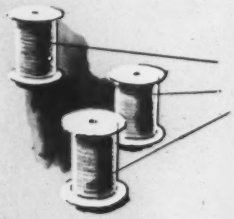
Injection Molding

Tenite Polypropylene can easily be molded into a wide variety of durable low-cost parts with high gloss and surface hardness—for example, appliance housings, automotive accessories, toys and housewares.



Extruded Film and Sheeting

Tenite Polypropylene can be extruded into sparkling clear film and sheeting, with the excellent protective characteristics so important for durable packaging. It can also be extruded in opaque, translucent, or transparent colors.



Monofilament

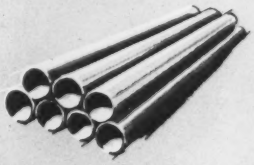
Tenite Polypropylene can be extruded into monofilament offering high strength, wet or dry, and excellent flexibility at low temperatures. Webbing for outdoor furniture and cordage are among the many possible end uses for this tough material.

Thermoforming

Sheet of Tenite Polypropylene can be used in vacuum forming, pressure forming and skin packaging, with existing equipment.

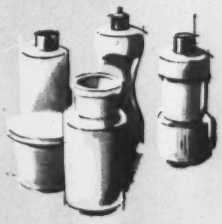
Wire and Cable Covering

Excellent electrical, thermal, and mechanical characteristics make Tenite Polypropylene desirable for either primary insulation or jacketing. Formulas are available for solid coatings, or for cellular coatings of extra-low dielectric constant.



Pipe

Chemical inertness, resistance to stress cracking, and heat resistance make pipe of Tenite Polypropylene a good choice for industrial use.



Blow Molding

Tenite Polypropylene in special formulations can be blow-molded into many articles possessing exceptional wall strength, resilience, and chemical resistance.

Spools of lustrous red polypropylene filament, extruded for testing purposes in Eastman's development laboratories. Eastman's work over many years in producing plastics of almost unlimited colors has been of significant value in developing superior polypropylene formulations for monofilament extrusion.

A special word about this new polypropylene

The process for manufacturing Tenite Polypropylene was developed by Eastman scientists, engineers and production staff. This exclusive process yields a polypropylene that is superior in several characteristics to other polypropylenes. We base this statement not only on our own laboratory findings but on the opinions expressed by those users who have had the opportunity to evaluate Tenite Polypropylene from our semicommercial plant during the past year.

Since the first Tenite plastic was produced, in 1932, over 42,000 color effects have been formulated in the Tenite color laboratory. This experience, plus pre-eminence in color photography and textile dye technology, enables Eastman to offer the broadest range of colors available in the entire plastics industry. We believe that Tenite Polypropylene represents an improvement in quality and stability of color in this type of plastic. And Tenite Polypropylene color concentrates now offer molders and extruders a clean, easy way to color polypropylene. Use of these concentrates virtually eliminates color contamination and color uncertainty.

We have given you only the highlights on this promising new plastic. For further information, call a Tenite sales office or send this coupon to EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, Kingsport, Tennessee

Please send me more information on Tenite Polypropylene,

for _____
(product or purpose)

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City & State _____ Tel. _____

This glimpse into the color chip storage room at the Tenite Color Laboratory gives some indication of the variety of colors that has been developed by Eastman since 1932.

Measuring the optical properties of Tenite plastics is but one phase of the diverse and thorough testing done in the Tenite Quality Control Laboratory.

Eastman technical service representatives are ready to work with any customer in finding the most efficient way in which to fabricate products of Tenite Polypropylene.

TENITE®

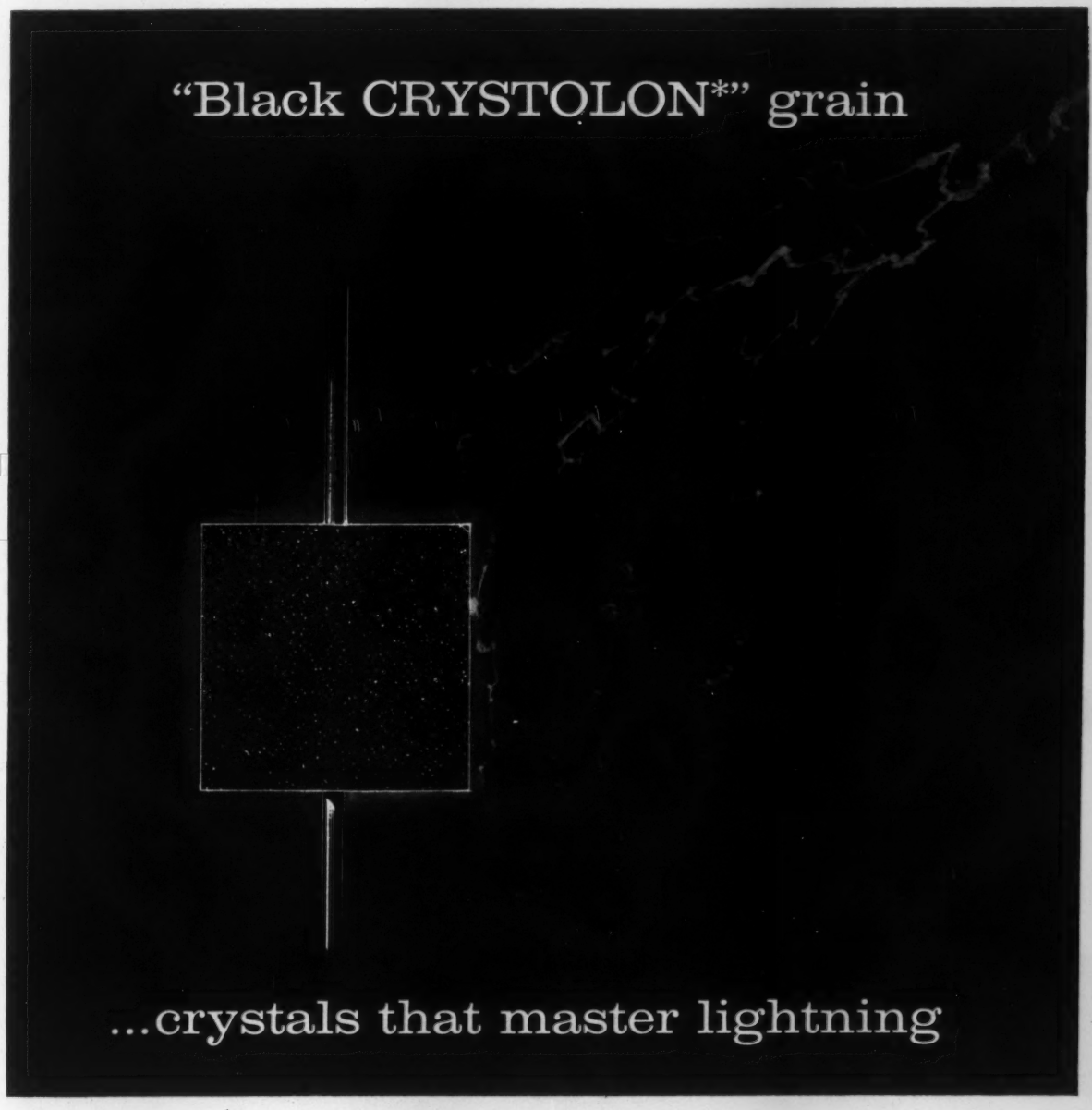
POLYPROPYLENE

an Eastman plastic

Other plastics made by Eastman include Tenite Polyethylene, Tenite Butyrate, Tenite Propionate, Tenite Acetate, and Tenite Polyester. Information on any of these materials is also available on request.

Printed in U.S.A.

"Black CRYSTOLON*" grain



...crystals that master lightning

Often referred to as "Black CRYSTOLON", Norton E 179 CRYSTOLON Electrical Grade silicon carbide grain is widely used in lightning arrestors — and in a steadily increasing variety of other nonlinear resistor applications in the electrical-electronics field.

These applications include protection of coils from overvoltage, protection of relay contacts, and general voltage stabilization . . . with voltage or surge control requirements ranging from thousands of amps to microamps . . . in resistors ranging in volume from thick arrestor blocks to paper-thin varistors.

To control its semiconduction properties, E 179 differs from regular CRYSTOLON silicon carbide grain by the addition of alumina. But the most important control of E 179 is constant control through each step of manufacture, from electric furnace to shipping drum. Accurate, duplicable grain impedance (resistivity) is assured by careful furnacing, grain processing, sizing, blending and surge testing.

In loose pack or ceramic bonded form, E 179 CRYSTOLON grain has the nonlinear current-voltage relation $I = AE^n$, where "A" and "n" are constants. For loose grain "n" may be as high as 10; for bonded grain it is usually between 3 and 7.

For surge tests, standard 280 ampere pulses are passed through a column of compressed E 179 CRYSTOLON grain, 1" diameter x 1" long. Voltage across the cell is measured in kilovolts per inch. E 179 CRYSTOLON grain is available in sizes of 60 to 240 mesh, covering a surge test range of 1.6 to 13.0 KV/inch.

For further facts, contact NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 344 New Bond Street, Worcester, Mass.

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries.

NORTON
REFRACTORIES
Crystallizing ideas into products

For more information, circle No. 480

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 407

GRAPHITAR®

(CARBON-GRAPHITE)

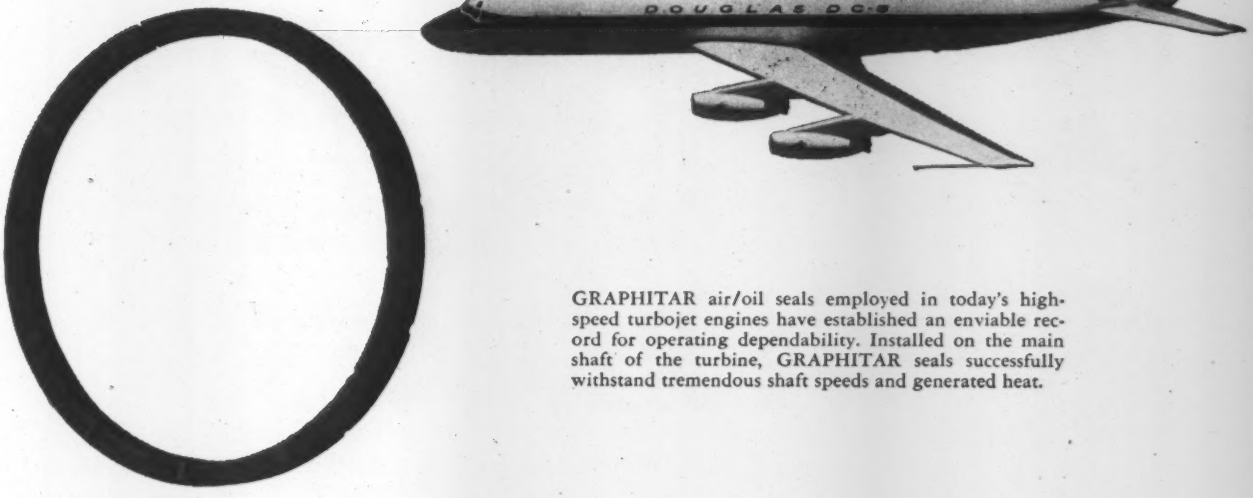
FOR DEPENDABILITY

GRAPHITAR'S own character makes it dependable. A non-metallic engineering material, formed from carbon and graphite powders and a special binder, compacted under high pressures and furnaced at temperatures up to 4,500°F., GRAPHITAR possesses inherent characteristics that give finished parts exceptional dependability. GRAPHITAR'S natural heat resistance, for example, gives bearings, seals, vanes and rings exceptional dependability whenever dependability is one of the prime requisites.

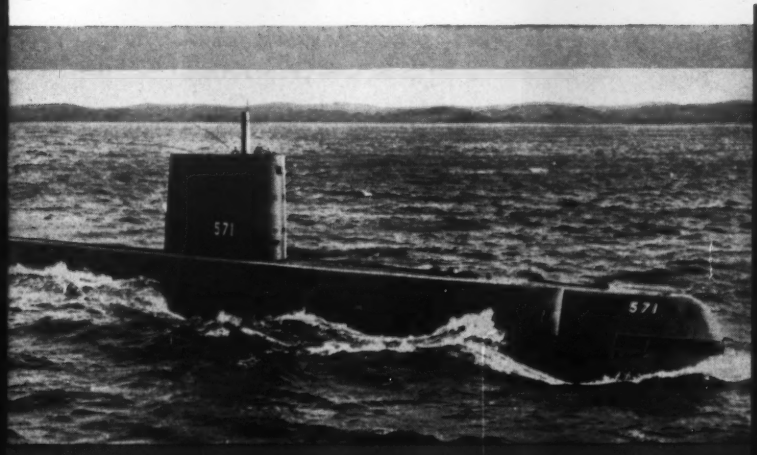
There are other characteristics every bit as important to GRAPHITAR'S dependability. They include chemical and magnetic inertness, mechanical strength and adaptability to self-lubrication. Besides these natural characteristics, GRAPHITAR engineers can control porosity, strength and hardness to match GRAPHITAR'S physical properties to each individual application. It's little wonder that GRAPHITAR has become one of the design engineer's most versatile and useful materials.

In this laboratory test stand, oxidation-resistant GRAPHITAR parts are being checked under simulated operating conditions. Similar tests have proven that, when GRAPHITAR parts are exposed in oxidizing atmospheres at 1,200°F., they show only a weight loss of less than six percent after 200 hours.

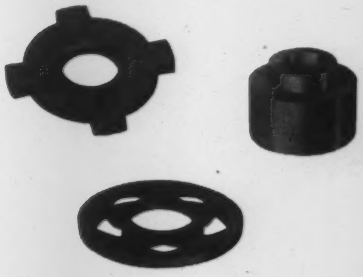
In the Engineering Department of The United States Graphite Company, micro-photo studies are indispensable in the study of internal part structure. The Metallograph is just one of dozens of modern technological aids employed in both the quality control of production GRAPHITAR parts and in the research and development of new products. GRAPHITAR parts are engineered for dependability.



GRAPHITAR air/oil seals employed in today's high-speed turbojet engines have established an enviable record for operating dependability. Installed on the main shaft of the turbine, GRAPHITAR seals successfully withstand tremendous shaft speeds and generated heat.



GRAPHITAR bearings in the power reactor pumps of American nuclear submarines have compiled an outstanding record for dependability.



Unusually shaped parts of GRAPHITAR can be molded easily with today's modern techniques. Ears, face slots and outside diameter notches of friction disc above, left, were molded in one operation without need for secondary machining and finishing.

Do you have an application in which GRAPHITAR'S dependability can help solve a tough problem, reduce your costs and improve the operational life of your products? Our engineering staff can help you find out. Our field men can also give specialized, on-the-job consultation. Send for your free copy of Engineering Bulletin #20. Included is helpful information about the properties, characteristics and applications of GRAPHITAR.

THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY

DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION, SAGINAW 3, MICHIGAN

GRAPHITAR® CARBON-GRAPHITE • GRAMIX® POWDER METALLURGY • MEXICAN® GRAPHITE PRODUCTS • USG® BRUSHES

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 353

R-294-2

are you being ROBBED by finishing REJECTS?

Even the most expensive materials and the finest finishing processes can produce costly rejects if "bargain" compounds have failed to do their job. A finish can be no better than its surface preparation.

Northwest's Cleaning Specialists offer a complete line of top quality products for every "surface readying" requirement, on every type of material. These products have *proved* their dependability over years of rugged production use in the country's finest finishing operations.

Northwest's continuing research and development program keeps our products well ahead of industry's constantly changing requirements. Our fine staff of thoroughly experienced Cleaning Specialists will gladly help you work out the best surface preparation for your product and "stand by" to help you keep it functioning at top efficiency.

Why not save time and rejects by using Northwest's dependable products and services.

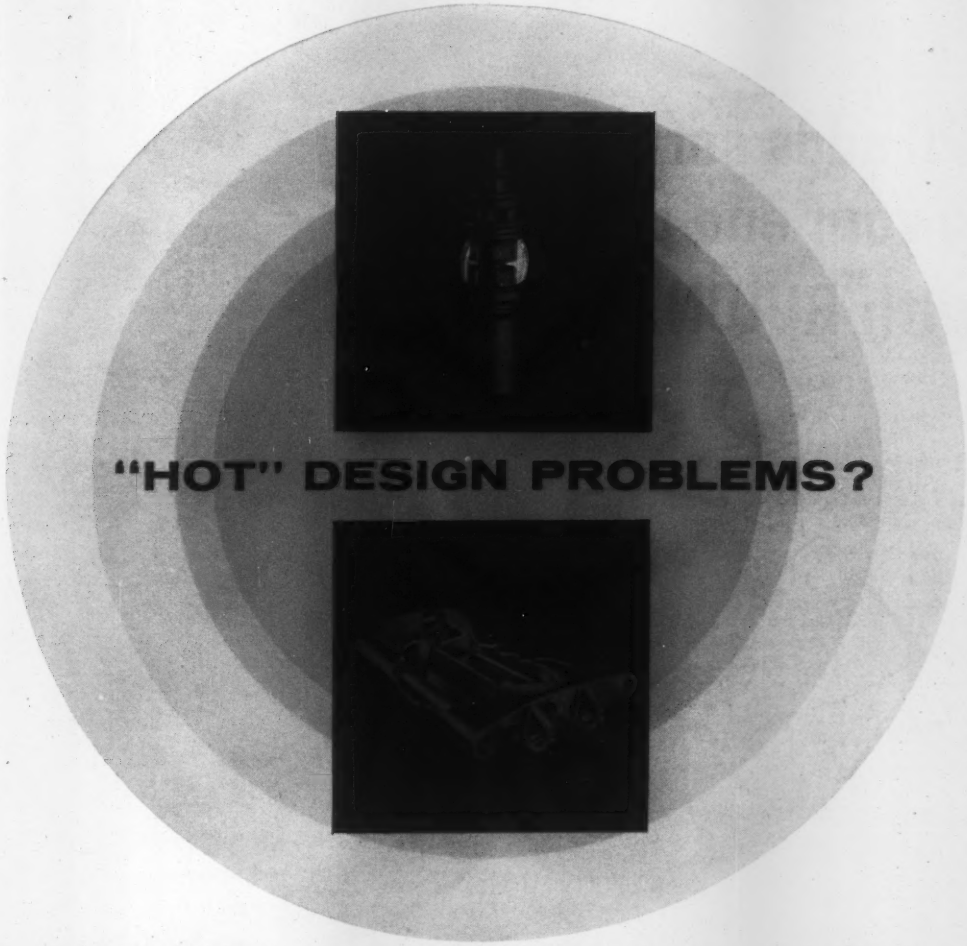
Licensed Manufacturers: | Alert Supply Co., Los Angeles, California
Armalite Company, Ltd., Toronto, Canada

NORTHWEST CHEMICAL COMPANY

9310 ROSELAWN • DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • CHEMETRON CORPORATION

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 382



Call on PB&B high conductivity copper

Designing for temperatures which would melt most metals and would even be tough on refractories? Investigate the possibilities of PB&B high conductivity copper—a versatile material that lives in heat because it's so easy to keep cool.

For example, PB&B high conductivity copper is being used successfully in water cooled crucibles for refining exotic metals . . . in bosh plates and tuyeres for blast furnaces . . . and in oxygen lance jet heads for open hearths.

And it is excellent for electronic equipment, too. Oxygen-free, highest purity grades are immune to hydrogen embrittlement, and thus ideal in high-vacuum tubes.

We have nearly 40 years' experience in making non-ferrous forgings and castings. Special PB&B techniques for casting copper cooling tubes in place in copper castings† provide maximum heat transfer. We use only certified highest conductivity materials, to assure you of the performance you need for high temperature service.

For forgings: OFHC* COPPER—oxygen-free, 99.99+% pure copper, guaranteed minimum 98% IACS conductivity; and related alloys such as AMSULF*—a sulfur-bearing alloy of OFHC copper, with high machinability, ductility and working properties; and AMZIRC*—zirconium-OFHC copper alloy having high strength at elevated temperatures. We're a recommended source for forgings of these American Metal Climax products.

For castings: We use virgin electrolytic copper and a special deoxidizing process to assure a minimum conductivity of 90% IACS.

Fill in and mail the coupon below, or ask for personal consultation on your specific problems.

†Patent applied for
**Registered trade-mark—American Metal Climax, Inc.*

PHILADELPHIA BRONZE & BRASS CORP.
22nd and Master Streets, Philadelphia 21, Pa.

Non-ferrous forgings, castings and fabrications

a subsidiary of P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc. **MALLORY**

PHILADELPHIA BRONZE & BRASS CORP.
22nd and Master Streets, Philadelphia 21, Pa.
Please send information on:

☐ High conductivity copper forgings
☐ High conductivity copper castings
☐ Nickel alloys
☐ Bronzes & aluminum bronzes

Name_____ Title_____

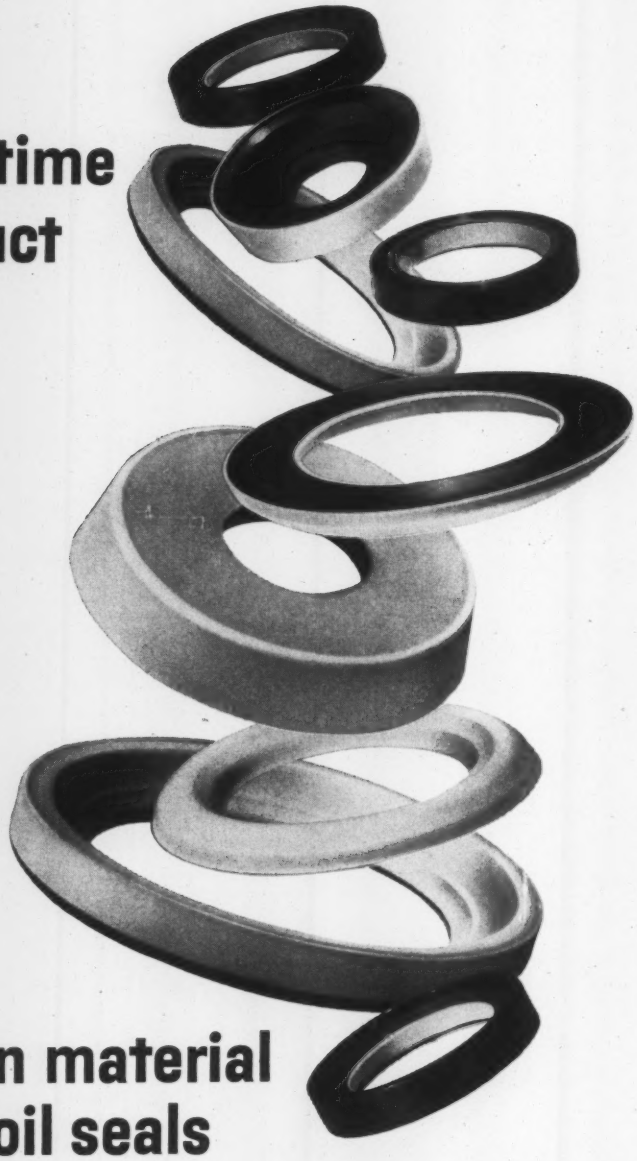
Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 453

IPC adds service time to your end product with "RULON"...*



the tested... filled fluorocarbon material for packings and oil seals

IPC now incorporates "RULON"* . . . a *filled fluorocarbon plastic material* . . . in packings, oil seals or precision molded products to answer your most critical sealing problems.

This new combination . . . "custom" molded and bonded for your specific application offers many advantages: Superior abrasion resistance, lower friction, improved sealing, less torque and reduced shaft wear.

Special molding and bonding techniques, developed by IPC for "RULON"* insure long wear and excellent performance. For your critical applications investigate the extras of IPC's latest "custom" approach! You'll find more benefits in handling increased pressures . . . higher shaft speeds . . . and temperature problems too!

**Trade Name of Dixon Corporation.*

IPC

OIL SEALS / PACKINGS / PRECISION MOLDING *Custom designed for your application.*

INTERNATIONAL PACKINGS CORPORATION

Bristol, New Hampshire

© IPC

P-2

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 383

LET WOLVERINE TUBE PUT VALUE ANALYSIS TO WORK IN YOUR TUBING APPLICATIONS

$ SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS

In addition to standard copper, copper alloy and aluminum tubing, Wolverine Tube has also developed products to meet specialized requirements. Such products for example, as Wolverine Trufin®—the integrally finned condenser tube for increased heat transfer capacity and Wolverine Capilator®—the tiny capillary tube for precision metering of liquids and gases. Wolverine also works in special metals such as titanium and zirconium.

$ RIGID QUALITY CONTROL

At Wolverine Tube, industry and customer specifications are strictly adhered to. Tube sizes, tempers, alloys and surface finishes all receive constant attention.

$ LONG-LENGTH COILS AVAILABLE

For maximum handling, storage and production convenience Wolverine copper and aluminum tubing is available in long-length, level-wound and bunch-type coils.

$ SKILLED TECHNICAL GUIDANCE

The assistance of Wolverine's highly competent Field Engineering Service is available at all times to help customers specify exactly the right tube for their tubing applications.

$ MULTI-PLANT FACILITIES

Wolverine Tube's three plants (Detroit, Mich.; Inkster (for special metals), Mich.; Decatur, Ala.) assure prompt efficient service and a continuous, uninterrupted flow of products. They also assure that your copper and aluminum requirements will be met from a most exacting quality and delivery standpoint.

$ SEPARATE R&D FACILITIES

So that its customers can be assured at all times of the newest advances in tube manufacturing technology, Wolverine maintains the industry's most complete facilities devoted exclusively to tubing research and development.

$ "ONE-STOP" PURCHASING

The very completeness of Wolverine Tube's line of copper, copper alloy and aluminum tubing enables customers to increase purchasing efficiency by dealing with a single, convenient source.

$ IOA*

At Wolverine Tube these initials stand for *INDIVIDUAL ORDER ATTENTION. Because of IOA you are assured of tubing that meet your specifications, that is packaged to meet your production line requirements and is shipped to meet agreed-upon commitments.

For more information, circle No. 512

WOLVERINE TUBE
DIVISION OF
Calumet & Hecla, Inc.
DEPT. M, 17258 SOUTHFIELD RD., ALLEN PARK, MICH.
TUBEMANSHIP in Copper—Copper Alloys—Aluminum—Special Metals

More complete information about how Wolverine Tube can help your value analysis program can be found in any of the following booklets. Just fill in and mail the coupon for your free copy of the ones you desire.

- ☐ Statement of Scope
- ☐ Wolverine Trufin Catalog
- ☐ Refrigeration Tube Catalog
- ☐ Titanium Data Folder
- ☐ Wolverine Tubemanship Catalog
- ☐ Capilator Leaflet
- ☐ Commercial Tube Catalog

NAME_____ TITLE_____

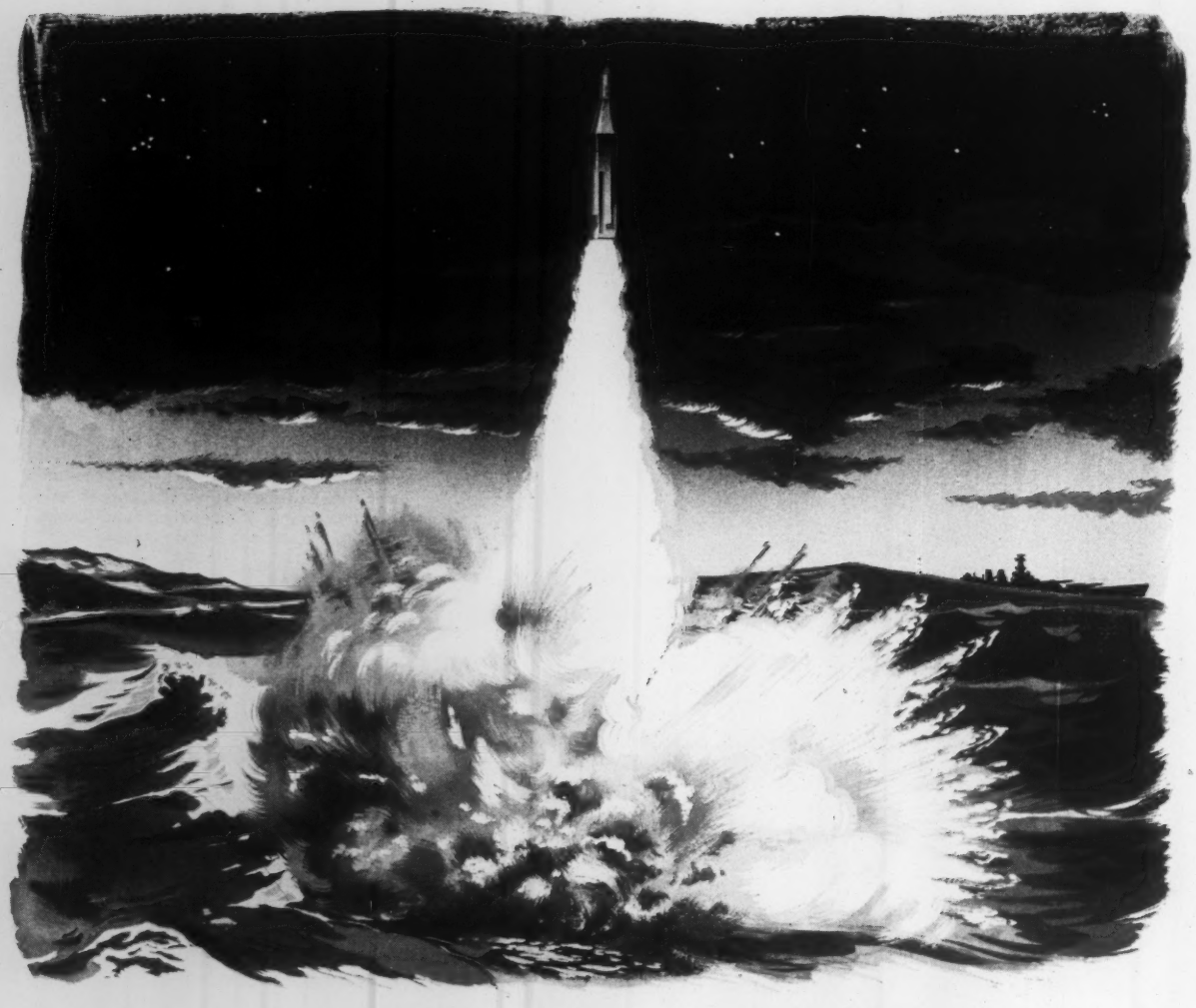
COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

J-9604

PLANTS IN DETROIT, MICHIGAN AND DECATUR, ALABAMA.
SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



R/M ASBESTOS-PHENOLICS

molded stock saves tooling up for prototype parts

Why pay for expensive dies and equipment for molding high-temperature test parts of reinforced plastics? Machine them from standard rods and tubes available from R/M in a broad range of sizes.

R/M asbestos-phenolic molding compounds have proved themselves in the hot spots of virtually every U.S. missile. They exhibit uniform ablation at extreme temperatures for nose cone or rocket engine environments. And they assure high strength-to-weight ratio, structural integrity and shock resistance, and low thermal conductivity and diffusivity.

The superiority of R/M Pyrotex® molding compounds stems from the use of extra-long spinning grade asbestos fibers.

You can rely on R/M technical data and engineering help. Send for details.

Billet of R/M Pyrotex molding compound.

R/M

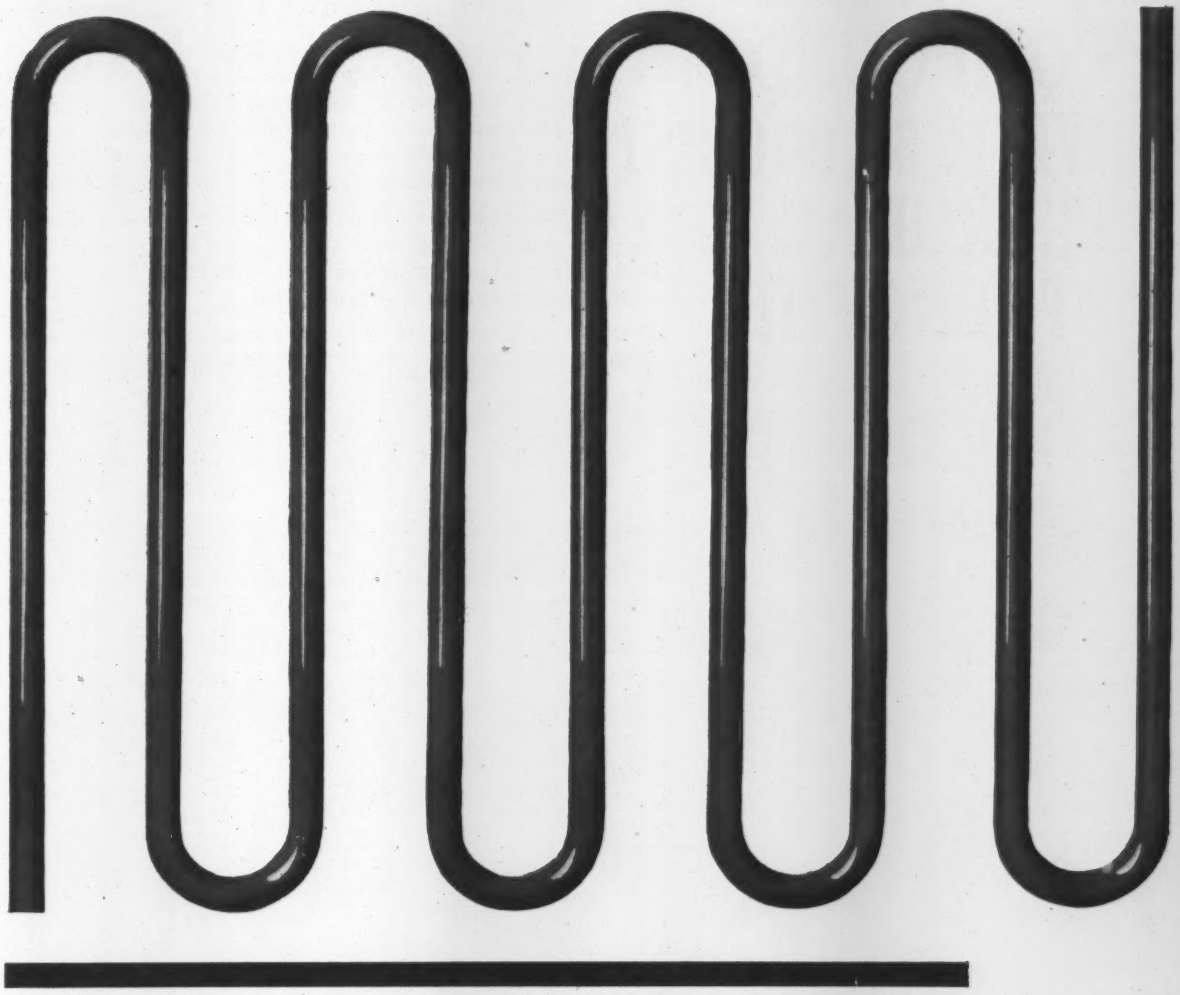
RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

Reinforced Plastics Department, Manheim, Pa.

SPECIALISTS IN ASBESTOS, RUBBER, ENGINEERED PLASTICS, SINTERED METAL

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 337

TURN TO ROCHESTER STEEL TUBING . . .



your #1 pipeline to FORMING FACILITIES

Lower cost without lower quality — that's what Rochester Steel Tubing's serpentine forming facilities offer refrigeration people. The secret is in our extensive and unique multiple forming facilities, coupled with tubing know-how. Result: lower cost, meaning real savings to you. Add to this Rochester Steel Tubing's rotary-straightening facilities and you get flat-as-a-pancake serpentines held to close dimensional tolerances. This speeds up wire welding for higher production and more savings. Such facilities and such care help give meaning to Rochester Reliability: to provide you with refrigeration tubing that works the way you want it to work for as long as you specify. More details? Write or wire Rochester Tubing Sales Manager.

GM

Rochester Reflects Reliability

GENERAL MOTORS

RP

STEEL TUBING BY ROCHESTER PRODUCTS

ROCHESTER PRODUCTS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS. ROCHESTER. NEW YORK

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 428

A MOLDING COMPOUND WITH 65,000 PSI FLEXURAL STRENGTH!

"SCOTCHPLY" Reinforced Molding Compound Type 1100 opens up new possibilities in critical design areas. This new epoxy-fiberglass compound combines outstanding uniformity and high strength far in excess of other molding compounds.

This is why Design Engineers at Detroit Arsenal selected "SCOTCHPLY" Type 1100 as a test material for their swimming test rig wheels. This application demands a lightweight, corrosion resistant material to meet stringent strength and durability tests. For example: Bureau of Standards rim test requires 100,000 revolutions for a steel rim; "SCOTCHPLY" Type 1100 rims exceeded this requirement by 4,350,000 revolutions.

The outstanding performance of Type 1100 is due primarily to an exclusive 3M manufacturing process which produces a uniformity of coating previously not obtainable. This results in a uniform flow in the molding process and a precise uniformity of glass-resin distribution in the finished part.

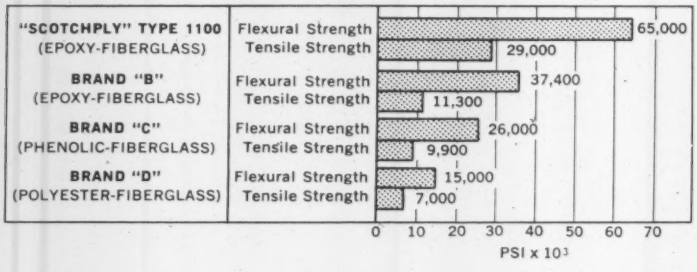
For information on "SCOTCHPLY" Molding Compound Type 1100, write: Reinforced Plastic Division, 3M Co., Dept. XAB-51, 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn.

The "Fox" swimming test rig is presently under development by Ordnance Tank-Automotive Command.

Comparison graph shows that the flexural and tensile strengths of "SCOTCHPLY" Molding Compound Type 1100 top other reinforced molding compounds.

MOLDING COMPOUND COMPARISON GRAPH

(ROOM TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES — ½" GLASS FIBERS)



TEST WHEEL FOR THE "FOX" SWIMMING TEST RIG IS MOLDED FROM "SCOTCHPLY" TYPE 1100 MOLDING COMPOUND.

SCOTCHPLY®

BRAND REINFORCED PLASTIC

"SCOTCHPLY" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE 3M CO., ST. PAUL 6, MINN.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

3M COMPANY

...WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 379

STRIKING WHILE THE METAL'S HOT

Here in fierce heat and pressure of the forging process is seen the literal birth of *endurance* in metal. No other method compares for preserving and improving physical properties. No other method refines metal structure to comparable levels of toughness and fatigue resistance—or provides like opportunity to reinforce strength at points of stress by control of grain flow.

Similarly, no other forging source offers the unique combination of capabilities, facilities and experience found at Wyman-Gordon. Here is the industry's broadest range of hot-working equipment—in hammer and press types, in closed-die forged weight and size capacity, in materials utilization. Here, too, is professional assistance in design and metallurgical problems—continuously updated by intensive research—providing significant contributions for aircraft, missile, nuclear, automotive, diesel, gas turbine, farm machinery and heavy equipment forging applications.

A Wyman-Gordon engineer stands ready to counsel on all such applications. He brings an invaluable backlog of field-and-laboratory data showing how to use forgings to the most economical advantage. His aid, while designs are still "on the board," can lead to lower end-use costs.

TO FORGE SUPERIOR TOUGHNESS

and high ultimate strength into your critical parts

EST. 1883

WYMAN-GORDON

FORGINGS

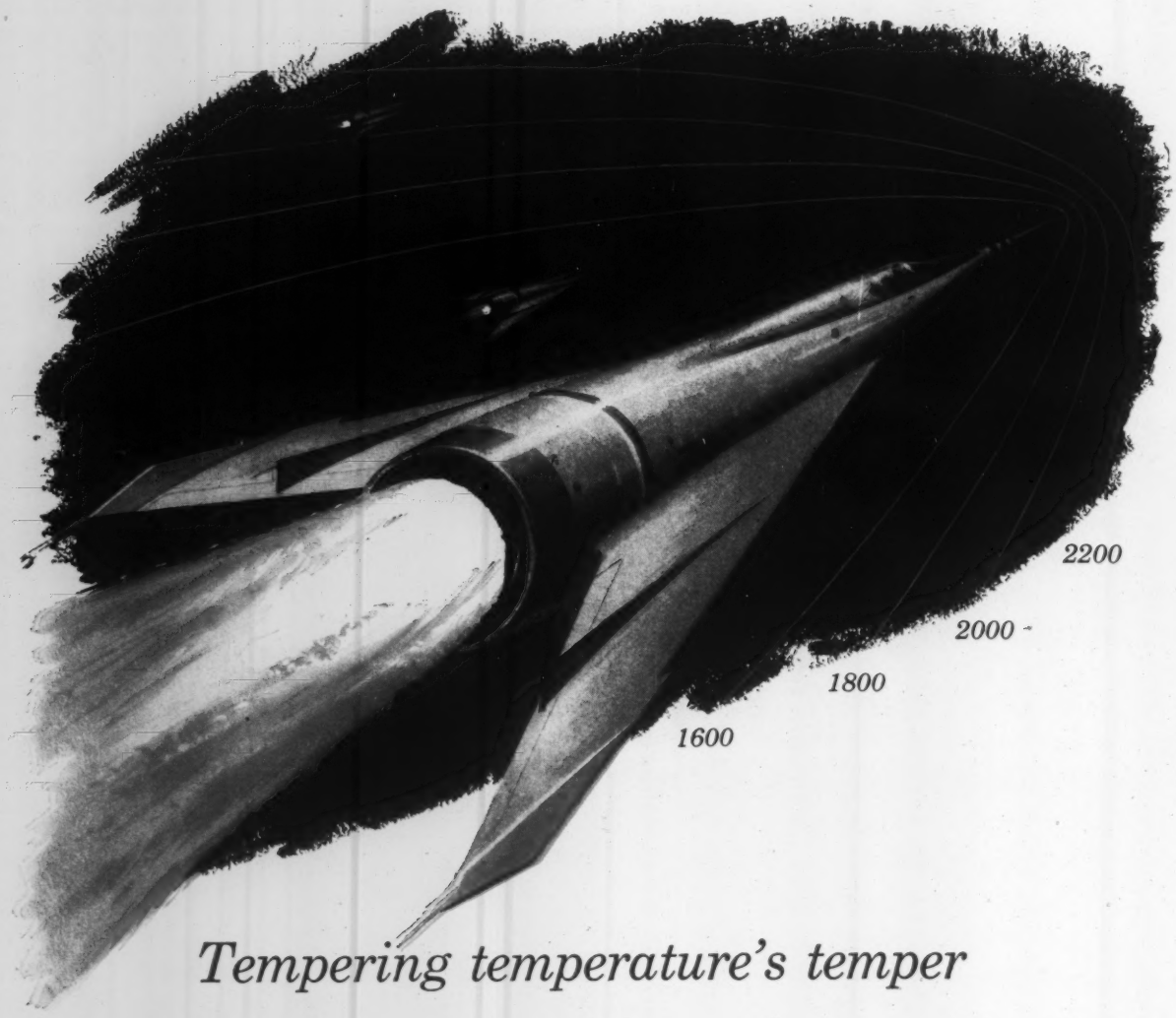
of Aluminum Magnesium Steel Titanium . . . and Beryllium Molybdenum Columbium and other uncommon materials

HARVEY ILLINOIS — WORCESTER MASSACHUSETTS — DETROIT MICHIGAN

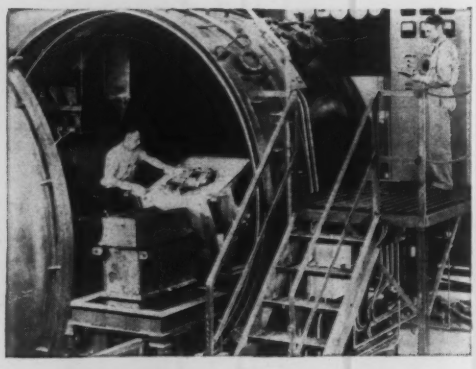
GRAFTON MASSACHUSETTS — LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA — PALO ALTO CALIFORNIA — FORT WORTH TEXAS

WO2

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 408



Tempering temperature's temper



Complete vacuum melting equipment is part of HAYNES STELLITE's modern plant facilities. For full details, write for 48-page descriptive booklet.

Heat of 2000+ deg. F. is generated in a supersonic jet's tailpipe. So is extreme vibration.

By far the best alloy tested for this critical component is MULTIMET alloy—one of 12 HAYNES alloys helping combat heat, stress, and erosion in the jet engine, missile, and rocket field.

HAYNES alloys are relied on for use in afterburners, turbine blades, nozzle vanes, and many other high-temperature parts. All 12 HAYNES high-temperature alloys are *production* alloys and are readily available. Some are vacuum melted. Some air melted. Some are cast, some wrought, some are produced in both forms.

HAYNES
ALLOYS

HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY
Division of Union Carbide Corporation
Kokomo, Indiana

UNION CARBIDE

Address inquiries to Haynes Stellite Company, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

"Haynes," "Multimet," and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 461

LET MUELLER MAKE IT!

Mueller Brass Co. of Port Huron is much more diversified than the name "Brass" implies . . . a lot more. In fact, because of its many and varied facilities . . . its *men, methods* and *metals* . . . Mueller is in the unique position of being able to offer true single source service.

MUELLER HAS THE MEN . . . experienced engineers with the ability to work out, creatively, tough design problems, and improve a part or components for production by the most economical method. You get sound engineering plus 44 years of practical metalworking production experience when you "Let Mueller Make It".

MUELLER HAS THE METHODS . . . when you "Let Mueller Make It", you are utilizing one single source that is able to produce parts any one of these ways: as forgings, impact extrusions, sintered metal parts, screw machine products, formed tube or as castings.

MUELLER HAS THE METALS . . . and the materials . . . to produce precision parts in aluminum, brass, bronze, copper, iron and steel in hundreds of different alloys to meet each exact requirement.

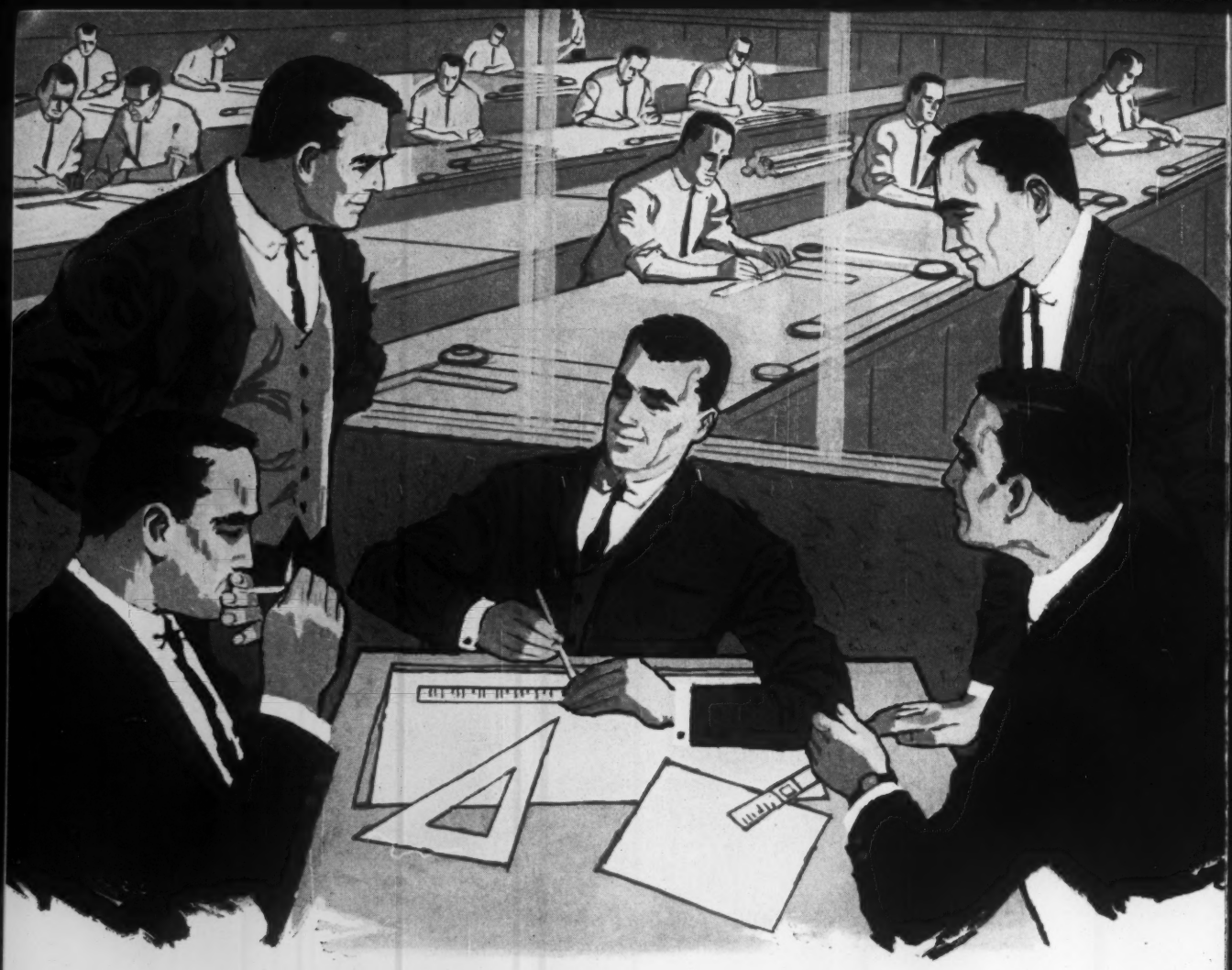
In addition, Mueller Brass Co. has complete and modern facilities for performing all types of finishing and sub-assembly operations. Another plus value is nation-wide sales engineering service.

So, in the final analysis, no matter where you fit in the American industrial picture, whether you're making missiles or mowers . . . and no matter where you're located, it will pay you to LET MUELLER MAKE IT!

MUELLER BRASS CO. PORT HURON 21, MICHIGAN

See Us At Booth 701—Design Engineering Show—Cobo Hall, Detroit, May 22-25

340



YOU CAN ADD THIS ENGINEERING TEAM TO YOUR STAFF WHEN YOU

LET MUELLER MAKE IT!

When you work with the Mueller organization, a qualified team of trained, experienced and imaginative engineers automatically become part of your staff and go to work for you. This engineering team, which includes specialists in all categories of design work and production procedures, carefully considers all aspects of your particular part or assembly and its function. In conjunction with members of your engineering department, Mueller engineers can help design or re-design your part for improved performance, eliminate, where possible, unnecessary parts through re-design by making two or three part assemblies as a single piece, and recommend the best method of production. Mueller people also consider ways of speeding your finishing and assembly operations. Production economies consistent with product quality are always a prime consideration.

This TOTAL CONCEPT engineering service, which costs no more, is available to you when you . . . LET MUELLER MAKE IT!

MUELLER BRASS CO. PORT HURON 21, MICHIGAN

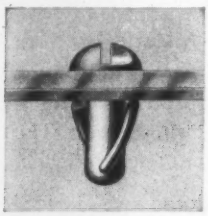
See Us At Booth 701—Design Engineering Show—Cobo Hall, Detroit, May 22-25

341

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 495

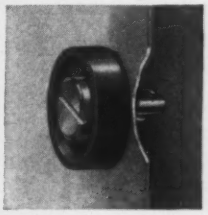
How can you use SPRING-LOCK?

THE FASTENER WITH USES UNLIMITED



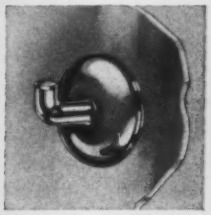
As a standard removable fastener or a blind rivet

A quarter-turn locks, unlocks. Load-carrying steel arms lock securely, don't loosen under vibration. One-piece (no receptacle) simplifies blind fastening.



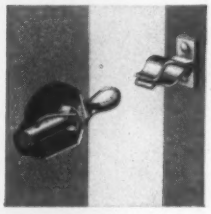
As a roller axle

Now used on range drawers, kitchen cabinets, file cabinets, desks. Cuts installation costs, saves time. Designed to suit. Available with or without roller.



As cup hooks

High-strength polystyrene or chrome-plated die cast zinc. Inexpensive, sturdy and good-looking. Simply and quickly installed with a twist of the wrist.



As a cabinet door strike

Millions in use on kitchen cabinets, automatic dishwashers, etc. Standard strikes available from stock, or custom designed for special contour requirements.

As a plastic shelf support

. . . with the heart of steel for extra strength. Millions now used by all major refrigerator manufacturers. Complete flexibility of head design.

What is <u>your</u> application for

SPRING-LOCK?

Send us your application inquiries. Our engineers will answer you specifically and promptly. Or, write today for the Simmons Catalog. SPRING-LOCK samples are available upon request.

New Ideas! New Products!

Booth 957

Design Engineering Show

SIMMONS FASTENER CORPORATION

1759 North Broadway, Albany 1, New York

QUICK-LOCK • SPRING-LOCK • ROTO-LOCK LINK-LOCK • DUAL-LOCK

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 351

SYLVANIA SHAVES COSTS FOR SCHICK-IN PLASTICS, METALS AND ASSEMBLIES

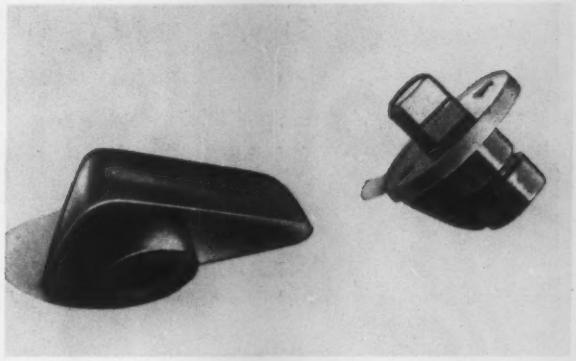
Producing the switch for a compact, 3-speed electric razor leaves almost no margin for error. It must be precisely built and still withstand the punishing abuse of day-to-day handling.

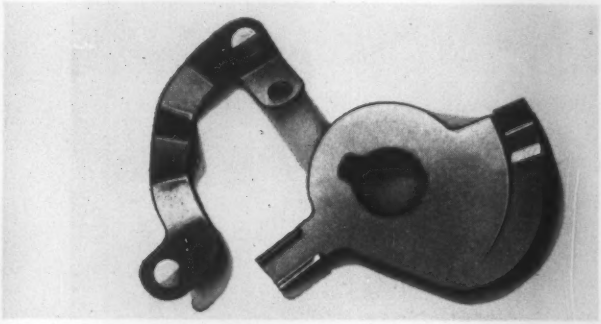
In making the switch for the new Schick razor shown below, Sylvania Parts Division meets these requirements. Our experience with a wide range of materials resulted in better electrical contacts. And our facilities assure durable, precision parts and assemblies as well as high-speed production. The combination means important economies to Schick.

For details, see captions at the right. For full information on how Sylvania custom parts facilities can benefit *you*, or for a quote on a specific project you have in mind, write Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Parts Division, Warren, Pennsylvania.

MOLDED FROM PLASTIC are parts for the switch assembly. Each must meet the tightest specifications. Example: Sylvania molds shaft and selector button from nylon, holds dimensions on both to a height and diameter of ±.0015″. In addition, the flash is controlled to 1/32″ because the button is a snap fit on the shaft. Since Sylvania maintains one of the world's most modern and complete lines of automatic molding equipment, it can handle volume orders for compression, injection and transfer molding. And a unique bank of rotary presses can produce millions of precision parts each day—even using phenolics and urea.

Result to Schick? Precisely molded parts—in volume!



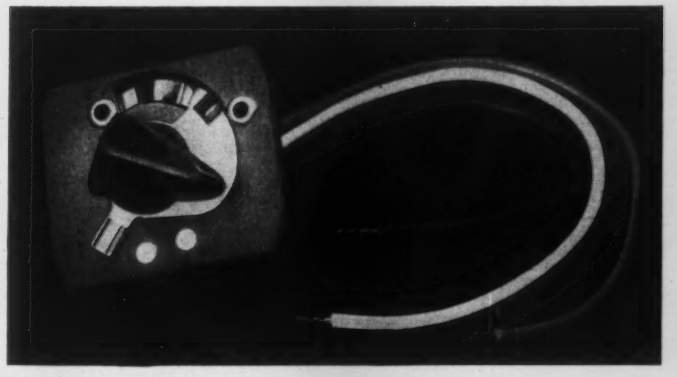


CUSTOM METAL STAMPINGS also proved important to Schick. Sylvania recommended changing the selector detent and rotor to brass, thus permitting a reduction in thickness from .015″ to .010″ and assuring an improvement in contact from rotor arm to detent. Sylvania made the dies necessary to produce these parts. The Sylvania metal stamping facility includes multi-slide machines, vertical presses and specially developed machines to help solve your problems.

Result to Schick? Positive electrical contacts assured while a 5° offset on the selector rotor is maintained to within ±1° day in and day out.

CUSTOM ASSEMBLY by Sylvania of the switch assembly is handled by our corps of trained specialists. Many of our customers have found that Sylvania can often deliver completely assembled and packaged products—using either all Sylvania components or a combination of some Sylvania and some customer supplied—*at lower cost than is possible in the customer's own facilities.*

Result to Schick? Thousands of completed, durable and precision assemblies per month.



NEED CUSTOM WELDING OR WIRE? Sylvania supplies both. To help you meet your welding needs, Sylvania has developed new high-speed, high-volume techniques and advanced welding equipment—automatic and semiautomatic. To help you with wire, only Sylvania of all major manufacturers makes all three types of bare wire — alloy, clad and plated. They're available in a full range of sizes, too—.002″ to .250″. Where necessary, Sylvania will precision-roll wire into ribbon connectors that offer high reliability when the circuitry calls for wire wrap contact methods.

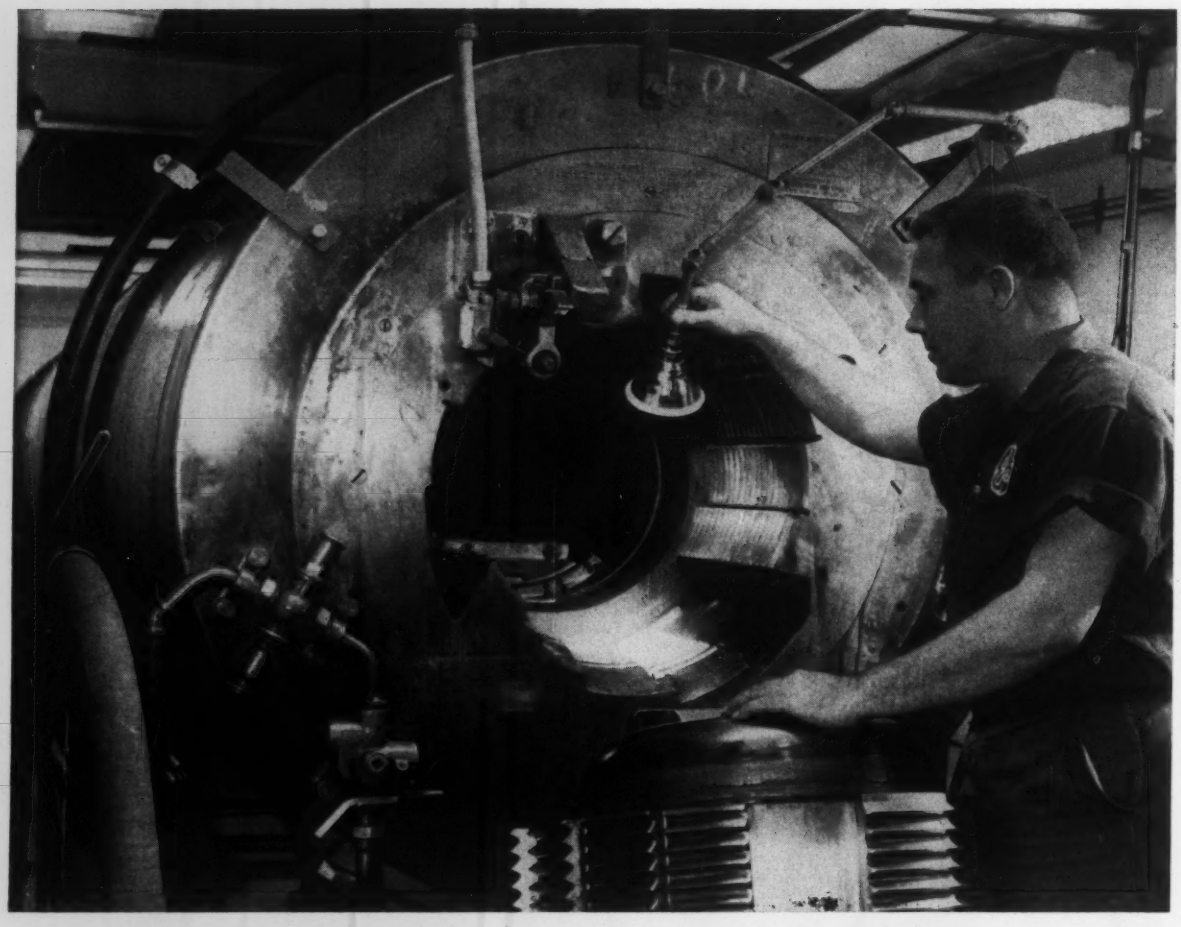
SYLVANIA

SUBSIDIARY OF

GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

GENERAL SYSTEM

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 385



BATTLESHIP GUN BARREL RE-ENLISTS AT GENERAL ELECTRIC

Molybdenum Electrodes. This pair of 12″ diameter electrodes—from the G-E gun barrel—will be used for consumable electrode vacuum arc melting.

This 16″ gun barrel, from the scrapped U.S.S. Colorado, has a Space-Age job—at General Electric in Cleveland. It's now a hydrostatic pressure chamber, used to cold-form massive pieces from tungsten and molybdenum powder.

PS (for pressed and sintered) Moly and PS Tungsten, and their alloys, are new G-E products, important in today's defense effort and civilian markets.

Here are three ways to use PS powder metallurgy billets, slabs, tubes or preforms made from these refractory metals:

1. Forging and metalworking. Use PS Moly and PS Tungsten in billet and slab form for sheet rolling or forging. High densities: moly 95% minimum, tungsten 92% minimum.

2. Consumable electrode vacuum arc melting. Use electrode bars of moly in diameters 1″ through 12″. Tungsten and moly/tungsten alloys, 1″-9″. High density and high purity (99.9% minimum metal content). Good straightness—no more than 1/16″ camber on a 30″ electrode. With or without carbon additions.

3. Direct machining. For example, crucibles, furnace boats and throat inserts for missiles are machined from PS Tungsten preforms. Order the basic PS material for your own machining or, should you prefer, order the finished part ready to use. If you're looking for controlled density in tungsten, General Electric can vary it between 65% and 95%, plus or minus 3%.

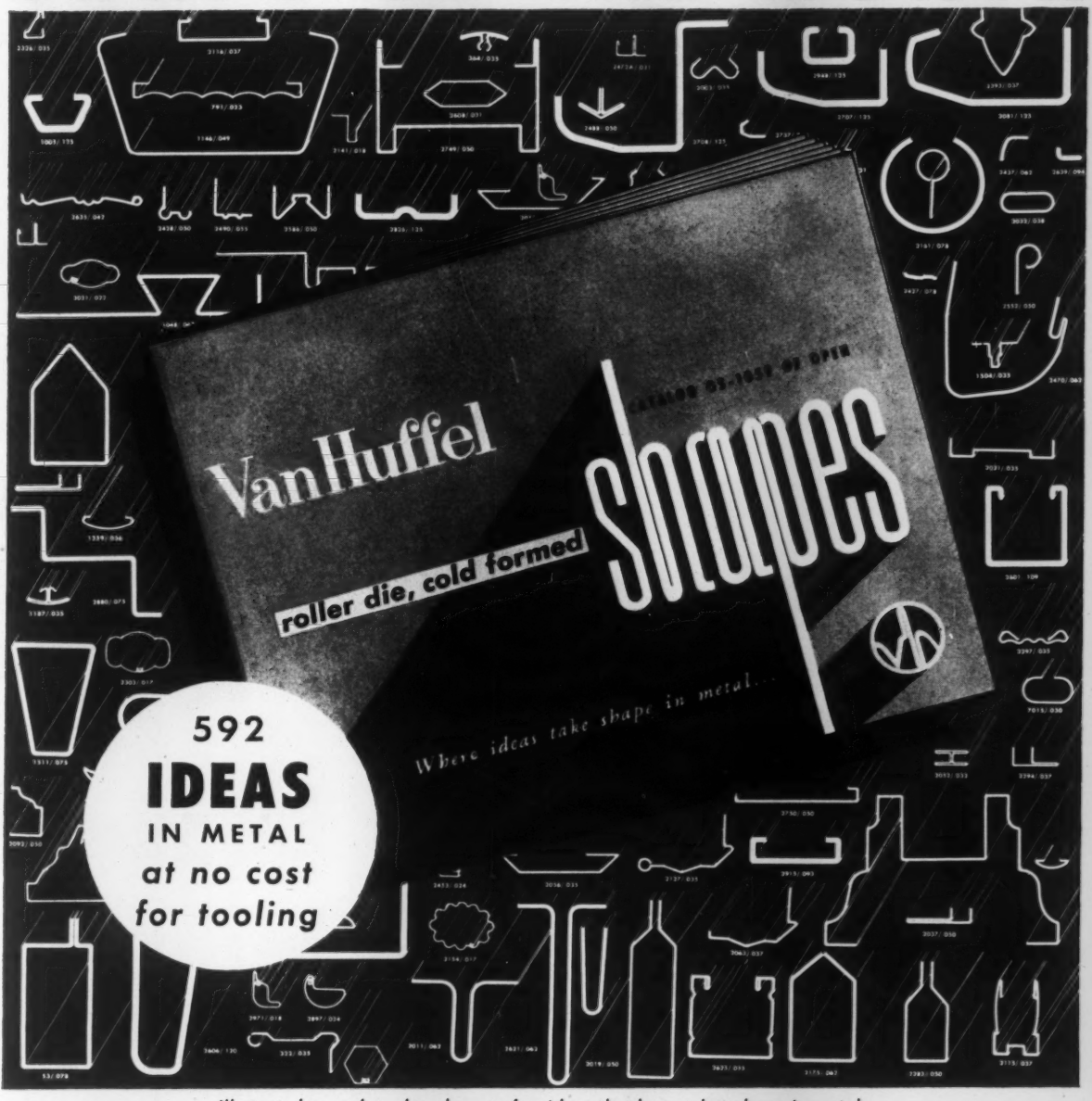
Put PS Moly and PS Tungsten, with their unique high temperature properties, to work now. Call or write Lamp Metals & Components Dept. MD-51, 21800 Tungsten Rd., Cleveland 17, Ohio.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 449

BOOK SHAPE OF THE MONTH



Illustrated, greatly reduced, are a few ideas that have taken shape in metal.

MAIL THE COUPON FOR FREE OPEN SHAPE CATALOG

48 page catalog OS-1059 illustrates (actual size) over 500 roller die, cold formed metal shapes for which rolls and dies are on hand thus eliminating tooling costs to the purchaser of any of the shapes illustrated.

Van Huffel Tube Corporation, Warren, Ohio

Please rush me Open Shape Catalog No. OS-1059.

Name ..... Title .....

Company .....

Street Address .....

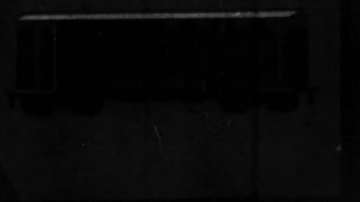
City ..... Zone .. State .....

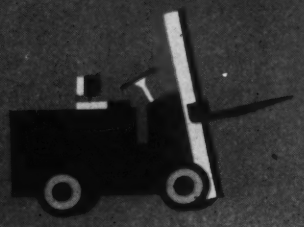
VAN HUFFEL TUBE CORPORATION — WARREN, OHIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 508

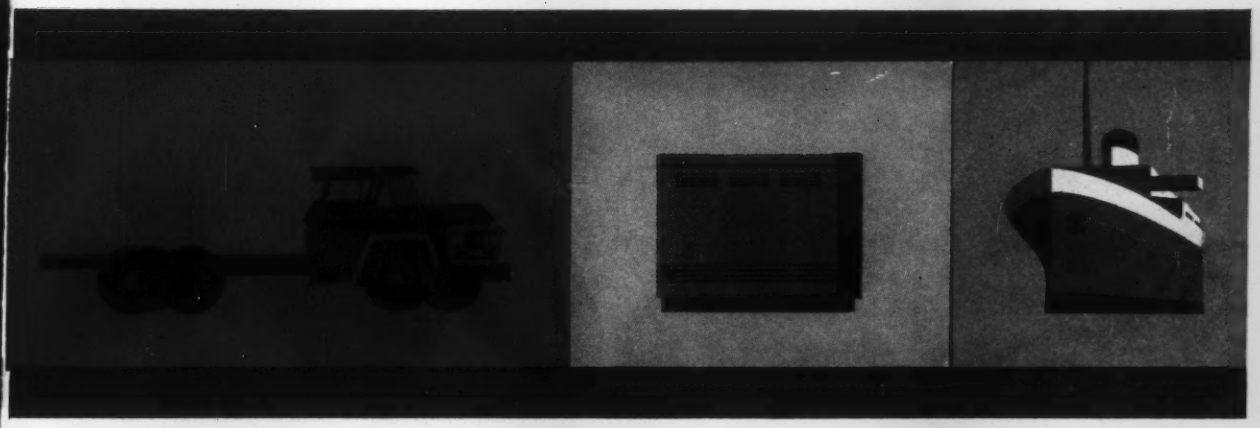
DESIGN FOR
LESS WEIGHT AND
LONGER LIFE IN YOUR
PRODUCT WITH

N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE





STEEL



You can design light weight, longer life, and economy into your products by including N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE in your plans and specifications. This versatile, corrosion-resisting, low-alloy, high-strength steel has many attractive features of special value to designers and manufacturers. For example:

- It is 50% stronger than mild carbon steel.
- It offers superior resistance to atmospheric corrosion.
- It has high fatigue life and great toughness.
- It has greater resistance to abrasion or wear.
- It has great paint adhesion, with less underfilm corrosion.
- It is readily welded by any process.
- It is stable against aging.
- It polishes to a high luster at minimum cost.
- It can be cold formed readily into difficult stampings.

With its many diversified applications in modern metal design, it will pay you to investigate N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE for savings in weight, in production time and for longer product life. A thoroughly competent metallurgical service organization is available to work with you on any application problem you may have. Write, Great Lakes Steel Corporation, Product Development, Dept. MDE-60, P.O. Box 7310, Detroit 2, Michigan.

N-A-X
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

A PRODUCT OF

GREAT LAKES STEEL

Detroit 29, Michigan

Great Lakes Steel is a Division of **NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION**

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 429

fabric specialist juggles colors—even

black without color contamination

AMERIPOL MICRO-BLACK PAYS OFF AT DURO-GLOSS RUBBER COMPANY. Experts in matched colors, Duro-Gloss produces millions of yards a year of coated fabrics for the novelty trades.

Russell A. Paquette, chief chemist and superintendent reports: "We change the color line for our cements up to eight times a day. Until a year ago we used carbon black for coloring black items. After a black lot, we spent over an hour and a half cleaning our mixer and mill. Even then, we would get black contamination when mixing, and would have to run extra batches to get the right color.

"By using Ameripol Micro-Black rubber we cut our clean-up time to minutes and turn out more color runs a day. Micro-Black has good dispersion, makes it easy to control our blacks . . . get more density, more coverage."

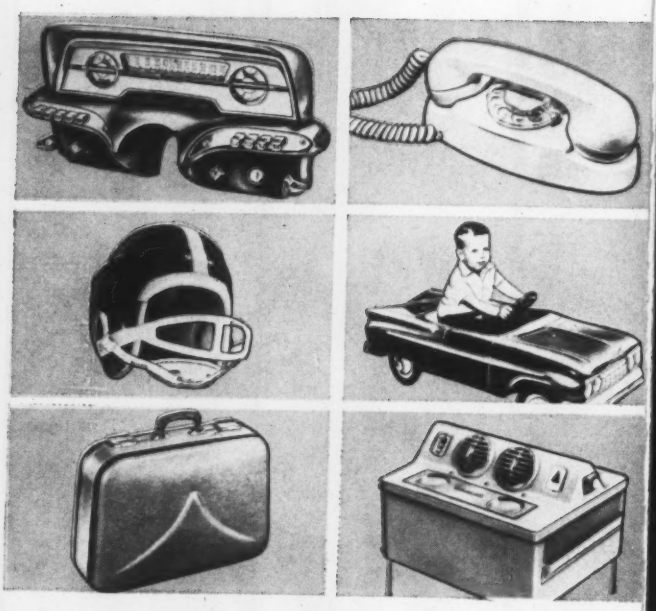
More and more manufacturers requiring carbon black find Goodrich-Gulf's black masterbatch eliminates messy mixing . . . lowers inventory costs . . . increases production and profits.

HOW TO PUT MICRO-BLACK TO WORK IN YOUR OPERATION. Call your Goodrich-Gulf Sales Engineer. He'll come to your plant . . . help you pick the right Micro-Black for your needs . . . even test it at the Goodrich-Gulf Sales Service Laboratory. Call or write us at 1717 East Ninth Street, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc.
WORLD'S LARGEST SOURCE OF SYNTHETIC RUBBER

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 420

SEE NEW, EXCITING APPLICATIONS* OF TOMORROW ...TODAY!



DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW MAY 22-25

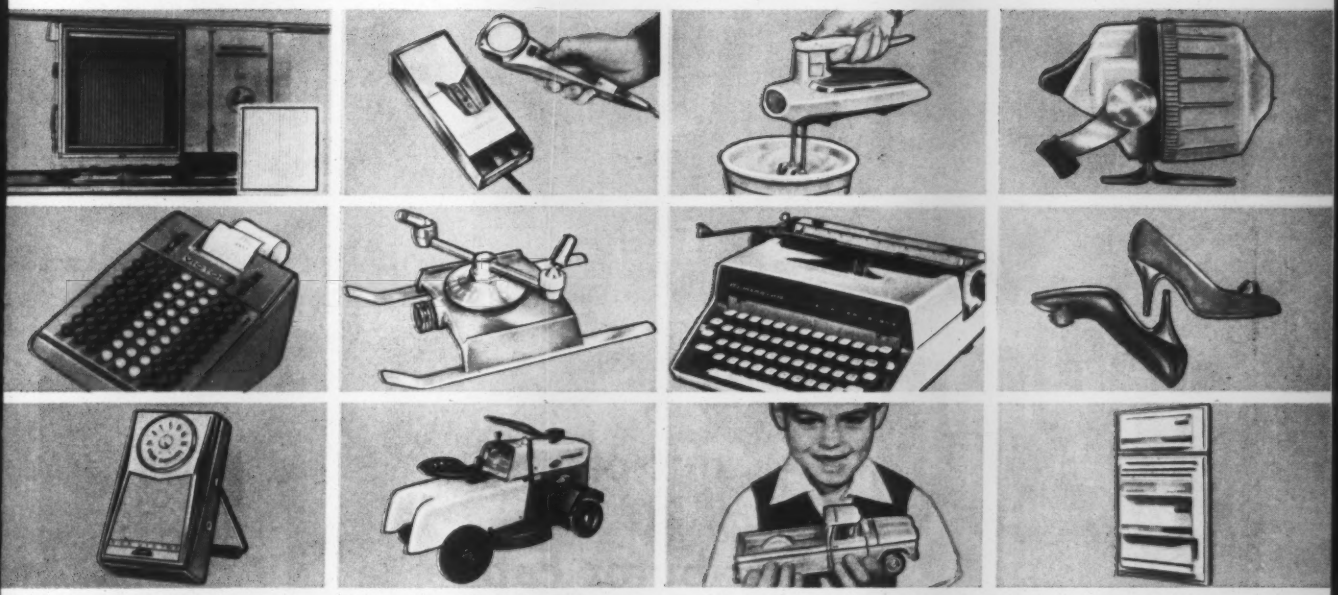
BOOTH 725

S.P.I. SHOW JUNE 5-9

BOOTH 1605

the tough, hard, rigid polymers from Borg-Warner

CY



*In the automotive, business equipment, communications, appliance, lawn & garden and other leading industries . . .

FROM ONE BASIC MATERIAL

COLAC®

BRAND

MARBON CHEMICAL WASHINGTON

MARBON BW CHEMICAL

DIVISION **BORG-WARNER** WEST VIRGINIA

For more information, circle No. 503

8 out of 10 distributor caps in the U.S.A. are made of G-E Phenolics!

Example: this Autolite 6-cylinder cap for Chrysler. Why does Electric Autolite specify G-E 12944 Phenolic Molding Compound? Because it offers the best possible combination of performance and molding characteristics for Autolite's line of distributor caps:

1. Performance—Physical properties of the G-E 12944 parts include dimensional stability, resistance to carbonization (tracking), and ability to stand up under extremes of cold and heat (–40F to 250F). The phenolic has good electrical properties and is able to take rough handling, vibration and shock.

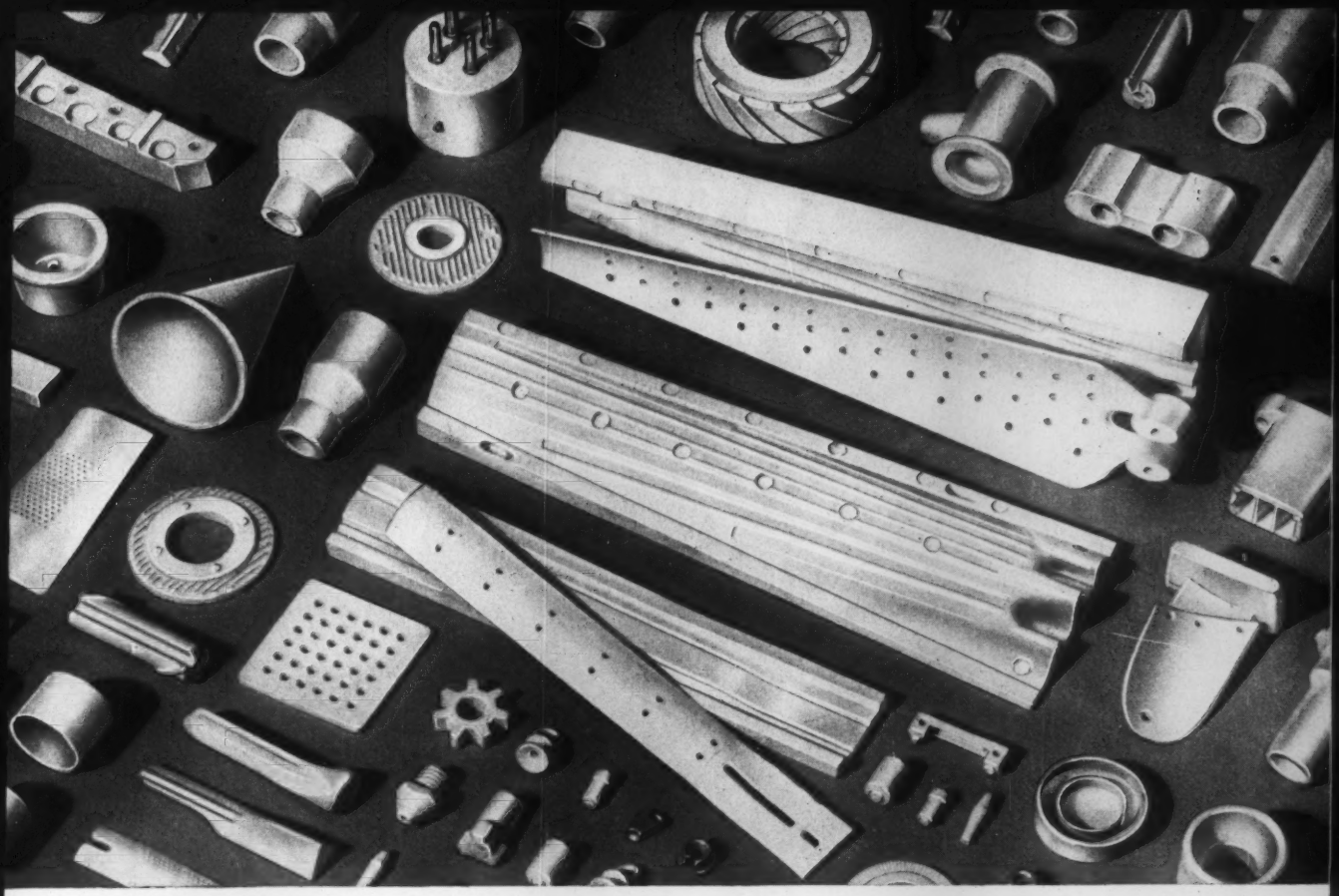
2. Molding Characteristics—G-E 12944 phenolic compound has good plasticity. Its special flow characteristics allow the resin to surround the multiple metallic inserts quickly and completely without disturbing their position and to fill the intricate distributor cap mold rapidly. G-E 12944 cures quickly. It permits short molding cycles — a necessity for this mass-production part.

General Electric has tailored this compound specifically for automotive use. It is an example of the care and effort we expend in formulating a compound to meet individual engineering and manufacturing requirements. We have many standard phenolics to meet a wide variety of needs, but we'll be glad to work with you in developing a special formulation to meet *your* specifications. For more information write to: General Electric Company, Section M-361, Chemical Materials Department, Pittsfield, Mass.

Phenolics-first of the modern plastics...first in value

GENERAL ELECTRIC

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 482



Highly complex shapes,

internal and external, formed in one operation to close tolerances in

AlSiMag® CERAMICS

NEW SHAPES NOW PRACTICAL

Technical ceramic parts formerly impossible or available only by expensive machining and grinding are now practical and can be produced in volume to close tolerances and with great uniformity. They include complex and compound curves, thin walls and other difficult design features. This injection molding process is particularly suited to volume production which readily permits amortization of initial tooling costs.

MATERIALS

AlSiMag 614 (High Alumina) and AlSiMag 704 (Porous and Leachable) have found widest use. Other AlSiMag ceramic compositions are available. See Property Chart, sent on request.

APPLICATIONS

include but are not limited to:

Electronic and Electrical, such as conical micro-wave tube windows, envelopes, complex internal insulators, cups, encapsulating devices, semi-conductor assembly boats and plugs.

High Temperature, Mechanical and Heat Shock uses such as welding nozzles.

Precision Investment Casting cores of great dimensional accuracy.

Guides for wire and textile machinery.

The use of these AlSiMag ceramics is indicated when high frequencies, high temperatures, heat shock, chemical attack or mechanical wear are involved.

EXPERIENCE

More than two years of steadily increased production from this equipment has given us practical experience which enables us to promptly and accurately answer most inquiries involving complex and difficult shapes. Send blue prints or sketches. Chances are that your "impossible" designs are now practical in AlSiMag ceramics.

A Subsidiary of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENN.
60TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

For service, contact American Lava representatives in Offices of Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. in these cities (see your local telephone directory): Boston: Newton Center, Mass. • Chicago: Bedford Park, Ill. • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas, Texas • Los Angeles, Cal. New York: Ridgefield, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • St. Louis, Mo. • St. Paul, Minn. • So. San Francisco, Cal. • Seattle, Wash.
All other export: Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., International Division, 99 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 395

Whether you save nickels or pennies, the incentive is always the same—make a better product, more economically.

High strength, low alloy Columbium Steel provides greater strength with less weight for your product as well as ultimate savings by using the material in the as-rolled condition.

You owe it to yourself to investigate the new Columbium Steels. Their use means more money in *your* pocket.

Ask any steel company about the advantages of Columbium Steel . . . or write us and we will gladly provide complete information about its use for your product or product parts.

MOLYBDENUM

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

1312, Building Number 4, Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

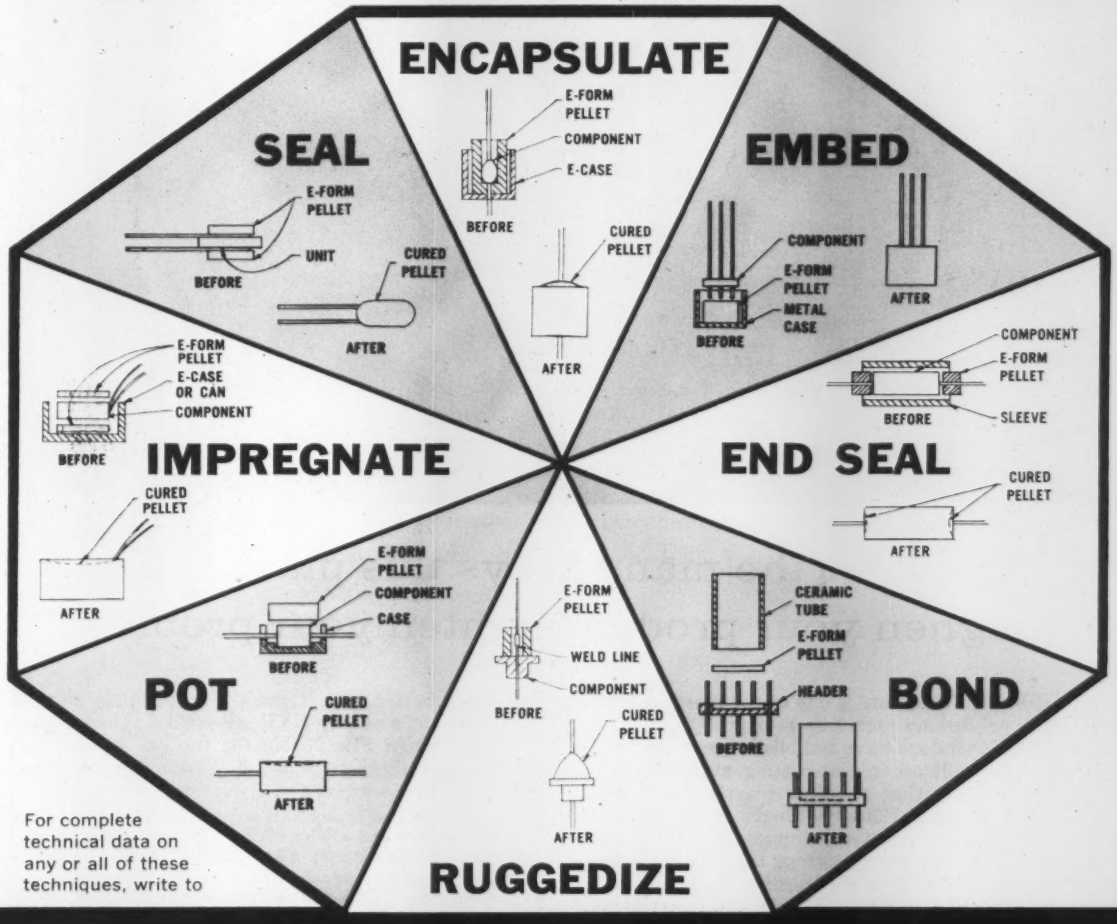
Offices: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco
Sales Representatives: Brumley-Donaldson Co., Los Angeles, San Francisco
Subsidiary: Cleveland-Tungsten, Inc., Cleveland
Plants: Washington, Pa., York, Pa.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 400

8 ways to use versatile E-FORM EPOXY PELLETS

Developed to overcome the measuring and handling drawbacks of liquid epoxy, E-FORM EPOXY PELLETS are non-toxic, dry, easy-to-handle units that can be provided in the exact size, shape, volume and formulation required for any insulating, adhesive, chemical resistant or flame-resistant application! Variations of cure temperature, color, flow and viscosity, heat dissipation, thermal expansion, physical and adhesive strength, flexibility, etc., are available to raise production efficiency, save time, cut rejects drastically and raise the standard of component performance.

Here are 8 ways to use versatile E-FORM EPOXY PELLETS in your plant now:



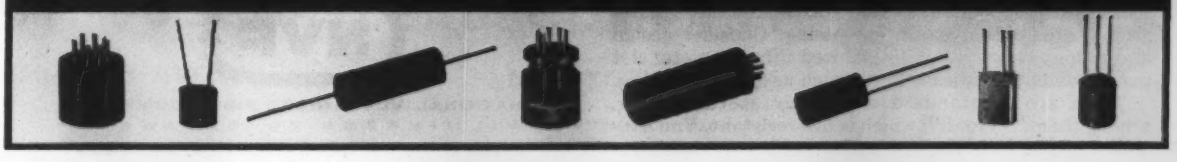
For complete technical data on any or all of these techniques, write to

EPOXY PRODUCTS

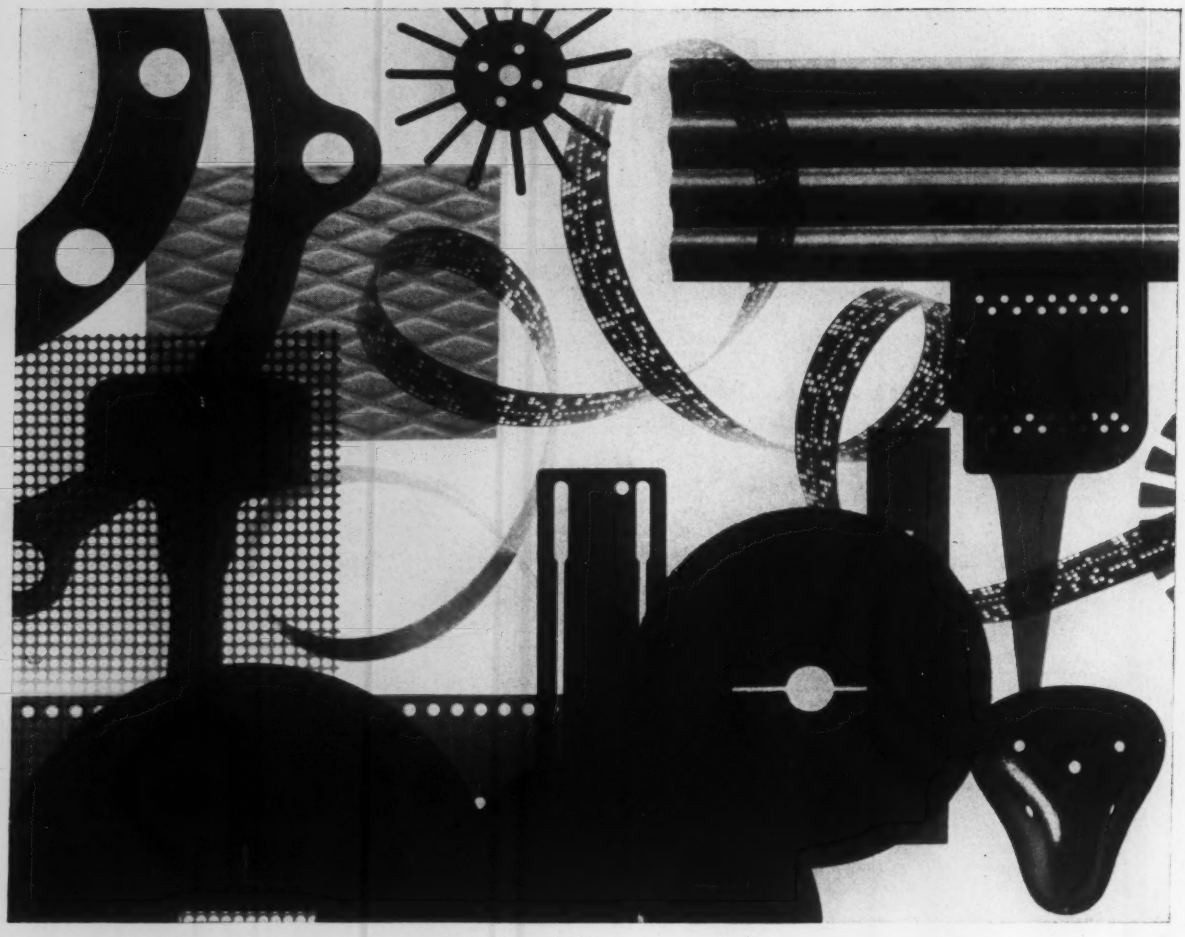
A DIVISION OF JOSEPH WALDMAN & SONS

137 Coit Street, Irvington, New Jersey

ESsex 5-6000



For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 427



Consider the many ways this plastic can toughen your product, lighten your problem

National Vulcanized Fibre is one of the most do-more, save-more, get-around materials ever produced. Thousands of jobs well done have established its reputation. Yet there are still other cost-cutting applications to be explored, many that no other plastic can handle.

What is Vulcanized Fibre? A tough, dense cellulosic plastic. As track insulation, thousands of tons of Vulcanized Fibre are now absorbing the steady beating of trains passing over. Has superior arc resistance; high dielectric strength; is class "A" electrical insulation. Low thermal conductivity, high resiliency, great shock and abrasive resistance. Shrugs off oil, gasoline, most solvents. A most un-ordinary plastic. Weighing but half as much as aluminum, Vulcanized Fibre is one of the strongest of materials for its weight.

You can machine, punch, form, deep-draw; combine with rubber, copper, laminated plastic, and other materials. Takes polish, paint, embossing. Consider design and shape . . . you'll find Vulcanized Fibre as motor slot insulation or in intricate forms such as gear assemblies.

There are 16 standard and many special grades, among them "Pyronil", which is fire-resistant. You may well find precisely the properties needed to make your product a better buy. There's a free sample kit waiting for you at a nearby NVF sales office. Check Sweet's Product Design File 2b/Na for the one nearest you. Or write directly to Dept. KK-5, Wilmington, Delaware.

116 Choices: One Source This is the latest count of the different plastics and grades NVF can offer in your search for the *one best material.* Add to this total *the* one special grade that can be developed from scratch to meet your particular need. This full range of materials is backed by complete engineering services . . . from application assistance up to and including the delivery of 100% usable, precision-fabricated parts . . . in any quantity, on time!

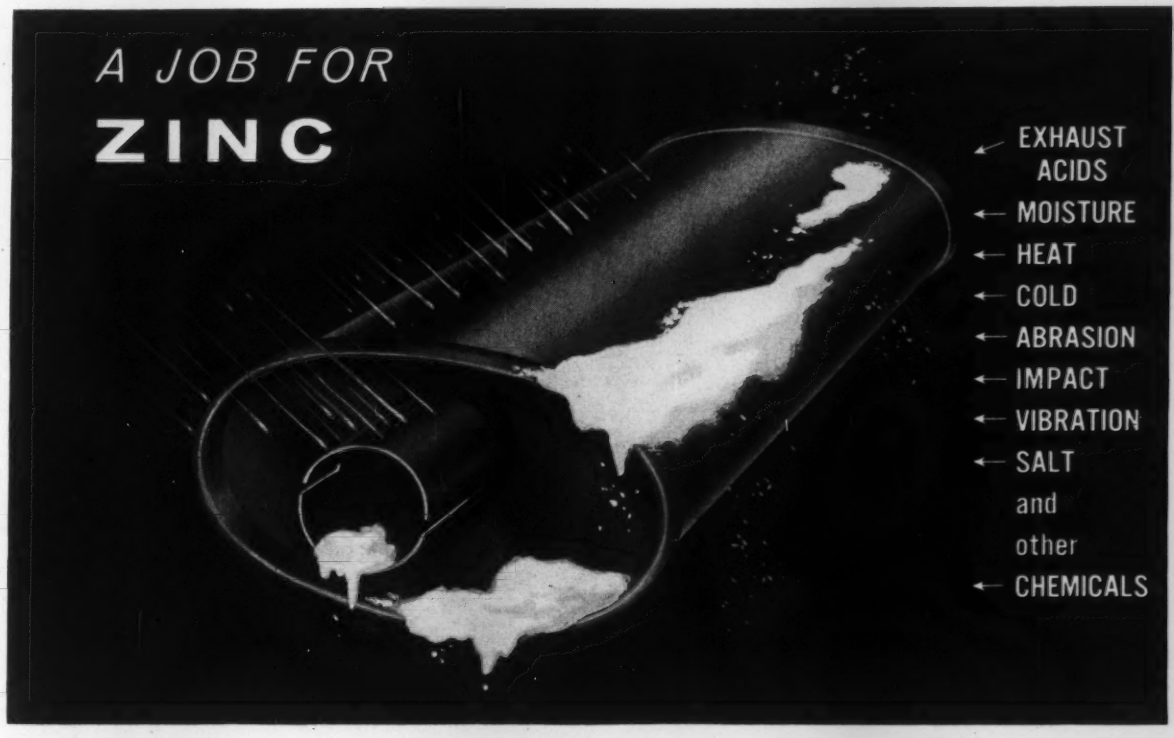
Call the NVF Sales Office near you. It's a direct line to single-source help on your current materials problem.

NVF

NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE COMPANY
WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE
In Canada: NATIONAL FIBRE COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., Toronto 3, Ontario

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 374

A JOB FOR ZINC

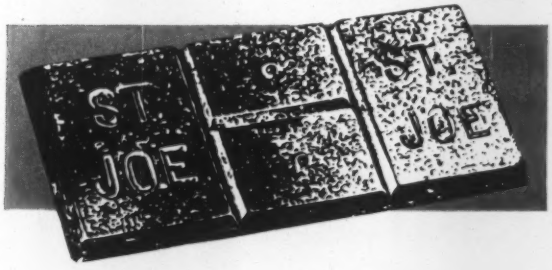


To withstand these extreme corrosive and wear conditions a leading automotive producer manufactures their muffler from a double-thick laminated shell with four *zinc-coated* surfaces. Key baffles and rear pipe are also *zinc-coated*.

This is another example of the protective qualities of zinc galvanizing. Even if the corrosion-defying zinc skin is broken by impact or abrasion, the steel continues to be protected by zinc's galvanic action. The zinc sacrifices itself slowly while saving the base metal from rust.

No other metal or combination of metals can give this assurance of long life, at comparable cost. *Only zinc-coated steel has this combination of strength, formability, corrosion-resistance and economy.*

AND—THE ZINC FOR THE JOB



St. Joe was the pioneer in the production of "tailor-made" zinc electronically-matched to the requirements of the continuous galvanizing lines and today is the largest supplier of this metal to the steel industry.

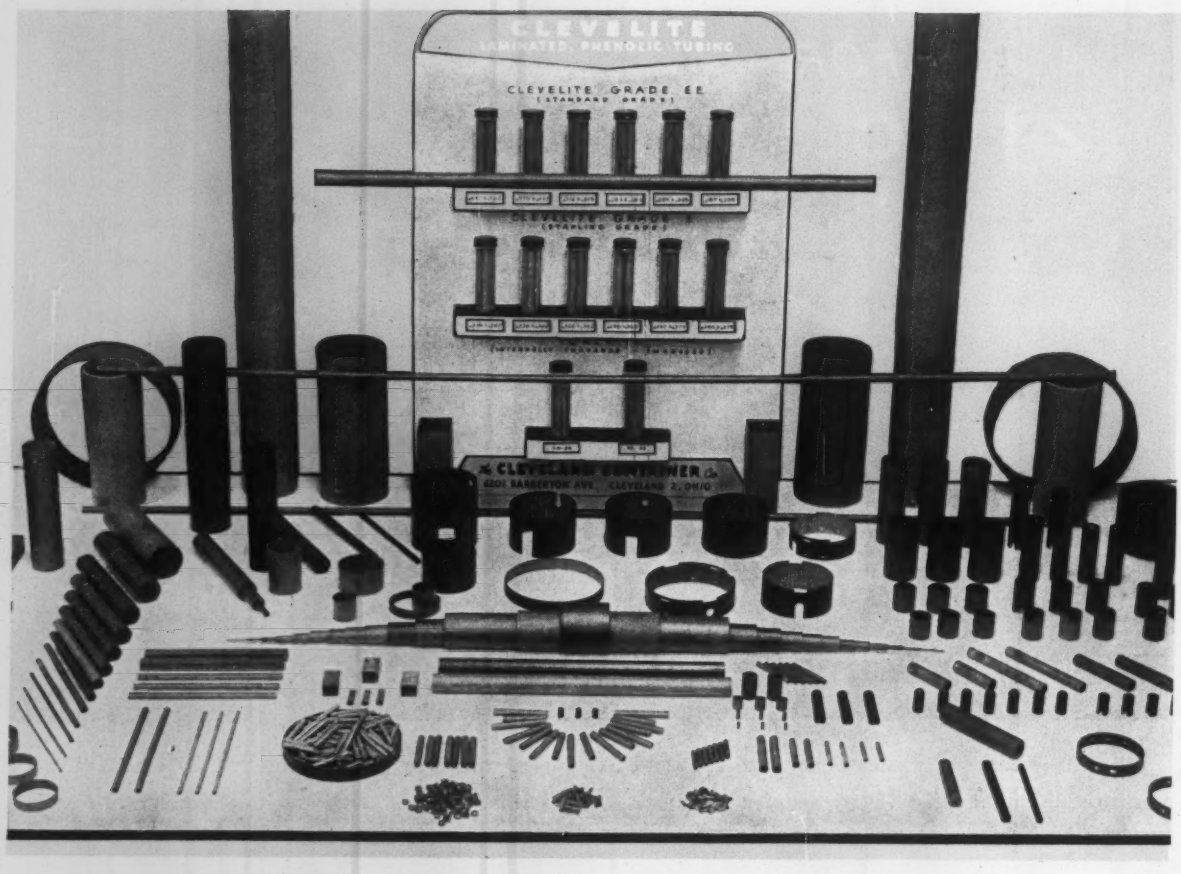
ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY

250 PARK AVENUE **NEW YORK 17, N. Y.**

ST. JOE

ZN-188

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 323



You may have uses for CLEVELITE* tubing that would save you money!

This Versatile Laminated Phenolic Tubing Has Many Applications in Products Using Tubular Parts...

These include tubing for — radio, television, electric motors, relays, controls, transformers and many other electrical products. Other uses are almost unlimited including — paint rollers, bobbins, housings, pre-forms, quality cores, spacers and sleeves.

Clevelite is structurally strong, very light and may be easily punched, machined or sawed. It has excellent electrical insulation properties, is highly resistant to moisture and is unaffected by solvents and oil.

Produced in seven grades, round or rectangular, thin or heavy wall, plain or fabricated, this tubing is used where dimensional stability and wearing qualities are required. Clevelite is economical and often replaces other materials for half the cost.

Write for latest Clevelite brochure

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

THE
CLEVELAND CONTAINER COMPANY
6201 BARBERTON AVE., CLEVELAND 2, OHIO
ABRASIVE DIVISION at CLEVELAND, OHIO

PLANTS & SALES OFFICES:
CLEVELAND
CHICAGO
MEMPHIS
DALLAS
LOS ANGELES
PLYMOUTH, WISC.
JAMESBURG, N. J.
GREENSBORO, N.C.

CLEVELAND CONTAINER CANADA, LTD.
TORONTO & PRESCOTT, ONT

SALES OFFICES:
DETROIT
NEW YORK
WASHINGTON

REPRESENTATIVES:

NEW ENGLAND: R. S. PETTIGREW & CO.
10 N. MAIN ST., W. HARTFORD, CONN.

NEW YORK AREA: MURRAY SALES CO.
25 W. NORTHFIELD RD., LIVINGSTON, N. J.

PHILADELPHIA: MIDLANTIC SALES CO.
9 E. ATHENS AVE., ARDMORE, PA.

WEST COAST: BERT BARRON COMPANY
15166 VENTURA BLVD., SHERMAN OAKS, CALIF.

CANADA: PAISLEY PRODUCTS CO. LTD.
36 UPTON RD., SCARBOROUGH, ONT.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 393

For more information, circle No. 481

TEAR OUT AND SAVE AS A FILE FOR UP-COMING 3M CHEMICAL ADVERTISEMENTS

3M PROPERTIES PROFILE ROUNDUP

SUMMARY OF 3M PROBLEM-SOLVING CHEMICAL VERSATILITY

FROM 3M CHEMICALS DIVISION . . . SPECIALTY CHEMICA

PRODUCT	GENERAL DESCRIPTION	PROPERTIES
KEL-F® Brand Plastic	A premium quality chloro-fluorocarbon plastic material with improved processability and mechanical toughness, outstanding chemical inertness and thermal stability, high dielectric strength and zero moisture absorption. The plastic is nonflammable, resists virtually all corrosive media and all types of radiation.	**Chemical Resistance** Inert **Thermal Stability** —400°F. to +400°F. **Abrasion** .011-.0 (Kg Lead-lo **Dielectric Strength** 431-510 (1000V/min.) **LOX Impact Sensitivity** 162 ft.-lbs/sq. in. **Specific** 2.104 (dependent on **Arc Resistance** >360 sec. **Effect of Radiation** Suffer only 25% damage at 18 megarads **Electric Stre** 5 x 10 (7 **Electric Volume Resistivity** 2.5 x 10^{16} to 4 x 10^{18} ohms-cm (77°F.) **Tensile Strength** 4,500 psi **Impact** 3.6 ft. lb. **Compressive Strength** (0.2% offset) 5,440 psi **Modulus of Elasticity** 186 x 10^3 to 162 x 10^3 **Shear Strength** 5440-6010 psi **Please note:** Ranges are shown for those properties where differences occur due to the plastic being or crystalline. Specific figures will be supplied on request. Also, properties supplied are based on and should not be construed as guaranteed under all conditions.
KEL-F Brand Oils, Waxes and Greases	A homologous high density series of low-molecular weight chloro-fluorocarbon polymers with excellent lubricity, thermal stability and oxidation resistance.	**Chemical Resistance** Inert to oxidizing agents and strong acids; stands up in most rigorous atmospheres **Thermal Stability** To 500°F. **Flash** Won't carbo cons **Dielectric Strength** Exceeds 200 volts per mil **Lubricity** Equal to pure EP additive **Pour Po** To **Specific Gravity (Oils)** To 1.99 **Service Temperature (Greases)** 0° to 350°F. **Viscosities** 1, 3, 10 and @ 210°F. in
3M Brand Inert Fluorochemical Liquids (FC-75 and FC-43)	Self-healing, dielectric fluids with great thermal and chemical stability, very low pour points, extremely limited solubility, compatible with most materials of construction. Non-flammable, non-toxic, non-corrosive, non-explosive.	**Chemical Resistance** FC-75 Inert FC-43 Inert **Thermal Stability** To 750°F. + 600°F. **Specific Gravity** FC-75 1.75 FC-43 1.872 **Pour Point** FC-75 —150°F. FC-43 — 58°F. **Surface Tension** FC-75 15 Dynes/cm at 77°F. FC-43 16 Dynes/cm at 77°F. **Radiat** 25% cha 25% cha **Heat of Vaporization** FC-75 8,700 cal/mol at b.p. FC-43 11,100 cal/mol at b.p. 0.248 ca 0.27 ca **Viscosity** FC-75 0.65 min (centistokes @ 77°F.) FC-43 2.74 (centistokes @ 77°F.)
Fluorel® Brand Elastomer	A highly fluorinated, non-flammable synthetic rubber with outstanding stability in the presence of great heat, chemicals, oils and fuels. Readily processed to meet military specifications or other critical end uses.	**Chemical Resistance** Excellent **Thermal Stability** 400°F. continuous service 600°F. + for reduced periods **Tensile** 24 **Compression Set** 10% after 70 hours at 250°F. to 47% after 70 hours at 400°F. **Tear Strength** 180 **Elong** 2 **Specific Gravity** 1.8 **Fluorine by Weight** 66% **Mooney Viscosity** 135 (ML4/212°F.) **Solubility** Esters and ketones **Mooney S** Very
Cardolite® Brand Epoxy Resin Flexibilizer NC-513	An extremely fluid compound used in epoxy resin applications. It is non-extractable . . . improves thermal and mechanical shock resistance, without affecting strength, corrosion resistance, electrical or aging properties.	**Viscosity** 50 cps @ 25°C. **Epoxide Equivalent** 525 **Specific** 0.97 **Odor** Slight **Chemical Resistance** Excellent **Volatility** 1%
3M Brand Paper Chemical FC-805	A fluorochemical paper size which imparts excellent oil and grease resistance, water repellency, wax, asphalt and carbonizing dope hold-out to the treated paper, while not affecting its normal characteristics.	**Appearance** Dark green liquid **Medium** Isopropyl alcohol **Flash Point** 70°F. (isopropyl alcohol) **Chromium** 4.5% **Hold-Out** 0.05-0.2% concentration holds out molten wax, hot asphalt, many varnishes and lacquer. **Solub** Soluble in water a phatic alcohols. Ins
HC-512 Paint Primer Concentrate	A resilient, non-staining, non-pigmented primer base with strong bonding qualities which improves paint performance by minimizing blistering and flaking of paint on nearly any surface.	**Flash Point** 50°F. **Solids Content** 21% **Vis** 4-10,000 **Average Solvent Ratio** 42% Xylol 58% Acetate **Application** Brush or spray **Co** 800-1000 s
Turpo® Brand Rubber Plasticizer NC-1258	A non-extractable plasticizer for rubber which adds more permanent softness and solvent resistance to rubber . . . has a wide range of compatibility with various synthetic rubbers.	**Hardness** 5-10 (Shore A) **Specific Gravity** 1.20 @ 77°F. **Color** Amber **Odor** Mild Terpene **Resistance** so **Storage Stability** Unlimited **To** None under
FURA-TONE® Brand Resin NC-1812	A unique low viscosity furfural derivative which serves as an extremely efficient antiozonant in neoprene and butyl rubber compounds. This thermo-setting liquid can also be used as a binder for structural applications.	**Viscosity** 20-50 cps @ 77°F. **Color** Brown **Mild** **Specific Gravity** 1.110 @ 77°F. **Boiling Point** 210° C. @ 760 mm (initial) **Flas**

CALS WITH SPECIAL PROPERTIES

APPLICATIONS

Commutator drums	Terminals	Transistors
Potentiometers	Coil forms	Machined insulation
Tube cap connectors	Film	Printed circuits and cables
Resistors, molded	Resistor sleeves	Molded tube socket bases
Coated hookup wire	Insulated contact bars	Rotary electric switches
Precision connectors	Rectifiers	Extruded tubing
	Spaghetti tubing	

Compressor lubricants for oxygen and other oxidants	Flotation (gyro) fluids
Potting and sealing waxes	Pump fluids
Damping fluids	Hydraulic fluids
Permanent instrument lubrication	Heat transfer media
Liquid dielectrics	Sealants
	Laboratory stop cock grease

Nuclear power systems	Electronic assemblies dielectric coolant
Gas turbine engine coolant	Power tube dielectric coolant
Arc quenching fluid	Electronic generators and motors dielectric coolant
Instrument fluid	
Power transformer dielectric coolant	Metering devices

Mechanical seals	Fuel cells	Air ducts
Fuel and hydraulic hose	Fire walls	Wire insulation
Brake cups	Valve stem seals	Shaft seals
Seals and diaphragms for metering pumps	Sealants	Transmission, pump and shaft seals
Lip seals	O-rings	Storage tank liners
	Flexi-liners for pumps	

Coatings	Potting and encapsulation of electrical products	Tooling resins
Laminates		Adhesives
Flooring compounds		

Seed bags	Metal goods wrappers	Carbonizing tissue
Wax laminate paper	Asphalt laminate paper	Corrugated containers
Multi-wall bags	Small parts envelopes	Polyethylene-coated papers

Metals, including aluminum	Galvanized zinc sheet metal
Smooth masonry	Wood

Printing rolls and blankets	Solvent-resistant putty	Rubber gloves
Gasoline and oil hose and tanks	Caulking compounds	Gaskets
Diaphragm cloth	Tank-lining materials	

Carbon structural materials	Electrodes	Rubber products

"KEL-F," "FURA-TONE," "FLUOREL," "TURPOL" and "CARDOLITE" are reg. TM's of 3M Co.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

on any of the products in the 3M Fluorochemical Family, mail coupon on opposite side of this flap.

WHAT'S YOUR SPECIALTY?

THE MORE THAN

3M CHEMICALS HAVE SPECIALTIES, TOO . . . PARTICULAR PR

ERTIES THAT HELP SOLVE DESIGN PROBLEMS. With their aid, pro
ing and product development is being advanced far beyond previously acc
limits in such diverse industries as electronics, missiles, textiles, plating, air
automotive, rubber, plastics, packaging, and more.
Tear out and save this four-page folder. The information it contains may prove valuable to you.

3M COMPANY CHEMIC

THE RAW MATERIALS OF PRO

To: Chemical Division
Dept. KAR
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company
900 Bush St.,
St. Paul 6, Minnesota

Please send further information on (product)_____

Area of interest:_____

_____

Please have a 3M Sales Engineer call for appointment_____

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

LOOK TO 3M FOR ALL YOUR FLUOROCHEMICAL NEEDS

As pioneers of fluorochemicals in mass-production quantities, 3M is your best source for fluorochemicals. Your order will command the highest possible quality and uniformity of product . . . tailored to your specifications . . . with prompt, efficient delivery. The laboratories of 3M are ready to assist you in the development of your product through use of any of the following family of 3M fluorochemicals:

■ Acids ■ Resins ■ Elastomers ■ Plastics ■ Oils, Waxes and Greases ■ Dispersion Coatings ■ Functional Fluorochemicals ■ Surfactants and Inert Liquids

3M COMPANY CHEMICALS

THE RAW MATERIALS OF PROGRESS

KNOW YOUR ALLOY STEELS . . .

This is one of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

When Should Alloy Steels Be Ordered to Hardenability?

What is hardenability and how does it differ in carbon and alloy steels?

Hardenability can be defined as the capacity of steel to develop a desired degree of hardness, usually measured in depth. It is produced by special heating and cooling. Carbon steel, except in small sections, will normally harden to a depth slightly below its surface, while alloy steel can, under certain conditions, harden uniformly through its entire cross-section.

Surface hardness obtainable after quenching is largely a function of the carbon content of the steel. Depth hardness, on the other hand, is the result of alloying elements and grain size, in addition to the carbon present in the steel.

In general, where hardenability is the prime consideration, it is not too important which alloy steel is used, just so long as there is sufficient carbon present to give the prescribed hardness, and there are enough alloying elements to quench out the section. It is not considered good practice to alloy a small section excessively, since excessive use of alloying elements adds little to the properties and can, in some instances, induce susceptibility to quenching cracks.

There are, of course, numerous cases where factors other than hardenability must be considered; such factors as low-temperature impact, heavy shock, creep-resistance, and the ability to resist temper brittleness. Through-hardening, therefore, is not always desirable. For example, shallow hardening is often necessary in shock applications, because a moderately soft core is essential.

This series of alloy steel advertisements is now available as a compact booklet, "Quick Facts about Alloy Steels." If you would like a free copy, please address your request to Publications Department, Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa.

Steel for Strength ... Economy ... Versatility

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

BETHLEHEM STEEL

For more information, circle No. 481

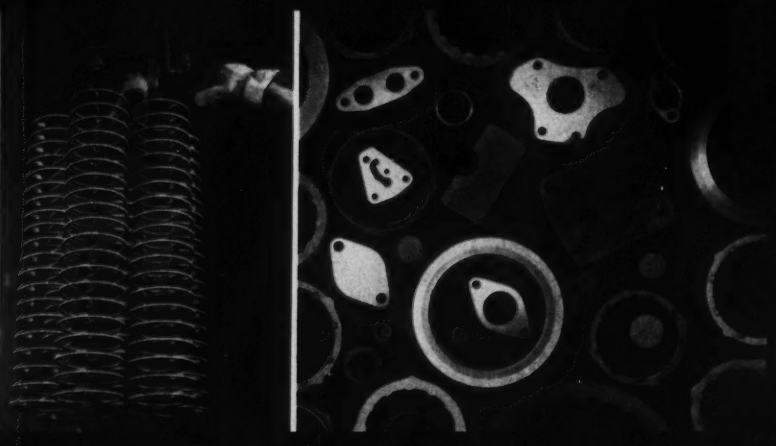
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 410

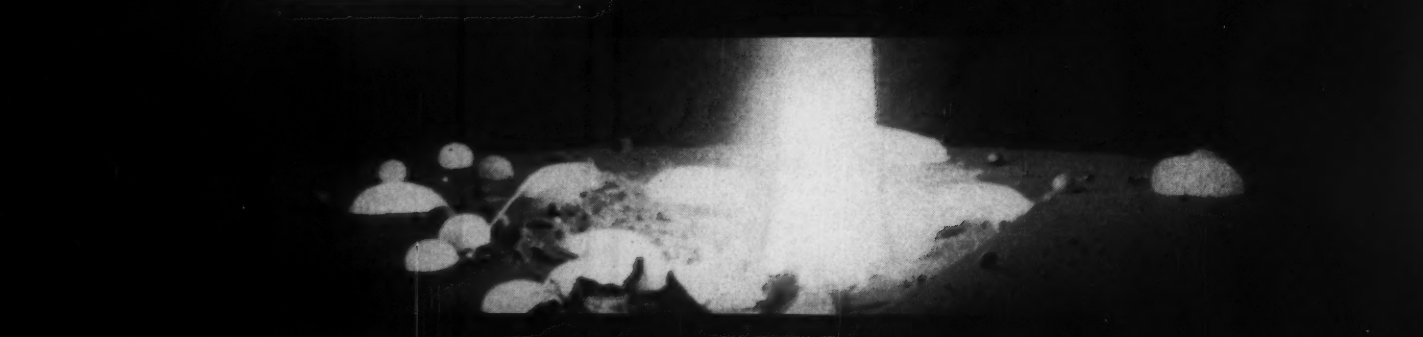
FROM AMERICA'S LEADING PRODUCER OF PISTON RINGS...

PERFECT CIRCLE PRECISION CASTINGS

STACK-MOLD CASTING

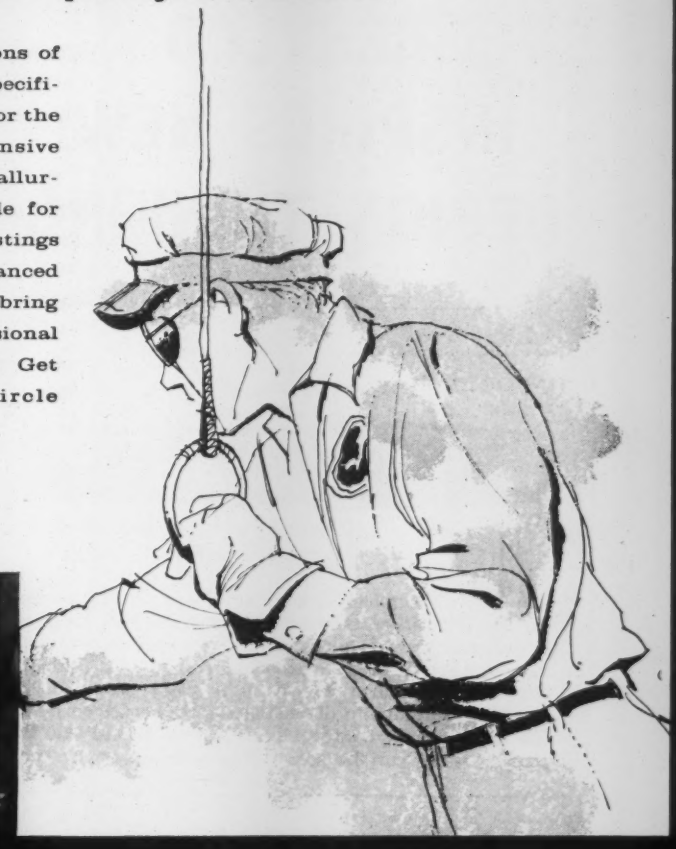
Molds of carefully-controlled green sand are made from the pattern plate, and stacked for pouring. In the example shown at right after shake-out, the castings are 6-up in a stack 20 molds deep. Typical castings produced by this Perfect Circle process include piston rings, thrust plates, valve lifter facings and piston groove inserts.

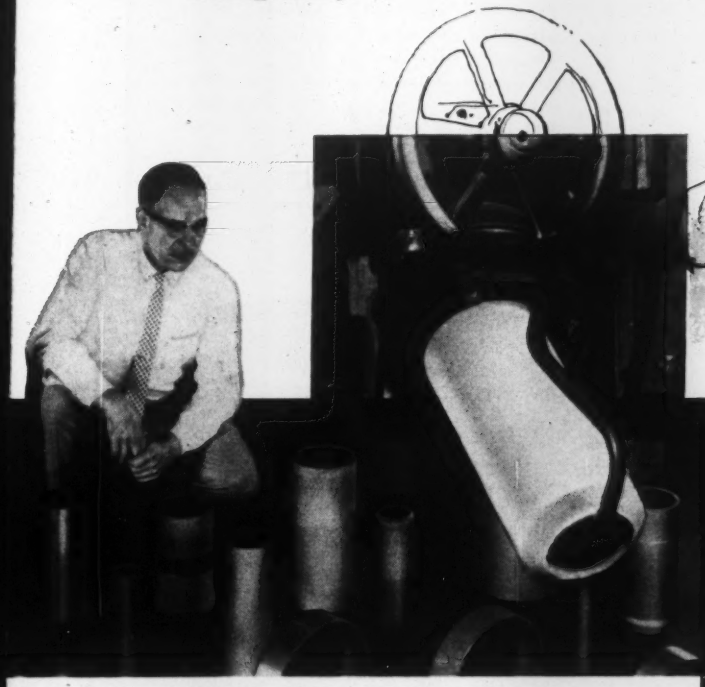




Mass-produced to the highest quality standards

Every year, Perfect Circle produces millions of piston rings—all made to the exacting specifications that have set precision standards for the industry. Now, as the result of extensive expansion, the modern facilities and metallurgical skills of Perfect Circle are available for volume production of superior gray-iron castings to your specifications. And, through its advanced production techniques, Perfect Circle can bring you the finest metallurgical and dimensional precision at important cost advantages. Get complete information on Perfect Circle castings today!





WHIRLCAST® CYLINDRICAL FORMS

Hot metal is poured into permanent molds, and then spun at high speeds to create machineable cylindrical gray-iron castings of uniform dimension and hardness, with microstructure controlled to exacting specifications. PC Whirlcast products are offered in a wide range of sizes and materials, all precision-made for fast, economical machining with minimum stock removal.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

PERFECT CIRCLE CORPORATION
CASTINGS DIVISION, DEPT. ME-5
HAGERSTOWN, INDIANA

I want to know more about Perfect Circle Precision Castings.
☐ Stack-mold castings ☐ Whirlcast cylindrical forms

Name.....

Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

PERFECT CIRCLE

PISTON RINGS • PRECISION CASTINGS
POWER SERVICE PRODUCTS • SPEEDOSTAT
HAGERSTOWN, INDIANA • DON MILLS, ONTARIO, CANADA

For more information, circle No. 373

BERYLCO INSPIRES NEW DESIGN THINKING

3½ times actual size

Electrical connector of beryllium copper rod: By selecting a Berylco alloy, the designer met requirements for high conductivity, corrosion resistance, high contact force, and excellent resistance to creep. The connector also has enough yield strength to permit mis-alignment of the mating connector without loss of electrical contact. It is usable up to 300°F. Lead-in wires can be soft-soldered to the connector.

Bearing race cast from beryllium copper ingot: The choice of Berylco alloy on this investment casting was easily made because its high fluidity provides good surface, close tolerances, excellent detail and the ability to cast thin sections. When added to the advantages of the alloy itself, like high strength and good wear resistance, it becomes easy to see why beryllium copper is being used more and more in several casting methods.

Bellows of beryllium copper strip: The design engineer on this part knows a Berylco alloy is a fine choice because its low modulus of elasticity (approx. 18.5×10^6) gives greater deflection for a given pressure change than other high strength alloys. And it has good fatigue strength with a yield strength that gives excellent usable movement range.

New advances in critical parts performance now possible The ever-widening and increasingly successful use of Berylco beryllium copper alloys is opening a whole new area of design thinking on parts. The list of attributes in this amazing alloy reads like a Who's Who of famous performance characteristics: good conductivity, high fatigue strength, non-magnetic, high strength, unusual wear resistance, resistance to anelastic behavior, good corrosion resistance, excellent hardness, wide operating temperature range. Find out what these characteristics can mean to the parts you are now working on. Write for our latest BERYLLIUM COPPER BULLETIN. To assist you further, an experienced, knowledgeable staff of field and mill technicians stand ready to translate design possibilities into performance realities.

BERYLCO®

THE BERYLLIUM CORPORATION

Reading, Pennsylvania

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 460

Tantalum carbide ceramics appear to have useful strengths at 4000 F and above. Recent experiments have determined that melting points range from 6360 to 6790 F in systems that contain 4.26-5.6% carbon by weight. Heat generated by their own electrical resistance was used to melt the highly reactive specimens.
Source: Technical Note D-761, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington 25, D.C.

Very strong magnetic fields at cryogenic temperatures now appear possible because of the development of columbium-tin wires flexible enough to be wound into field coils. Researchers say that the intermetallic compound withstands higher magnetic fields (88,000 gauss at −428 F) while maintaining its superconductivity than any other known conductor. Such magnets could be valuable for research and electronic instruments, and for controlled nuclear fusion devices.
Source: Bell Telephone Laboratories, 463 West St., New York City.

Pyrolytic graphite coatings on spacecraft noses and wings could protect manned vehicles during long-term flights against gas temperatures of about 13,500 F and surface temperatures of 4500 F, according to recent research. The graphite is said to stand higher temperatures than any other known material, and to permit heat to dissipate from the surface at least 1000 times more readily than it penetrates. Pyrolytic graphite's strength is said to increase at very high temperatures.
Source: Missile and Space Dept., General Electric Co., 3198 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

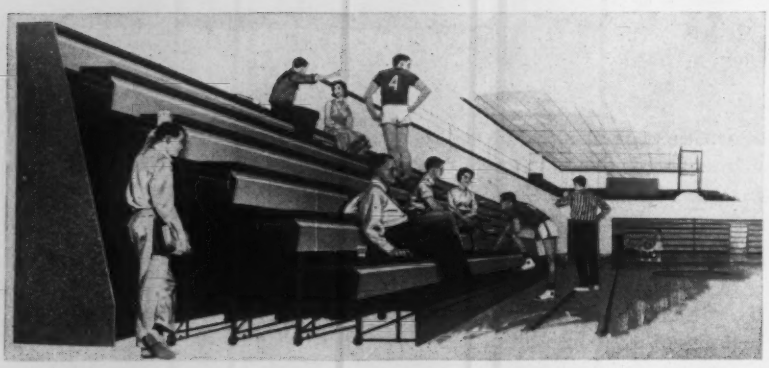
Filled-nylon thrust washers in a sheet metal rolling mill are said to be 24 times more durable than corresponding bronze washers. The molybdenum disulfide-filled washers, approx 8 in. in dia and 0.13 in. thick, have resisted high compressive loads without extruding, creating excessive heat, or damaging adjacent bearings.
Source: Polymer Corp., 2120 Fairmont Ave., Reading, Pa.

Thin-film memory units for computers are made by evaporating a 8-μ film of nickel-iron alloy onto a thin glass plate. Each memory unit is said to be able to store 160 bits of data and cycle in only 0.2 μsec. Because the deposited memory units cost a fraction of the price of wired ferrite systems, they are claimed to be an important advance in developing economical, high speed computer systems.
Source: Electronic Tube Div., Burroughs Corp., Plainfield, N. J.

A 5-ft dia reinforced phenolic disk is said to be the largest compression molded part yet made. The 400-lb concave disk is the aft closure insulation protecting the steel engine casing of the Minuteman missile. Made of phenolic resins reinforced with silica, asbestos and graphite fibers, the piece will withstand more than 5000 F at high pressures while holding the casing temperature to a maximum of 200 F.
Source: Dumont Mfg. Corp., 607 Irwin St., San Rafael, Calif.

Shatterproof light bulbs are being made by wrapping a glass bulb with fibrous glass yarn and bonding into a unit with silicone adhesive. The new bulb is said to last at least three times longer than conventional lamps.
Source: Lamp: Duro-Test Corp., North Bergen, N. J.; adhesive: Dow Corning Corp., Midland, Mich.

How to use Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal in the design and engineering of school equipment and other products



Vinyl-on-Steel Folding Gymnasium Seating by Brunswick

The sheet metal nature of Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal would seem to indicate generally how it can be used. However, the unusual characteristics added by the vinyl coating itself make the areas of usage much broader than might be expected. So as not to overlook possible applications within your product line, consider Clad-Rex as a basic material. Measure each of its advantages against the individual parts and subassemblies of your products as well as the whole enclosure. In this manner your manufacturing methods and costs, sales appeal, and product profit can be best helped.

The sales appeal of Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal

The vinyl surface of Clad-Rex is in fact, a finish. It is available in a broad range of colors and embossed textures. Actually Clad-Rex provides an almost unlimited variety of stock and custom multi-color patterns. Special prints in register can be provided also.

The abrasion resistance of Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal

The vinyl surface of Clad-Rex, being a poly-vinyl chloride film, offers great resistance to abrasion. Texturing effectively hides even metal-deep cuts in the vinyl surface.

The newly designed folding gymnasium seating (shown above) takes full advantage of the abrasion resistant nature of Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metals. In this application Brunswick is using a practical, yet inviting leather grain pattern. This eliminates

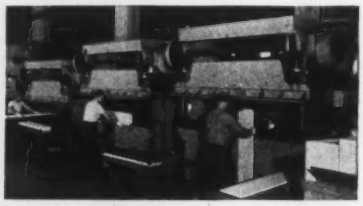
the coldness of painted metal, as well as the relatively delicate finish of wood.

The corrosion resistance of Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal

Having all the advantages of poly-vinyl chloride, the surface of Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal protects against acids, alkalis and other corrosive chemicals. It is free of pin holes. As a result, it offers unusual dielectric properties as well. Outdoor weatherable or stain-resistant vinyl-clad metals are also available.

The fabrication of Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal

Brunswick's methods for fabricating Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal are much like they used for bare sheet metal.



Finishing, of course, is not needed. Press and brake forming, crimping, punching, expanding, etc., are all practical.

Most important to any remarks about fabrication—although Clad-Rex is obviously different from bare metal, the unusual quality of the vinyl-to-metal bond tends to minimize the difference. As a result, Brunswick fabricates within their own facilities without complex or unusual techniques or tooling.

Although Clad-Rex vinyl-clad metal parts can be assembled with stud and projection resistance welding, some limitations in spot and seam welding do exist. Until the present research for a solution is completed, other conventional methods of joining should be used.

A source of engineering service

Take full advantage of the engineering and research facilities of Clad-Rex. Call or write for Report 6101, "How to Use Vinyl-Clad Metal in the Design and Engineering of Commercial Furniture". *Simoniz Industrial Products, 11512 West King Street, Franklin Park, Illinois (Phone Gladstone 1-2323).*

24C

Clad-Rex Vinyl-Clad Metal is a product of

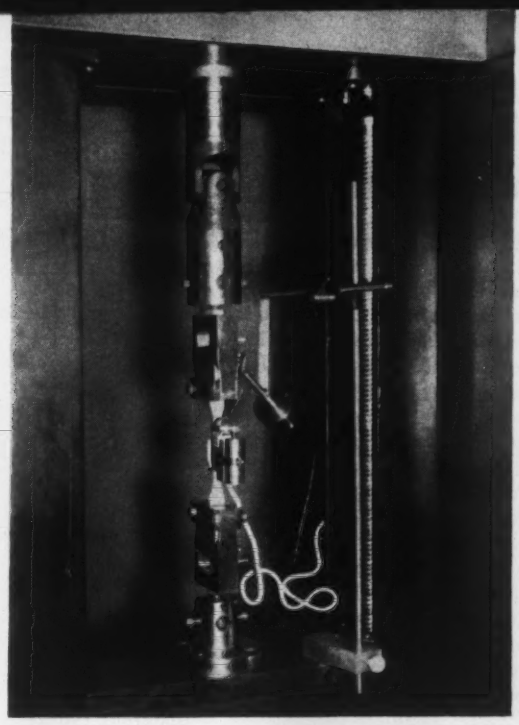
RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • ENGINEERING

SIMONIZ INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

A Division of Simoniz Company

CLAD-REX VINYL-CLAD METALS • **SIMONAIRE** FOAMS AND INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS
SIMONIZ RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND ENGINEERING

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 329



The tensile test

What's Wrong with Data on

Reinforced Plastics

by Harry Raech, Jr., *Dapon Dept., Food Machinery and Chemical Corp.*

Here is a candid, highly critical look at standard mechanical tests used today: the specimens, the techniques, and the interpretation of data. You may not agree with all of the author's views —but they will stimulate your thinking.

■ Physical tests for reinforced plastics have been direct, and possibly legitimate, heirs of metals tests. In general, test specimens are similar, test jigs are similar, and test methods are similar.

Unfortunately, the two classes of materials are too dissimilar in nature to justify the similarities in the measuring techniques used. For example, metals are malleable, whereas reinforced plastics have little or no elongation and flow.

To go further, metals exhibit a classical stress-strain curve which is a perfectly straight line to the proportional limit, and up to this point physical properties can be calculated with a high degree of accuracy. Glass-reinforced plastics, on the other hand, have two distinct slopes in the stress-strain curve. These two slopes are followed by catastrophic failure rather than a long period of elongation. Furthermore, reinforced plastics have shown vastly reduced

cyclic physical properties when strained above the first transition point in the stress-strain curve—not at all characteristic of most metals.

Basic problems common to all

Several basic problems are common to virtually all physical tests for reinforced plastics. Following are two of the most important.

Human error—The ideal physical test is one in which test specimens have no dimensional tolerance, in which preconditioning and test conditions need no stipulation, and in which interpretation of test results requires no prior experience. Unfortunately, such a test has not been devised. In practice, variations in results from laboratory to laboratory virtually always arise—in large part from lack of technique, lack of conformance to technique, or lack of proper interpretation. In brief: human error.

In testing reinforced plastics, the greatest single source of human error is in preparation of the laminates. Provided with perfect resin, hardener and reinforcement, an experienced laminator can provide, at will, 3σ deviations in laminate quality. Consequently, perhaps the most important portion of a test is the selection of a highly skilled laminate technician. This will provide maximum assurance that the specimen represents not less than the average quality obtainable and, ideally, the maximum quality achievable, in order that safety and ignorance factors may be applied.

Testing speed—Most physical testing done today is predicated on simulating, within practical limits, the conditions of static loading. However, an increasing proportion of applications for reinforced plastics, e.g., in aircraft, missiles and autos, involve relatively high loading rates. Fortunately, data so far developed indicate that both strength and stiffness of reinforced plastics increase markedly under high loading rates. Both factors are favorable to reinforced plastics, but both also lead to overdesign.

Seven common tests: their problems and interpretation

There are three basic sources of standard physical test methods for reinforced plastics: 1) ASTM—American Society for Testing Materials, 2) ARTC—Aircraft Research and Testing Committee of the AIA (Aerospace Industries Assn. of America), and 3) Federal Specification L-P-406—test methods applicable to U. S. Government contracts.

The ASTM reference is perhaps the widest used since it is the most broadly applicable. Government contracts usually stipulate conformance to Federal test methods. The ARTC test methods are usually modified versions of the original Federal Specifications. An accompanying table lists corresponding test methods for physical properties of reinforced plastics as designated by each of these three references. All three methods have similarities—and also weaknesses—in common.

1. Tensile tests

Tensile is the simplest of the mechanical tests, a fact that is reflected in the similarity of the three test methods. Specimens are based on the "dumbbell" or "dogbone" specimen used in metal testing. Usage has generally kept the thickness of reinforced plastics specimens at 0.125 in., though the methods provide for specimens of other thicknesses.

ARTC specimens are wider in the gripping area than those of ASTM or L-P-406. The greater width provides better transfer of load from the grips, particularly when testing the harder plastics, or when testing at high temperatures where grips may tend to slip.

Testing speeds are similar for all three methods.

Specimen radius a problem—One of the problems of specimen preparation peculiar to tensile testing is preparation of the undercut radius. Tensile test specimens commonly fail in the radius, despite the fact that strength calculations are based on width measurement at the center of the specimen. Failure in the radius can only mean that stress raisers occur in this area.

A preliminary investigation of this phenomenon by an ASTM committee resulted in a provisional conclusion that a radius larger than the 3 in. stipulated is desirable. However, the problem has not yet been resolved, and no true solution is in sight. The rational suggestion to reject all specimens not failing near the midsection of the specimen would

STANDARD PHYSICAL TEST METHODS

Test ↓	ASTM	AIA	Federal
1. Tension	D638-58T D759-48[a]	ARTC-11—II	L-P-406-1011
2. Compression	D695-54 D759-48[a]	ARTC-11—I	L-P-406-1021.1
3. Flexure	D790-58T	ARTC-11—VIII	L-P-406-1031.1
4. Shear	D732-46	ARTC-11—V	L-P-406.1041
5. Hardness	D785-51	—	—
6. Impact	D256-56 D758-48[a]	—	L-P-406-1071
7. Bearing	D953-54	ARTC-11—IV	L-P-406-1051

[a]Test for properties at subnormal and supernormal temperatures.

probably result in rejection of 90% of all specimens tested.

Modulus measurements differ—As mentioned before, reinforced plastics tend to have an initial straight-line stress-strain curve, with a modulus in the range of 1-5 million psi. At a certain point, which may be in the range of 30 to 50% of ultimate strength, the stress-strain curve breaks sharply and assumes a second slope with a decrease of about 10% in modulus. The break is thought to be caused by the difference in elongation between the resin and the fiber: the resin finally shears away from the glass and transfers load with less efficiency.

This "secondary modulus" curve proceeds as a straight line to the point of failure. Failure occurs catastrophically.

Both ASTM and L-P-406 prescribe that the initial modulus measured from the origin be reported as the true Young's modulus of elasticity. The ARTC method recognizes the difference between primary and secondary modulus and stipulates a "secant modulus" taken as the slope of a line drawn from the origin to the intersect of 70% of ultimate strength. In effect, this value is usually an approximate average of primary and secondary moduli. There is no standard test method which prescribes reporting secondary modulus. As a matter of fact, test data are usually reported in such a manner as to leave in doubt which of the various moduli are being given.

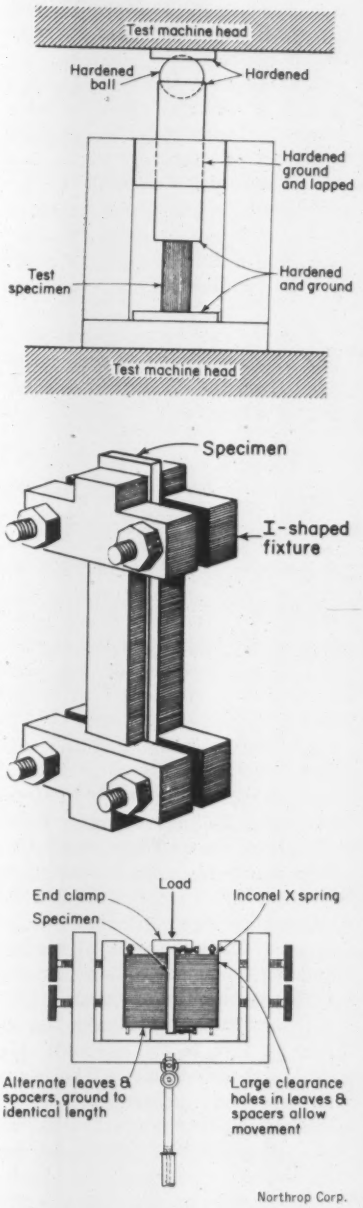
How to interpret modulus data—Misinterpretation of ultimate tensile strength is difficult. But moduli data are subject to wide interpretation.

Each of the three moduli that can be reported—initial tangent, secondary tangent, and 70% secant—has its proper use, but both the reporter and the user must be aware of which modulus he is dealing with.

If the design is such that the component will be stressed near its upper strength limit, secondary tangent modulus is the value of most concern. For lightly loaded elements, primary tangent modulus should be used. Where both loading conditions are prevalent, possibly the secant modulus is the best value to use, as it tends to be a conservative average of primary and secondary moduli.

2. Compressive tests

Compressive strength tests are possibly the most complicated and unsatisfactory of those used for reinforced plastics. Yet in many ways they are the most important. Their importance can be seen from the fact that, when loaded as a plate or beam, reinforced plastics fail in edgewise compression. Such failure usually starts as a result of the low compressive modulus of the material.



Compressive test fixtures: (top to bottom) ASTM, L-P-406b, ARTC-11.

The ASTM compression test for sheet materials is a free column test which is most specific in stating that the test is intended to measure flatwise compression (not edgewise compression). The specimen is made from stacked plates to form a rod ⅛ to 1 in. dia, and ½ to 2 in. long.

The Federal test method, though designed for edgewise compression, has significant weaknesses. The specimen, cut from a sheet, is 3 in. long, ⅛ in. thick and ½ in. wide. The specification says that ends must be ground parallel within ±0.005 in., but experience shows that parallelism must actually be held to within one-tenth of this tolerance.

In the Federal test the specimen is clamped lightly in an I-shaped jig ⅛ in. shorter than the specimen. The jig serves to prevent failure by columnar deflection, forcing failure in pure shear.

The main difficulty with this method is that failure tends to occur in the ends of the specimen protruding beyond the jig. Such failures are bearing failures, possibly better described as abortive shear. Values obtained in such failures have two shortcomings: 1) ultimate compressive strength values are substantially lower than true values, and 2) modulus values have little or no meaning.

Bearing-type failure by this test is even more prevalent at elevated temperatures, where it tends to be the rule.

ARTC-11-Method I was devised to eliminate the serious errors introduced by the L-P-406 method. A special holding fixture restrains the specimen from column failure without restraining it in compression. Specimen end caps prevent bearing failure.

Three advantages of the ARTC

method: 1) failure is in mid-column shear in a statistically high percentage of cases; 2) because of the mode of failure, modulus values are usually significant; and 3) specimens can be tested over a wide temperature range without serious inconvenience or difficulty, e.g., tests have been conducted satisfactorily at temperatures as high as 1000 F.

3. Flexural tests

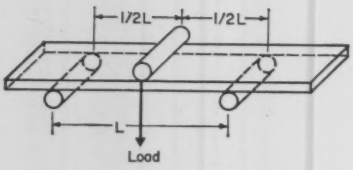
The flexural strength test for reinforced plastics is perhaps the most standardized, most used, and least meaningful of the mechanical tests.

Most specimens of reinforced plastics are ⅛ in. thick and for this value all three test methods utilize the same dimensions, i.e., 4 in. long, 1 in. wide, and a 2-in. span between supports. Support and loading radii are also well standardized at ⅛ in. There is some difference in loading rates: ARTC requires 2-3 min to failure, L-P-406 requires 0.20-0.25 in. per min of head travel, and ASTM requires 0.05 in. per min of head travel. In each instance, slower rates are required for determining modulus.

The test is an unusual one: First, the data are essentially worthless for design. Data derived from the test are of no use to a designer unless he happens to be designing beams of the precise configuration of the specimen.

Second, the test can scarcely be justified on the basis that it provides comparative strength data. A true correlation between flexural properties and other mechanical properties has never been established.

In developing a flexural test for purposes of comparing various materials, the test must be tailored to the properties of the material. The so-called ultimate flexural strength, also referred to as "modulus of rupture," is not the ultimate strength of the material. The reason for this is that the flexure formula assumes that the proportional limit of the material has not been exceeded at the moment of failure. This is rarely, if ever, the case in reinforced plastics.



Aircraft Industries Assn.

Flexural test setup.

Consequently, the best that can be said is that the value reported from the test may be entitled "modulus of rupture," which is a parametric value related to the ultimate strength of the material by some fairly complex relationship, and a function of the shape of the individual stress-strain curve.

Modulus related to span—Modulus of elasticity in flexure is derived from the elastic curve equation of a beam:

$$\rho = [1 + (\frac{dy}{dx})^2]^{\frac{3}{2}} \Big/ \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$$

For the purposes of this equation the term dy/dx is assumed to be zero. This assumption results in only small errors in situations involving only small deflections, e.g., situations introducing initial beam slopes of less than 3 deg. In instances of 3-deg slopes, error will be about 0.5%, according to *Seely*. But the relatively low modulus of reinforced plastics can easily result in slopes exceeding 30 deg, using a standard 2-in. span. Thus, compensation should be made—whether by limiting the amount of deflection allowed in reporting modulus, or by shortening the span of the test apparatus to introduce greater stiffness into the system.

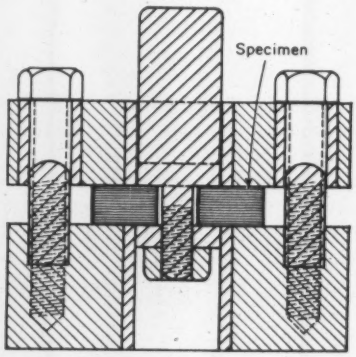
Probably the only value of the flexural test, in the author's opinion, is the simplicity of both specimen and procedure. Which might lead to the conclusion that the simplicity of this test has served as a hypnotic, inducing many people to spend much time accumulating rather worthless information.

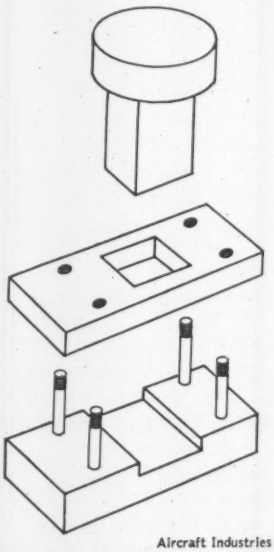
4. Shear tests

The L-P-406 and ARTC tests agree in specifying the Johnson double shear method of test. This method involves shearing a rectangular coupon, ⅛ x ½ x 3 in., using a rectangular shear plate so that two parallel cross failures occur in the specimen, as shown in Fig 4.

The ASTM test stipulates a 1-in. dia circular punch which shears an annular specimen 2 in. in dia having a 7/16-in. central hole. Thickness of specimen may be 0.005 to 0.5 in.

Speeds of test differ: ASTM stipulates a test rate of 0.05 ipm, L-P-406 stipulates speeds not




Aircraft Industries Assn.

Shear tests (top to bottom): ASTM, Johnson double shear.

greater than 0.05 ipm, and ARTC says failure should be within 120 to 180 sec (0.062-0.043 ipm).

Perhaps the most important difference between these tests is the difference in what is being measured. The Johnson test measures shear properties in one direction only; the ASTM method averages the difference in shear properties over 180 deg.

Interpretation requires care—Shear values are useful, but must be interpreted with care. Values obtained from the ASTM test represent, in effect, the type of loading which occurs in punching of materials. It averages out orthotropism of the sheet material and gives a result assuming a truly uniform sheet. This type of value is desirable in many cases.

On the other hand, because reinforced plastics are not isotropic, and because shear loading is commonly directional, shear values in a given direction are often necessary. The ARTC and L-P-406 methods provide a means of obtaining such directional shear values. By proper choice of specimen direction in the sheet, shear properties in any direction can be obtained.

Sharpness nowhere defined—A fact that should be obvious but is often ignored is that the punch edges on the shear apparatus must be maintained in a very sharp condition. Unfortunately, none of the test specifications defines sharpness, leaving this to the subjective discrimination of the user. Neglect permits edges to become slightly rounded with wear, resulting in shear values higher than those obtained from earlier tests with the same punch.

5. Hardness tests

Physical hardness of the material is an excellent index of degree of cure for thermosetting plastics, e.g., structural reinforced polyester laminates are commonly required to have a Barcol hardness of 60 for acceptability.

Only ASTM specifies a hardness test method, and that is the Rockwell test. Despite this standard, there seems to be little question that the Barcol Impressor has acquired wider acceptance for reinforced plastics because of the low cost, simplicity and portability of the instrument.

Unfortunately, there appears to be absolutely no correlation between the Rockwell and Barcol methods. For example, a large scale "round robin" series of such tests conducted by General Motors Corp. during the early stages of the Corvette program resulted in a correlation plot resembling a shotgun pattern.

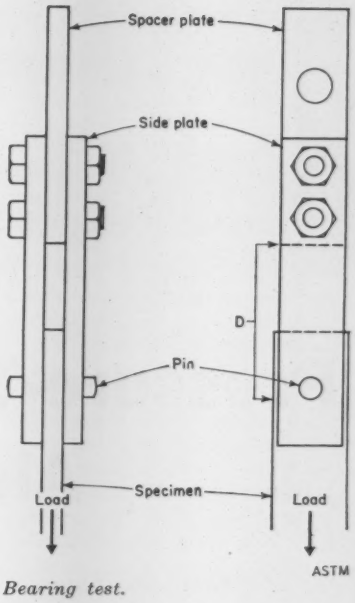
6. Impact tests

Reinforced plastics yield rather inconclusive results in impact testing owing to the fibrous nature of the break, with some tendency to drag and thus absorb energy. Both ASTM and L-P-406 specify the notched Izod test. The ASTM method also suggests use of the Charpy test (Method B).

Interpretation of impact data on reinforced plastics is extremely difficult due to lack of a clear understanding of what the test measures. Izod impact data on thermoplastic materials have been found to be related to the area under the tensile stress-strain curve. Measuring toughness of reinforced plastics by measuring the area under the tensile stress-strain curve (as indicated by *Evans, et al*) may well prove to be the preferred test method.

7. Bearing tests

The three standard test methods for bearing strength are basically the same. A rectangular specimen with a reamed hole is placed in a tensile fixture. A hardened pin is placed through the fixture and the specimen loads the hole in bearing when the assembly is placed in tension. Each of the three standard methods calls out specimens $\frac{1}{8} \times 15/16 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in. as well as similar testing speeds. But L-P-406 and ASTM require a $\frac{1}{8}$-in. dia pin, while ARTC requires a 3/16-in. pin. The difference in pin sizes results in a significant difference in concentration of stresses.



Bearing test.

Data Reliability a Major Problem

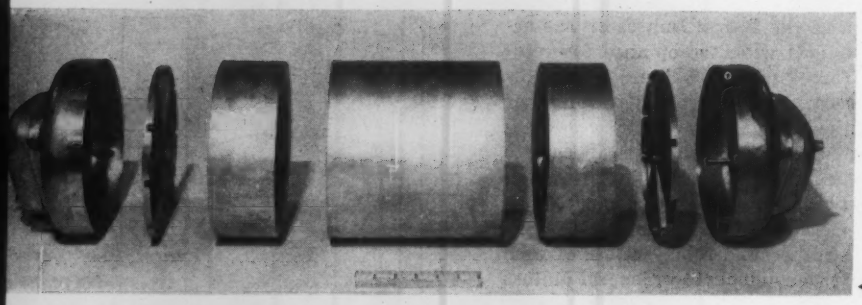
Too often physical test data are reported with no indication of their reliability, although means are available to do so. Assuming that tests are conducted by personnel of the optimum competence using perfect specimens on excellent apparatus in perfect adjustment, a spread or scatter in resulting data will still exist. The problem is to determine the significance of this spread.

One way of indicating reliability is to report the arithmetic mean and the maximum and minimum values obtained. But with small sampling the spread obtained may or may not resemble the spread to be expected in larger sampling. A method of compensating for this is the system specified in most ASTM test methods, i.e., reporting of standard deviations. Unfortunately, standard deviations are not often reported when design data are published.

References

Evans, Forsythe and Bobalik, "Prediction of Impact Resistance of Plastics from Tensile Data," *Trans. of American Chemical Soc., Div. of Paint, Plastics and Printing Ink*, Vol. 18, No. 2, '58.

Seely, F. B., *Resistance of Materials*, 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, p 123.



Underwater housings *of cast aluminum are used by American Telephone & Telegraph Co. for its repeater amplifiers, spaced every 20 miles along a submarine cable. The corrosion resistant housings are sufficiently pressure-tight to hold dry air at 2 atm. Because they must be electroplated, the housings cannot be resin-impregnated.*

Pressure-Tight Aluminum Housings

for electronic equipment can now be made—without impregnation—by casting in permeable plaster mold.

by Fred Dunlap, *Chief Design Engineer, Morris Bean & Co.*

■ In past years the housing of electronic equipment was a relatively simple design problem. It was usually sufficient to house equipment in a simple metal can that would keep dirt out and provide radio noise shielding. However, today's extreme environments are forcing engineers to upgrade housing specifications to improve equipment performance.

One way engineers are obtaining better performance is by sealing in under pressure a controlled atmosphere—dry air, nitrogen, large-molecule vapors, or exotic liquids. These media can of course be contained by a variety of metal housings; however, cast aluminum housings are proving particularly advantageous because of their all-around combination of properties.

Why castings?

Housings for electronic equipment can be made by many fabrication methods, such as the various casting processes, brazing and welding, deep drawing and Hydroforming. Each has its advantages and drawbacks.

Castings vs brazed and welded assemblies—One of the most important reasons for selecting a casting to house electronic equipment is that it may be the cheapest fabrication method where tough specifications have to be met. It is difficult to generalize about the cost of the various methods of fabricating housings. However, when the specification calls for pressure tightness and impregnation is not permitted, it should be clear that any fabrication method that permits leaks can be costly in the long run. Thus, it may cost more to remedy leaks in a brazed sheet metal housing than to make the housing initially from a pressure-tight casting.

Satisfactory pressure-tight aluminum castings with thin walls can be produced by a method such as the Antioch Process which produces progressive freezing from the farthest point in the casting toward the gate or riser. This process (it uses a plaster mold which has the permeability of a sand mold) has an advantage over conventional sand casting in that it permits more controlled freezing in thin sections.

Initial cost of a casting made by the modified plaster mold process can be competitive with that of a sheet metal housing. The particular housing described in the box on the opposite page can be made as a casting in fewer steps and, unlike brazed housings, does not require use of templates, holding and checking fixtures, and related fabrication equipment.

Naturally, housing walls can be brazed or welded together for short production runs or when the specification permits seams and square corners. However, welding and machining can quickly compound housing costs and can cause leakage problems. Also, sealed flanges can warp from residual stresses or heating. These problems may not be important where pressure tightness is not needed.

What about die castings?—Considerable freedom is provided by aluminum and zinc die castings; however they require a large production run to justify tooling costs. Furthermore, in order to make a die casting pressure-tight it is usually necessary to resin-impregnate the casting to seal its pores (see "Impregnants for Castings," M/DE, Oct '59, p 102). Although this may be all right for some applications it may not always be a good solution for electronic assemblies operating at

high temperatures, since heat can alter or melt the resin. Another problem with impregnants is that electroplates (which may be needed for corrosion resistance) are difficult to apply over impregnated castings.

Some of these problems may be avoided by vacuum die casting, a method which looks promising for producing pressure-tight housings. However, this process is presently confined to small castings and limited by its relatively higher cost.

Deep drawn housings—Deep drawing is usually feasible only for long production runs. However, some suppliers stock a variety of relatively inexpensive housings and these may be suitable if the assembly can be designed to fit the housing and if specifications are not too severe.

Hydroformed housings may be suitable for limited production housings when a stock housing is not suitable. Tool costs are relatively low but, like deep drawing, Hydroforming is limited to shapes that can be withdrawn readily from the die.

Why aluminum?

The increasing popularity of aluminum for electronic housings stems from its:

▸ *Pressure tightness*—Through improvements in metallurgy and casting techniques it is practical to make thin-wall aluminum castings by the permeable plaster mold process that are pressure-tight and do not require resin impregnation. Some castings made at Morris Bean & Co. can pass a maximum leakage requirement of 1.5×10^{-7} cu cm per sec of 90% nitrogen and 10% helium. This is the equivalent of holding a pressure of 2 atm for about ten years.

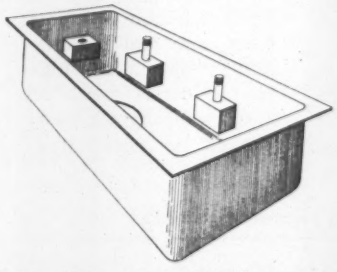
In specifying pressure tightness it may be necessary to ask the foundry to perform a water pressure or vacuum test on a limited sample or on the entire lot. A typical test consists of holding a water pressure of 15 to 20 psi for 5 min. X-ray tests have not proved reliable for leak checking.

▸ *Good mechanical properties and corrosion resistance*—Because of aluminum's high strength-to-weight ratio, housings can be made to meet most structural requirements and corrosion environments with no weight penalty.

Quite often the aluminum alloy that looks best on paper does not have the best thin-wall strength and dimensional accuracy. In general, the best alloys for housings are 355 or 356 which have a good combination of casting characteristics and mechanical properties. Best dimensional stability is obtained in the T5 (artificially aged) condition. Where the higher strength of a solution heat treatment is required, an air quench to a T7 condition provides best stability.

▸ *Dimensional accuracy*—Aluminum castings made by the permeable mold plaster process can be produced to close tolerances and with high dimensional stability and smooth surface finish. A good foundry should be able to cast pressure tight housing walls as thin as 0.1 in. Smaller sections can be made as thin as 0.08 in. These figures are "comfortable" minimums but walls can be made thinner in special cases.

Mounting hardware can often be cast into housings. Similarly, threaded studs, pressure fittings, clips and stops can be placed with good accuracy in the mold. Heat exchanger surfaces such as fins, "egg crates" and dimples are also easy to cast. Cooling devices such as passageways and tubing can be incorporated if necessary. Passageways are generally better than tubes for heat transfer and usually cost less.



A Typical Housing:

The sketch shows a typical electronic housing and the steps required to make it by casting or brazing. Essentially this housing is an open-end box 10 in. long, 5 in. wide and 4 in. deep, with a sealing flange on the open end that must be flat within 1 mil overall. The housing also contains three tapped holes in the brackets or bosses (two bosses contain threaded studs) and a 2-in. dia hole which is sealed in operation. The preliminary method analysis at right indicates that about 9 steps are required for a casting, 12 steps for a brazed assembly. Rejection rates cannot be predicted for either method until actual production.

CAST It or . . . BRAZE It?

CAST	BRAZE
1. Make pattern	1. Cut out parts
2. Make mold	2. Punch 2-in. hole
3. Cast housing with threads inserted	3. Bend corner radii
4. Pressure test	4. Braze housing walls
5. Mill top flange	5. Pressure test
6. Drill one hole	6. Bend three brackets
7. Tap one hole	7. Drill three holes
8. Hollow mill two bosses	8. Tap three holes
9. Pressure test	9. Braze brackets to housing
	10. Insert studs
	11. Mill top flange
	12. Pressure test

Maskants for Chemical

Progress in chemical milling since 1953 has been possible only with the development of maskants that effectively shield portions of the component from the etching bath. Here is a rundown of current maskants . . . how to choose them and use them.

by Henry M. Deutsch,
Organocerams, Inc.

Seven requirements

The maskant must meet seven general requirements to perform satisfactorily:

1. Most important: it must offer protection to the "non-etching" areas of a component.
2. Maintain straight lines in the etched design, regardless of its complexity.
3. Have little or no effect on the undercut factor (see previous article in April issue, p 128).
4. Have good scribing properties.
5. Be easy to apply, cure quickly, and strip cleanly after chemical milling is completed.
6. Have good stability in the liquid form.
7. Be economical, since it is not generally recoverable after processing.

In order to meet the first five requirements, maskants must have excellent chemical resistance to various etchants. They must also have adhesion that is sufficient (and can be maintained at chemical milling temperatures), yet low enough to permit manual stripping both before and after bath exposure.

In addition, the maskant must be soft enough to be easily scribed, but tough enough to resist mechanical damage when the parts are handled.

Properties of the various classes of maskants are compared in Table 1.

How to apply them

Maskants are related to paints in the same way that chemical milling is related to the ancient craft of metal etching.

Principles and some basic materials are similar but the relationship ends there. Chemical milling requirements make maskants a set of specialized tools having their own quantitative requirements (see list at left).

Three methods used

Dipping—The most common application method because of its simplicity. Reproducibility of film thickness is only fair and, if the dipping tank is large, solvent loss rate is high.

The latter occurrence leads to increased viscosity and solids in the maskant with a subsequent loss of "flow-out" and a heavy, irregular buildup of maskant at the bottom of the dipped part. The problem can be solved by continuous replacement of evaporated solvents.

Another problem: bubbles may form on the surface of the dip tank if the maskant is agitated too violently or the masked parts drip over the tank surface. The bubble problem can be corrected by using a slow-drying solvent to increase drying time and allow occluded bubbles to break.

Spraying—Although spraying of maskants is not uncommon, it is more difficult and less economical than dipping. Because of the high polymer nature of maskants, air spraying with conventional equipment is seldom satisfactory. Some common problems: cobwebbing, low film buildup per coat, and formation of pinholes (which usually cannot be detected).

Cobwebbing can be reduced, although not eliminated, by thin-

TABLE 1—MASKANTS: THEIR CHEMICAL AND HEAT RESISTANCE

Maskant Material	Acids	Oxidizing Acids	Alkalis	Heat, F[a]
ELASTOMERS				
Acrylonitrile	Good	Fair-Poor	Excellent	250
Butyl Rubber	Excellent	Good	Excellent	300
Neoprene	Good	Fair-Poor	Excellent	200
Styrene-Butadiene	Excellent	Fair-Good	Excellent	200
PLASTICS				
Chlorinated Rubber Resins	Excellent	Good	Excellent	150
Polyvinyl Chloride	Excellent	Good-Excellent	Good-Excellent	160
Polyvinylidene Chloride	Excellent	Good-Excellent	Fair	160
Polystyrene	Excellent	Good	Excellent	150
Polyethylene	Excellent	Good	Excellent	140

[a]Maximum useful temperature for intermittent exposure.

Milling

Scribing *maskant on two parts to be chemically milled.* ▶

ning and the use of a slower-drying solvent. Pinholes cannot be eliminated. Some application methods such as hot spraying (at 130 F) or two-fluid container systems may also reduce cobwebbing. Hot spraying also permits the use of higher solid contents.

Electrostatic spraying, recently introduced, produces very little cobwebbing. It also has the advantage of producing films that do not contain bubbles or pinholes. This method applies the maskant at a relatively slow rate.

Flow coating—An efficient method which is more economical than air spraying. Pinholes and bubbles do occur in the film and film buildup may be inconsistent. This latter problem is caused by "wash down" of subsequent coats of maskant.

Problems associated with flow coating can be minimized by reducing fluid pressure, using slow-drying solvents, and controlling the size and shape of the orifice.

Other methods—Brush or roller coating are sometimes used on excessively large parts which cannot be handled by any of the preceding methods. Neither method produces uniform, defect-free coatings. Long drying times between coats are recommended, along with a solvent that evaporates slowly.

Silk screening is used only on very small parts such as name plates and instrument panels. It is a highly specialized process requiring specially formulated maskants.

Usually heat to cure

The three curing techniques are: air, heat, and force drying. The most commonly used, but least efficient, is air drying for periods of up to 72 hr.

Heating is the most expedient and efficient method; temperature rarely exceeds 300 F and times are limited to about 2 hr. In addition, heat cured maskants show the most consistent adhesion, highest tensile strength, lowest elongation and highest order of chemical resistance. Some prior air drying (2 to 4 hr) is usually necessary, particular with thick films, to prevent blistering or bubbling.

A typical force drying schedule ranges from 120 to 160 F for 1 to 4 hr depending on the maskant. Force dried films show less tendency to blister even without prior air drying.

Three problem areas

Controlling film thickness—Tensile strength, ease of stripping, speed of drying, chemical resistance and adhesion are closely related to film thickness. Excessively thick films retain a considerable amount of solvents which act as plasticizers and reduce tensile strength and chemical resistance while increasing elongation. When thick films are necessary, special precautions must be taken to insure that the film is properly cured.

Adhesion and stripping—Adhesion of the maskant prior to chemical milling depends on the maskant formula, type of metal being masked, and the surface condition of the part. During milling, in addition to these three factors, bath conditions become important. Some bath variables include: type of etchant, temperature, metal content (dissolved or precipitated), and the presence of wetting and defoaming agents.

As a rule most maskants are less adherent during immersion but recover adhesion on aging. In many instances bond strength increases sharply over the initial value. Since this makes stripping very difficult, parts should be stripped as soon as possible after chemical milling.

Ease of manual stripping depends on both adhesive properties and tensile strength of the maskant. High tensile strength and good adhesion are important for two reasons:

1. Without this combination of properties the maskant tends to lift along the scribe lines because of knife drag.

2. The combination of properties is needed if more than one chemical milling operation is planned.

Surface cleaning—The need for proper cleaning procedures cannot be overemphasized since improper cleaning can lead to lifting of the maskant at the scribed edges. The results of lifting are excessively large undercut factors as well as jagged or irregular lines.

The worst offenders in cleaning

TABLE 2—PROPERTIES OF THREE MASKANTS FOR ALUMINUM

Type ➡	Acrylonitrile Rubber	Butyl Rubber	Neoprene Rubber
Ease of Manufacture	Fair; rubber mastication mandatory	Fair; rubber mastication mandatory	Good; mastication preferable but not mandatory
Shelf Life	3-6 months	4-6 months	6-8 months
Range of Solids, %	15-25	20-25	25-35
Ease of Application			
Dipping	Good	Good	Good
Flow Coating	Good	Good	Good
Air Spray	Poor	Poor	Fair
Type of Cure	Air or heat	Heat only	Air or heat
Tensile Strength, 1000 psi			
Air Dried (24 hr)	1.0 max	—	2.0 max
Heat Cured	1.5-2.5	0.8-1.5	1.5-3

TABLE 3—PROPERTIES OF THREE MASKANTS FOR FERROUS METALS

Type ➡	Polyvinyl Chloride	Polyethylene	Butyl Rubber
Ease of Manufacture	Good; solution or dispersion	Good; dispersion or hot melt	Fair; rubber mastication mandatory
Shelf Life, months	6-12 months	6-12 months	4-6 months
Solids, %	25-55	60-100	20-25
Ease of Application			
Dipping	Good to fair	Poor to fair	Good
Flow Coating	Good to fair	Poor to fair	Good
Air Spraying	Good	Good	Poor
Type of Cure	Air or heat (dispersion)	Heat (dispersion)	Heat only
Tensile Strength (heat cured), 1000 psi	1.0-2.5	0.8-1.5	0.8-1.5
Resistance to Bath			
Deterioration	Good to excellent	Very good	Very good
Permeation	Fair to good	Very good	Excellent

are oil and grease, chromate stains, and caustic contamination from fumes and condensation. All of these factors can be controlled even when they cannot be completely eliminated.

Choosing a maskant for a metal

Maskant materials can be divided into two general classes: elastomeric and plastic. Although there is no definite borderline between them, and under some conditions one may behave like the other, each class still retains its identity. The most important difference between these two classes is in their thermal behavior. As a rule, elastomers are less affected by heat than the thermoplastic materials (see Table 1).

Following is a discussion of some specific maskants for various families of metals:

Aluminum alloys

Aluminum alloys are etched primarily in two types of baths: alkaline and acidic. The first is maintained at approximately 195 F and the second at about 100 F. The acidic bath is much easier from the maskant point of view: the low bath temperature and absence of oxidizing chemicals permits a rather wide choice of materials. The most common film formers in these maskants are vinyl polymers which have good chemical resistance, are easily processed, and dry by solvent evaporation alone (soluble vinyl copolymers).

Caustic milling baths, on the other hand, place severe limitations on the maskant materials. The high bath temperature alone precludes the use of the thermoplastic vinyls or the other polymers listed in Table 1, which leaves the heat resistant elastomers as prospective film formers. The choice of the individual rubbers, however, is governed by other considerations such as ease of processing, cost, shelf life, etc. These other considerations are summarized in Table 2.

Let me emphasize that the evaluation in Table 2 is general, and that individual formulations may be more significant than the individual classes of the elastomers themselves.

Ferrous metals

Carbon and stainless steels are milled in acid baths maintained at 140 to 160 F. Although temperatures are relatively low, the presence of oxidizing acids prevents the use of maskant materials attacked by these chemicals. Furthermore, the various gases and vapors (water, hydrochloric acid, nitrous oxide, hydrogen) have sufficient energy and affinity for some materials to permeate through them and set up underfilm corrosion, and outright etching if moisture is available. Table 3 lists a number of properties of some prospective maskant materials for chemical milling of steel alloys.

Here again, bear in mind that the individual maskant formulations may be more important than the classes of polymers listed. It may, for instance, be possible to formulate a vinyl-based maskant with excellent permeability properties or a butyl maskant with good solvent release and very high tensile strength.

Titanium and magnesium

Titanium and its alloys are most commonly milled in hydro-

(continued on p 241)

MORE ENGINEERING & DESIGN

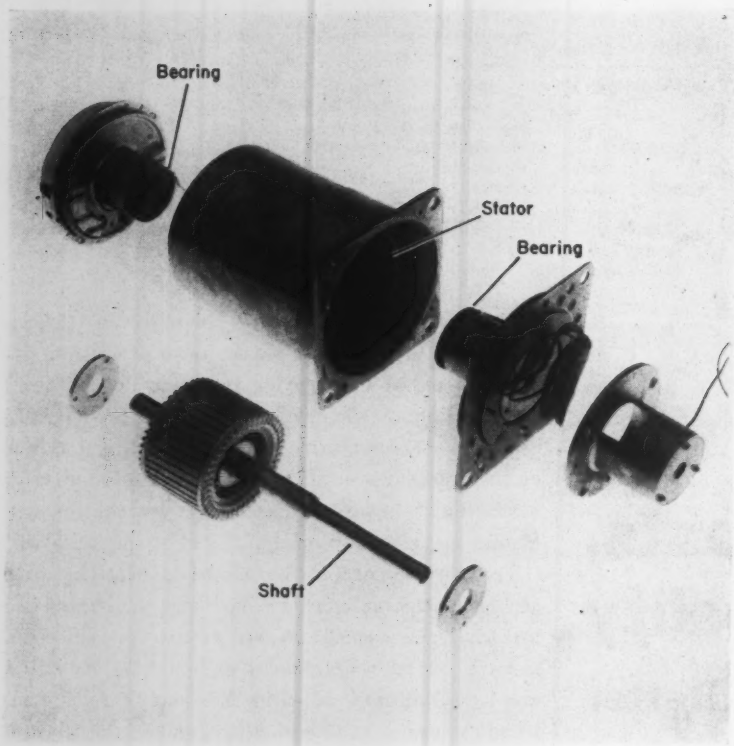
New heat treatment strengthens Inconel W... 241
Testing steel sling chains... 244
Embedded tungsten strengthens copper 248
Rocket motor cases bonded with adhesives... 252
Airframe construction used in two bridges 256
Bearing simulator speeds life test..... 258

Cut Costs, Improve Quality by Better Selection of Materials

16 Winning Entries in M|DE's 5th Annual Competition

About the competition—The object of this competition is to encourage sound, imaginative and progressive use of engineering materials in the design and redesign of industrial and consumer products. The editors of this magazine impose no rigid restrictions on the procedures or criteria used by the judges in determining the award winners. However, the following factors are certainly among the most important considered: 1) importance of materials selection in the design, 2) degree of competence and thoroughness in materials selection, 3) degree of success achieved in meeting service requirements or improving old design, and 4) significance of entry in terms of setting new trends in use of engineering materials. In order to insure fair consideration of entries requiring a smaller scale of design and development than major entries, the judges split all entries into two groups depending upon their complexity and evaluated each group separately. Therefore, the award-winning products discussed on the following pages encompass a wide range of size and complexity. This year the judges awarded a First Award of $500, five Awards of Merit ($100 each) and ten Citations ($50 each). Judges were: A. E. LeVan, American Machine and Metals, Inc.; N. E. Promisel, Bureau of Naval Weapons; W. A. Stadtler, International Business Machines Corp.; and I. V. Williams, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

M/DE Special Report No. 183—May, 1961



Ceramics,

Bearings, stator and shaft *of this high temperature motor presented difficult materials problems.*

$500 FIRST AWARD

AiResearch Mfg. Co., Div. of The Garrett Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.

■ A ceramic cement normally used for strain gages and an unconventional design of nonlubricated graphite bearings have led to the successful development of a new high temperature a.c. motor.

The motor was designed to the following specifications: 0.5 hp continuous duty; 115/200 v; 3 phase; 400 cps alternating current; 10,500 rpm; 2.75 in-lb torque; and operable in aircraft systems at altitudes to 80,000 ft in ambient temperatures up to 600 F. The combination of 600 F ambient temperature and continuous duty at 80,000 ft, together with the absence of external cooling, required that the stator winding and bearing withstand temperatures of 870 F.

To determine whether the motor would meet the tough service requirements, it was subjected to a series of special and standard tests outlined in Military Specifications. These included the following tests: shock, vibration, life, acceleration, dielectric, salt spray, humidity, and load.

The insulation

To find the insulation materials that would meet the stringent high temperature conditions required an extensive investigation. Glass fiber-reinforced mica laminate (0.008 in. thick) was readily selected for the stator slot and interphase insulation, but finding an impregnate for the wound stator was a more formidable problem.

Graphite Beat Heat in 870F Motor

After considerable development work, a readily available proprietary material, Allen PBX strain gage cement, was found acceptable. It has good dielectric properties up to 1000 F, satisfactory bonding qualities, and a thermal expansion rate close to that of the other materials in the winding.

The cement is a mixture of several high temperature ceramic powders carried as a collodial suspension in a solvent vehicle. To make sure that each stator wire is completely coated, several thin coats are applied to the stator in a vacuum. During application the suspension is continuously agitated to prevent settling of the ceramic powders. Each coat is fired slowly to provide maximum adhesion and prevent blow holes.

Because the fired coating is porous, the surface is glazed using Allen SD sealant. This material is a mixture of glass frits in a solvent vehicle. After application it is fired at 700 F.

The bearing

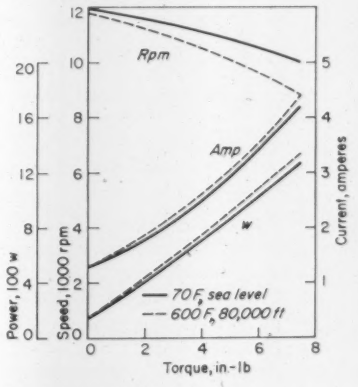
The problem of developing a satisfactory bearing was complicated by the nonlubricated design and the three-bearing configuration needed to meet a 10-lb radial load test requirement.

Graphite was selected as the most suitable material. Because of its relatively low tensile strength, however, conventional methods of mounting the bearings failed. The problem was solved by using graphite's high compressive strength to advantage. The bearings are shrink fitted into place, thus keeping them in constant compression.

To distribute the high radial bearing load it was necessary to depart from accepted practice and design each graphite bearing with a length-to-width ratio of two or more. Of course, the three-bearing configuration also helped to distribute the high radial load.

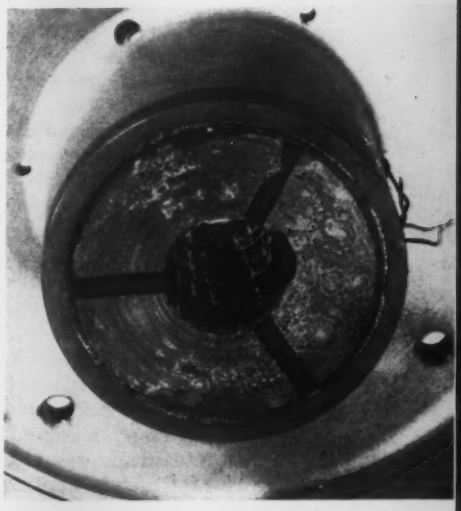
The shaft

The original shaft for the motor was nitrided Nitralloy. Although it passed all service tests, the humidity tests caused galvanic action between the graphite and the shaft. This problem was finally solved by flame plating aluminum oxide on the shaft bearing surfaces.

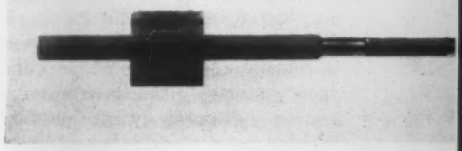


Performance *of motor.*

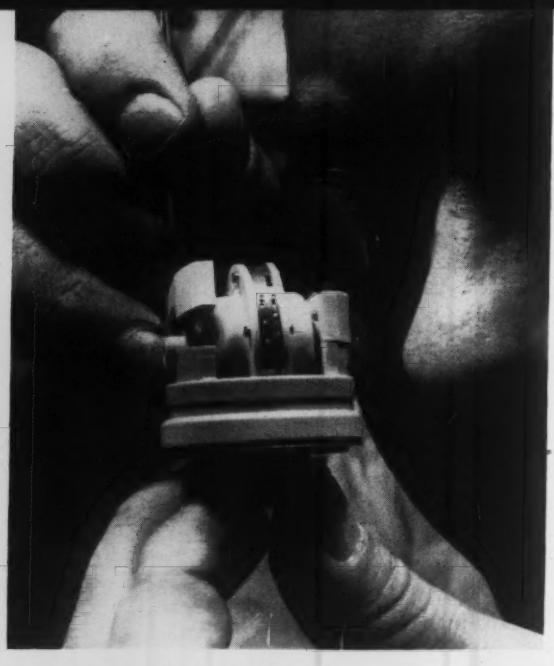
Stator insulation *consists of glass-mica laminate, ceramic cement and glass sealant.*



Three-piece graphite *bearings after 240-hr humidity test.*



Aluminum oxide *is applied to shaft bearing surfaces.*



High strength ceramic *is used for all moving parts of the gyro motor except the momentum ring and the laminations and winding. The motor is shown positioned in half the gimbal (top), and disassembled (bottom).*

Ceramic Gyroscope Motor Spins on Gas Cushion

$100 AWARD OF MERIT

Matt H. Riesgraf,
Project Engineer,
Development Team,
Aeronautical Div., Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

■ Development of a gas bearing motor utilizing alumina ceramics for a small integrating gyroscope has increased the life and accuracy of the instrument tenfold. Ceramic is used for the motor bearing surfaces which are lubricated by a thin film of gas. Use of the ceramic has also greatly improved the reliability and producibility of the gyro.

The extremely sensitive gyro is only 2.817 in. long and 2.0 in. in dia; it weighs ¾ lb. It is used in missile and space vehicle guidance systems to measure angular motion as precisely as possible without reacting to other environmental influences. These influences include temperature, pressure, vibration, shock and humidity.

The exceptional hardness and wear resistance of the alumina ceramic dictated its use for the motor. Its excellent thermal and dimensional stability suit it for use in the gimbal where mass stability is the primary consideration.

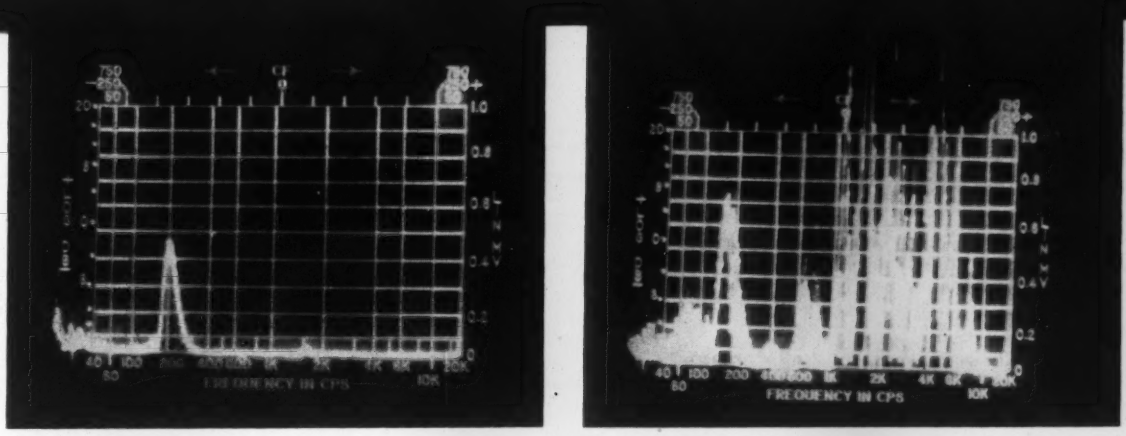
Accuracy, reliability vital

The floated gyroscope (not a new type of instrument) consists of a spinmotor sealed within a cylindrical gimbal. The gimbal, in turn, is supported by a fluid that permits nearly frictionless support.

Suspending the ceramic spinmotor on gas bearings greatly reduces all motions that are not truly gyroscopic and are, therefore, sources of error. Typical torque levels in the gyro exert a force approximately equal to the pressure of a flashlight beam on a freely suspended playing card.

The principal advantages of the new design are:

1. Long life (better than 10,000 operating hours and 5000 starts and stops).
2. Elimination of mechanical bearings whose more than 30 parts are sources of drag, drift, and noise. Bearing noise represents not only friction forces but also erratic vibrations.
3. Excellent shock and vibration resistance.



Noise-free operation *of the gyro's gas bearings is compared with the noise level of a ball-bearing unit (right). These oscilliscope traces show the 30:1 reduction in decibel level of the bearing noise.*

4. Rotational stability and structural rigidity that minimize extraneous motor movements.

5. Good dimensional stability during thermal and mechanical excursions.

Ceramic's properties best

Choice of the material for the spinmotor was a long and difficult process. One of the main problems was that materials that could be easily worked did not have enough wear resistance.

High wear resistance and smoothness are essential in minimizing the effects of starting and stopping friction. During rotation, the bearing elements are separated by a thin film of gas, so there is no physical contact and no wear. However, during starting and stopping the elements do rub over one another. Because the motor runs at 24,000 rpm these brief periods of contact generate dry friction that can damage most materials.

Many materials were tested before alumina ceramic was selected. They include: chromium-plated metals, such as steel, aluminum, and beryllium; nickel-plated beryllium; tool steel; quartz; glass; and carbides.

Properties of the alumina ceramic are given in the table. The ceramic's characteristics, other than wear resistance and smoothness, which are considered most essential for the gyroscope are:

Formability—In the green state the ceramic can be worked very easily. After firing it is as hard as sapphire. Grinding and lapping with diamond grit wheels and diamond compounds can produce parts with extremely accurate dimensions. Tolerances of ±5 μin. have been held repeatedly.

Dimensional stability—Alumina ceramics are exceptionally stable through a wide temperature range. The dimensional changes in specimens subjected to temperatures ranging from −85 F to 1500 F were within measurement accuracy. Long term creep is also low. Both of these properties are essential to meet the gyro's unusually high mass stability requirements.

Corrosion resistance—The ceramic is so inert that acids are safely used to clean contaminants from the gyro components. Cleanliness is extremely important because the running clearance in the gas bearings is less than 0.0001 in.

Elasticity—The ceramic's modulus of elasticity compares favorably with that of beryllium and is higher than that of steel. Therefore, it makes an excellent shaft material.

Dielectric strength—The material's high dielectric strength permits printed circuits to be used for motor leads. Wires might drift and unbalance the mass.

PROPERTIES OF ALUMINA CERAMIC

Specific Gravity	3.7
Softening Temperature, F	3000
Hardness, Mohs[a]	9
Lin Coef of Ther Exp, per °F	
77-580 F	3.6×10^{-6}
Tensile Strength, psi	30,000
Compressive Strength, psi	400,000
Flexural Strength, psi	60,000
Thermal Conductivity, Btu/hr/sq ft/°F/ft	9.68
Modulus of Elasticity, psi	42×10^6

[a]Ceramics are seldom measured by Rockwell and Brinell tests. This hardness equals that of sapphire.

Special production problems

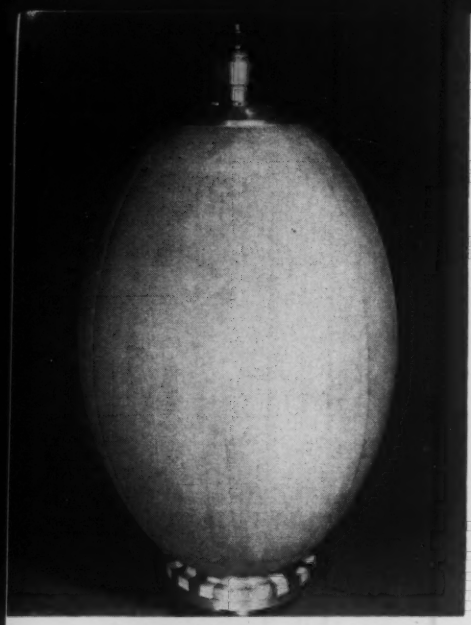
Some of the alumina ceramic's properties that are design virtues, e.g., extreme hardness, pose special manufacturing problems. The best precision grinding, honing and lapping are necessary to achieve the critical requirements of the design.

Production dimensions are usually given as an "at assembly allowance" rather than as absolute dimensions and close tolerances. Mating parts are precisely finished when they are assembled.

The dimensions of a journal bearing are typical of the accuracy required for the motor. The bearing is ¼ in. in dia. It requires a diametrical clearance of 90 ±5 μin. with respect to its mating shaft. Perpendicularity, roundness and concentricity are held to similar tolerances.

Such precise tolerances require exceptional instrumentation and gaging techniques. Both assembly and measurements are performed in super-clean, controlled temperature rooms. It is absolutely essential that components be thermally stabilized during assembly.

Finishes of 3 μin. or better are required for bearing surfaces. Special quenching and lapping techniques were developed for these super finishes.



New bladder *is made of proprietary rubber compound called Vicone.*

Fluorosilicone Bladder Safely Stores Peroxide

$100 AWARD OF MERIT

Frederick E. Clark, Orville Markles and Malcom Clancy, Material & Process Section, North American Aviation, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

■ North American's materials laboratory has developed a proprietary rubber compound to meet severe service requirements for an expeller bladder used to store and expel 90% hydrogen peroxide. The bladder operates inside a tank on the experimental X-15 hypersonic aircraft.

The proprietary compound, called Vicone, is a combination of Viton (copolymer of vinylidene fluoride and perfluoropropylene) and silicone rubber gums.

Oxygen and steam formed by catalytically decomposing hydrogen peroxide liquid are used in the aircraft to power all accessory equipment such as hydraulic pumps and ballistic control rockets. The liquid is expelled from the bladder by collapsing it with helium gas.

How new compound evolved

The materials laboratory selected Viton rubber because of its good physical properties and its excellent compatibility with 90% hydrogen peroxide. But Viton had two drawbacks: 1) it was inflexible at approximately 0 F, and 2) it was difficult to mill and calender because of excessive nerve in the unvulcanized state.

These drawbacks were overcome by combining Viton rubber with a selected silicone rubber gum. The resulting rubber compound can be calendered to a smooth, uniform sheet which serves as the starting material for layup of the bladders.

Physical properties of Vicone are given in an accompanying table.

Bladders made of the compound did not swell, separate at the seams, leak, blister, extrude into orifices, tear or crack after they were filled with 90% hydrogen peroxide and helium gas under various pressures and collapsed 100 times at room temperature, 25 times at 120 F and 25 times at 15 F; also 100 times at room temperature while simultaneously sloshing and vibrating the tank assembly.

Other materials studied

Before developing the proprietary compound, the materials laboratory studied bladders made of CFE (chlorotrifluoroethylene)-vinylidene fluoride rubber and TFE (tetrafluoroethylene) resins.

CFE compound—Bladders made from a compound of CFE resin and vinylidene fluoride rubber were weak (600 psi tensile strength) and tore easily. Cracks formed at the bladder folds during storage. And the bladders did not pass low temperature expulsion cycling or leakage requirements. Tougher CFE-vinylidene fluoride compounds were prepared but also failed to pass qualification tests.

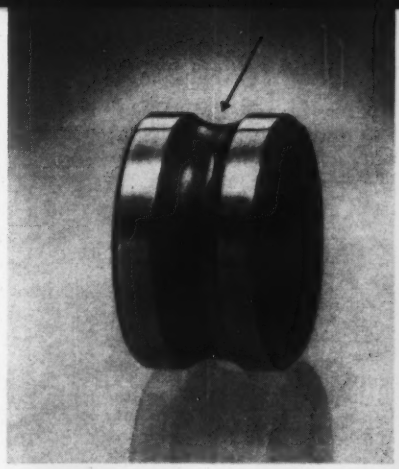
TFE compound—Bladders fabricated of TFE resin by a spray technique were better than CFE-vinylidene fluoride bladders, but they too failed to pass qualification tests. TFE's ultimate elongation of 100% was not high enough to prevent local rupture of tight folds around the standpipe during expulsion. Some of the bladders developed stressed creases after being filled and collapsed several times at room temperature.

PROPERTIES OF VICONE RUBBER

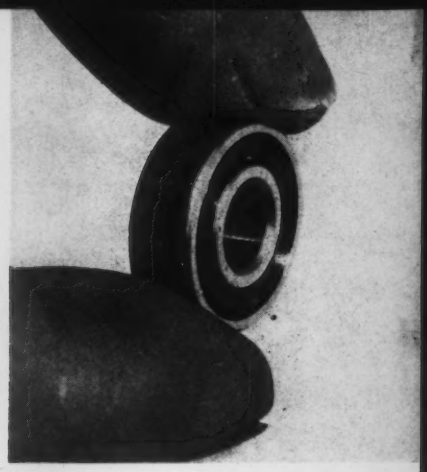
Properties ↓	Control[a]	ASTM Specimen[b]
INITIAL CURE		
Ten Str, psi	1460	1550
Elong, %	460	410
Compr Set (22 hr at 140 F), %	—	43
Hydrogen Peroxide Compatibility (120 F), cu cm/hr/sq in.	7.8	—
Seam Str, lb/in. width	77	—
POSTCURE 28 HR AT 420 F		
Ten Str, psi	1670	2300
Elong, %	465	365
Compr Set (22 hr at 140 F), %	—	27
Hydrogen Peroxide Compatibility (120 F), cu cm/hr/sq in.[c]	0.0015	—
Seam Str, lb/in. width	84	—

[a] Flat specimen cured simultaneously with a bladder in a vacuum bagging operation 12 hr at 150-380 F under a pressure of 15 psi.
[b] Cured 40 min at 300 F in a mold under a pressure of 1000 psi.
[c] Value obtained on installed bladder.

Retainer ring *made of glass-reinforced TFE filled with molybdenum disulfide. It acts as both ball separator and lubricant.*



Lubricant, *a fine layer of molybdenum disulfide (arrow), is transferred from retainer ring to bearing race by balls.*



Assembled precision bearing.

$100 AWARD OF MERIT

Employee Activities Committee, The Barden Corp., Danbury, Conn.

TFE Retainer Rings Make 575 F Bearing Self-Lubricating

■ A new miniature precision bearing is self-lubricating, yet consistently operates for over 1000 hr at service temperatures up to 575 F and under loads up to 2 lb. Key to this development is retainer rings fabricated of TFE fluorocarbon resin, reinforced with glass microfibers and impregnated with molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2).

The bearings, called BarTemp, and developed by Barden Corp., are designed for use in airborne equipment such as synchros, motors, blowers and fans. Previous bearings for such equipment have been limited to maximum service temperatures of about 300 F. Use of oil jet lubricating and cooling systems for higher temperature operation is impractical in airborne applications because of the pumping and heat transfer systems required.

In contrast to the new design, conventional lubricated bearings rarely exceed 800 hr operation at 400 F under laboratory conditions, and show poor reliability when operated at temperatures above 350 F.

Storage stability is another benefit of the new bearings. The lubricant cannot harden, dry out or become gummy.

How it works

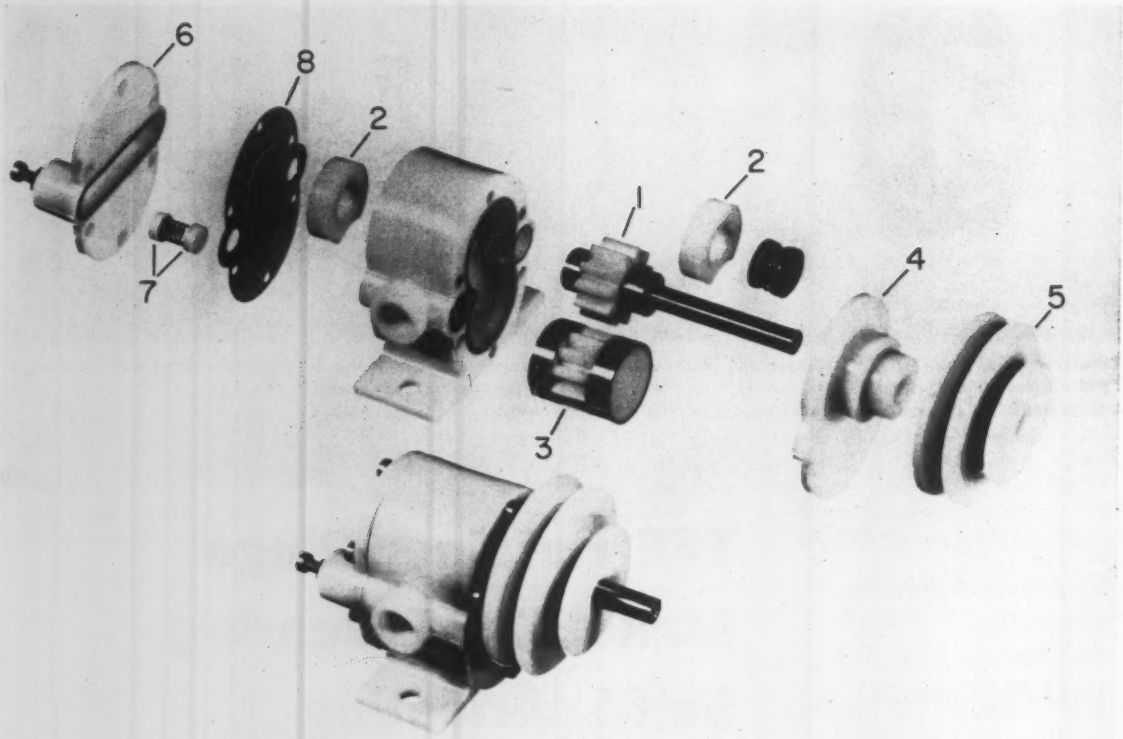
The glass-reinforced TFE retainer serves as both a ball separator and a dry lubricant. As the bearing rotates, the balls rub off minute quantities of molybdenum disulfide, depositing a light film on the raceways, as shown in a photo above. Since the transfer of lubricant is performed by precision balls, the variation in thickness of lubricant film is small—so small that the torque of the new bearings is approximately the same as that of oil-lubricated precision bearings. So long as loads are kept below 2 lb the film will not rupture and satisfactory bearing performance can be predicted.

The reinforced TFE material, developed by Rogers Corp., is processed in such a way that original glass fiber length is maintained, resulting in good wear resistance and reduced cold flow.

Other uses seen

Self-lubricating characteristics of the bearing point to other types of applications. Bearings have been tested successfully for use at extremely low temperatures and are currently being evaluated for use in hard vacuum environments. The bearings may prove to be a solution in space vehicle applications where maximum reliability must be obtained in extremely difficult environments.

Although the new bearings are more costly than conventional bearings, the simplicity of the method by which they are lubricated could make them highly economical for other uses. Previous high temperature precision bearings have been lubricated by elaborate (and costly) jet lubrication systems which both lubricate and provide a heat transfer vehicle. In such cases, use of a self-lubricating bearing could result in overall cost reduction.



Numbered parts *of pump are described in text.*

Du Pont

Acetal Plastics + Novel Design = More Efficient Gear Pump

$100 AWARD OF MERIT

Paul A. Lee,
Executive Vice President,
Planet Products Corp.,
Chicago, Ill.

■ This gear pump makes use of a unique combination of injection molded acetal plastics and patented mechanical design features. Developed by Planet Products Corp., the pump is highly efficient, yet low in cost.

As a result of its unique design, the pump: 1) requires no lubrication, 2) needs up to 50% less power to operate than other comparable pumps, 3) simplifies replacement of friction parts, 4) can handle a variety of corrosive materials, and 5) is light in weight, reducing shipping costs.

Also significant is the design of the sheave pulley, which eliminates the need for an outrigger to maintain drive shaft alignment, and distributes internal operating stress and strain over large bearing areas without increasing frictional heat buildup. It also maintains alignment of the drive shaft and an even mesh of the drive and idler gears.

Why acetal?

All components of the pump are precision molded in acetal (Du Pont's Delrin) with the exception

of the drive shaft, mechanical seal, o-ring gasketing, a cover plate, studs, and shell bushings.

Acetal was chosen because of its strength, stiffness, creep resistance, corrosion resistance, nonlubricated bearing characteristics, low friction coefficient, dimensional stability, abrasion resistance and excellent fatigue life. All these characteristics are maintained over a range of temperatures and environments.

An additional characteristic of acetal that permitted cost reduction was its moldability to close tolerances. The only machining required was on the drive and idler gears and the bushings assemblies, which were passed through a centerless grinder to insure close fit within the body cavities. Otherwise, all parts were molded to final dimensions.

All parts enclosed

The pump is of a cartridge-type design with all moving and friction parts inside the pump body, the end plates serving as pump covers. This permits use of larger-than-normal bearings and bushings without the increase in friction and consequent heat buildup usually encountered with large bearings and bushings. The larger bearings and bushings make it possible to place 0.040-in. thick metal shells between two acetal surfaces, preventing like materials operating against one another at bearing friction surfaces.

All friction and moving parts are interchangeable, permitting simple replacement. Thus, standard non-wear dimensions of the principal parts of the pump body and end plates can be easily maintained.

Seven acetal parts

The exploded view above shows the components of the pump. The numbered parts below correspond to the numbers in the photo.

1. *Drive gear,* with a bearing boss on both sides, is injection molded of acetal in near-perfect alignment onto the stainless steel driveshaft. Shell bearings, 0.040 in. thick and of any one of several metals specified, are fit onto the acetal bosses.

2. *Large bushings* of acetal fit over the metal shell bearings, providing acetal-metal-acetal bearing contact. Bushings are stationary and fit with close tolerances inside the upper i.d. of the "figure eight" of the pump body.

3. *Idler gear,* molded in acetal, has large bushings molded into the end of the gear. These also turn inside metal shell bearings, which in turn fit inside the lower i.d. of the "figure eight" of the pump body. The ends of the acetal bushings serve also as turning end plates, thereby holding the fluid being pumped in place within the gear teeth cavities for more accurate measure of fluid plus better pressure control.

The shell bearing design intended to separate like materials at the bearing surfaces adds to the life of the pump. Contact between drive gear and the idler gear is not a problem because the fluid being pumped is between the two acetal surfaces.

Planet Products has found that acetal gears provide longer life than metal gears; the plastic's resilience permits foreign or abrasive particles to pass through the gears rather than gouge them.

4. *Front cover* is molded with a precision boss extension. This has a center hole in which is inserted a mechanical seal and through which passes the driveshaft.

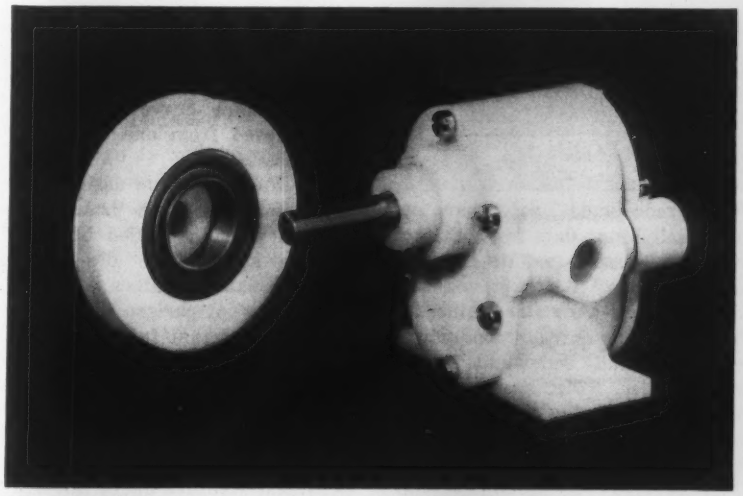
5. *Sheave pulley* is mounted on a ball bearing, the inside race of which fits tightly to the o.d. of the front cover boss. The bearing-loaded sheave pulley is designed to permit the bearing to turn freely on the balls. A tolerance star ring with a resistance hold of 275-300 in.-lb torque holds the sheave pulley on the driveshaft.

6. *Rear cover* is molded with a by-pass cavity and a boss for locating adjustment screw and buttons.

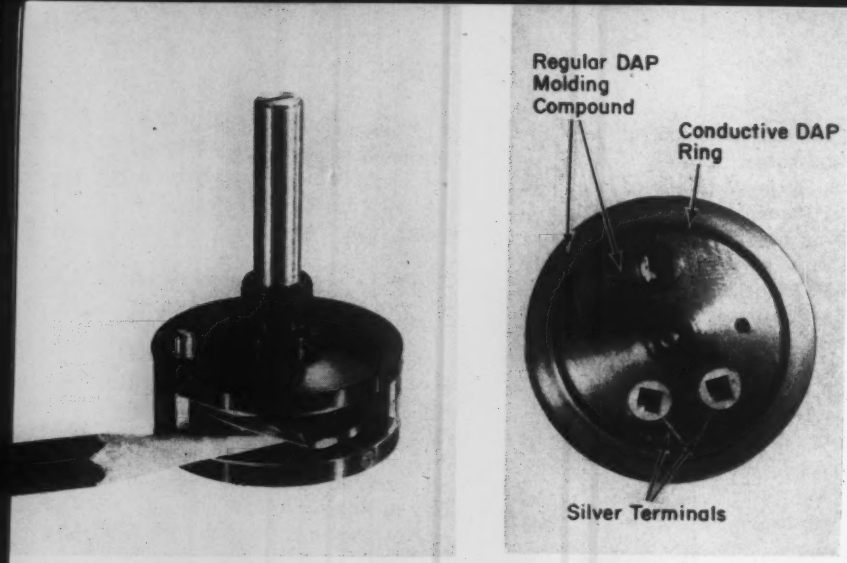
7. *Acetal buttons* separated by a stainless steel spring are activated by an external adjustment screw with locking nut for fixing by-pass pressures.

8. *Cover,* stamped from 0.042-in. thick stainless steel, fits between the acetal rear cover and the pump body. The cover simplifies tooling and manufacturing in producing the bypass channel and the adjustment mechanism.

All pumps are designed so that a stamped stainless steel liner can be included in the molding when required for pumping special types of materials.



Sheave pulley *showing press-fit bearing which is assembled onto boss of pump body at right.*



Metal wiper *indicated by pencil in cutaway view is riding on a virtually friction-free DAP track. The track is on an insulating DAP base (see right). Housing is cast aluminum.*

DAP Plastic Is Conductor, Insulator in Precision Potentiometer

$100 AWARD OF MERIT

Paul Hines, President,
New England Instrument Co.,
Waltham, Mass.

■ A redesigned potentiometer uses diallyl phthalate for both the resistive element and its insulating base.

The base is a standard mineral-filled compound; the conductive ring is specially compounded with carbon filler. Ring, base and the silver leads to the terminals are all molded into a single part in one operation.

A previous article in M/DE (Dec '60, p 106) described this development and showed pictorially how the molding operation is accomplished.

Better than wire-wound

The new design was developed to eliminate some of the drawbacks of conventional wire-wound potentiometers. Under certain service conditions, wires tended to break. The varnishes and cements sometimes caused performance problems. And jumps occurred in the resistance curve when the wiper moved from one wire coil to the next.

The integral plastic design not only eliminated these drawbacks but also provided added benefits such as lower noise and much higher resistance values. The accompanying comparison chart suggests an important future for the new type of design.

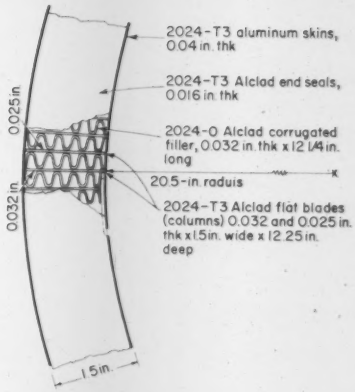
Diallyl phthalate was a logical dielectric to consider for the new design because it maintains its good electrical properties and dimensional stability under adverse humidity and temperature conditions.

	WIRE WOUND	CONDUCTIVE PLASTIC
RES RANGE	50 to 100,000 ohms pract limits	50 ohms to 100 megohms—up to hundreds of megohms
NOISE	Init low at RT, high at low temp. Incr by 1½-2 times or more with rotation	On order of 20-30 mv. Not affected by storage time or low temp svc
LIFE	Ltd by noise, resolution, deterioration, incr linearity tol. Pract limit is ½-1 million rev with 50% deterioration in noise, linearity	Rotation to 100 million rev with no perceptible chg in linearity due to infinite resolution characteristics. Total res incr 5-7%
LINEARITY	Init value for conven ⅛-in. dia pot usually exceeds ±0.3%	Same as molded: 0.25-0.50%. Can improve by mech trimming of track
RESOLUTION	Ltd by wire size, pot dia. To hold ⅛-in. unit to 0.05, wire dia must be much under 1 mil	Infinite
ROTATIONAL SPEED	Avg pract limit 60-100 rpm; special designs to 1000 rpm	Only limited by bearing design. Has exceeded 4000 rpm
TEMP COEF	Adjust by choice of wire alloy. Pract range 20-60 ppm/°C	At pres only 300-400 ppm/°C. New mtls promise lower values
RES TOL	Down to ±1%. Usual range 3-5%	Usual ±10%; can be down to ±1%
POWER RATINGS	Pot 1¼ in. dia normally 2 w at RT down to 0 at 275 F	Std 1⁹⁄₁₆-in. pot about same, but mtl will operate at 350 F (new silicones possibly up to 700 F)
TORQUE	With special care in bearing design and low wiper force, can be low as 0.05 oz-in. Friction coef normally 0.2-0.25	Same value can be achieved with same care in bearing design and much higher wiper force. Friction coef about 0.12
MECHANICAL	Mech and elec discontinuity at bridge section can cause wire failure. High probability of single turn of wire failing in use	Cont smooth, glass-like surface for 360 deg. Toroidal elements easily fabricated

Aluminum Shock Absorber Fails, Crushes at Specified Loads

$50 CITATION

Chris Schroeder, Manufacturing Research Engineer, Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita, Kan.


2024-T3 aluminum skins, 0.04 in. thk
2024-T3 Alclad end seals, 0.016 in. thk
2024-0 Alclad corrugated filler, 0.032 in. thk x 12 1/4 in. long
20.5-in. radius
2024-T3 Alclad flat blades (columns) 0.032 and 0.025 in. thk x 1.5 in. wide x 12.25 in. deep
0.025 in
0.032 in
1.5 in.

1 Segment *of shock absorber cylinder. Unit is 23.5 in. in dia, 12.25 in. deep.*

■ A unique combination of materials and component configuration is used in a new aircraft shock absorber (Fig 1) that is designed to fail above a given load and then crush within specified limits. The shock absorber is used to protect a large door hinge bearing from the shock and blast of a nearby bomb explosion.

The absorber must withstand a radial load of 350,000 lb with no sign of failure. However, it is required to fail at greater loads ranging from 376,000 to 484,000 lb with the proviso that the load stay within this range even when the structure is crushed radially as much as ½ to ¾ in.

These severe requirements were met by designing the structure with an inner and outer 2024 aluminum skin and using a simple core of corrugated aluminum fillers and flat blades. This design was selected over many other materials and configurations including several types of honeycomb with various plastics foam fillers and even solid molded plastics.

Conventional equipment possible

Aluminum proved to be the ideal material for the shock absorber because of its good combination of light weight, strength, corrosion resistance and low cost. Furthermore, unlike the honeycomb it can be readily blanked, formed, machined and processed with conventional equipment.

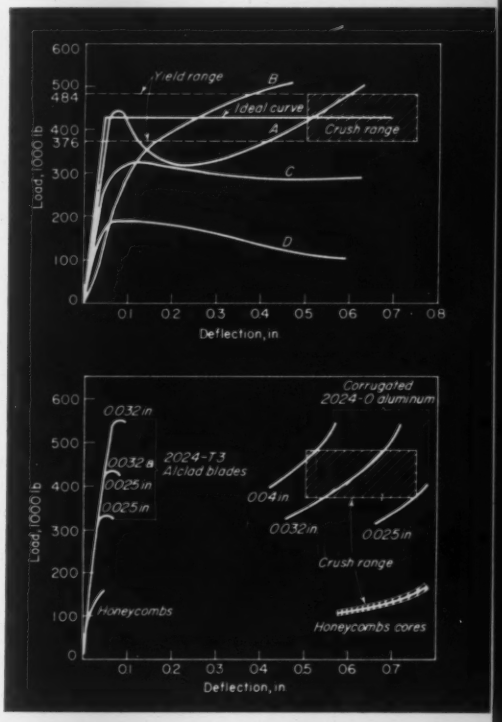
Ideally, the shock absorber load-deflection curve should have a constant slope up to the point of failure and then become a straight horizontal line during crushing. As Fig 2 shows, the new design comes closest to meeting the required curve.

Strength of the shock absorber is controlled by the strength of the material, blade thickness, and arrangement or ratio of thick to thin blades. Crush range is controlled mostly by the thickness of the corrugated fillers (see Fig 3).

Machining minimized

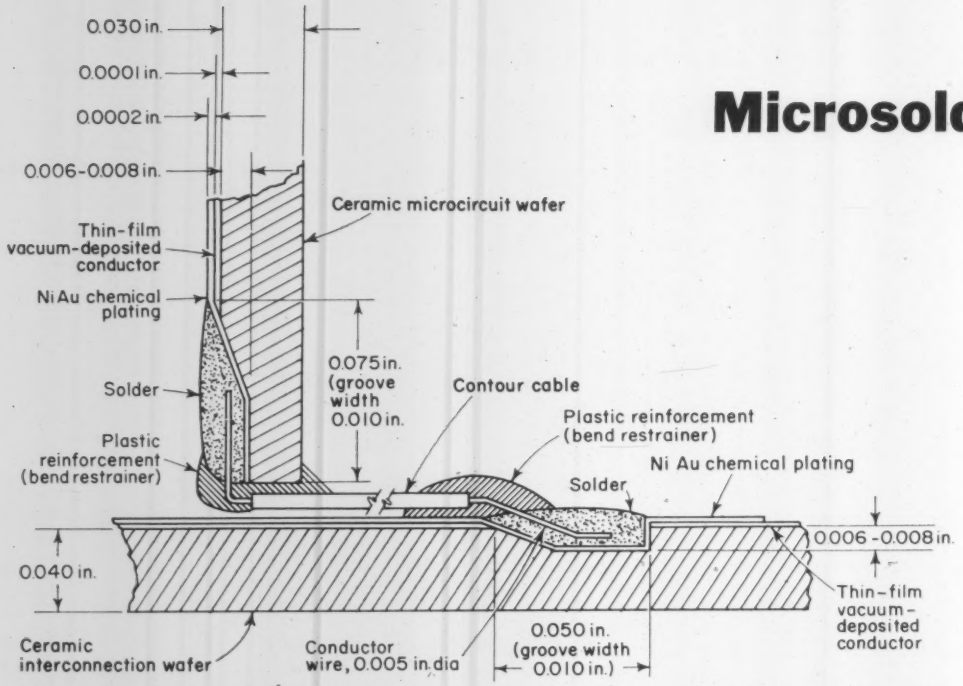
The design is quite flexible in that it can be adjusted to the range of prescribed loads and can be altered to meet an entirely different set of parameters.

Another important feature is that the parts can be bonded with thermosetting adhesive. Thus, final machining is required only to finish the inside diameter to proper dimensions and to square and inset the ends. In contrast, use of honeycomb would have required involved operations to machine to thickness and to roll form into a cylindrical sleeve.



2 Effect of material *and configuration on yield strength and crush range (top). Characteristics close to ideal are provided by aluminum structure consisting of two skins over core of corrugated fillers and flat blades—curve* **A**. *Curve* **B** *represents solid cast sleeve composed of microballoon fillers and a plastic binder;* **C** *a multiwave-type honeycomb core filled with foamed plastic; and* **D** *a plain multiwave-type honeycomb core.* **Effect of thickness** *of material on yield strength and crush range is shown in bottom graph.*

Microsoldering



***Cross section** through microsoldered joint shows details of the microelectronic interconnection between the ceramic wafer and the Contour cable.*

$50 CERTIFICATE

G. L. Branch and R. Y. Scapple, Materials and Processes Section, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.

■ During the past several years a veritable revolution has been taking place in the electronics industry. This revolution, which Hughes calls microelectronics, is also known by other names: microminiaturization, microcircuitry, molecular electronics, molectronics and bionics. One need common to all microelectronic concepts is that all components, devices or assemblies must be electrically interconnected. Hence the significance of a high density assembly developed by Hughes to interconnect the individual substrate wafers of a thin-film computer.

In the Hughes design, the individual wafers are interconnected by means of a short, flat, flexible cable (called Contour cable). The cable mechanically joins the wafers by means of a restraining device and electrically connects them by microsoldered joints. The soldered interconnections are being successfully and reproducibly made at 0.025 to 0.035-in. center-to-center distances. The drawing at left is a detailed cross section of a microsoldered joint.

Two difficult problem areas developed as a result of the interconnection design: selecting suitable materials compatible with design and processing techniques; and handling and fabricating parts in which extremely close dimensions were required between connections.

Seven problems and solutions

1. Wafer material—The substrate material selected for the wafers was a photosensitive glass-ceramic, Fotoceram, produced by Corning Glass Co. Fotoceram was selected for three reasons: its toughness, its chemical inertness, and its thermal shock resistance.

To provide a suitable surface for thin-film deposition, the material is first polished to an optical finish. Final size of the microcircuit wafer is 2 × 3 × 0.030 in.

Compared to soft glass wafers which may easily break during normal handling, the Fotoceram wafers are tough enough to resist breakage when dropped to the floor from table top height.

2. Contour cable—Contour cable is an essential part of the high density interconnection. Either a batch process or a Hughes-designed continuous belt rolling ma-

Interconnects Wafers of Thin-Film Computer

chine can be used to produce a Contour cable with uniformly spaced conductors positioned at a density of 50 conductors per inch (0.020-in. center to center) or greater.

Potential plastics laminating materials include fluorocarbons and vinyls. Polyvinyl chloride with 40 conductors of 0.005-in. dia, spaced 0.035 in. center to center, was used in this design. The polyvinyl chloride combines the greatest flexibility—needed to minimize mechanical strain at the soldered connections—with suitable mechanical and electrical properties.

3. Machining—Ultrasonic machining was used to cut positioning grooves in the wafer to a depth of 0.006-0.008 in. and a width of 0.010-0.012 in. Forty grooves were simultaneously ultrasonically machined lengthwise—parallel to the surface for half their length, and tapering toward the surface for the remaining half. Total machining time was only several minutes per wafer.

4. Metallizing—The ceramic wafers required a solderable and electrically conductive surface. Five metallizing systems were evaluated:

- Vacuum-deposited permalloy and copper, followed by a chemical deposition of gold.
- Vacuum-deposited permalloy and copper, followed by a chemical deposition of gold and nickel.
- Brush-on solderable silver paint.
- Brush-on silver conductive paint with electrodeposited copper.
- Chemically deposited nickel followed by gold.

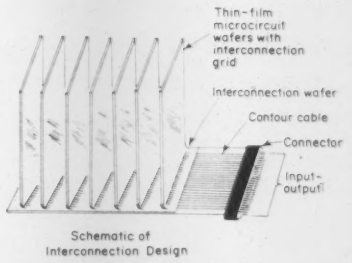
A consistently solderable surface with adequate adhesion was difficult to achieve with the first two systems, partly because of the inability to "throw" evaporated metal onto the groove walls. Consistent surface reproducibility could not be achieved with the solderable silver paint. The last two systems both developed excellent soldering surfaces and showed excellent adhesion to the ceramic substrate. However, the chemically deposited nickel-gold coating was finally chosen because of the close dimensional tolerances required.

To metallize the ceramic wafer, it was first sensitized with stannous and palladium chloride and then plated with electroless nickel to a thickness of 0.000150 in. The entire interconnection area (both within and between the grooves) was plated and the "between groove" plate was later removed by a selective etching technique.

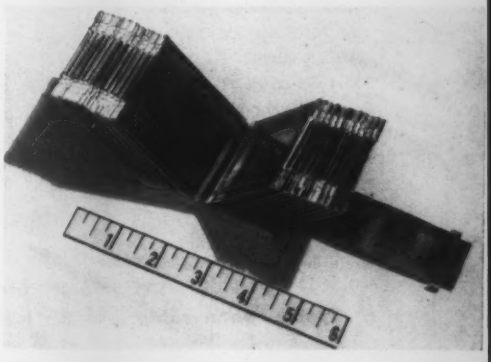
5. Photoetching—A photoresist technique was used to impress a pattern on the ceramic wafer. The interconnection area was first coated with Kodak Photo Resist (KPR). After curing the KPR, a photographic negative was indexed to the wafer and the appropriate pattern exposed. The non-exposed KPR was chemically removed, the remaining material dyed, and the pattern inspected. Unwanted nickel plating was selectively removed with warm ferric chloride. A final etch in dilute nitric acid removed all traces of the stannous and palladium chloride sensitizer. The final steps were to remove the KPR with an organic solvent and microscopically inspect the resultant nickel pattern for adhesion and continuity.

6. Gold plating—Gold plating is used to increase both shelf life and solderability. After photoetching, the wafer was immersion gold plated to a thickness of 0.000006 in. (The immersion gold only deposits on the nickel-plated conductor pattern.)

7. Tinning—Various-sized spheres, pellets, wire and powder of soldering alloy were tried to determine which was best suited for tinning the metallized wafer grooves. Although the preplaced solder forms were all suitable, the most appropriate method proved to be dip soldering. In addition to tinning the metallized surfaces, dip soldering also filled approxi-



***Thin-film** digital computer below has accessible components which open like pages of a book. Above schematic shows computer components.*



mately 75% of the grooves, a necessity for subsequent attachment of the conductor leads.

Design requirements called for a soft solder alloy with high tensile strength, good ductility, high electrical conductivity and low melting temperature. The alloy—25% indium, 37.5% lead, 37.5% tin—was chosen after an extensive testing program because of its comparatively low melting point and good combination of mechanical and physical properties. An activated rosin flux, Kester No. 1544, was selected because of its excellent chemical activity and conformance to government specifications.

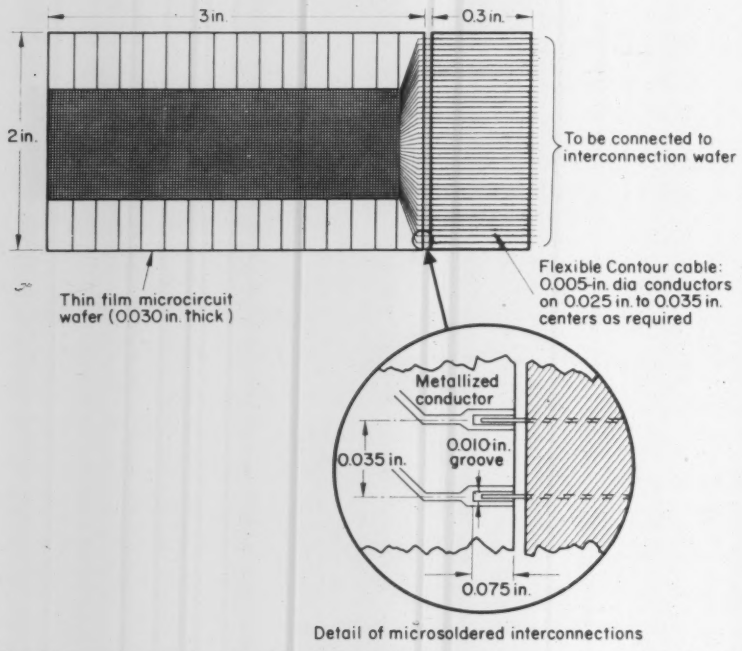
Joining the assembly

Fabricating problems caused by the close dimensions required were solved with the aid of a microscope. The microscope was used for both microsoldering and inspection. Use of the microscope transformed a virtually impossible soldering job into a relatively simple, fast, and nonfatiguing operation. One indication of the simplicity: unskilled operators became proficient in making microsoldered joints after less than 1 hr of instruction.

Various soldering methods, including electrical resistance, conduction and radiation, were evaluated. New joining techniques such as the hot inert-gas method and thermal compression bonding were also considered.

Resistance method chosen—The electrical resistance microsoldering method proved to be the most appropriate for this design for four reasons: it provided high heat concentration, it required a minimum time to melt the solder, the electrode was compatible with design dimensions, and the electrode tip could be used as a positioning or locating tool.

Appropriate electrodes were designed for use with a commercial resistance soldering unit. Nichrome wire was selected as the electrode material because of its high electrical resistance, thermal stability, and resistance to solder wetting.


3 in.
0.3 in.
2 in.
To be connected to interconnection wafer
Thin film microcircuit wafer (0.030 in. thick)
Flexible Contour cable: 0.005-in. dia conductors on 0.025 in. to 0.035 in. centers as required
Metallized conductor
0.035 in.
0.010 in. groove
0.075 in.
Detail of microsoldered interconnections

***Typical wafer-cable** assembly layout. Microcircuit wafer terminates in 40 thin-film conductors spaced on 0.035-in. centers.*

Simple procedure: Five steps are required to make the microsoldered interconnections:

1. Pre-place the previously tinned conductor wires in the tinned grooves of the ceramic wafer and apply an activated rosin flux with a small brush.
2. Place the resistance soldering electrode on the conductor wire and apply current for 1-2 sec. Use of an automatic timer on the resistance soldering transformer is important because heat is applied only when required and the electrode is used as a positioning tool while the solder solidifies.
3. Hold electrode on the wire until soldification occurs.
4. After soldering, remove the flux residue from the wafer and Contour cable with suitable solvents.
5. Apply a modified epoxy resin between the Contour cable and wafer to serve as a bend restrainer (see drawing, p 142). The restrainer prevents flexing and fatigue stress from developing at the solder connection or in the heat affected zone of the conductor wire.

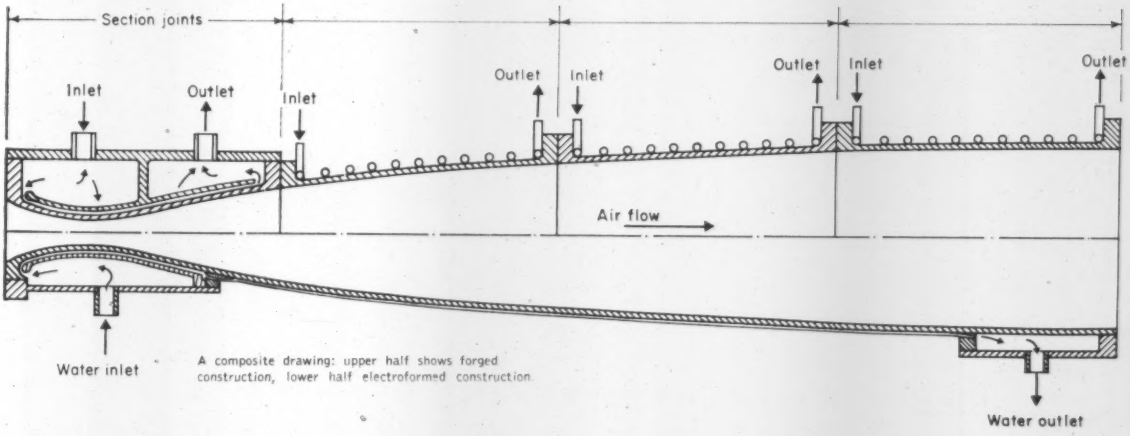
Joints thoroughly tested

Tensile, peel and flexure strength tests were performed to determine mechanical strength and reproducibility of soldered interconnections. Test results can be briefly summarized:

- All tensile failures occurred in the wire adjacent to the solder connection. No failures developed in the solder joint itself.
- Peel test failures occurred at the wire–solder interface, not at the coating–wafer interface.
- Flexure tests of interconnections reinforced with the resin bend restrainer revealed that flexing occurred only in the Contour cable and not at the joint. No failures were encountered in the joint itself.

The last test indicates a high degree of reliability in the computer. Flexure occurs only during assembly or maintenance, and the stress level at these times is lower than that developed during testing.

Multi-Piece Forged *ADVANTAGES: Small sections can readily be bored; any region can be replaced separately. DISADVANTAGES: Expensive forgings of nickel required prior to machining; interrupted contours on inside of nozzle may cause potential expansion waves and therefore poor quality of air flow; extensive hand finishing usually required to blend contours; longitudinal thermal gradients may cause poor air flow; cooling arrangements complex.*



A composite drawing: upper half shows forged construction, lower half electroformed construction

One-Piece Electroformed *ADVANTAGES: Clean interior surfaces; minimum longitudinal temperature gradients; nozzles can be duplicated with minimum of effort and cost. DISADVANTAGES: Replacement of any region may require whole new nozzle.*

Large Wind Nozzles Made by Electroforming Nickel

$50 CITATION

G. E. Sutila and
J. F. Goodwin,
Aerophysics Laboratory,
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.,
El Segundo, Calif.

■ Large, one-piece nickel nozzles for use in a wind tunnel simulating Mach 6, 8 and 10 air flows have been produced successfully by electrolytically depositing nickel on a conductive pattern. The resultant parts, 5/8 in. thick, conform atomically to the shape and surface of the pattern.

Why electroforming?

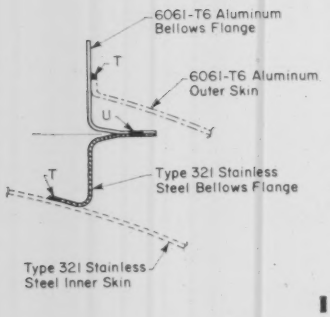
Electroforming was used because it produces a nozzle to close tolerances having smooth internal surfaces. If the nozzles had been in one piece from a large nickel forging, they would have required difficult and tedious boring operations. And if the nozzles had been made by bolting machined nickel forgings together, they would have required a more complex cooling arrangement.

The one-piece electroformed nickel nozzles are said to generate a high quality air flow at their exits. A compressed air supply of 3500 psi heated to a maximum of 2200 F is used as the motive air source. The nozzles are water cooled because of high heat transfer rates inherent in the design.

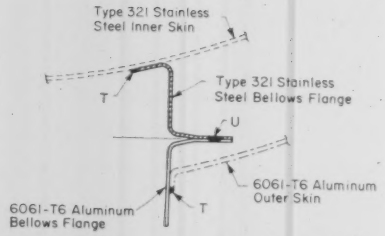
Close tolerances held

The Mach 6 nozzle, measuring 11 ft, 11 in. long, was formed on a machined, two-piece aluminum mandrel that was accurately contoured. It was finished to 16-32 μin. Radial tolerances were ± 0.001 in. at each of 1440 check points. The Mach 8 and 10 nozzles were formed on a two-piece mandrel contoured and finished like the Mach 6 nozzle. The first 35 in. of the Mach 8 and 10 mandrels were made of machined beryllium copper and the remainder of machined aluminum. The Mach 8 nozzle is more than 13 ft long and the Mach 10 almost 16 ft long.

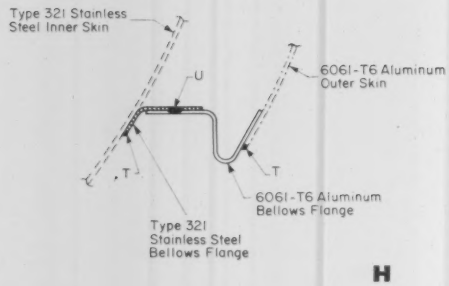
Ultrasonic Welding



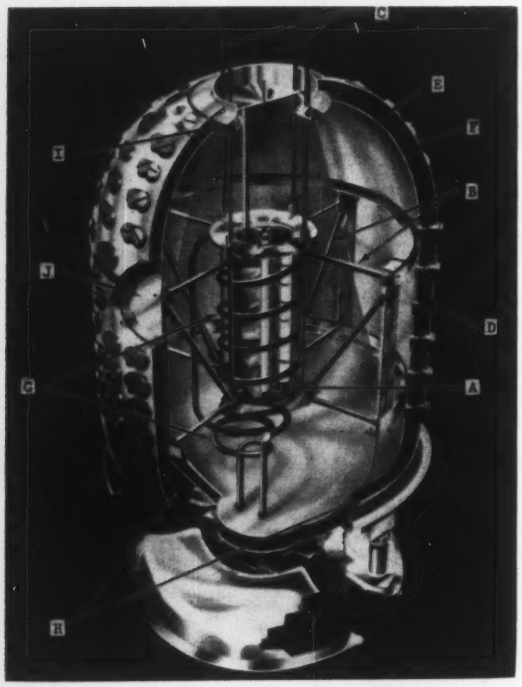
I



J



H



SNAP-1A generator. *A—atomic fuel capsule; B—supporting tubular members; C—load members; D—thermoelectric elements; E—type 321 stainless inner skin; F—6061-T6 aluminum outer skin; G—water coolant coil; H—large bellows subassembly; I—medium bellows subassembly; J—small bellows subassembly. Details of joints H, I, and J are considerably enlarged. Letter U indicates ultrasonic spotwelds; T—indicates TIG-welded joints.*

$50 CERTIFICATE

J. Koziarski, Denver Div., The Martin Co., Denver, Colo. and P. Dick, Nuclear Div., The Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.

■ "Impossible" welds are an integral part of the design of SNAP-1A (System for Nuclear Auxiliary Power), a portable power plant that directly converts nuclear to electrical energy for space applications.

As the cutaway photo shows, an integral double shell containing thermoelectric elements (D) encases the converter. The inner skin (E), formed from type 321 stainless steel, serves as the hot junction, and the outer skin (F) of 6061-T6 aluminum alloy acts as the cold junction.

Six bellows (H, I, J) serve as flexible joining subassemblies between the stainless and aluminum skins, providing a means of differential contraction and expansion. Between the two shells a

Joins Stainless to Aluminum in Nuclear Power Plant

reducing mixture of argon and hydrogen gas is maintained at 1 atm pressure to protect the thermoelements from oxidation or sublimation. Thus the joints between the inner and outer skins must be hermetically tight.

The bellows are made of stainless and aluminum so that similar metals can be welded at the shell junctions. But stainless and aluminum must be welded together to form the bellows themselves.

Ultrasonic welding the key

Both type 321 stainless and 6061-T6 aluminum have excellent weldability to themselves. There is no known conventional method, however, by which they can be fusion welded to each other. Soldered joints can be made, but the requirement for a hermetically-tight seal as well as good joint strength precluded their use.

Without ultrasonic welding, it would not have been possible to produce the required joints. Ultrasonically welded, the subassemblies withstand 30 to 40 psi gage air pressure and 1 atm helium pressure without leaking.

Skin requirements severe

The entire SNAP-1A system must withstand heavy shock, vibration and acceleration loads during rocket-boosted launching without system failure. In addition the . . .

Internal skin must withstand a temperature of 1050 F without corroding or oxidizing; withstand mercury attack up to 600 F; resist radiation attack resulting in unacceptable embrittlement; resist corrosion when on the ground; and be strong enough to support 4000 lb of mercury during ground handling operations and the weight of the thermoelectric system during launching.

External skin must not be unduly affected by 330 F operational temperature; resist corrosion and oxidation; provide good heat conductivity; combine structural stability with low weight; and provide shielding against micrometeorite impact.

Stainless, aluminum chosen

Type 321 stainless steel was chosen for the internal and 6061-T6 aluminum alloy for the external skin.

The 321 grade of stainless was selected because it has good weldability and is not sensitive to carbide precipitation during welding. Consequently the weld heat-affected zone will not be sensitive to intergranular corrosion when the converter is stored on the ground without nuclear fuel. When the generator is fueled and on the ground, the temperature of the inner skin will not be higher than 600 F; at this temperature mercury does not attack 321 stainless. In addition, type 321 stainless steel provides effective resistance to oxidation up to about 1700 F. Good formability plus sufficient tensile strength at room temperature (75,000 psi) to sustain the load of 4000 lb of mercury when on the ground were also selection factors. At the actual operating temperature of 1050 F, strength is relatively good (about 13,000 psi for 1% creep in 10,000 hr).

The 6061-T6 aluminum alloy was selected because of its effective resistance to corrosion in natural environments and to oxidation at elevated temperatures. It has good formability, and relatively good tensile strength (about 30,000 psi) at the operational temperature of 335 F. The very good heat conductivity and high specific heat of the aluminum keep the temperature of the outer skin uniform. As a result the voltage of the thermoelectric elements stays relatively constant.

The welding process

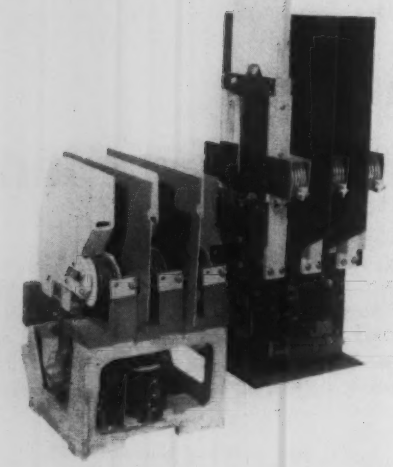
The photo shows cross sections of the three types of welded joints used. Interleaving the stainless-aluminum joints with 1145-H18 aluminum foil 0.015 in. thick allowed the joints to be made more easily and increased joint consistency.

Careful attention was paid to preparation of detail parts and the establishment of welding parameters in order to insure joint reliability. The aim of the welding program was to obtain a hermetically tight joint; maximum strength was a secondary consideration. However, because ultrasonic welding results in minimum degradation of mechanical properties, tensile-shear strength of test specimens was about 1300 lb per linear inch—close to the required minimum tensile strength of 42,000 psi for 6061-T6 sheet.

Stainless steel details were degreased and pickled, and the pickling smut removed with fine emery paper just before welding. Aluminum details were degreased, deoxidized and cleaned with fine stainless steel wool before welding. All edges were deburred in the longitudinal direction to prevent crack formation.

Welds were performed on a 4000-w spotwelder with 18 to 20 overlapping spots per linear inch. (The large bellows, H, for example, contains about 1100 overlapping spot welds.) Pertinent welding parameters: clamping force, 600 lb; time interval, 0.75 sec; power, about 1700 w.

Glass-Polyester Reduces Size of High Voltage Equipment



NEW **OLD**

Completely redesigned *contactor (left), made possible through use of a special glass-polyester insulating material, permitted 50% reduction in size of high voltage motor control equipment.*

$50 CITATION

Thad F. Bellinger,
Senior Engineer,
and Lawrence A. Burton,
Development Engineer,
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.,
Milwaukee, Wis.

■ A change in insulating materials has made possible the development of high voltage motor control equipment that boasts lower installation costs, simplified maintenance, improved safety and convenience and, especially, considerably reduced size.

Specifications for the project called for the design of "a new 400-amp, 2000-5000-v unit with an interrupting rating of 50,000 kva that could be packaged in one-half the space required by existing designs."

Contactor redesigned

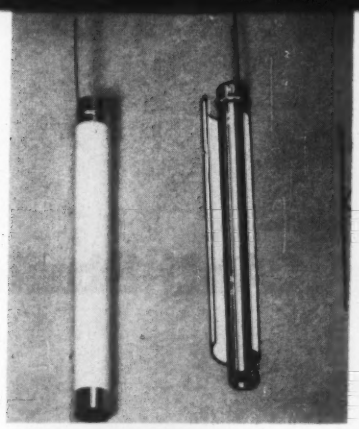
In order to reduce the size of the unit, it was essential to redesign the high voltage main power line switch, or contactor (see accompanying photo). The contactor, in turn, could be scaled down only if an improved insulating material could be found to compensate for the more stringent requirements involved. The redesign was made possible through the use of a special glass-reinforced polyester insulating material having flame retardant and arc-track resistant characteristics.

The special characteristics of the new material permitted the incorporation of arc interruption phenomena and mechanical construction that would have been impossible with the insulating materials previously used, i.e., porcelain, phenolics, impregnated woods and conventional glass-polyesters. For example, the new glass-polyester material provides greater resistance to mechanical and thermal shock than does porcelain; it has better mechanical strength and fabricability than any of the materials previously used; and it offers carbon tracking resistance 100 to 200 times greater than that of standard glass-polyester formulations, and up to 1000 times greater than that of phenolic materials.

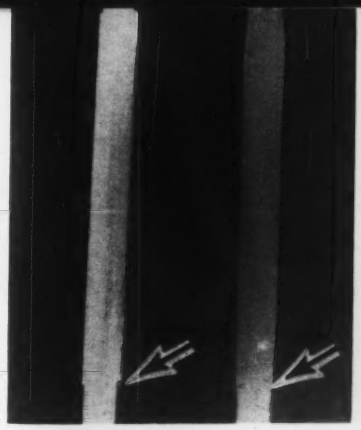
The improved insulating material, which consists of basic polyester ingredients compounded with an aluminum oxide compound ($Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$), is used throughout the contactor and carriage assembly, and in stationary structures of the controller compartment. It is also used for direct support of live high voltage circuit components and in areas where normal arc exposure is expected.

Now units can be stacked

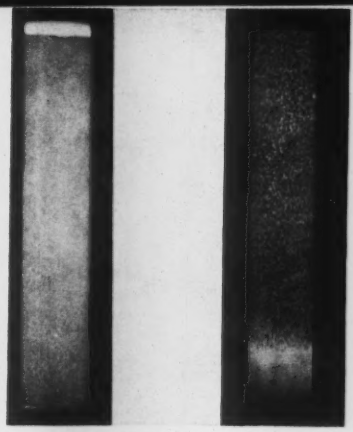
Test results on the new contactor indicate that the design meets all requirements of AIEE and NEMA standards covering equipment of this type. Moreover, the new units are approximately one-third smaller than the smallest equivalent units now available, and up to three-fourths smaller than the largest equivalent units now being used. As a result, two complete units are now stacked, one above the other, in the same space previously required for one unit.



1 Cathodes are made *by wrapping pre-cast coating around nickel base and bonding in place.*



2 Old vs new *cathode. Note sharp edges on wrap-around coating (left), feathered edges on sprayed coating (right).*



3 Uniformity *of Sarong cathode (left) shows much less variation than sprayed cathode (right) at 1475 F.*

Pre-Cast Emissive Coating Improves Tube Cathodes

$50 CITATION

D. R. Kerstetter,
Materials Engineering Dept.,
Electronic Tube Div.,
Sylvania Products, Inc.,
Emporium, Pa.

■ A new method has been developed for coating the nickel sleeve of receiving tube cathodes with a precisely controlled mixture of barium, strontium and calcium carbonates. The emissive coating is pre-cast as a film which is then wrapped around and bonded to the cathode sleeve (Fig 1). The new cathode (it is called a Sarong cathode because of its shape) has greatly improved tube performance by:

- Lowering overall dispersion levels of plate current, transconductance and amplification.
- Lowering noise level.
- Providing better cutoff characteristics.
- Increasing tube life.
- Improving the uniformity of the product.

Until recently the most common method of applying the emissive coatings was to spray them on to the nickel cathode. Spraying is accomplished by mounting the cathode sleeve in a rack or mask so that only a selected area is covered with the carbonate mixture. This method tends to produce undesirable feathering of the cathode at each end. As shown in Fig 2, the ends of the sprayed coating gradually taper off; in contrast the Sarong cathode has very sharp, clean edges at the ends of the coating band.

Although Sylvania is still using the spray method, it is being rapidly replaced by the superior Sarong coating process.

How Sarong coating improves . . . performance

For proprietary reasons Sylvania will not give details on the Sarong process itself. However, the improvement in performance is indicated by Fig 3 which shows how the old and new cathodes look when operating at 1475 F. Note that, in comparison to the sprayed cathode, the Sarong cathode exhibits a much more uniform temperature and is almost completely free of isolated hot spots (both cathodes have the same density).

. . . uniformity

The improvement in performance described above is obtained because the Sarong coating has a very uniform texture, in contrast to the sprayed coating which contains many voids and variations in density. The Sarong coating is produced to a thickness tolerance of ± 0.00005 in., whereas the best possible spray tolerance is ± 0.0005 in. This improvement is extremely important in manufacturing receiving tubes because the space from grid to cathode is often as small as 0.001 in. Also, the density of the Sarong coating can be held to $\pm 2\%$, in comparison to $\pm 10\%$ for the sprayed coating. Finally, the total weight variation of the Sarong coating can be maintained at $\pm 0.25\%$ compared to $\pm 10\%$ for the sprayed cathode.

. . . manufacturing

Another important feature of the new process is that it lends itself to completely automatic production. The new cathodes can be made more quickly than the old ones. Production of sprayed cathodes can be automated, too, but studies show that production rates would actually be lower than for the batch spraying method which is used at present.

ADF Sense Antenna, *shown by arrow, must have a coating that will provide anti-static properties, withstand very severe environments and stand up to diester lubricants used in gas turbine engine.*

Catalyzed epoxy coating, *carefully applied in cross-sprayed layers, is uniform in thickness and thus in dielectric properties.*

$50 CITATION

R. F. Howard,
Materials & Processes
Group Engineer,
Bell Helicopter Co.,
Ft. Worth, Tex.

Anti-Static

■ A new anti-static epoxy coating has been developed for aircraft antennas. Unlike previously used rubber-type coatings, it has high resistance to diester synthetic oils. These oils, though having excellent lubricating properties, are death to most organic materials, especially coatings.

Why a new coating was needed

Bell engineers first realized that they had a problem during desert tests of their new Army H-40 (Iroquois) turbine-powered helicopter. To comply with military specifications the antenna was coated with a standard neoprene rubber anti-static coating (MIL-C-7439B, USAF, Class 2). This semiconductive coating is designed to provide better radio reception by transmitting static back to the helicopter and by preventing precipitation static from discharging to the atmosphere.

Unfortunately, the rubber-type coating in the military specification cannot resist diester lubricating oils—widely used in the Iroquois gas turbine engine. After desert tests (at temperatures up to 140 F) the coating completely separated from the antenna surface, except for a small area which could be easily removed, much like a strippable coating.

Early formulations failed

Soon after the failure was reported, rubber manufacturers made several attempts to develop an improved neoprene coating that would resist diester lubricants. However, none of the coatings proved successful.

Subsequently, because the antenna shell is made of a plastic laminate, designers decided to

Antenna Coating Resists Diester Lubricants

provide a gel coat layer on the antenna at the time of wet layup. This gel coat was impregnated with finely ground carbon black for conduction. Early tests on the coating showed that it had the required dielectric properties—the average of resistances from various locations was required to fall within a range of 0.5 to 15 megohms. Unfortunately, however, this range could not be held because the thickness (which determines dielectric properties) of the coating could not be closely controlled.

Catalyzed epoxy coating best

Many other attempts to develop a suitable formulation were made, many of which proved unsuccessful because the carbon black tended to precipitate out after the mixture was sprayed and cured. However, a breakthrough was made with the development of a particular conductive carbon which was found to work well in a catalyzed epoxy paint. This paint proved to have excellent resistance to diester turbine oils at temperatures up to 500 F. It is now being used on the antenna and, because of its excellent properties, is creating much interest in the aircraft electronics industry as an anti-static coating for nonconductive radio and radar shells. Here is a summary of its important properties:

Dielectric properties—A notable shortcoming of the previously used rubber-type coating was its inability to hold specified dielectric properties. Standard tests in a Weather-Ometer showed that dielectric properties would stay within a range of 0.5 to 15 megohms for only one day. Similarly, required properties could not be held for more than one week during normal outdoor exposure in Texas.

In contrast, the new catalyzed epoxy coating has kept its dielectric properties after more than one year of outdoor exposure. Because of the nature of catalyzed epoxies, the sunlight and ultraviolet light produced some slight surface chalking or powdering. Even after removal of erosion products, however, the coating retained its dielectric properties.

Rain and particle erosion resistance—Tests conducted on the leading edges of tail rotor blades show in rain erosion resistance, the new epoxy coating does not perform as well as the rubber coating at 500 mph—the rain erosion speed required by the government specification.

Similarly, because of its higher hardness the catalyzed epoxy coating is not as resistant as the softer rubber-type coating to impingement by sand, hail and dust at normal operating temperatures, i.e., 10 to 200 F. However, the rain erosion and particle resistance of the coating is adequate for the speeds and ground conditions that are encountered in actual use with subsonic aircraft.

High and low temperature resistance—The new epoxy coating has shown excellent stability when exposed to 500 F for as long as 24 hr. In contrast, the rubber-type coating is stable for only 2 hr at 300 F, begins to blister at 320 F, and is essentially destroyed within 10 min at 400 F.

The epoxy coating is superior at low temperatures as well. In impact tests conducted at −50 F (using a ball peen hammer) the epoxy coating was essentially unaffected; however, the rubber-type coating shattered and actually flaked off. This test was considered to indicate how the coating would behave when subjected to hail or ice formations which are often encountered at high altitudes.

How the coating is applied

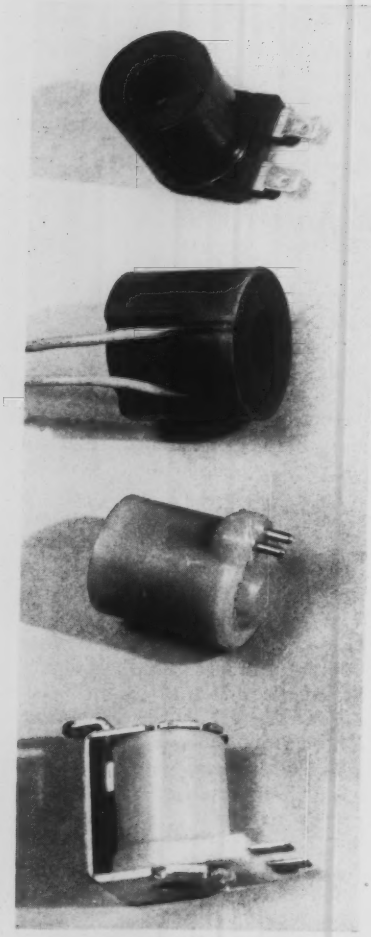
Surface preparation and application can have an important effect on properties of the epoxy coatings. Thus, considerable care is required.

Because the reinforced plastic antenna normally has a glazed finish and may have residual parting agent, the surface has to be degreased, washed in detergent and thoroughly sanded. Briefly, the coating is applied by: 1) horizontally or vertically spraying one coat; 2) making an immediate second pass in the opposite direction across the wet coat; 3) making three additional applications the same as in step 1, allowing 10 min for solvent flash-off between each cross coat application; 4) drying for 4 to 6 hr; and 5) curing for 24 hr at 140 F, or any other suitable combination of time and temperature.

Coatings applied by the above process will be 3 to 3.5 mils thick and have a surface resistance of 0.5 to 15 megohms. Any appreciable change in the application time between cross coats or in the number of cross coats will result in failure to produce the range of dielectric properties required for an antenna anti-static coating.

If a different range of properties is needed, it can be readily obtained by altering the formulation, reducing the number of cross coats, altering the drying time between coats, or altering the cure cycle.

Coils Encapsulated by Injection Molding Nylon



Versatility, *better protection, colorability and improved appearance result from nylon encapsulation of coils.*

$50 CITATION

E. H. Anderson and
C. F. Heidorn,
Anderson Controls, Inc.,
Franklin Park, Ill.

■ Encapsulation of electrical magnet coils by injection molding of nylon provides greater versatility of shape and color, better protection from adverse environments, and better appearance than conventional tape-wrapped, varnish-impregnated constructions. Also, cost can be substantially lower when volume production permits use of multicavity molds.

Eight benefits gained

Developed by Anderson Controls, Inc., the coils offer the following benefits:

1. Flexibility and impact strength, which eliminate production rejects due to thermal and physical shock.
2. Opportunity to incorporate mounting pads not available in coils protected by brittle coatings.
3. Low friction and good wear resistance—useful for applications where the encapsulant also serves as a bearing surface, e.g., solenoids and contactors.
4. Good resistance to high and low temperatures within the limits of AIEE 220 F (formerly Class A) rating.
5. Good resistance to humidity.
6. High resistance to certain acids, alkalis, detergents and oils.
7. Excellent dielectric strength in relatively thin sections, particularly important where space is critical.
8. Availability in a wide variety of colors.

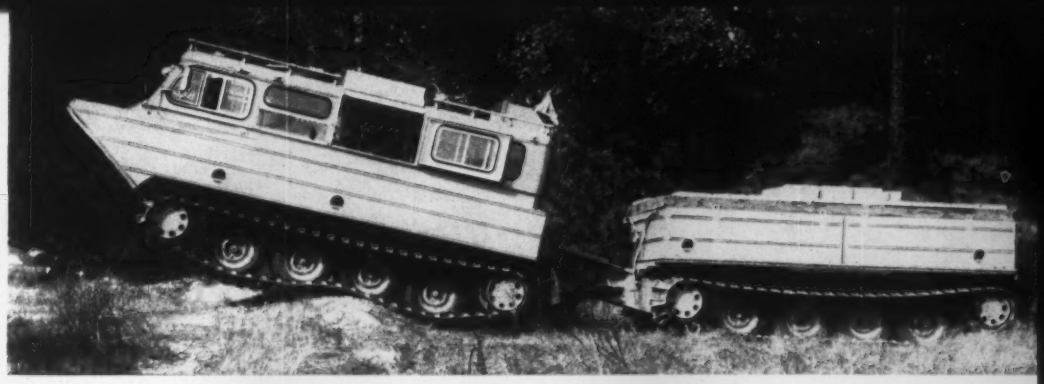
Comparative evaluation made

Dole Valve Co. compared the performance of a nylon-encapsulated coil with that of a "can" type integral solenoid coil presently used on water valves for commercial clothes washers. It found the nylon-encapsulated coil was comparable to the conventional construction in 1) electrical characteristics, 2) opening voltage performance, 3) temperature rise during operation, 4) terminal pull-out strength, and 5) operating life under normal conditions.

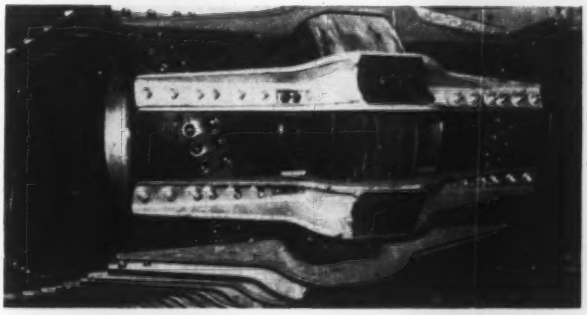
Nylon-encapsulated coils provided substantially superior results in tests for:

1. *Life cycle under splashing conditions*—Under splash conditions in 200 F water, all nylon-encapsulated coils were still functioning properly after about 64,000 cycles. Of four conventional constructions, one was still functioning after 64,000 cycles; three failed by shorting-out after cycling for periods of 30,000 to 50,000 cycles.

2. *Cold water immersion*—Coils were immersed in 50 F water for specific periods of time, removed and tested for insulation breakdown or current leakage. All nylon-insulated coils withstood satisfactorily immersion times up to 68 hr. Of conventional constructions, 50% failed after 1 hr; all had failed at the end of 3 hr.



Terrapin *is first operational tracked vehicle to use a forged aluminum grouser bar.*



Track *of new vehicle consists of forged aluminum bars mounted to fabric-reinforced rubber belting.*

Forged Aluminum Track Bar Cuts Weight, Costs Less

$50 CITATION

Clifford J. Nuttall, Jr. and Engineering Group, Wilson, Nuttall, Raimond Engineers, Inc., Chestertown, Md.

■ The track bar shown in the closeup view of the Terrapin would have weighed 26 lb and cost more than $20 if made in cast steel. Forged in aluminum alloy 2024-T6, it weighs only 6.25 lb and costs only $13.50.

The Terrapin is a working vehicle to be used in the Army's mobility research programs. Having recently completed acceptance tests, it is the first joint-articulated tracked vehicle capable of traversing all terrains, including marshes, soft snow and water. It is also the first operational tracked vehicle to use a forged aluminum grouser bar, though similar designs are under development.

Forging design

The grouser bar needs good resistance to impact, since the vehicle can travel cross country at speeds greater than 30 mph. It must also have good fatigue life, since it is constantly flexed and low frequency vibrations are generated as the road wheels roll across it.

The 36-in. long forging was designed on the basis of 7500-lb load at the center of a 33-in. span. The load value represents one-fourth of the weight of a single unit of the vehicle plus 2 g's acceleration force. When tested, the forged bars withstood a 11,000-lb load at mid-span without permanent deformation.

The forgings were made by the Halethorpe, Md., works of Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.

The track bar has two extruded aluminum drive lugs on its upper surface. These are covered with ¼-in. urethane elastomer pads to provide a cushioned engagement with the sprocket teeth.

On the bottom of the track bar is a formed aluminum pan which carries a heavy urethane road pad (see photo). This pad keeps the aluminum bar from making direct contact with hard surfaces and protects paved highways from marking.

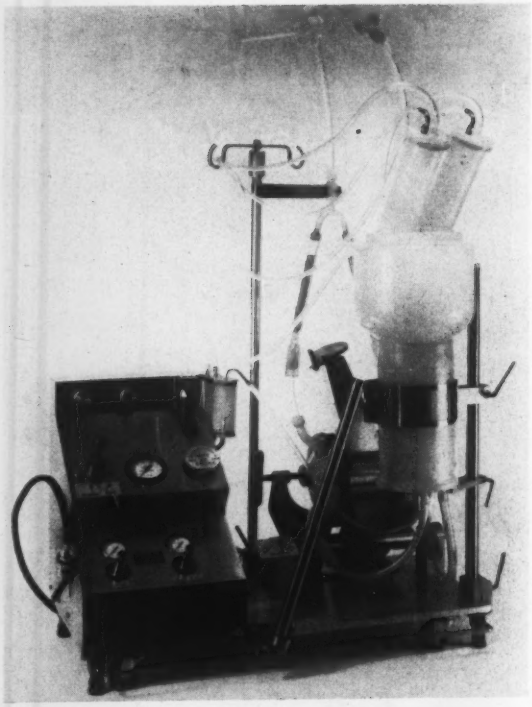
Switch to Polypropylene Improves Heart-Lung Machine

$50 CITATION
Hazen F. Everett, Engineer,
The Foregger Co., Inc.,
Roslyn Heights, N. Y.

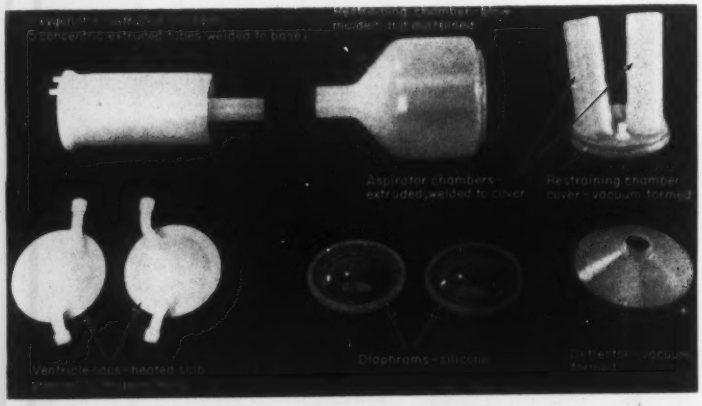
■ Improved performance, reduced weight, increased strength, longer life, and greater resiliency are the reasons given for the selection of polypropylene for blood handling components in a heart-lung apparatus.

Specifications called for the blood handling components to be: 1) physiologically inert; 2) able to withstand repeated autoclaving at temperatures up to 260 F, and to retain size and shape under exposures to steam; 3) transparent or transluscent; 4) lightweight; 5) strong and tough; 6) good heat insulators; 7) easily extruded and formed; and 8) joined with mating edges and surfaces perfectly sealed and permanently bonded without use of toxic substances.

Previously used materials included glass, high density polyethylene, polycarbonate and methyl methacrylate plastics, and stainless steel, each of which presented problems in one or more of the specifications. The decision to use polypropylene was based on a literature search for a material that would stand up better under the severe requirements listed above. All opaque materials were immediately rejected. Polypropylene was selected because it not only appeared to satisfy all of the requirements, but seemed to offer superior performance and longer life. This has actually proved to be the case.



Blood handling components *(right) of heart-lung apparatus are made exclusively of polypropylene.*



Various forming methods *were used to produce polypropylene parts.*

Copyright, Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1961. All rights reserved. Reprints of this Special Report are available at 50¢ each until supply is exhausted. See page 216 for complete list of available reprints. Write for quotations on quantities of 100 or more. Address Reader Service Dept., MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING, *430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.*

first in silicones

Dow Corning

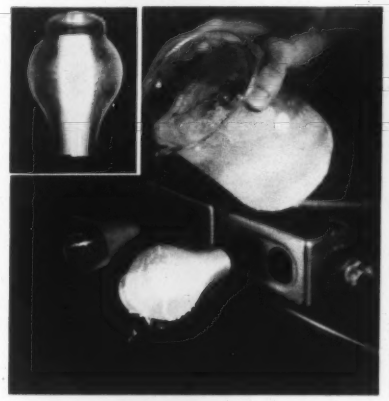
SILICONE NEWS

for design and development engineers • No. 83

SHATTERPROOFED WITH SILICONES

One of the most common safety hazards — exploding light bulbs — has been overcome in a new incandescent lamp through the use of silicone adhesives and glass yarns.

Developed and marketed by Duro-Test Corporation, North Bergen, New Jersey, the new lamp — named "Flamescent" — is truly shatterproof. It can be dropped onto a hard surface without exploding into a shower of glass. While in use (and hot) it can be dipped in ice water without danger of flying glass fragments.



Unique application of new *and* old materials gives the lamp this safety-glass ruggedness. The bulb consists of a glass shape wound with (Cont. pg. 2)

New Finish For Hot Spots

Metal products of all descriptions can now be made to stay new looking longer even when subjected to hot operating temperatures or to the deteriorating effects of weathering. How? By using protective coatings and finishes formulated with Dow Corning silicone resins.

Colored product finishes based on these semi-inorganic resins won't crack or blister even up to temperatures as high as 600 F. Gloss and color are retained even though constantly exposed to sunlight or corrosive atmospheres. Result — longer life, and increased customer satisfaction.

New silicone-alkyd baking enamels combine ease of application with flexibility and toughness. Using these enamels, it's frequently practical to paint-before-forming metal parts. Baking cycles are consistent with standard painting practices.

Full range of colors, too. Silicone-based paints can be pigmented almost any hue.

Available now from many paint manufacturers, silicone-based paints could help make important changes in your quality and profit picture. For more information and names of suppliers, circle . . **No. 242**

Paint based on new Dow Corning resin takes a 180° bend on a ¼" mandrel without crazing, checking, or peeling.

Reproduces Fine Detail

The making of what are believed to be the most accurate models of the moon in existence today was given a big boost by Silastic® RTV, the fluid silicone rubber that cures at room temperature.

By pouring Silastic RTV over his original, painstakingly constructed model, Mr. William Benton, "the moon man", obtained flexible and dimensionally stable molds that perfectly duplicate the extremely fine details of the original. Polyester resins are cast in the RTV molds to make more of these accurate moon models.

Silastic RTV is easy to use. Simply mix it with a catalyst and pour. The mix flows freely, filling every hairline. After a few hours at *room temperature*, you have a flexible silicone rubber mold that strips readily. You're ready to start casting!

Reproduction: Benton model of the moon

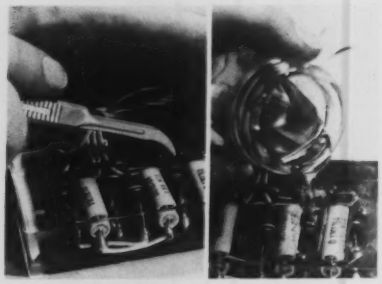
Flexible molds for producing prototype parts in plaster, plastics, waxes or low melt alloys are quick and inexpensive with Silastic RTV. Circle . . . . . **No. 241**

FOR DATA RELATING TO THESE ARTICLES, CIRCLE REFERENCE NUMBER IN COUPON ON NEXT PAGE OR REFERENCE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE

WANTED: CREATIVE ENGINEERS

. . . to investigate a unique new silicone resin that cures to form a tough, transparent mass. Named Sylgard® 182, this new solventless silicone resin is supplied as an almost colorless liquid. After blending with its curing agent, it's a simple matter to pour it in place.



Even in totally confined enclosures, Sylgard 182 cures to a flexible and transparent material having outstanding dielectric properties and good moisture resistance from —100 to 400 F. On the Shore A Scale, hardness of Sylgard 182 is approximately 40; elongation is in the range of 100%. Tensile strength is in the range of 800 to 1000 psi.

Curing time for Sylgard 182 Resin can be varied by changing the curing temperature. At 150 C, it cures in 15 minutes; at 65 C, four hours; at 25 C, three days. Neither the resin nor its curing agent is toxic to the skin. No toxic fumes are given off during mixing or curing.

⇦ Electronic components and circuits encapsulated in Sylgard 182 Resin are clearly visible, simplifying replacement or repair procedures. The cured resin can be cut away with a sharp knife to permit repair or replacement of defective components. New resin poured over the repaired area adheres to the existing cured material, restoring the encapsulant to the original condition.

Keep in mind that while this new material exhibits some rubber-like properties, it is a solventless silicone resin, not a rubber. For more data and information about Sylgard 182, circle . . . . . *No. 243*

new literature on silicones

Silicones in Appliances can give that extra edge for extra sales. This colorful booklet tells where and how silicones are being designed into appliances to give more efficient and reliable performance. Illustrations show how planning around silicones can make good products better. *No. 245*

Space Age Silicones are described in thirty typical application stories. Utilization of silicone compounds, fluids, lubricants, protective coatings, rubbers, resins, potting materials and sealants are illustrated for your consideration. This valuable brochure offers solutions to many problems encountered in designing space age aircraft and ground support equipment. *No. 246*

You And The Silicones — a 30-minute, full color movie lets you see silicones in action. It's an all-encompassing, dramatic documentation of designers' adaptations of these versatile engineering materials in different applications. For information about arranging for a free showing, request . . . . . *No. 247*

LIGHT BULB *(Continued)*

Fiberglas yarn. The glass and yarn are bonded into a single unit with a rubbery Dow Corning silicone adhesive. Several materials were tested but only the silicone adhesive remained transparent and resilient despite long, continuous exposure to the heat of the lamp.

While the Flamescent derives its name from the warm, flame-like glow it casts, its lumen output is actually higher than that of any other processed bulb. It is a glareless bulb and lasts at least 3 times longer than conventional lamps..

Available in standard sizes, the Flamescent with its weatherproof features is ideal for yard and outside display lighting. Duro-Test also recommends the new bulb for use in all types of industrial and commercial fixtures where the bulb may come in contact with flying sparks, welding slag, hot solder, water, and many other attacking conditions. *No. 244*

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. 5317, Midland, Michigan
Please send me: 241 242 243 244 245 246 247

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

SILICONE NEWS is published for design and development engineers by

first in silicones

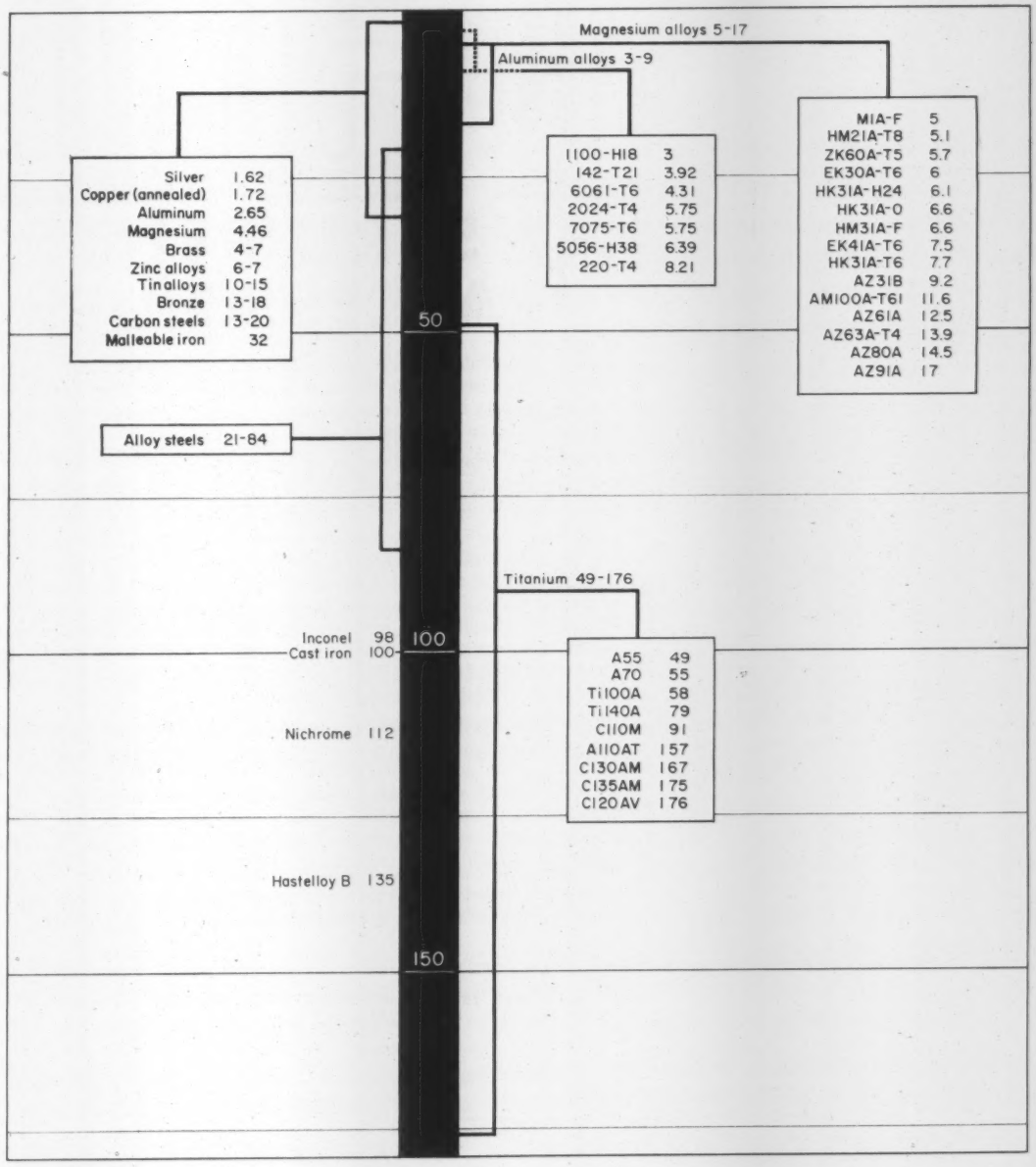
Dow Corning CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C.
CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO OVERSEAS: DOW CORNING INTERNATIONAL S.A., ZURICH

FOR DATA RELATING TO THESE ARTICLES, CIRCLE REFERENCE IN COUPON ABOVE, OR REFERENCE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electrical Resistivity of 43 Metals and Alloys[a]

[a]Microhm-cm at 68 F



Courtesy: Brooks & Perkins, Inc.

RIEHLE OFFERS THE MOST COMPLETE

Testing Machines System

COMPRISED OF **136*** INSTRUMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

Your investment in testing machines and instruments can be protected against avoidable obsolescence with this comprehensive system which has been developed and is being further developed by RIEHLE Division of AMERICAN MACHINE and METALS, INC.

RIEHLE has taken the lead in applying the "building-block" principle to equipment needed for implementing individualized programs for testing both materials and design structures.

Currently, this complete testing system consists of four basic testing machines having capacity ranges from 2,000 lbs. to 450,000 lbs.; four basic types of recorders with accessories; six basic types of extensometers with ranges from room temperature up to 5000° F.; and such additional accessory instrumentation as deflectometers, signal converters, extensometer and recorder calibrator, axial alignment checkers, high magnification read-out instruments, load cells, specimen holders and special tools.

If you are currently exploring a new or expanded testing program designed to improve the performance of your products, RIEHLE will welcome your inquiry. RIEHLE Sales Engineers are experts on RIEHLE testing machines, instrumentation and accessories. Their assistance may save valuable project time and protect your testing program investment against avoidable obsolescence. In the meantime, use coupon below to request literature.

Riehle®
RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES DIVISION OF
American Machine and Metals, Inc.
EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS

* RIEHLE *is constantly developing new testing devices and equipment. Many are built to specifications.*

Divisions of American Machine and Metals, Inc.

TROY LAUNDRY MACHINERY • RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES • DE BOTHEZAT FANS • TOLHURST CENTRIFUGALS • FILTRATION ENGINEERS • FILTRATION FABRICS • NIAGARA FILTERS • UNITED STATES GAUGE • RAHM INSTRUMENTS • LAMB ELECTRIC COMPANY • HUNTER SPRING COMPANY GLASER-STEERS CORPORATION

RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES Dept. MDE-561,
Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc. East Moline, Illinois
Please send me literature on RIEHLE machines and accessories for testing_____
(Describe type of test)

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & ZONE _____ STATE _____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 326

Price cuts on a new series of epoxy resins described as epoxidized polyolefins have been announced by the Chemical & Plastics Div. of Food Machinery and Chemical Corp. The resins, called Oxiron, are currently available in carload lots at prices ranging from 60 to 80¢ per lb. Previously, the resins were available only in developmental quantities at $1.75 to $2.25 per lb. The resins were introduced last spring (M/DE, Apr '60, p 19).

More high density polyethylene will be available when National Distillers and Chemical Corp.'s new plant in Houston, Tex. begins production in the fourth quarter of 1962. The plant has a rated capacity of 60 million pounds per year. Meanwhile, Hercules Powder Co. says it now has on stream a 60-million-pound-per-year polyolefins plant at Lake Charles, La. Initial production will be confined to polypropylene. A second plant of equal capacity will be completed in 1962, according to Hercules.

Price of cesium metal has been cut 50% by Penn Rare Metals Inc. New prices are $100 per lb for 99.5% pure grade metal in lots of 1000 lb or more and $125 for 99.9% pure metal. The firm's products are sold through Kawecki Chemical Co., Boyertown, Pa.

A new producer of glass fibers is Pall Corp., Glen Cove, N. Y. The company is building an integrated glassmaking and fiber drawing plant at Wilkes-Barre, Pa. that will have an annual capacity of approximately 10 million pounds.

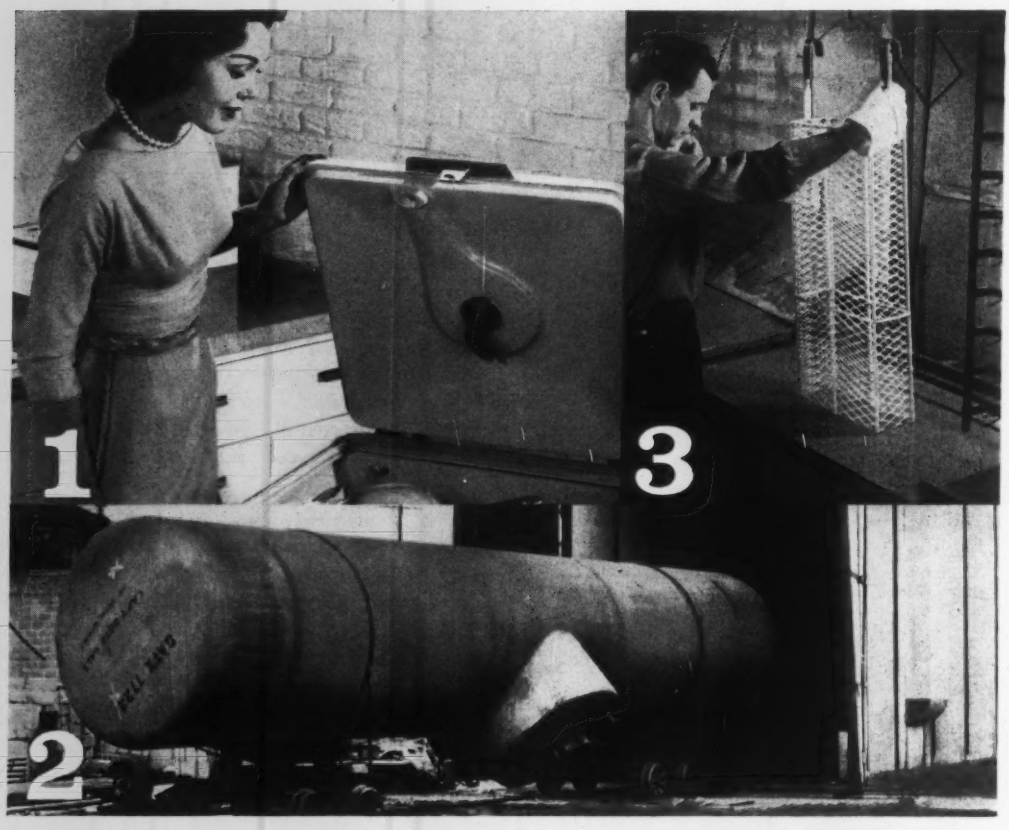
More wood particle board is available as the result of the start-up of United States Plywood Corp.'s new plant in South Boston, Va. The plant has an annual rated capacity of 30 million square feet of ¾-in. thick board.

A 10% cut in the price of type 410 stainless steel mill products has been announced recently by Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. New prices are 31½¢ per lb for hot and cold finished bars, 26¾¢ for billets and 29¾¢ for wire. Prices for strip and cold heading wire remain unchanged.

High purity zirconium, columbium and thorium are now available as crystal bars $\frac{5}{16}$ in. in dia by 20 in. long from Metal Hydrides Inc., Beverly, Mass. The crystal bars are expected to be used in developmental work in the nuclear, aircraft and other industries.

An 8¢-per-lb cut in the price of vinyl plastisols has been announced by the Coatings Div. of Metal & Thermit Corp. New prices for Unichrome 5300 in gray, green or black are 75¢ per lb in 1-gal quantities and 59¢ per lb in 100-gal and larger lots.

Two new producers of beryllium oxide are United Technical Industries Inc. of Salt Lake City, Utah and Mineral Concentrates and Chemical Co., Inc., Denver, Colo. The ceramic is supplied in purities from 96 to 99.999%.



Size and severe service prove no deterrents to plastisol usage

In the family of finishing materials available today, plastisols provide some of the most versatile of coatings for severe end-use conditions. They combine the well known chemical inertness of vinyl resins with heavy film buildup, resiliency, and truly remarkable wearing and abrasion resisting qualities.

Such physical advantages are applicable not only on the production line but also in many unusual protective maintenance jobs. As long as the metal object can be heated and held to the required curing temperature of 350°F for 20 minutes, plastisols can replace and improve on many other types of coating materials; or permit use of ordinary metals where costly alloys or other materials are generally needed. Examples:

1. **DISHWASHER TUB LINING.** Consider the service conditions: scalding water, mixed with strong cleaners, impinging with high velocity on tub. Add to this the need to resist food stains, to avoid cuts and impact damage from dropped or broken objects. Despite all service hazards, the lining must be able to last the life of the machine. A Unichrome Plastisol Compound satisfies these rigorous conditions, and more, for a number of famous dishwasher lines.

2. **INERT TANK CAR LINING.** Sprayable Unichrome Super 5300 Plastisol solved this problem, too, permitting use of a steel car instead of an expensive alloy one. Three sprayed coats gave a lining 120 mils thick. There were no seams at bends and joints to cause trouble; nor any thin spots to be penetrated. In effect, it was like applying a sheet lining through a spray gun. Baking, of course, was a gigantic job, requiring an oven 60 feet long. But result is a car capable of countless trips without risk of contaminating edible or chemically active contents.

3. **PROCESSING RACKS.** No stronger testimonial of durability exists for Unichrome Plastisol Coating than its use for electrically insulating a plating rack. It's immersed in hot, acidic or alkaline plating baths; again in boiling cleaners, even goes through vapor degreasing cycles. The coating withstands physical abuse, impact. Yet, it goes on and on, for thousands of plating cycles. Some plants report up to six years of service with minimum maintenance.

Send for data, or specific recommendations on a formulation to fit your requirements.

M&T coatings and finishes

METAL & THERMIT CORPORATION GENERAL OFFICES: RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY IN CANADA: M&T PRODUCTS OF CANADA LTD., REXDALE, ONT.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 417

Two Big Spring Shows

Design Show

6th Annual Design Engineering Show and Design Engineering Conference

May 22-25,
Cobo Hall, Detroit

Plastics Show

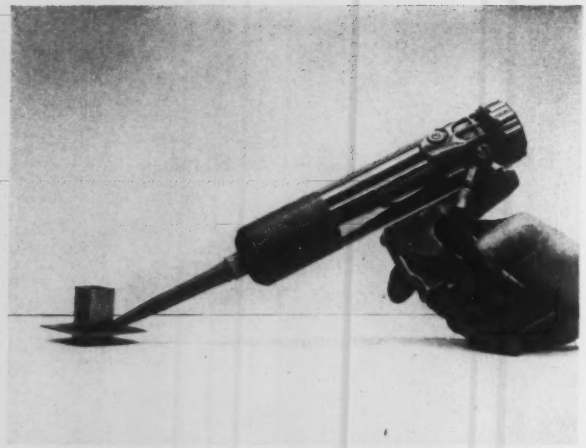
9th National Plastics Exposition and Conference

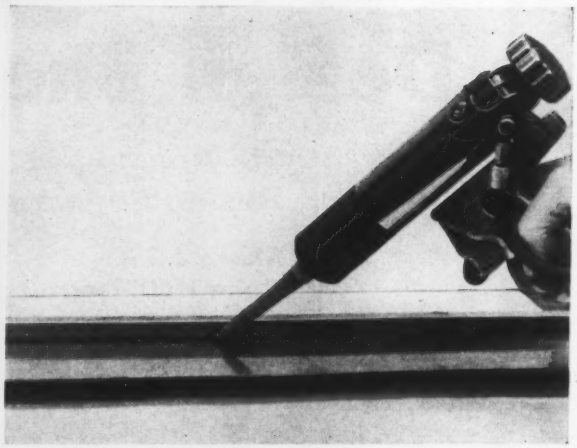
June 5-9,
New York Coliseum,
New York City

- ***How to Register***
- ***Conference Programs***
- ***Exhibitors***

plus . . . What's New at the Shows:
a preview of the most significant new materials and processes to be unveiled at the shows.

Now- join aluminum with new ease

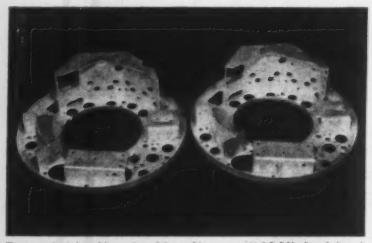




Applied with equal facility to small joints or large seams, new Alumibraze "400" is the fast, convenient way to braze aluminum parts.

If your work involves joining aluminum alloys, there's a good chance you're already familiar with the advantages of Handy Alumibraze—the salt bath brazing method that provides strong, sound, corrosion-resistant joints—with excellent reproducibility—more readily than preforms—while reducing tool and fixture costs.

Now, Handy & Harman has developed a new preparation—Alumibraze "400"—for even greater ease of application. Containing the same active ingredients as before, Alumibraze "400" is formulated to provide a homogeneous paste that can be extruded onto parts by a gun or other method.



Extrudable Handy Alumibraze "400" is ideal for brazing complex assemblies like these.

Think of the trouble this saves you. You can join extended areas and complicated contours more conveniently than ever before. Cut application and assembly times way down. Reap all the benefits of high-volume production.

Don't let another day go by without learning how Alumibraze "400" can speed operations in your shop. Our recently-expanded Bulletin 23 supplies full details. It's yours for the asking.

Your No. 1 Source of Supply and Authority on Brazing Alloys

HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 850 Third Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

Offices and Plants: Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago, Ill. • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas, Texas • Detroit, Mich. • Providence, R.I. • Los Angeles (El Monte), Calif. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. • Montreal, Canada • Toronto, Canada

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 507

6th Annual Design Engineering Conference and Design Engineering Show

May 22-25, 1961
Cobo Hall, Detroit

The Show

The Design Engineering Show, one of the nation's largest annual industrial expositions, will be even larger and more complete than the extremely successful Show held in New York City last year. Devoted exclusively to the needs of the design engineer, the Show will consist of exhibits demonstrating the latest developments in engineering materials, services, components and product designs.

The 1961 Show, sponsored by Clapp & Poliak, Inc., also concentrates on the theme: "Designing for Today's Competitive Market." Technical experts from more than 400 leading companies will be in attendance at the exhibits to give advice, demonstrate new materials and processes, answer questions, distribute technical data, supply samples of new materials and conduct performance tests.

Five groups of exhibits will be of particular interest to engineers in the materials field: 1) metals, 2) nonmetallic materials, 3) fasteners and adhesives, 4) finishes and coatings, and 5) shapes and forms. Other exhibits include: electrical and electronic components; hydraulic and pneumatic components; mechanical components; power transmission equipment, and engineering equipment, services and publications. (See complete list of exhibitors starting on page 169.)

Visitors will be especially welcome at the MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING booth, No. 963.

The Conference

A panel of top executives of the automotive industry will open the Design Engineering Conference. They will tell how engineering, production, and purchasing groups work together to make better cars to meet continuing competition.

A total of 30 speakers, drawn from the top level of the nation's design engineers, will lead discussions in other sessions of the Conference which will run concurrently with the Design Engineering Show.

The Conference, to be held in Cobo Hall, Detroit, will focus on the problems of "Designing for Today's Competitive Market." It is sponsored by the Machine Design Div. of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

The wide range of Conference topics will include: filament-wound structures, die cast automobile engine blocks, molybdenum disulfide dry lubricants, glass and ceramics, plastics, adhesives, powder metals, and designing for tape-controlled machine tool production. (See complete program starting on page 165.)

How to Register

This year's Show carries a registration fee of $2 which can be paid at any time during exhibition hours—from 12 noon to 5:30 p.m., Monday, Wednesday and Thursday, May 22, 24 and 25; and 12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 23—at the registration desk in Cobo Hall, Detroit. Advance rapid registration forms and inquiry time saver plates can be obtained from Clapp & Poliak, Inc., 341 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Registration for the Conference can be accomplished at the ASME desk in Cobo Hall, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., May 22-25. The Conference fee, $10 for ASME members and $15 for nonmembers, entitles registrants to attend all Conference technical sessions, as well as the Design Engineering Show itself. In addition, each registrant will receive copies of all papers delivered at the Conference.

ASARCON

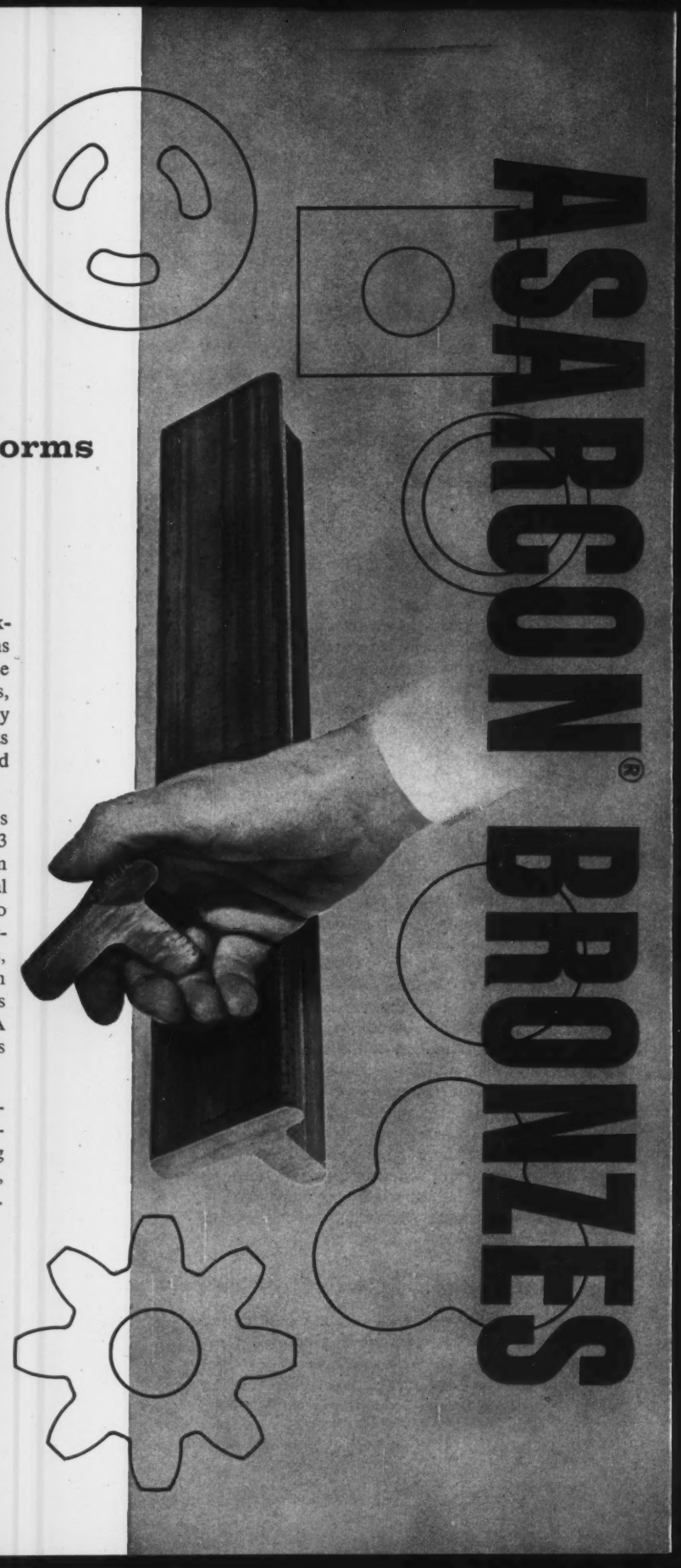
custom shapes and forms in any lengths you need

Asarcon continuous castings give you an extremely wide variety of shapes and forms in standard bronze alloys. They will increase your production rates and lower your costs, because: you get the shape you want in any length you need up to 20 feet. This permits machining on automatic screw machines and other high-speed equipment.

Continuous casting of Asarcon bronzes raises fatigue characteristics of standard alloys 33 to 100%, increases impact strength from 15% to more than double that of identical alloys cast other ways, adds materially to tensile, yield strengths and hardness. Asarcon 773 (SAE 660) bearing bronze in solids, rods and tubes is immediately available from stock in your choice of more than 260 sizes up to 9″ O.D. and lengths up to 105″. A wide variety of other special alloys, shapes and sizes produced to order.

For complete data on Asarcon continuous-cast bronze, write Continuous-Cast Department, American Smelting and Refining Company, Perth Amboy, N. J., Whiting, Ind.; or 120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.

ASARCO



For more information, circle No. 358

R. L. Thorkildsen

J. V. Schmitz

R. A. Lula

Five Speakers on Materials . . .

M. G. Britton

W. C. O'Leary

Program of Technical Sessions

Monday, May 22

10 a.m.

Designing for Today's Competitive Market

Moderator: EUGENE J. HARDIG, vice president and chief engineer, Automotive Div., Studebaker-Packard Corp.

Secretary: HENRY B. HORLDT, chief engineer, Special Machine and Engineering Inc.

Panel: *How a Car Is Planned and Engineered with Marketing, Purchasing, Manufacturing and Quality Control Considerations,* WILL SCOTT, executive director, Central Product Planning Office, Ford Motor Co.

Designing for Function and Cost Objectives, HERBERT M. BEVANS, executive engineer, Chassis, Electrical, Truck Section, Engineering Div., Chrysler Corp.

Production Engineering As It Affects Car Design and Sales, CONRAD F. ORLOFF, assistant chief engineer, Production Engineering Dept., Chevrolet Motors Div., General Motors Corp.

Role of the Supplier in Meeting Competition, CARL E. BURKE, chief development engineer, American Motors Corp.

Tuesday, May 23

9:30 a.m.—Four Concurrent Sessions

Manufacturing—Key to Saving

Co-Chairmen: FRED R. SWANSON, chief engineer–new products research, Sundstrand Machine Tool Div., Sunstrand Corp. WALTER R. OPEL, chief engineer, Cross Co.

Speakers:

Producibility—Designing for Production, C. EDWARD WARNER, manager, Advanced Manufacturing Engineering, General Electric Co.

Material Standardization to Reduce Costs, GERALD L. SWARTWOOD, material engineer and drafting supervisor, Bryant Electric Co.

Automatic Equipment—Speeds Production

Co-Chairmen: EDWARD I. BROWN, director of engineering, Machinery Hydraulics Div., Vickers Inc. EARL A. THOMPSON, president, Earl A. Thompson Mfg. Co.

Speakers:

Special Requirements of Hydraulic Circuits for Servo Controlled Machinery, ROBERT K. SEDGWICK, assistant chief engineer, Servo Div., Kearney and Trecker Corp.

Drives for Tape-Controlled Machine Tools, GEORGE W. YOUNKIN, chief development engineer, Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co.

Glass and Ceramic—Offer New Design Possibilities

Co-Chairmen: WILLIAM R. BENN, manager, Market Development Dept., Research and Development Div., Carborundum Co. L. R. LARSEN, sales engineer, Beryllium Corp.

Speakers:

Ceramic Materials: A Chemical and Structural Description, MARVIN G. BRITTON, technical manager, Government Services Dept., Corning Glass Works.

What Do Glasses and Ceramics Offer the Design Engineer, JOHN R. BLIZARD, manager, Product Engineering Dept., Technical Products Div., Corning Glass Works.

High Strength Steel—Impact of Recent Developments

Co-Chairmen: CHARLES B. SALTER, chief engineer, Weapons Systems, U.S. Army Ordnance Tank-Automotive Command. RALPH G. GILLESPIE, advertising and public relations director, Brooks & Perkins Inc.

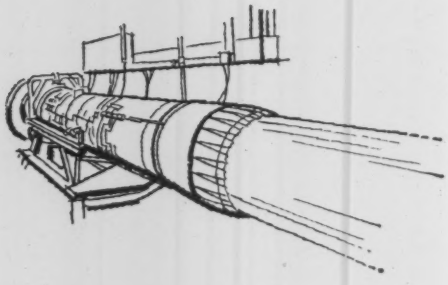
Speakers:

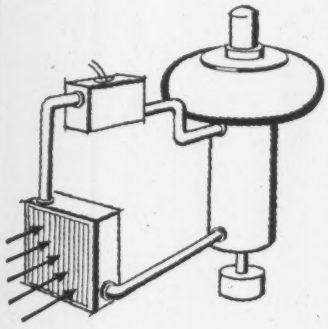
High Strength Steels— Part I, Materials, R. A. LULA, chief research metallurgist–stainless steel, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Co.

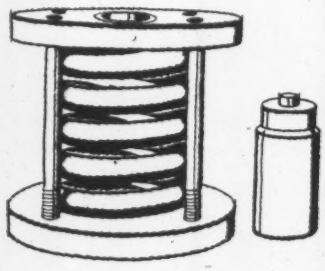
SILICONES

GOING INTO HUNDREDS OF PRODUCTS
WHICH NEED THE THERMAL STABILITY,
LONG LIFE, CONSTANT VISCOSITY
AND COMPRESSIBILITY OF

General Electric Silicone Fluids







Extreme temperature lubricants For high temperature lube applications, General Electric silicone lubricating fluid Versilube F-50 gives unmatched thermal and oxidative stability over the temperature range of —100°F to 600°F. Its lubricity is unequalled at temperatures as high as 600°F, and comparable to other fluids in the moderate ranges. Excellent hydrolytic stability. Not corrosive to common metals.

Dielectric coolants The extreme long life and thermal stability of G-E silicone fluids make them ideal as heat transfer media. Fluids of the SF-97 series can be pumped over a wide temperature range and will last indefinitely at 300°F in the presence of air, and more than 500 hours at 570°F in the absence of air. Further benefits include low volatility, chemical inertness, resistance to oxidation, and high dielectric strength.

Compressible fluids This liquid spring, which u
lizes the compressibility of G-E silicone flui
can do the same work as a conventional spr
five times as heavy. All G-E silicone fluids h
relatively constant viscosity over wide tempe
ture ranges, and high-temperature stability. V
cosities range from 5 to 100,000 centistokes
25°C. Ideal for hydraulic fluids, fluid driv
dashpots, and dampers.

For more information, circle No. 464

The benefits of General Electric silicone fluids find uses in hundreds of products, from jet engines to suntan lotions. To learn more about these versatile, problem-solving fluids, write: General Electric Company, Silicone Products Dept., Section B547, Waterford, New York.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

High Strength Steels—Part II, Design and Fabrication, RICHARD H. MARVIN, chief engineer, Space Atomics Section, Product Development Dept., Budd Co.

Wednesday, May 24

9:30 a.m.—Four Concurrent Sessions

Motors—Economics and Applications

Co-Chairmen: FORREST E. BRAMMER, head, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Wayne State University. JAY W. PICKING, manager, Control Div., Reliance Electric and Engineering Co.

Speakers:

Electric Motors at Higher Temperatures for Industrial Usage, FRANK C. RUSHING, engineering manager, Motor and Gearing Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Mechanical Application of Non-Excited Synchronous Motors, J. P. LANDIS, development project engineer, Electromechanical Development Section, Mechanical Development Laboratory, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

Production—Cost Saving Hints

Co-Chairmen: H. S. CLINE, manager, Mechanical Experimental Section, Mechanical Development Laboratory, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company Inc. WILLIAM L. WACHS, manager of engineering service, Cimtrol Div., Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

Speakers:

Design Techniques for Simplified Programming of Neumerically Controlled Machine Tools, ALEXANDER TALEFF, equipment development engineer, Headquarters Manufacturing Laboratory, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Cost and Value of Small Tolerances and Smooth Finishes, W. B. GILBERT, manager, Machining Development Service, Manufacturing Engineering Service, General Electric Co.

Adhesives—For Metal Bonding

Co-Chairmen: NICHOLAS J. DELOLLIS, materials engineer, Sandia Corp. SUMNER B. TWISS, president, Cycleweld Chemical Products Div., Chrysler Corp.

Speakers:

Adhesives: Types and Characteristics, W. C. O'LEARY, technical director, Adhesives, Coatings and Sealers Div., Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.

Factors in Joint Design Using Adhesives for Metal Bonding, KENNETH F. CHARTER, director, and HARRY R. BUTZLAFF, supervisor, Plastics Research, A. O. Smith Corp.

Cost Analysis—Fasteners and Powder Parts

Co-Chairmen: PAUL D. FROST, chief, Metals Economics Research, Dept. of Metallurgy, Battelle Memorial Inst. CHALMERS DALE, president, Charles Hardy Inc.

Speakers:

Which Fastener Should We Choose? JOHN W. STOUTENBERG, vice president, Robins Products Co. and KENNETH D. RINGLAND, chief engineer, New England Div., Central Screw Co.

Designing with Powder Metallurgy to Improve Quality and Reduce Cost, PAUL J. FAILLA, general superintendent–machine shops, Johnson Bronze Co.

Thursday, May 25

9:30 a.m.—Three Concurrent Sessions

Plastics—Unusual Behavior

Co-Chairmen: JOHN D. YOUNG, manager, Automotive Dept., Polychemical Dept., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. JAMES E. FITZGERALD, manager of manufacturing, Brunswick International.

Speakers:

Filament Wound Pressure Vessels, RICHARD GORCEY, group leader, Solid Propulsion Structural Components, Rocketdyne Div., North American Aviation Inc.

An Introduction to Designing with Plastics, R. L. THORKILDSEN, mechanical behavior engineer, General Engineering Laboratory, General Electric Co. and JOHN V. SCHMITZ, manager–chemical research, Major Appliance Chemistry Laboratory, General Electric Co.

Dynamics—Damping and Gears

Co-Chairmen: ERIC E. UNGAR, senior engineering scientist, Bolt, Beranek and Newman Inc. ALBERT BEAM, staff engineer, Vinco Corp.

Speakers:

Vicso-Elastic Damping, D. KENT HATCH, JR., engineer, Production Engineering Group, Plastics Div., Engineering Dept., and C. HOWARD ADAMS, manager, Product Engineering, Monsanto Chemical Co.

Effect of Misalignment on Tooth Action of Bevel and Hypoid Gears, MERIWATHER L. BAXTER, JR., chief research engineer, Gleason Works.

Lubrication—Molydisulfides as an Answer

Co-Chairmen: ALFRED SONNTAG, president, Alpha-Molykote Corp. STANLEY L. COSGROVE, assistant chief, Lubricants Chemistry, Battelle Memorial Inst.

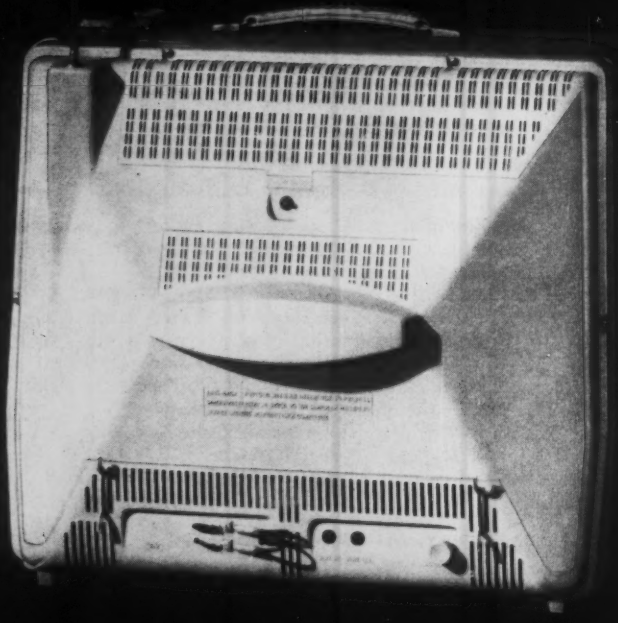
Speakers:

Molybdenum Disulfide as a Lubricant, KENNETH B. WOOD, JR., manager, Chemical Div., Climax Molybdenum Co., Div. of American Metal Climax Inc.

Molybdenum Disulfide as an Additive to Improve the Performance of an Automotive Multipurpose Grease, H. G. RUDOLPH, JR., Automotive Div., Products Dept., Socony Mobil Oil Co., Inc.

there are always good reasons for designing it in

AVISUN polypropylene



AviSun Polypropylene's good molding characteristics permit an intricately vented back with cross-members less than 1/8 inch wide. Custom-molded by Sinko Manufacturing & Tool Co.

See your souvenir AviSun polypropylene pill box with self-hinge injection molded on the new high speed Rotojet . . .

BOOTHS 1151-1248

National Plastics Exposition

New York Coliseum June 5-9

in TV backs *it's toughness, heat resistance, good insulation*

Styling is most important in portable TVs. For the backs of their sets, Motorola needed an attractively molded back with good insulating properties, high heat resistance, and tough enough to stand hard bumps. Only polypropylene could meet their quality specifications. The back, molded in one piece from AviSun polypropylene, is warp-free, economical to manufacture, and easy to assemble.

Polypropylene makes better products at lower cost. No other material has this combination of properties:

1. **Heat Resistance**
2. **Chemical Resistance**
3. **Toughness**
4. **Economy**

AviSun polypropylene is being used in new applications every day—from Pulspirators to TV backs. New production facilities, now under construction, will soon be ready to meet the growing demand for this versatile new material. Send for Booklet AP-601, giving complete information on AviSun polypropylene.

AVISUN CORPORATION
Dept. 535
1345 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia 7, Pa.

AVISUN*

*a trademark of AviSun Corp.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 416

Exhibitors

ACF Electronics Div., ACF Industries, Inc. 1023
AFCO Fitting Co., Div. of U.S. Air Compressor Co. 953
Acme Chain Corp. 1004
Acme Steel Co. 301
Adams & Westlake Co. 201
Aeroquip Corp. 619
Aetna Ball & Roller Bearing Co. 213
Aircraft & Missiles 349
Airmatic Valve, Inc. 1152
Air-Maze Corp. 160
Louis Allis Co. 945
Alloy Casting Institute 329
Alloy Products Corp. 221
Aluminum Co. of America 721
Aluminum Extrusions, Inc. 313
Amco Engineering Co. 449
American Machine & Metals, Inc. ... 857
American Nickeloid Co. 1042
American Optical Co. 1139
American Screw Co. 835
American Sealants Co. 131
American Smelting & Refining Co. .. 711
American Society of Mechanical Engineers 1253
American Stock Gear Div., Perfection Gear Co. 1212
Amplex Div., Chrysler Corp. 1142
American Zinc Institute 615
Anaconda Metal Hose Div., American Brass Co. 312
Anderson Co., Roton Products Div. .. 800
Arch Instrument Co., Inc. 1011
Arguto Oilless Bearing Co. 210
Armco Steel Corp. 409
Avery Label Co., Div. of Avery Adhesive Products, Inc. 905
Associated Spring Corp. 445
Atlas Chain & Mfg. Co. 505
Auburn Mfg. Co. 540
Automatic Switch Co. 825
Automotive Industries 349
Automotive Rubber Co., Inc. 932
AviSun Corp. 419

Barry Controls, Inc. 904
Battelle Memorial Institute 236
Beaver Precision Products, Inc. 410
Bendix Corp. 1149
Computer Div.
Eclipse Machine Div.
Beryllium Corp. 520
Binks Mfg. Co. 519
Borg-Warner Corp.
Marbon Chemical Div. 725
Morse Chain Co. 842
Warner Automotive Div. 501
Wooster Div. 501
Boston Gear Works 342
W. H. Brady Co. 321
Bristol Co. 1036
Brook Motor Corp. 1121
Browning Mfg. Co. 251
Brush Beryllium Co. 657
Buchanan Electrical Products Corp.. 720
Buckeye Brass & Mfg. Co., B-Mold Div. 1032
Burling Instrument Co., Inc. 124

Canada, Dept. of Trade & Commerce 145
Carr Fastener Co., Div. of United-Carr Fastener Corp. 1242
Carter Controls, Inc. 1005
Casting Engineers Div., Consolidated Foundries & Mfg. Corp. 460
Celanese Plastics Co., Div. of Celanese Corp. of America 645
Century Electric Co. 921
Chain Belt Co. 929
Chart-Pak, Inc. 458
Chemiquip Co. 1200
Chemo Products, Inc. 332
Cherry Electrical Products Corp. 1118
Chicago-Allis Mfg. Corp. 154
Chicago Rivet & Machine Co. 1218
Chilton Co. 349
Cleveland Machine Controls Corp. .. 336
Circle F Mfg. Co. 422
Clad-Rex Div. of Simoniz Co. 309
Cleveland Graphite Bronze Div. of Clevite Corp. 121
Climax Molybdenum Co., Div. of American Metal Climax Co. 511
Clippard Instrument Laboratory, Inc. 1013
Coating Products, Inc. 938
Cobehn, Inc. 102
Colonial Rubber Co. 919
Columbus Coated Fabrics Corp. 525
Columbus Electric Mfg. Co. 1055
Combination Pump Valve Co. 805
Commercial Filters Corp. 214
Congress Drives Div., Tann Corp. .. 924
Conneaut Rubber & Plastics Co. 919
Continental-Diamond Fibre Corp. ... 156
Controlex Corp. of America 122
Coors Porcelain Co. 1262
Copper & Brass Research Assn. 528
Corbin Cabinet Lock Div., American Hardware Corp. 1223
Crane Packing Co. 237
Crawford Fitting Co. 1108
Cullman Wheel Co. 1144
Curtiss-Wright Corp., Marquette Div. 1219
Cycledynamics, Inc. 1206

DSD Mfg. Co. 222
Dayton Industrial Products Co., Div. of Dayco Corp. 1017
Decatur Casting Co. 955
De Laval Steam Turbine Co. 836
Deluxe Coils, Inc. 1116
Design News 756
Detroit Controls Div., American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp. ... 257
Diamond Chain Co., Inc. 1228
Disogrin Industries 1235
Dixon Corp. 146
Dixon Sintaloy, Inc. 1059
Dobeckmun Co., Div. of Dow Chemical Co. 745
Dodge Mfg. Corp. 322
Dow Corning Corp. 644
Drop Forging Assn. 204
Duff-Norton Co. 401
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Elastomers Dept. 761
Film Dept. 860
Organic Chemicals Dept. 755
Polychemicals Dept. 763
Durakool, Inc. 442
Duriron Co., Inc., Modern Industrial Plastics Div. 1236
Dynamic Gear Co., Inc. 134
Dzus Fastener Co., Inc. 428

ETC, Inc. 1157
Eagle Signal Corp. 1014
Eastman Chemical Products, Inc.
Chemicals Div. 719
Plastics Div. 812
Eaton Mfg. Co. 656
Ebert Electronics Corp. 1119
Eclipse Machine Div., The Bendix Corp. 1147
Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America 720, 726
Electro-Flex Heat, Inc. 112
Electro-Mechanical Instrument Co. .. 1148
Electro-Technology 320
Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. 1207
Enfab, Inc. 232
Enjay Chemical Co., Div. of Humble Oil & Refining Co. 600
Eriez Mfg. Co. 245
FAC Div., Overseas Commodex Corp. 123
Fairchild Publications, Inc. 1109
Falstrom Co. 821
Fasson Products, Div. of Avery Adhesive Products, Inc. 416
Faultless Caster Corp. 1038
Fawick Airflex Div., Fawick Corp. .. 224
Fenwal, Inc. 460
Ferry Cap & Set Screw Co. 809
Fiberfil, Inc. 1101
Flexible Controls Corp. 1140
Flodar Corp. 311
Florida Development Commission ... 1150
Foote Bros. Gear and Machine Corp. 444
Formsprag Co. 736
Franklin Electric Co., Inc. 1052
H. B. Fuller Co. 1129

Garlock, Inc. 618
General Bearing Co., Inc. 1132
General Controls Co. 1024
General Dynamics Corp.
Electric Boat Div. 709
Electro Dynamic Div. 1112
General Electric Co. 423
General Fireproofing Co. 942
General Motors Corp. 704
Glass Laboratories, Inc. 148
Gleason Reel Corp. 1015
Gleason Works 500
B. F. Goodrich Aviation Products, Div. of B. F. Goodrich Co. 420
Gray Iron Founders' Society, Inc. ... 305
Greene, Tweed & Co. 105
Gries Reproducer Corp. 1143
Groov-Pin Corp. 1221

HPL Mfg. Co. 911
Hamilton Foundry Inc. 744
Hamilton Mfg. Co. 620
Handy & Harman 516
Hansen Mfg. Co. 512
Hart Reduction Pulley Co. 109
Hartford Steel Ball Co. 1205
Hartwell Corp. 915
John Hassall, Inc. 927
Haydon Div., General Time Corp. ... 853
Haynes Stellite Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp. 621
Heim Co. 843
Heinemann Electric Co. 1247
Heli-Coil Corp. 1043
Hexcel Products Inc. 1053
Heyman Mfg. Co. 218
Hilliard Corp. 1120
Hitchcock Publishing Co. 1137
Hitchiner Mfg. Co., Inc. 1025
Hoke Inc. 455
Hoover Ball and Bearing Co. 1062
E. F. Houghton & Co. 920
Humphrey Products Div., General Gas Light Co. 1154
Hungerford Plastics Corp. 610
Hunter Spring Co., Div. of American Machine & Metals, Inc. 857
Hydraulics & Pneumatics 1253

Illinois Tool Works 844
Imperial-Eastman Corp. 956
Industrial Equipment News 1239
Industrial Press 1209
Industrial Publishing Corp. 1253
Industrial Tectonics, Inc. 1000
Instrument Specialties Co., Inc. 343
International Nickel Co., Inc. 529
International Packings Corp. 742
Iron Age 349

Janette Electric Mfg. Co. 101
Janney Cylinder Co. 1163
Johnson Bronze Co. 1012
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Stainless and Strip Div. 737
Joyce-Cridland Co. 1110

(continued on p 171)

Nickel-Chrome Plating shines through the years of wear she'll give this bicycle

Nickel-Chrome Plating is more than a match for the hard wear that means bicycling fun for youngsters. It's beautiful, it's durable—*and stays that way*—despite rain, dust, bumps and scratches.

Rugged resistance to corrosion and lasting protection for the basis metal are why the manufacturers of this beautiful bicycle specify Nickel-Chrome Plating. It's put to work where wear is at its worst—on cranks, sprockets, wheel rims, fenders, handlebars and wire and tubular luggage carriers.

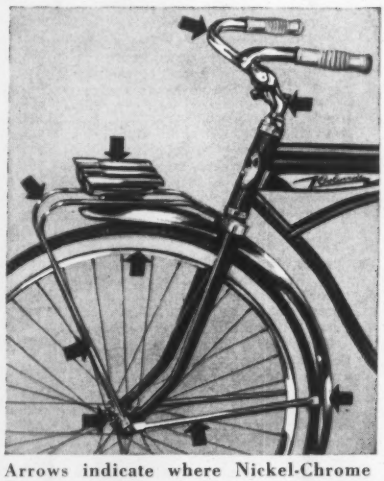
Nickel-Chrome Plating works so well with so many basis metals. It gives designers true flexibility in selecting basis materials for top performance, simplified fabrication, and practical production cost. And it gives metal finishers a coating system that protects the product for years of rugged wear.

Plan to use Nickel-Chrome Plating. Automotive trim...large and small appliances...hand plumbing fixtures...almost any product can have a durable, attractive finish—no matter what basis metal or fabricating method is used. For more information on decorative plating, write for your copy of "The Contribution of Nickel and Chromium to the Durability of Decorative Plating."

The International Nickel Company, Inc.
67 Wall Street INCO **New York 5, N. Y.**

Inco Nickel

Nickel makes plating perform better longer



Arrows indicate where Nickel-Chrome Plating is used for shining good looks and rugged service.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 502

Exhibitors *(continued)*

Kaydon Engineering Corp. 137
Kaynar Mfg. Co. 1010
Kennametal, Inc. 562
Keystone Bolt and Nut Corp. 1010

L & L Mfg. Co. 853
Laminated Shim Co., Inc. 116
Lamson & Sessions Co. 140
Lancaster Glass Corp. 304
Landis & Gyr, Inc. 1160
LaSalle Steel Co. 563
Lead Industries Assn. 111
Lehigh Chemical Co. 1253
Leiman Bros., Inc. 129
Licon Div., Illinois Tool Works 844
Lignum-Vitae Products Corp. 144
Linemaster Switch Corp. 1145
Link-Belt Co. 743
Lisle Corp. 1224
Lord Mfg. Co. 912
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co. 1044

Machine Design 363
MacLean-Fogg Lock Nut Co. 242
Magnesium Products of Milwaukee, Inc. 1015
Malayan Tin Bureau 1047
Malleable Casting Council 700
Manheim Mfg. & Belting Co. 1241
Marlane Development Co., Inc. 306
Martin Engineering Co. 138
Masland Duraleather Co. 944
MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING 963
Maurey Mfg. Corp. 346
Mayline Co., Inc. 732
Maysteel Products, Inc. 1015
McGill Mfg. Co., Inc. 1031
McLouth Steel Corp. 810
Mead Specialties Co. 839
Melray Mfg. Co. 911
Metals & Controls, Inc., Div. of Texas Instruments Inc. 1201
Metal Powder Industries Federation.. 826
Metal & Thermit Corp. 1125
Metalworking News 1109
Miller Electric Co. 300
Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. 560
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Micro Switch Div. 1246
Mo-Bar Hydraulic Sales Co. 829
Moeller Mfg. Co., Inc. 1236
Mono-Race Div., Thew Shovel Co. 543
Mueller Brass Co. 701
Mycalex Corp. of America 1063

National Beryllia Corp. 1134
National Carbon Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp. 621
National Lead Co. 545
National Reproduction Co. 207
National-Standard Co. 801
National Tube Div., United States Steel 626
National Vulcanized Fibre Co. 421
New Departure Div., General Motors Corp. 118
New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp. 130
Nice Ball Bearing Co. 1060
C. A. Norgren Co. 910
Nuclear Products Co. 209
Nylok Corp. 440
Nylon Molded Products Corp. 125

OPW-Jordan Corp. 1202
Ohio Gear Co. 1136
Ohio Knife Co. 231
Ohio Rubber Co. 610
Ohio Seamless Tube Div., Copperweld Steel Co. 811
Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp., Metals Div. 601
Orange Roller Bearing Co., Inc. 1020
O'Sullivan Rubber Corp. 359
Owatonna Tool Co. 1203
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. 462
Ozalid Div., General Aniline & Film Corp. 200

P.I.C. Design Corp., Sub. of Benrus Watch Co. 340
Pack Mfg. Co. 1238
Paktron Div., Illinois Tool Works ... 844
Pall Corp. 960
Palnut Co., Div. of United-Carr Fastener Corp. 115
Panduit Corp. 1217
Paramount Textile Machinery Co. .. 1254
Park Nameplate Co., Inc. 947
Parker-Hannifin Corp. 544
Parker-Kalon Div., General American Transportation Corp. 451
Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp. 1213
Pennsylvania Fluorocarbon Co., Inc. 357
Permacel 212
Plan Hold Corp. 1131
Poloron Products, Inc. 737
Polygon Plastic Co. 1251
Polymer Corp. 1105
H. K. Porter Co., Inc., Riverside-Alloy Metal Div. 609
Potter & Brumfield Div., American Machine & Foundry Co. 1162
Power Transmission Design 1040
PoxyLub, Inc. 1138
Precision Metal Molding 1040
Presswork, Inc. 1208
Product Design & Development 710
Product Engineering 263
Prudential Industries, Inc. 505

Ramsey Corp. 1215
Randall Graphite Bearings, Inc. 1016
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 918
Reed & Prince Mfg. Co. 1220
Revere Copper and Brass Inc. 521
Reynolds Metals Co. 215
M. H. Rhodes, Inc. 162
Riehle Testing Machines Div., American Machine & Metals, Inc. 857
Rigidized Metals Corp. 1045
Robbins & Meyers, Inc. 356
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co. 223
Acro Div.
Bridgeport Thermostat Div.
Fulton Sylphon Div.
Robin Products Co. 103
Roehlen Engraving Works 536
Rogers Publishing Co., Technical Services Div. 1009
Rohm & Haas Co. 463
Roller Bearing Co. of America 362
Rollway Bearing Co., Inc. 117
Roper Hydraulics, Inc. 119
Rosan, Inc. 337
Rotherm Engineering Co., Inc. 104
Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Co. 937

SAC Div., Overseas Commodex Corp. 257
Saginaw Steering Gear Div., General Motors Corp. 845
Sandusky Foundry & Machine Co. .. 405
A. Schrader's Son, Inc., Div. of Scovill Mfg. Co., Inc. 543
Scott Paper Co., Industrial Marketing Div. 1112
Screen Products, Inc. 1147
Scully-Jones and Co. 205
Sealol, Inc. 1058
Selectrons, Ltd. 306
Shakeproof Div., Illinois Tool Works 844
Shwayder Bros., Inc. 1057
Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co., Inc. .. 958
Sigma Instruments, Inc. 211
Sigmamotor, Inc. 1233
Simmons Fastener Corp. 957
Simplatrol Products Corp. 1161
Skinner Electric Valve Div., Skinner Chuck Co. 900
Snap-Tite, Inc. 1029
Snow Nabstedt Gear Corp. 1039
Southco Div., South Chester Corp. .. 1021
Space Missile Materials Corp. 1256
Spaulding Fibre Co., Inc. 939
Spiroid Div., Illinois Tool Works 844
Stacor Equipment Co. 418

Stahlin Bros. Fibre Works, Inc. 1061
Standard Pressed Steel Co. 815
Star Expansion Industries Corp. 331
Sterling Precision Corp. 1001
Edwin B. Stimpson Co., Inc. 1100
Stokes Molded Products Div., Electric Storage Battery Co. 319
Stow Mfg. Co. 150
Stratoflex, Inc. 106
Superior Tube Co. 849
Sweet's Catalog Service Div., F. W. Dodge Corp. 663
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 542
Synthane Corp. 143
Syntron Co. 743

Thomas & Betts Co., Inc. 228
Thomas Flexible Coupling Co. 943
Thomas Publishing Co. 1239
Thomson Industries, Inc. 962
Arthur Tickle Engineering Works, Inc. 323
Tinnerman Products, Inc. 345
Tormag Products Div., Gleason Reel Corp. 1015
Toyad Corp. 344
Tubular Rivet and Stud Co. 350

The Ucinite Co. Div., United-Carr Fastener Corp. 1240
Union Carbide Corp. 621
Union Carbide Chemicals Co., Textile Fibers Div.
Haynes Stellite Co.
Union Carbide Metals Co.
National Carbon Co.
Union Carbide Plastics Co.
Unitech Corp. 1127
United Shoe Machinery Corp. 400
U. S. Dept. of Commerce 539
U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc. 508
U. S. Gauge Div., American Machine & Metals, Inc. 857
United States Plywood Corp. 126
United States Rubber Co., Royalite Plastic Products 762
United States Steel Corp. 632
National Tube Div. 626
U. S. Stoneware Co. 919
Universal Castings Corp. 325
Universal Drafting Machine Corp. .. 432

Valcor Engineering Corp. 1243
Vanton Pump & Equipment Corp. Div., Cooper Alloy Corp. 127
Veeder-Root Inc. 243
Vickers Inc. 549
Viking Pump Co. 1231

Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., Truarc Retaining Rings Div. 1018
Waldron-Hartig Div., Midland-Ross Corp. 1115
Wall Colmonoy Corp., Stainless Processing Div. 1234
Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co. 1246
Washington Steel Corp. 856
Waukesha Foundry Co. 616
Weatherhead Co., Fort Wayne Div. .. 1259
Web Controls Corp. 247
Weckesser Co. 100
Welding Design & Fabrication 1253
Westchester Plastics, Inc. 1028
Westline Products Div., Western Lithograph Co. 142
Westplex Corp. 1156
S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co., Industrial Div. 916
Edwin L. Wiegand Co. 220
Wilkerson Corp. 107
Winsmith, Inc. 1244
Wittek Mfg. Co. 526
Wolverine Tube Div., Calumet & Hecla, Inc. 1111
T. B. Wood's Sons Co. 901
Worthington Corp. 308

Zenith Electric Co. 1237

PRODUCT-DESIGN BRIEFS FROM DUREZ

- **High-impact phenolics for shock environments**
- **Fast forming with thermosetting resins**
- **Fire retardance plus in structural plastic**

Better impact strength

The reverse clutch cone pictured here is molded of Durez 16771, a high-impact phenolic material made with fibrous glass. The cone does duty as a brake against which the steel ring gear of a planetary train is stopped while the transmission is under full power.

In this application, the part is buffeted by murderous static and dynamic friction, developed heat, and the 5000-lb. force of the actuating piston. It must also do battle with the chemical effect of transmission oil.

The test performance proved that the phenolic part does a better job than metal in all respects. You would therefore expect it to do equally well in other shock environments—and you'd be right. A few examples: stud-welding gun, rocket nozzle, compressor support, motor end-bell, washer sheave, missile nose cone.

Durez 16771 abounds in unique advantages, the most valuable of which is its refusal to warp or shrink. You can mold parts to exact dimensions, without needing to allow for shrinkage.

If *you'd* like a closer look at the properties and design advantages of high-impact phenolics, we'd like to send you a reprint of an article written for *Product Engineering*.

A resin that forgets

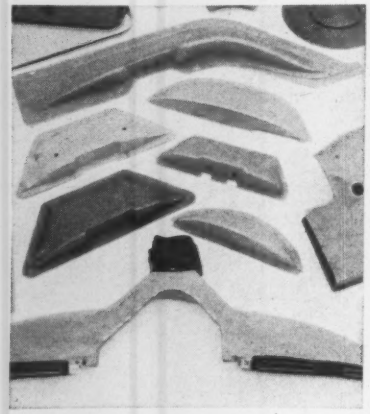
Forgetfulness is a virtue in this material.

It is a prepreg, commonly called "forming board," made from kraft fibers in which Durez phenolic resin has been dispersed as binder. The producer of the prepreg, whose name we'll be glad to send you on request, supplies it in thicknesses ranging from .060 to .150 inch, and in sheet sizes to 55 x 72 inches. A sheet can be stored two years at 70° F without losing its usefulness.

Squeezed at 300-500 psi in a hot press, the prepreg "sets" within 5 to 15 seconds to become a strong, rigid molded shape that will withstand moisture, heat and mild corrosives.

This is where forgetfulness comes in. There is no springback or "memory" effect in this forming board, because as it cures the resin changes its chemical nature to become a different substance, one of great durability.

As you might suspect, there are



many other uses for Durez thermosetting resins of interest to almost anyone developing new products. To get a better idea of how their interesting properties might help you, check the coupon for Bulletin D102, a 12-page idea book.

Delight for designers

Structural paneling which incorporates Hetron® polyester resin in its manufacture is proving a boon to designers concerned with safety and strength . . . a delight to decorators seeking the attractions of color and translucence.

Hetron paneling is fire-retardant. It does not sustain combustion. It offers the added benefits of light weight, unbreakability, resistance to corrosion and to climatic extremes. It has high strength-to-weight ratio, excellent impact strength and finishing properties.

Other applications of Hetron range from auto fenders to portable hangars for jet aircraft. To enrich your knowledge of this versatile material, we'll gladly send you our Designer's Data File and the names of fabricators.

For more information on Durez materials mentioned above, check here:

- ☐ High-impact phenolic molding material (reprint of article)
- ☐ Thermosetting resins (12-page Bulletin D102)
- ☐ Hetron fire-retardant polyester resin (data file and fabricator list)

Check, clip and mail to us with your name, title, company address.
(When requesting samples, please use business letterhead)

DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION
1405 WALCK ROAD, NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.
HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION

HOOKER CHEMICALS PLASTICS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 321

9th National Plastics Exposition and Annual Conference

June 5-9, 1961
Coliseum, New York City

The Exposition

The latest in resins, molding compounds, coatings and finishes, extrusions and other plastics materials will be on display at the Ninth National Plastics Exposition to be held June 5-9 in New York City.

The Exposition will be held in New York's Coliseum at Eighth Ave. and 58th St. and will be open from 1-6 p.m., daily Monday to Friday, except on Thursday when it will be open from 1-9 p.m. Admission will be restricted to properly registered representatives of industry, education and government.

Exhibitors will include: raw materials suppliers; machinery and equipment manufacturers; tool, die and mold makers, injection and compression molders; laminators; extruders; reinforced plastics molders; film, sheeting and coated fabric processors; and testing and research laboratories.

A complete list of exhibitors appears on pp 179 and 181.

Visitors will be cordially welcomed at the MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING booth, No. 1131.

The Conference

Addresses by prominent members of the plastics users industries will be the feature of this year's Conference program. Leaders in such fields as architecture and building, communications, packaging, transportation and defense products will describe the special viewpoints of their industries, their needs, and the directions they would like to see the plastics industry take.

The Conference will be held concurrently with the Exposition. All sessions will meet at the Commodore Hotel, 42nd St. and Lexington Ave., and run from 9:00 a.m. to 12 noon, June 6-8.

Question-and-answer periods after papers are given will enable every registrant to participate actively in the proceedings.

In addition, four SPI divisions will hold meetings. These groups are: Thermoplastics Structures, Vinyl Dispersions, Epoxy Resins Formulators, and Cellular Plastics.

An Industry Reception will be held Tuesday evening and an International Reception for visitors from abroad will be held Wednesday evening. Specific times and places have not yet been announced.

A detailed program for the Conference appears on pp 175 and 177.

How to Register

Registration for the Plastics Exposition is $2.00 and can be made at the Coliseum any time during exhibiting hours. Registration blanks are available from any exhibitor.

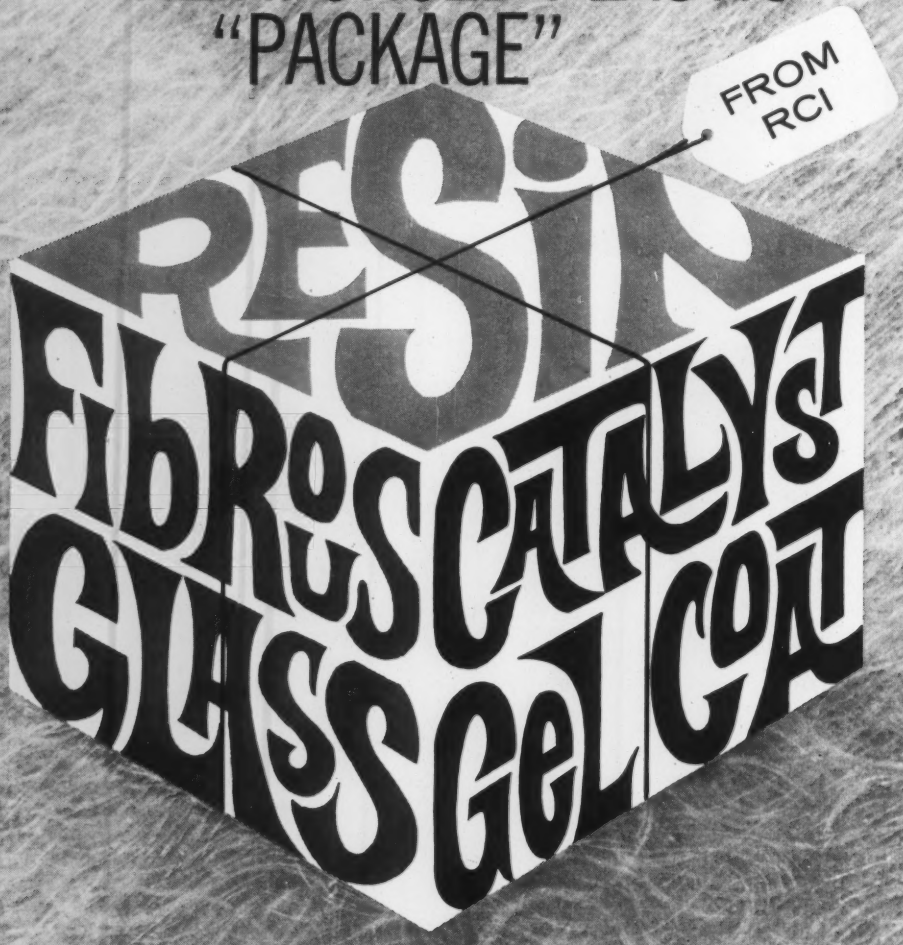
The Conference registration desk will be located at the Main Ballroom foyer of the Commodore Hotel. The desk will be open from 1:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., June 6-8.

The Conference fee, $25 for SPI members and $35 for nonmembers, includes admission to the Exposition, the SPI Luncheon, and the SPI Reception. The International Reception is not included.

RCI

Creative Chemistry ...
Your Partner in Progress

A REINFORCED-PLASTIC "PACKAGE"



NOW! BUY ALL OF THESE MATERIALS FROM A SINGLE SOURCE

When you buy from RCI you are assured of prompt, dependable delivery on all these essential materials:

Resins—polyesters, polyurethanes for foam, epoxies and phenolics from one of the world's most widely experienced manufacturers.

Gel Coats—for spray, brush or roller applications.

Catalysts—for both room temperature and heat curing formulations.

Fibrous Glass—newest addition to RCI's family of reinforced plastic products...surfacing mat, reinforcing mat for matched die molding, unidirectional mat and tape, chopped strand for pre-mix molding compounds.

Enjoy the convenience of buying top quality materials for your reinforced plastics needs from RCI.

REICHHOLD

REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC., RCI BUILDING, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.

Program of Technical Sessions

Commodore Hotel

Tuesday, June 6

9:00 a.m.–12:00 noon—Four Concurrent Sessions

Plastics in Building: I—Applications

Grand Ballroom

Moderator: W. H. SCHEICK, executive director, American Inst. of Architects.

Speakers:

Architectural Needs and Applications for Plastics Including Existing Applications and Future Needs, GEORGE E. DANFORTH, director, Dept. of Architecture, Illinois Inst. of Technology, and chairman, Mid-Western Chapter, AIA.

A Builder Looks at Plastics, G. P. DORRANCE, Turner Construction Co.

Time and Use vs Plastics, W. ALLEN CLENEAY, architect.

Plastics' Role in Lighting, KIRK M. REID, past president Illuminating Engineers Soc.

Plastics in Building: II—Codes

Grand Ballroom

Moderator: FRANK AMBROSE, Alsynite, Div. Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., *Present Status of Code Machinery.*

Speakers:

Problems and Opportunities in the Building Codes, FRITZ RARIG, secretary, Rohm & Haas Co.

Codes at the Local Level, LEO GOLDSTEIN, P. E., staff engineer, City of Philadelphia.

Plastics in Communications

East Ballroom

Moderator: J. V. MCBRIDE, Plastic Wire & Cable Corp.

Speakers:

Plastics in the Recording Arts, C. J. MARTIN, Radio Corp. of America.

Plastics vs the Elements in Telephone Communications, JACK DECOSTE, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Plastics in the Space Environment, ERIC LINDEN, Fort Monmouth Civilian Signal Communication Laboratories.

Plastics in Machinery

West Ballroom

Moderator: A. J. DE MATTEO, consultant.

Speakers:

New Developments in Machinery for the Thermoforming Industries, W. C. SCHLAGER, manager of sales engineering, Royalite Plastic Products, U.S. Rubber Co.

New Developments in Blow Molding Machines, R. BOYDEN, F. J. Stokes Corp.

New Developments in Injection Molding Machines, JAMES W. HENDRY, general manager, Machinery Development Laboratory, Marbon Chemical Div., Borg–Warner Corp.

New Developments in Extruders, ALBERT J. KAUFMAN, president, Prodex Corp.

Thermoplastic Structures Div., SPI

Windsor Ballroom

The Uses and Techniques for Fabrication of Rigid Thermoplastic Structures

Chairman: PAUL CHAMBERLAIN, Industrial Plastic Fabricators, Inc.

Speakers:

European Use of Polyolefins in Thermoplastic Structures, GERD BAUSBACK, Hoeschest Co., Germany.

The Manufacture and Fabrication of Polyolefins in Europe, motion picture.

Welding, Heat Sealing and Cementing Techniques Used in the Manufacture of Thermoplastic Structures, DONALD WOLFF, Plastics Div., Seiberling Rubber Co.

Fabrication of Plastics for Corrosion Control, ALFRED B. DEL 'ETOILE, Delbrook Engineering, Inc.

6:00 p.m.-8:00 p.m.

Industry Reception—Commodore Hotel

Wednesday, June 7

9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Four Concurrent Sessions

Plastics in Packaging

Grand Ballroom

Moderator: LLOYD STOUFFER, editor, *Modern Packaging.*

Speakers:

Present and Future Penetration of Plastic Packaging in 14 Major Markets, DONALD MAHANEY, market specialist, Monsanto Chemical Co.

Flexible Plastic Packaging Films, FLORREN E. LONG, manager, product development & research, Flexible Packaging Div., Continental Can Co

Plastic Bottles, Tubes and Other Merchandising Packages, ALVIN J. SANDERS, supervisor, Pack-

For more information, circle No. 345

ALMOST ANYTHING CAN BE IMPROVED . . . IN PLASTICS MOLDED BY GENERAL AMERICAN

Sears Roebuck wanted dent-proof, rust-proof, quiet refuse containers. General American helped provide the answer.

The line of containers General American helped develop for Sears varies in size from 20-gallon trash cans to two-quart pails. All are colorful and easy-to-clean; won't rattle or dent.

Resourceful solutions to plastics problems are not at all exceptional at General American. Our engineers and plastics specialists are backed by the largest, most varied molding facilities in the world: compression presses to 2,000 tons . . . injection presses to 300 ounces . . . large extruding and vacuum-forming machines.

If you'd like to move profitably into plastics, you'll certainly find it pays to plan with General American.

PLASTICS DIVISION GENERAL AMERICAN TRADE MARK

Plastics Division

GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION

135 South La Salle Street • Chicago 3, Illinois • Offices in principal cities

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 434

age Construction Household Products Div., Colgate-Palmolive Co.

Rigid Plastic Nestable Containers, F. NORMAN HARTMANN, vice president, planning and development, Lily-Tulip Cup Corp.

Plastics in Transportation

East Ballroom

Moderator: HARTLEY BARCLAY, publisher, *Automotive Industries.*

Speakers:

Current Uses and Requirements, THOMAS H. RISK, Ford Motor Co.

The Purchasing Agent Looks at Plastics, JACK MORAN, Chrysler Corp.

The Role of the Processor, J. J. O'CONNELL, Consolidated Molded Products Corp.

Looking to the Future, M. F. GARWOOD, Chrysler Corp.

Panel: JOHN YOUNG, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.; JOHN SLATER, Tennessee Eastman Co.; JACK DOYLE, Rohm & Haas Corp.; HARRY MCGOWAN, Union Carbide Corp.

Vinyl Dispersions Div., SPI

Windsor Ballroom

Chairman: FRANK CAPLAN, Reynolds Chemical Products Co.

Speakers:

General Introduction to Vinyl Dispersions, DONALD MESERVE, Metal and Thermit Corp.

Uses of Vinyl Dispersions—Present and Future, ROBERT HENSON, Flexible Products Co.

Role of Custom Formulator in the Vinyl Dispersion Industry, ROBERT MCTAGUE, Stanley Chemical Co.

Epoxy Resin Formulators Div., SPI

West Ballroom

Breadth and Scope of Epoxy Applications

Moderator: DONALD ROON, Hysol Corp.

Speakers:

Adhesives, BERNARD GOULD, Rubber & Asbestos Corp.

Electrical, JOHN DELMONTE, Furane Plastics, Inc.

Tooling, CHARLES DOUGLAS, Marblette Corp.

New Applications, CECIL ARMSTRONG, Armstrong Products Co.

12:30-2:00 p.m.

Luncheon—Grand Ballroom

A Time of Trial, L. CHERNE, Research Institute of America, Inc.

Thursday, June 8

9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Three Concurrent Sessions

Plastics in Appliances

Grand Ballroom

Moderator: GORDON THAYER, Dow Chemical Co.

Speakers:

Market Goals for Appliances, HARVEY WEIMER, director of market research, Whirlpool Corp.

Designing Appliances for Functional Performance, CARL W. SUNDBERG, president, Sundberg & Ferar.

What the Appliance Industry Feels It Needs in the Way of Plastics Materials and Services, WILLIAM GOBILLE, vice president, Kelvinator Div., American Motors Corp.

The Bissell Shampoomaster, PETER J. KING, vice president–marketing, Bissell, Inc.

Plastics in Defense

East Ballroom

Moderator: JOHN HONISH, Union Carbide Plastics Co.

Speakers:

Plastics in Weapons, ALBERT LIGHTBODY, U.S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory.

Plastics in Over-All Defense, PAUL FORSYTH, deputy director, research and engineering, Office of Scientific Development, Dept. of Defense.

Plastics in Ship Construction, WILLIAM GRANER, U. S. Navy, Bureau of Ships.

Plastics in Space & Missiles, VICTOR N. SAFFIRE, Missile & Space Vehicle Div., General Electric Co.

Cellular Plastics Div., SPI

West Ballroom

Plastics Foams . . . at Home . . . at Work . . . at Play

Moderator: EDWIN EDBERG, Koppers Co.

Speakers:

Plastics Foams in Furniture, RICHARD C. ROE, director of engineering, Schmadig Corp.

Plastics Foams in Construction. Speaker not announced at press time.

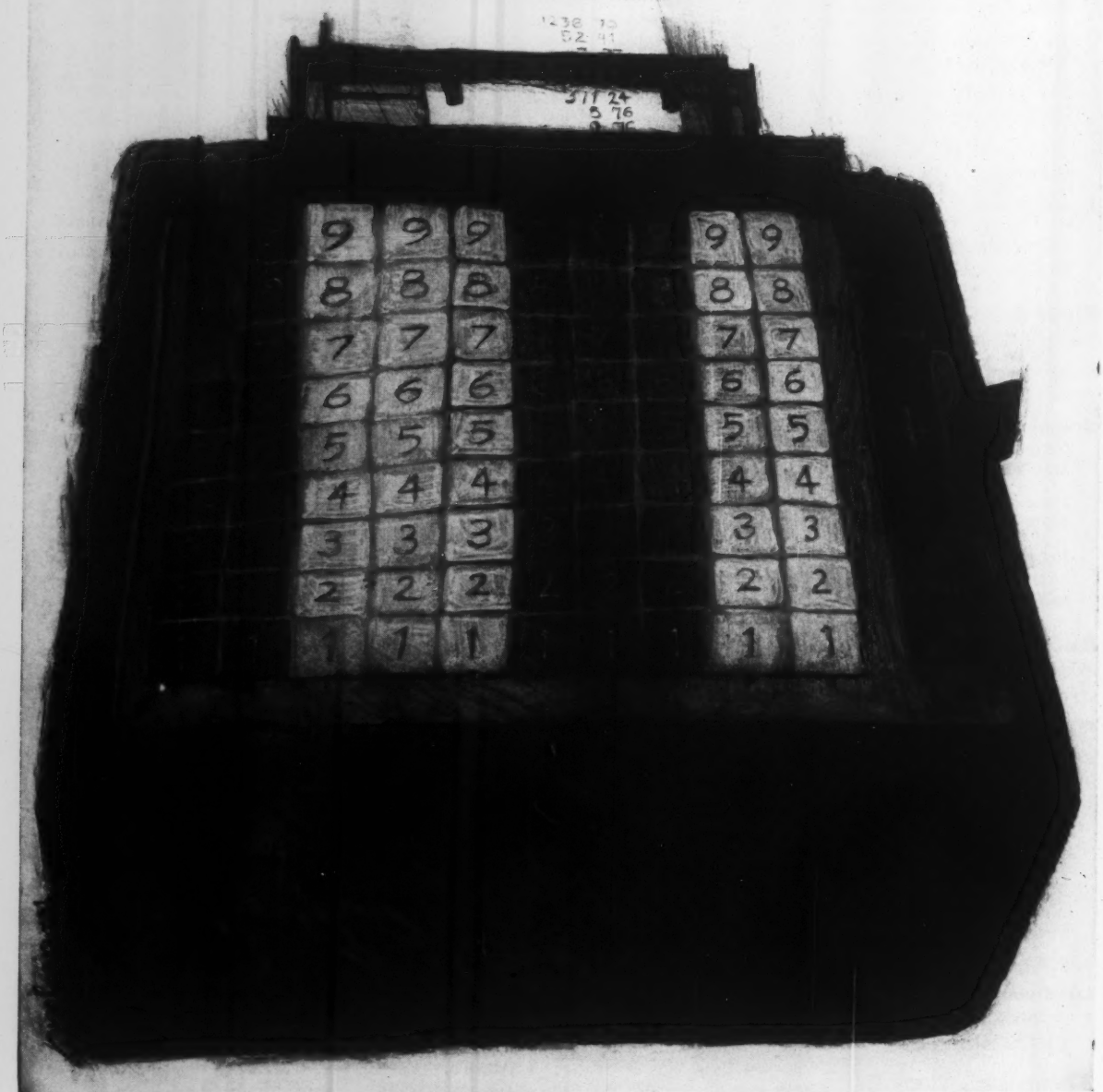
Plastics Foams in Transportation, JAMES LEONARD, Lique Freeze Corp. of America.

Plastics Foams in Defense, MARIO GIGLIOTTO, Package Development Laboratory, General Electric Co.

Plastics Foams in Leisure Activity. Speaker not announced at press time.

FIGURES DON'T LIE!!

You save when you solve materials problems with Laminac® Laminac polyester resin has been solving difficult materials problems for 19 years — and delivering substantial economies in the process. Reinforced Laminac offers you economical, high and low-volume fabrication of unusual shapes, large and small. Plus: Low-cost tooling • High structural and impact strength • Dimensional stability • Superior electrical properties • Arc resistance • Dielectric strength • Corrosion resistance. In one molding operation, reinforced Laminac gives form, strength, color and finish to business machine housings, furniture, photo processing equipment, food trays, countless other products. Put your materials problems to reinforced Laminac—the pioneer polyester. Write for free booklet, "Laminac Polyester Resins Selector."



AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY CYANAMID **PLASTICS AND RESINS DIVISION**

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT. *OFFICES IN:* BOSTON • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES MINNEAPOLIS • NEW YORK • OAKLAND • PHILADELPHIA • ST. LOUIS • SEATTLE • *IN CANADA:* CYANAMID OF CANADA LIMITED, MONTREAL • TORONTO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 463

Exhibitors

A & S Electronic Die Corp., Div. of A & S Steel Rule Die Corp. 235
Acme Machinery & Mfg. Co., Inc. .. 604
Acromark Co. 913
Allied Chemical Corp. 1041
Alsteel Engineering Works, Inc. 130
American Cyanamid Co. 414
Plastics & Resins Div. 1141
American Ornapress Corp. 1624
American Renolit Corp. 1545
Ankerwerk International, Krauss-Maffei International 1601
Antares Instruments, Inc. 1554
Apex Machine Co. 1301
Application Engineering Corp. 113
Argus Chemical Corp. 1704
Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co. 610
Atlas Vac-Machine Corp. 1135
Aust & Schuttler U. Co. 500
Automatic Process Control, Inc. 1537
Avery Label Co. 210
AviSun Corp. 1151

B.I.P. Engineering Ltd. 805
Baird Dynamic Corp. 1442
Baker Perkins, Inc. 321
Ball & Jewel, Inc. 816
Barber-Colman Co. 1235
Battelle Memorial Inst. 1628
Battenfeld Corp. of America 1528
Bee Chemical Co., Logo Div. 416
Bekum Messrs., Berliner Kunststoss—Veravritig GmbH 1643
Belding Corticelli Industries 215
Berton Plastics 835
Black-Clawson Co., Hale and Kullgren Plastics Dept. 1347
Brabender Corp. 1544
C. W. Brabender Instruments Inc. 1229
W. H. Brady Co. 401
Buhler Corp. 1506

Canadian Plastics Magazine 1304
Cary Chemicals Inc. 719
Cast Optics Corp. 224
Catalin Corp. of America 1017
Celanese Plastics Co., Div. of Celanese Corp. of America 1117
Cerro Sales Corp. 738
Chanal Plastics Corp. 734
CBA Products Corp. 436
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. 840
Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp. 1309
Coating Products 504
Comet Industries 1308
Conapac Corp. 1414
Conforming Matrix Corp. 1200
Cosmos Electronic Machine Corp. ... 135
Crystal-X Corp. 429
Cumberland Engineering Co., Inc. .. 1100
Custom Scientific Instruments, Inc. .. 916

Dake Corp. 1521
Danish Plastics Ltd., Blow-O-Matic Ltd. 1533
Davidson and Hemmendinger 1317
Joseph Davis Plastics Co. 418
Davis-Standard, Div. of Franklin Research & Development Corp. 1428
Detroit Mold Engineering Co. 1728
DeWalt Inc., Div. of American Machine & Foundry Co. 216
Diamond Alkali Co., Plastics Div. ... 1606
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. 1417
Dow Chemical Co. 933
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. Electrochemicals Dept. 1018
Film Dept. 1024
Polychemicals Dept. 1005
Dura Plastics of New York, Inc. 301

Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Plastics Div. 1105
Frank W. Egan & Co., Plastics Machinery Div. 836
Emery Industries Inc. 731
Enjay Chemical Co. 804
Esso Standard Oil Co. 804
Erie Engine & Mfg. Co. 802
Exact Weight Scale Co. 129
Falcon Mfg. Div., First Machinery Corp. 919
Famco Inc. 1150
Farris Universal Machine Corp. 730
Fasson Products, Div. of Avery Adhesive Products, Inc. 1560
Fellows Gear Shaper Co. 619
Fen-Thread Machine Co. 109
Ferro Corp. 421
Fiberfil Inc. 1518
Fiberite Corp. 435
Finish Engineering Co., Inc. 616
Firestone Plastics Co. 1009
Johann Fischer Machine Co., Barclay Industries Inc. 1505
Fitchburg Paper Co. 614
Food Machinery and Chemical Corp., Chemicals & Plastics Div. 1404
Foremost Machine Builders, Inc. 225
Foster & Allen, Inc. 425
Foster Grant Co., Inc. 1434
J. P. Frank Chemical & Plastic Corp. 1634

Geigy Chemical Corp. 817
General American Transportation Corp. 1008
General Aniline & Film Corp. 1053
General Electric Co., Chemical Materials Dept. 1116
Georgia Kaolin Co. 1306
Girdler Process Equipment Div., Chemetron Corp. 1325
Glamorgan Pipe & Foundry Co. 1633
Glass Laboratories Inc. 208
Glenn Electric Heater Corp. 231
B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co. 1025
Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc. 1618
Goodyear Aircraft Corp. 1212
W. R. Grace & Co., Polymer Chemicals Div. 1108
Gries Reproducer Corp. 1549
Guild Electronics Inc. 1250

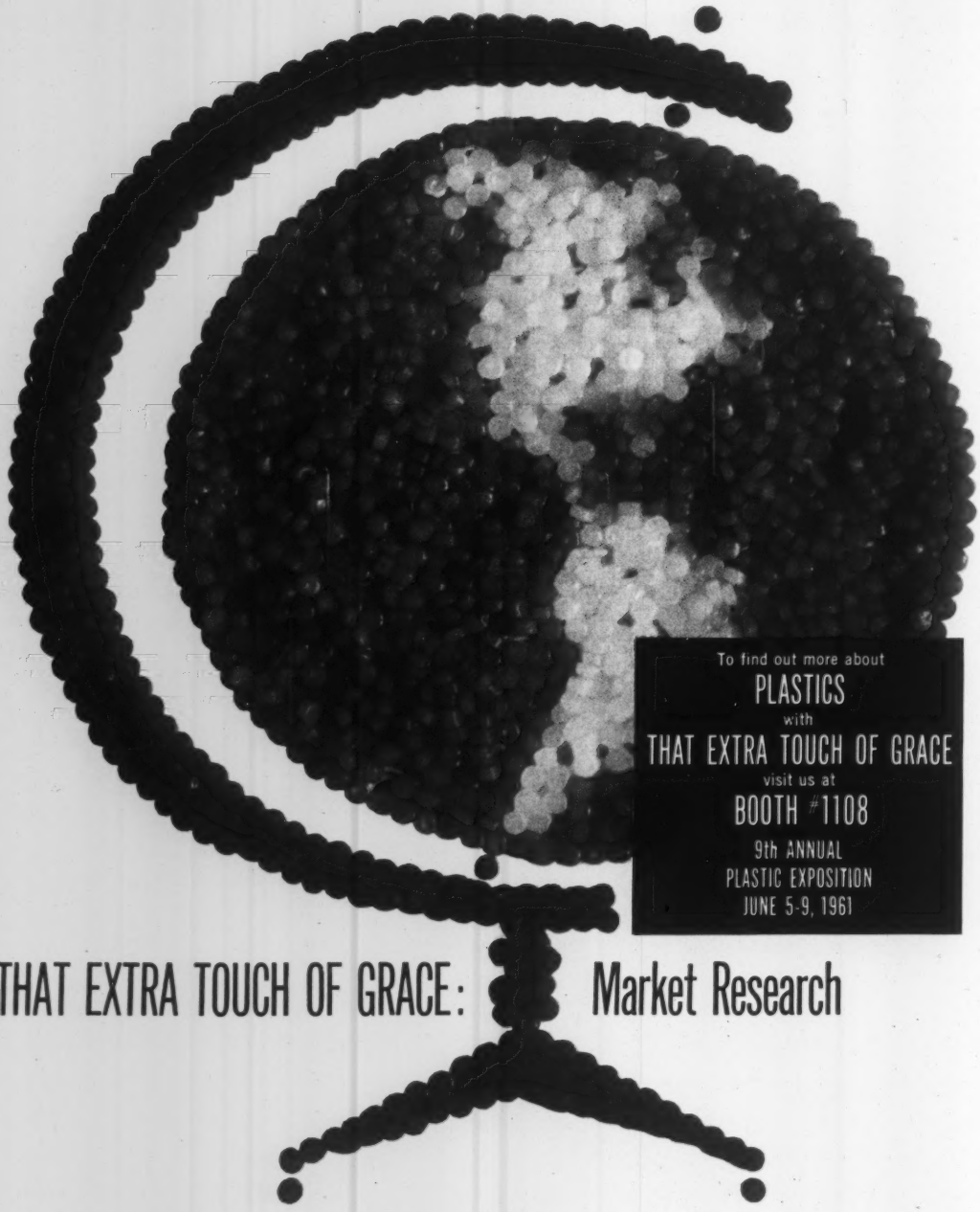
Hendrick Mfg. Corp. 633
Hercules Powder Co., Plastics Div. .. 1129
Hooker Chemical Corp., Durez Plastics Div. 305
Hull Corp. 631
Hurlbut Paper Co. 508
Husky Mfg. & Tool Works Ltd. 1738
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co. 320

Improved Machinery Inc. 505
Industrial Mfg. Corp. 1231
Industrial Nucleonics Corp. 716
Industrial Research Laboratories ... 946
Injection Molders Supply Co. 1420
Instron Engineering Corp. 810
Instrument Development Laboratories 1621
Interchemical Corp. 622
International Ultrasonics, Inc. 424

Johns-Manville Sales Corp. 834
Jones-Dabney Co., Div. of Devoe & Reynolds Co., Inc. 410
The Journal of Commerce 115
Oscar I. Judelsohn, Inc. 915

Kautex Werke Reinold Hagen 1537
Kensol-Olsenmark, Inc. 1321
Killion Tool & Mfg. Co. 1622
E. B. Kingman Co. 404
H. Kohnstamm & Co., Inc. 408
Koppers Co., Inc. 535

(continued on p 181)



THAT EXTRA TOUCH OF GRACE: Market Research

A market researcher is a detective and Grace market research people are good detectives. If you need the facts on a plastics market, a potential demand, a trend... call Grace. The Grace Service Plan offers market research as one of ten major services available to Grace customers. On market research problems, it costs no more to call for that extra touch of Grace.

W. R. GRACE & CO. POLYMER CHEMICALS DIVISION, CLIFTON, N. J.

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE, LOW AND MEDIUM DENSITY POLYETHYLENES, POLYSTYRENES.

GRACE
PLASTICS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 367

Exhibitors

(continued)

Lake Publishing Corp. 1611
W. T. La Rose & Associates, Inc. 428
Lawter Chemicals, Inc. 1305
Lembo Machine Works, Inc. 1529
Lester-Phoenix, Inc. 1224
Logan Hydraulics Inc. 1433
Lombard Governor Corp. 1637

Macromol Corp. 909
Marbon Chemical Div., Borg-Warner Corp. 1605
Markem Machine Co. 1051
Martin Engineering Co. 1726
MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING .. 1131
Mayflower Electronic Devices Inc. ... 406
Mearl Corp. 213
Mesa Plastics Co. 722
Metal & Thermit Corp. 1517
Midland Die & Engraving Co. 1550
Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. 1438
Mitchell Specialty Div., Novo Industrial Corp. 825
Mobay Chemical Co. 1333
Modern Plastic Machinery Corp. 120
Modern Plastics 1012
Mokon Div., Protective Closures Co., Inc. 500
Molded Fiber Glass Co. 800
Monsanto Chemical Co. 1215
Moslo Machinery Co. 138

NPCO Chemical Co., Plastics Div. .. 851
National Cleveland Corp. 1429
National Lead Co. 335
National Rubber Machinery Co. 221
New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp. 204
Newark Die Co., Inc. 634
Newbury Industries, Inc. 737
Nixon-Baldwin Chemicals, Inc. 407, 409
Novamont Corp. 1241
Nuodex Products Co., Div. of Heyden Newport Chemical Corp. 615
Nypel Corp. 206

Olympo Stampi S.P.A. 205
Omni Products Corp. 529
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. 925

Packaging Industries Ltd., Inc. 1559
Pallmann Pulverizers Co., Inc. 1722
Pamarco, Inc. 829
Parsons Corp., Special Products Div.. 127
Patterson Parchment Paper Co. 1612
Peerless Roll Leaf Co. 833
Pennsalt Chemicals Corp. 1341
Phelps Mfg. Div., Heli-Coil Corp. ... 1310
Phillips Chemical Co. 104
Pittsburgh Chemical Co., Industrial Chemicals Div. 220
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Fiber Glass Div. 1203
Plastic Materials and Polymers, Inc. . 223
Plastic Molders Supply Co., Inc. 901
Plastics Engineering Co. 329
Plastics Technology 405
Plastics World 1000
Plast-O-Craft Co., Inc. 1734
Poloron Products, Inc. 1251
Polycast Corp. 1148
Polymer Corp. 1050
Polymer Machinery Corp. 1549
Porous Plastics Ltd. 1635
Premier Vacuum Process Corp. 600
Printloid, Inc. 831
Prodex Corp. 1001
Producto Machine Co. 1501
Progressive Tool & Die Co. 1724

Radiant Color Co. 123
Rainville Co., Inc. 121, 427
Raritan Plastics Corp. 1614
Ravco Plastics 1561
Reed-Prentice Div., Package Machinery Co. 721
Regal Plastic Co. 924
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. 522
Reifenhauser U. S. Sales Corp. 1205
Reliable Rubber & Plastic Machinery Co. 636
Resi-Chem Corp. 201
Rexall Chemical Co. 1613
Robeco Chemicals, Inc. 303
Roehlen Engraving Works 1234
Rohm & Haas Co. 928
Roll-Die & Mold Decorators, Inc. 1338
David H. Rosenstock 1337
Charles Ross & Son Co., Inc. 1555
John Royle & Sons 1712

Sanitized Sales Co. of America 1328
Sartomer Resins Co. 1542
Herman Schwabe, Inc. 847
Sealomatic Electronics Corp. 501
Shell Chemical Co. 516
Simco Co. 905
Snia Viscosa 1525
Solar Chemical Corp. 1418
Spencer Chemical Co. 413
Standard Tool Co. 105
Sterling Extruder Corp. 826
Sterling, Inc. 920
F. J. Stokes Corp. 227
Stokes-Trenton, Inc. 1336
Switzer Brothers, Inc. 918

Thermatron Div., Wilcox & Gibbs .. 1216
Thermel, Inc. 422
Thermo-Dielectric Machine Co., Inc. 1331
Thoreson-McCosh, Inc. 131
J. G. Tilp, Inc. 917
Tote System, Inc. 1329
Tronomatic Machine Mfg. Corp. 330
Off-A-Triulzi S.A.S. 1623

Union Carbide Corp. 929
Union Carbide Chemicals Co.
Union Carbide International Co.
Union Carbide Plastics Co.
United States Gypsum Co. 1350
U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Div. of Natl. Distillers Product Corp. 304
United States Naval Ordnance Laboratory .....
United States Rubber Co. 1004
U. S. Stoneware 1610
Universal Unlimited Inc. 400

Van Dorn Iron Works 625

Waldron-Hartig Div., Midland-Ross Corp. 811
Wallace & Tiernan Inc., Harchem & Lucidol Divs. 125
Warminister Fiberglass Co. 300
Watson-Stillman Press Div., Farrell-Birmingham Co., Inc. 521
Wayneo, Inc. 951
Welding Engineers, Inc. 230
Weldotron Corp. 207
West Instrument Corp. 1332
Wheelabrator Corp. 637
Whitlock Associates, Inc. 1422
Edwin L. Wiegand Co. 536
World Plastex 911

Zimmer Plastic 1509

CIBA

Now you can make Flexible Epoxy Systems custom-tailored to your specs

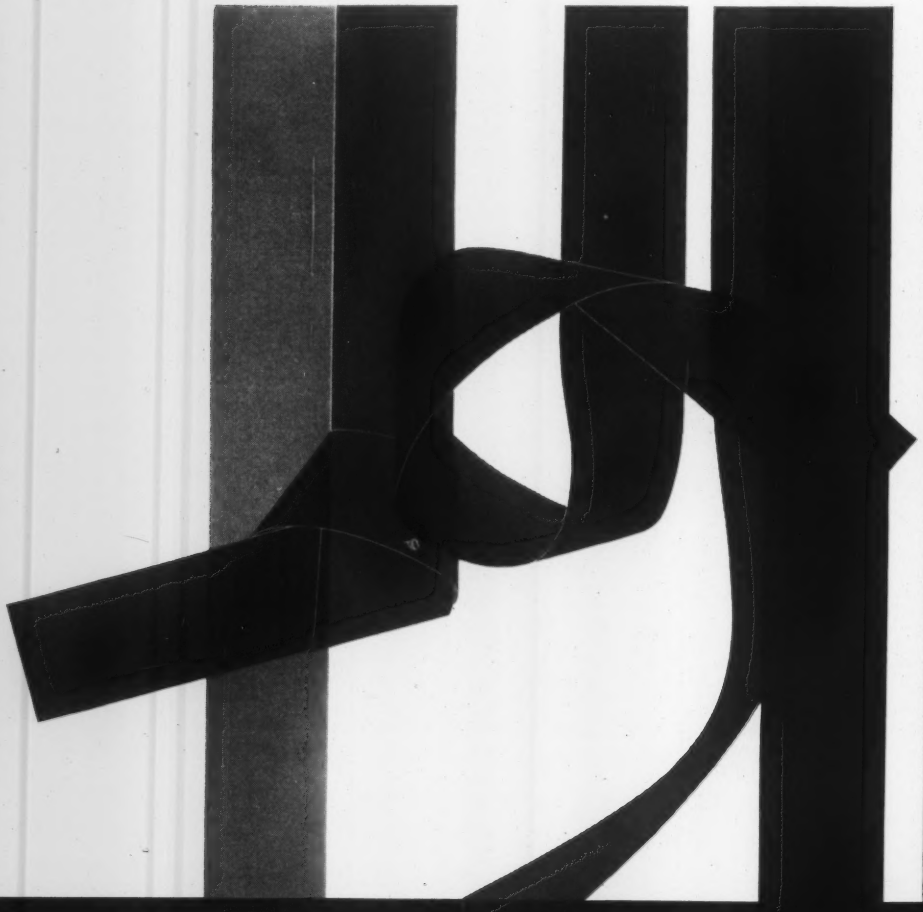
You decide what amount of flexibility is needed. A new CIBA Araldite® Epoxy Resin, DP-437, does the rest. Cured systems ranging in flexibility from soft rubberiness to the stiff hardness of conventional systems are achieved simply by mixing proportions of DP-437 in ratios anywhere from 0-100%.

This long sought after development is the result of years of intensive research by CIBA investigators. Preliminary evaluation in a variety of applications has demonstrated the reliability and consistency of results to be expected from DP-437.

CIBA will be pleased to send full data and particulars on use of this revolutionary new epoxy. Write:

CIBA Products Corporation, Fair Lawn, New Jersey

CIBA
First in Epoxies



A significant advance in materials:

New Constructional Steel Is Strong, Ductile, Weldable

■ A materials advance of significance to many industries has been made with the development of an 18% nickel constructional steel designated MA-18NiCoMo.

The nickel steel was developed by International Nickel Co., Inc., 67 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y. It is currently available as plate on special order from alloy steel producers.

An impressive combination

The new alloy steel offers heat treated yield strengths as high as 300,000 psi and, according to Inco, may be the forerunner of a family of alloys having tensile strengths of 500,000 psi or higher. More notable at present, however, is the unusual combination of properties offered by the new steel at such high strength levels:

▸ *Good ductility.* The table shows that 300,000 psi yield strength is accompanied by a 60% reduction in area. This combination offers the designer formability and strength in one package. In addition, nil ductility transition temperature is low: −80 F.

▸ *High notched tensile strength.* Using a notch root radius of 0.0005 in., notched tensile strength levels of 450,000 psi have been developed (see table).

▸ *Readily weldable.* Automatic or manual methods can be used. Of utmost importance: sound, crack-free welds can be made on fully heat treated material without preheating. To restore strength, the weldment is heated to 900 F for 3 hr. Re-annealing is not necessary, and weld metal properties approach those of the parent metal.

Other advantages to consider: resistance to stress corrosion cracking, especially above 200,000 psi tensile strength, is high; low work hardening rate permits easy cold forming and shaping; and machining characteristics are good both in the annealed and hardened condition.

Heat treatment simple

The steel has a nominal composition of 18% nickel, 7% cobalt, 5% molybdenum, 0.5% titanium, and 0.05% max carbon. Note that although called a steel, the material's low carbon content makes it actually an alloyed nickel iron.

Heat treatment, accomplished by a new process called Mar-aging, is noteworthy because of its simplicity. When the 18% nickel alloy steel is properly finished on the rolling mill, an iron-nickel martensite forms during cooling to room temperature. Primary strengthening results from the formation of this carbon-free martensite which, because of its composition, is relatively tough (martensite formed in conventional steels contains carbon and is very brittle). Further strengthening is obtained by aging 3 hr at 900 F, followed by air cooling. The remarkable combinations of ultra high strength and ductility that result are shown in the table. Solution annealing at 1500 F prior to Mar-aging is optional.

Further details on the properties of this new kind of alloy steel will be published in M/DE within the next few months.

PROPERTIES OF MA-18NiCoMo[a]

Yld Str, 1000 psi ➡	215	260	300
Ten Str, 1000 psi	220	265	305
Notched Ten Str, 1000 psi[b]	350	400	450
Red. of Area	64	58	60

[a] Hot worked and Mar-aged. Strength levels depend on composition variations.
[b] 0.0005-in. notch-root radius.

Design Show Booth No. 529
M/DE KEY NO. 600

High Density Tungsten Alloy for Shielding, Balancing, Damping

A high density alloy for radioactive shielding, balancing and other applications has been developed by Kennametal Inc., Latrobe, Pa. The alloy, called Kennertium, is "free-machining" when cut with carbide tools. It contains 90% tungsten, 7.5% nickel and 2.5% copper.

PROPERTIES OF KENNERTIUM

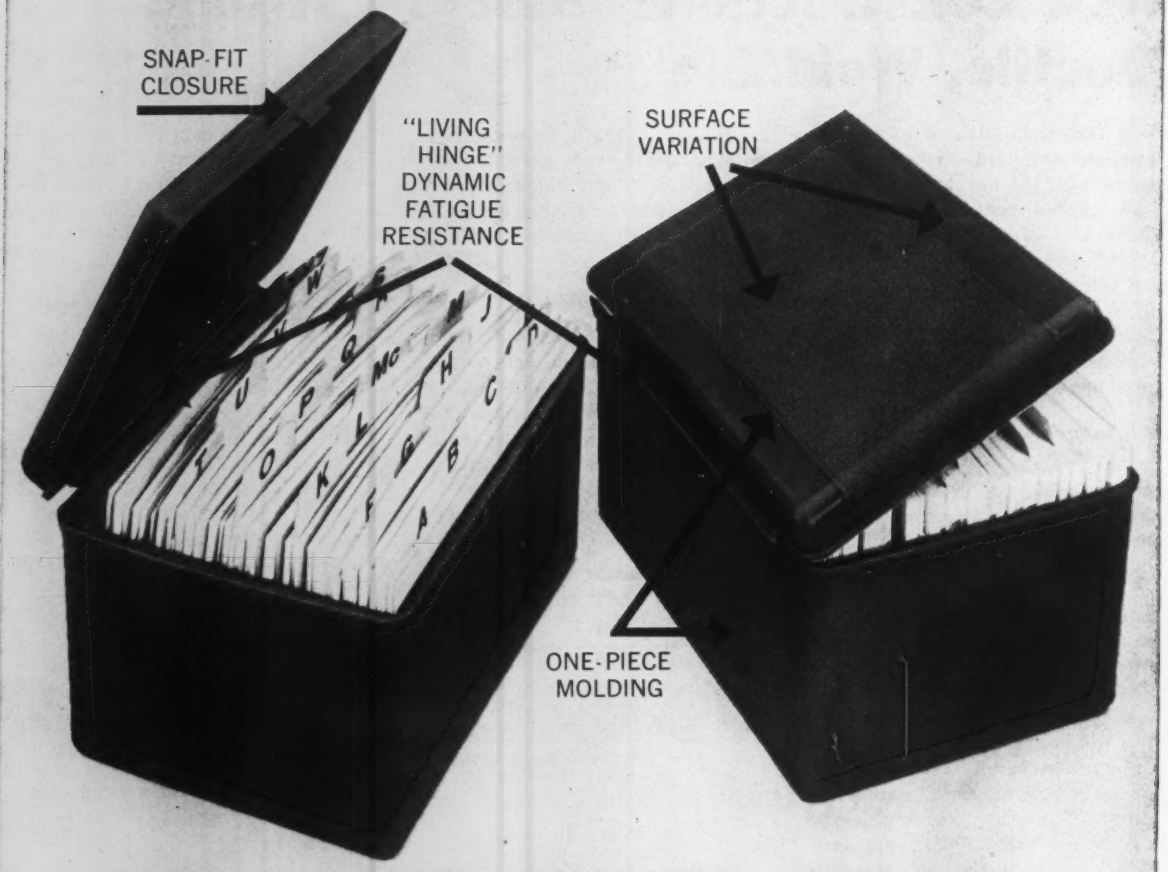
Density, lb/cu in	0.61
Tensile Strength, psi	135,000
Yield Strength (0.2% offset), psi	75-90,000
Elongation (in 1 in.), %	15
Rockwell Hardness	C25-35
Modulus of Rupture, psi	180-225,000
Compressive Strength, psi	400,000

Twelve potential uses

Typical shielding, balancing and dampening applications include: radioactive containers; shielding for x-ray machines; capsules for oil well exploration; counterweights for variable pitch propellers; weights for self-winding watches; control instruments for guided missiles; motor vibration dampeners; camera shutter timing mechanisms; gyroscope rotors; centrifugal clutches; torsional vi-

For more information, circle No. 493

WHAT'S NEWS IN PLASTICS



File box with "living hinge" shows design versatility of Escon® polypropylene

A "living hinge" with extraordinary life, snap-fit closures to replace metal parts, various surfaces—gloss, matte or textured—these are just three of the countless design possibilities when you mold with versatile Escon polypropylene. Testing of "living hinges" was discontinued after 1,300,000 flexes without signs of weakening.

Escon polypropylene offers molders a balanced combination of properties for high-speed, continuous production. These include resistance to acids, alkalies and corrosion; high strength; low volume cost; negligible water pick-up; high heat distortion point; excellent electrical characteristics; abrasion resistance; easy processing and many more. For technical assistance, write to Enjay at 15 West 51st St., New York 19, N. Y.

EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS THROUGH PETRO-CHEMISTRY

ENJAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

A DIVISION OF HUMBLE OIL & REFINING COMPANY

ENJAY PLASTICS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 469

bration dampeners; and governors.

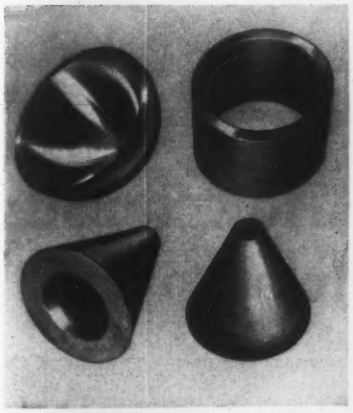
The high density metal can be joined to itself or to other metals by silver or copper brazing, soldering, press or shrink fitting, and mechanical attachment.

Many standard forms

The new alloy is available in: solid sections up to 10 in. in dia by 20 in. long; cylinders several feet long; cold pressed rings up to 14 in. o.d.; hot pressed rings up to 25 in. o.d.; disks ¼ in. thick and up to 14 in. in dia; slabs ¼ in. thick and 14 in. square; and bricks 4 in. square by 8 in. long. Complicated sections with close dimensional control can also be made.

Explosive forming used

According to Kennametal, explosive forming is used to insure a dense, uniform part. Tungsten, nickel and copper powders are first blended together, then compacted into slugs by explosive techniques. The slugs are shaped to the desired form, sintered and machined to final shape.



***Typical parts** that can be made from new heavy tungsten alloy.*

Design Show Booth No. 562
M/DE KEY NO. 601

Vinyl on Aluminum for Mass-Produced Parts

A vinyl-clad aluminum sheet called Vynalate has been introduced by Aluminum Co. of America, 1501 Alcoa Bldg., Pittsburgh 19. The new material can be drawn, roll formed, corrugated, punched, embossed, crimped and expanded on a volume production basis, according to the producer.

The vinyl-clad sheet is produced in widths up to 48 in. and in thicknesses ranging from 0.016 to 0.051 in. It is available with any nonproprietary vinyl coating, as well as 39 color-pattern combinations. The product is supplied in all sheet forms, including coils, flats, circles and blanks.

Design Show Booth Nos. 721, 820
M/DE KEY NO. 602

Also Look for . . .

displays of these new materials and parts described in recent issues of this magazine:

Moldable Ceramoplastic for 1200 F, Mar '61, p 14, Design Show Booth No. 1063.

DAP Insulating Varnishes, Mar '61, p 19, Plastics Show Booth Nos. 1404, 1408, 1410.

Moldable Urethane Elastomers, Mar '61, p 15, Plastics Show Booth No. 1333.

Cementable FEP Fluorocarbon Film, Jan '61, p 140, Design Show Booth No. 860.

Filled TFE Plastic, Jan '61, p 81, Design Show Booth No. 146.

Diffusion Coatings That Protect Metals to 2300 F, Dec '60, p 17, Design Show Booth No. 621.

Polypropylene Hinge, Oct '60, p 117, Design Show Booth No. 419 and Plastics Show Booth No. 1151.

Heat Resistant Epoxies, Apr '60, p 19, Plastics Show Booth Nos. 1404, 1408, 1410.

Three Urethane Foams for Thermal Insulation

Three new urethane foams have been designed for thermal insulating and cushioning applications. Two are rigid, one is flexible.

Rigid foams

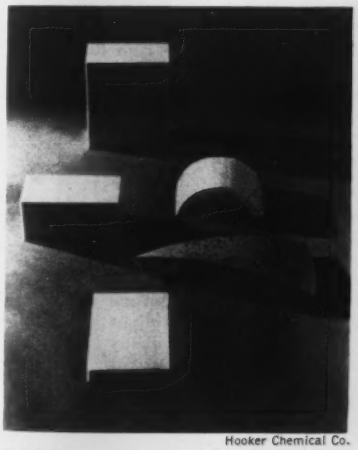
A fire retardant, rigid urethane foam developed by Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Chemical Corp., Niagara Falls, N. Y. is used in the manufacture of slab stock and molded shapes by Toyad Corp., Latrobe, Pa., under the name Chemfoam RSF.

According to Durez, the rigid foam does not distort at temperatures over 200 F. It has a k factor of 0.12 Btu/hr/sq ft/°F/in., good dimensional stability, and low water absorption.

Plastics Show Booth No. 305
M/DE KEY NO. 603

A new fluorocarbon-blown, rigid urethane foam is said to provide good dimensional stability at subzero temperatures at a density of 2 lb per cu ft. Formerly, a foam density of at least 2.5 lb per cu ft was needed for subzero applications.

Designated Lockfoam H-602, the foam is available from Nopco Chemical Co., Plastics Div., North Arlington, N. J. It is a pour-in-



Hooker Chemical Co.

***Slab stock** and molded shapes are made of a new fire retardant, rigid urethane foam.*

Technical-ities

By Fred E. Graves

Fastening of joints in corrosive environment

For a fastener to stand up in a corrosive environment it must either be coated, or made from an anti-corrosive metal.

THE METALLIC COATINGS

The "workhorse" applications are satisfied most economically with SAE Grade 2 or Grade 5 fasteners. Required outdoor durability is achieved with a plated or a hot galvanized finish. Hot galvanizing complicates good thread fits, costs more than plating in the popular size range, but gives much greater protection than any commercial plating.

A heavy galvanized coating is not recommended on highly stressed fasteners. If you need the high strength of Grade 5 bolts and want them corrosion-resistant, zinc plating should be your first choice. Certain conditions may require cadmium, nickel or copper plate.

THE ENDURING METALS

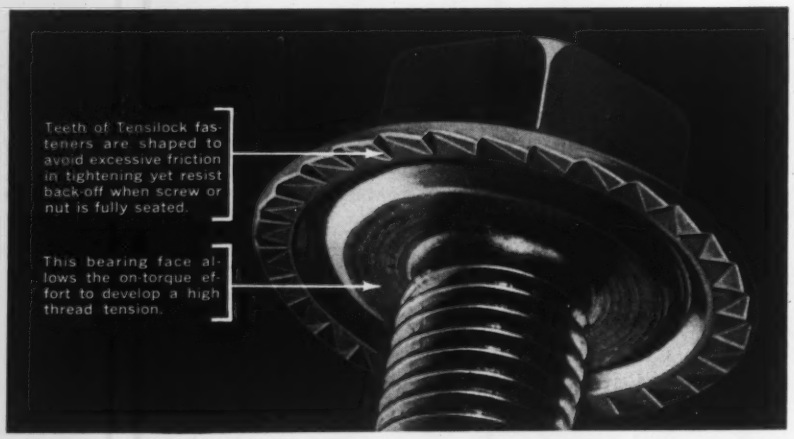
While each metal poses problems in certain applications, stainless steel, aluminum, and silicon bronze all offer distinct advantages.

Silicon bronze is popular for electrical uses due to its unusual strength, resistance to stress-corrosion, good conductivity.

Aluminum fasteners afford light weight as well as excellent conductivity. Anodized, they provide various colors; better corrosion resistance.

Widely used for fasteners, the 18-8 grade stainless steel assures good strength and excellent corrosion resistance in most atmospheres.

How Tensilock® Screws clamp tight, lock tight


Teeth of Tensilock fasteners are shaped to avoid excessive friction in tightening yet resist back-off when screw or nut is fully seated.
This bearing face allows the on-torque effort to develop a high thread tension.

TENSILOCK screws belong in the same league as high strength hex screws. With the same on-torque effort, the Tensilock units develop about 90% of the thread tension usually developed by the latter. Thus, they *both* make strong joints.

THREAD TENSION = CLAMPING FORCE

In theory, the higher the thread tension, the stronger the joint and the higher the inherent ability of the fastener to stay tight. In practice,

Screw Diameter		¼	⅜	½
Thread Tension (lbs.)	Tensilock	2,750	6,750	12,400
	High Strength Hex	2,975	7,250	13,300
On Torque (inch lbs.)	Both	120	420	1,000
Off Torque (inch lbs.)	Tensilock	150	525	1,250
	High Strength Hex	95	330	800

you derive these benefits by torquing a high strength screw close to its *yield strength*. But what if you need high thread tension plus *extra* assurance that joints will stay tight? Then you have a job for Tensilock units. Not only do they develop the high thread tension, but also have an extra (and *integral*) locking device.

OFF-TORQUE = LOCKING POWER

By design, loosening torque of Tensilock fasteners exceeds tightening torque by 25% or more. This is an effective "lock." It gives that extra margin of safety against vibratory loosening.

To sum up: RB&W's Tensilock screws are stronger than Low Carbon Hex Screws; compare with High Strength Hex Screws in clamping force; are superior to them in locking action. Suggestion: For a strong locking *bolt*, use with Tensilock Nut. Send for Bulletin TL-2. Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Company, Port Chester, N. Y.

Plants at: Port Chester, N. Y.; Coraopolis, Pa.; Rock Falls, Ill.; Los Angeles, Calif. Sales office and warehouse at: San Francisco, Calif. Additional sales offices at: Ardmore (Phila.), Pa.; Pittsburgh; Detroit; Chicago; Dallas.

AT THE DESIGN SHOW, bring your fastening problems to R B & W, BOOTH 937

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 506

place foam formulation with a k factor of 0.13 Btu/hr/sq ft/°F/in. The cell walls of Lockfoam H-602 do not collapse at subzero temperatures as do those of conventional fluorocarbon-blown foams.

The new foam is expected to be used as a thermal insulation in refrigerators, freezers, frozen food lockers, refrigerated warehouses, highway trailers and refrigerated railway cars.

Plastics Show Booth No. 851
M/DE KEY NO. 604

Flexible foam

A flexible urethane foam is available from Scott Paper Co., Foam Div., Chester, Pa. in a variety of shapes and densities. The foam is said to have good permeability, made possible by a three-dimensional structure of interconnecting strands. These strands are said to keep the foam open and breathable even in fine pore sizes. The new foam is expected to be used for filtering, insulating and cushioning applications.

(For more late information on urethane and other plastics foams, see M/DE, Mar '61, p 119.)

Design Show Booth No. 1112
M/DE KEY NO. 605

New Plastics: Heat Resistant Prepreg

Three new plastics—a prepreg ablation material, a high strength molding compound and prepreg glass rovings—have been introduced recently by Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Chemical Div., 900 Bush St., St. Paul 6, Minn. All three materials are sold under the tradename Scotchply.

Type XP-202 is a prepreg ablation material that consists of a new carbonaceous-type fiber and a filled, modified phenolic resin. The material is said to withstand extremely high temperatures. It is expected to be used for missile nose cones, rocket nozzles and shrouds. The prepreg is available in pilot plant quantities as resin-coated rolls or chopped fabric. It sells for $28 per lb.

M/DE KEY NO. 606

Type 1100 is a glass-reinforced molding compound with a flexural strength of 65,000 psi. The producer says that an exclusive coating process results in uniform flow of the compound during molding and precise uniformity of glass-resin distribution in the finished part. The compound sells for $3.30 per lb. M/DE KEY NO. 607

Type XP-199 is prepreg glass rovings for filament winding of high strength missile and aircraft parts. The rovings have a controlled resin-glass ratio.

M/DE KEY NO. 608
Plastics Show Booth No. 1438

Alloy Steel Bars Have High Strength

Two new alloy steel bars have been added to a line of carbon steel bars produced by elevated temperature drawing, a modification of cold drawing in which the bar is worked in the 200 to 1200 F temperature range (M/DE, Mar '59, p 98).

The new materials, known as e.t.d. 150 and e.t.d. 180, are AISI 4100 series with 0.40% min carbon. They are available from La Salle Steel Co., 1420 150th St., Hammond, Ind.

No. 150 has a minimum guaranteed tensile strength of 150,000 psi (min) and a guaranteed Rockwell hardness of C32 (min) No. 180 has a guaranteed tensile strength of 180,000 psi (min) and a guaranteed Rockwell hardness of C38 (min).

The producer says parts made of the two alloy steel bars require no heat treatment; thus costs associated with heat treating, cleaning and straightening can be reduced or often eliminated.

The steel bars are said to machine faster than conventional heat treated steel bars and compare favorably with annealed, cold drawn AISI 4140 in machinability. The bars have been successfully roll threaded, and provide satisfactory finish and tool life.

Design Show Booth No. 563
M/DE KEY NO. 609

Two Electrical Laminates Meet NEMA Specs

Two new plastics laminates for electrical applications have been introduced recently by Continental-Diamond Fibre Corp., Newark, Del. One laminate is an epoxy-glass type and the other is a phenolic-paper type.

1. Epoxy-glass laminate

The epoxy-glass laminate is said to combine flame retardancy with good cold punching and machining qualities. According to the producer, the laminate is better than conventional epoxy-glass laminates in its resistance to attack by hot trichloroethylene vapors.

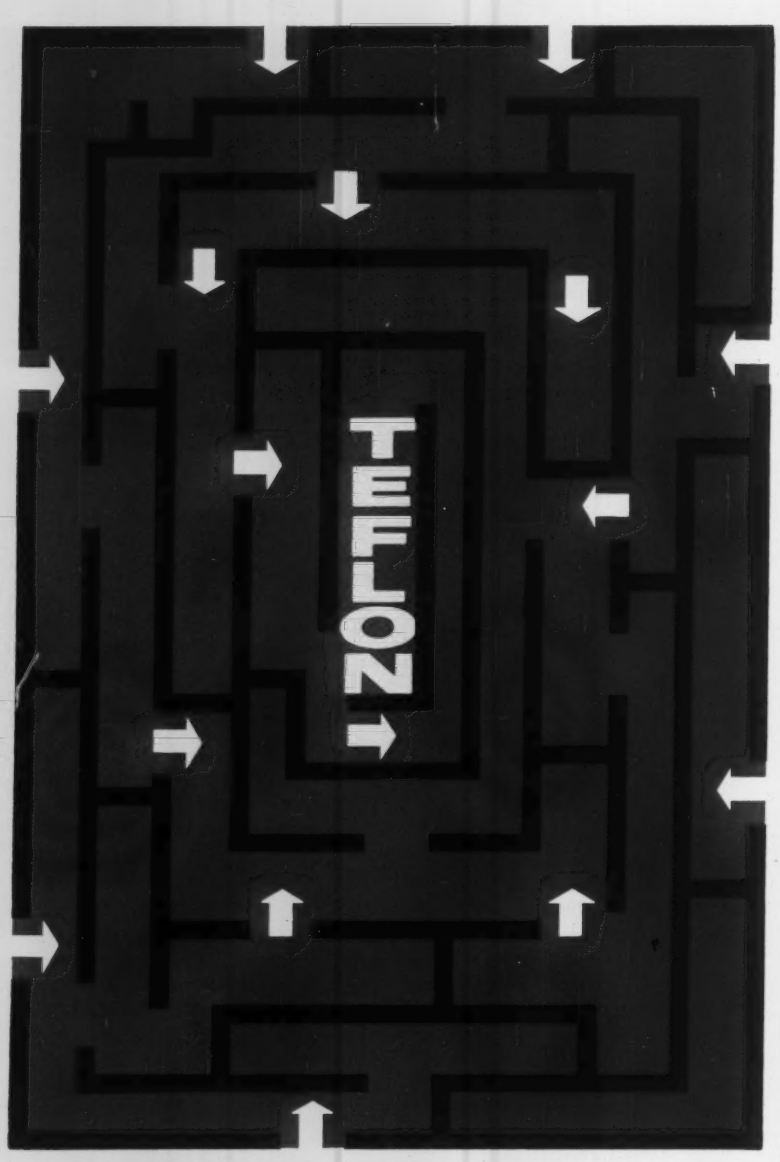
The new grade is offered copper-clad as Di-Clad 614 and unclad as Dilecto 614.

The laminate meets NEMA (National Electrical Mfrs. Assn.) specifications for G-10 and FR-4 grades. It also meets military specification MIL-P-13949B, Type GF. (Properties are given in an accompanying table.)

M/DE KEY NO. 610

2. Phenolic-paper laminate

The phenolic-paper laminate, called Dilecto 2450, meets NEMA requirements for both Grade XP



Let **SPARTA** *show you the way...*

Avoid all the detours and blind alleys which might be encountered in a haphazard search for the answer to your questions on cost, design and performance. The experienced SPARTA engineers are TEFLON EXPERTS, and will assist you with the most direct route to the heart of your problem.

TEFLON*IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS! After a thorough analysis of your requirements we will tell you definitely whether or not TEFLON is the answer for your application. If it is not, we will tell you that too, avoiding any further lost time.

If you want an answer to the question, "Will TEFLON solve my problem?". . . **LET SPARTA SHOW YOU THE WAY!**

A wide variety of standard TEFLON shapes, such as tubing, rod, sheet, tape, molded billets and "O" rings are always available.

SPARTA **manufacturing company, dover, ohio**

TWX—STBG-069

DIVISION OF UNITED STATES CERAMIC TILE COMPANY

*Du Pont trademark for its TFE-fluorocarbon resin

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 455

WHAT'S NEW

AT THE SHOWS

PROPERTIES OF DI-CLAD 614*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	
Tensile Strength, psi	
Lengthwise	55,000
Crosswise	45,000
Flexural Strength, psi	
Lengthwise	75,000
Crosswise	67,000
Compressive Strength (flatwise), psi	55,000
Impact Strength (edgewise), ft-lb/in.	
Lengthwise	13
Crosswise	11
Rockwell Hardness	M100
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES	
Dielectric Strength (perp., short time), v/mil	600
Insulation Resistance (cond C96/35/90), megohms	200,000
Arc Resistance, sec	130
Dielectric Constant (1 mc, cond A)	4.8
Dissipation Factor (1 mc)	
Cond A	0.04
Cond D24/23	0.05

*Tests performed on $\frac{1}{16}$-in. thick sheet.

and Grade X. It can be readily hot punched into intricate shapes for electrical and mechanical applications. The laminate is said to have low water absorption.

M/DE KEY NO. 611
Design Show Booth Nos. 156, 158

Adhesives for Bonding Honeycomb, Circuits

A structural thermosetting film adhesive, a series of printed circuit adhesives, and a series of contact bond adhesives are available from Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Adhesives, Coatings and Sealers Div., 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn.

Film adhesive: The thermosetting film adhesive, designated AF-110, can be used for low pressure bonding, requiring only enough pressure during the curing operation to provide contact between the parts being bonded and to keep them properly aligned.

According to 3M, the adhesive exceeds the requirements of military specification MIL-A-5090D Type I for metal-to-metal bonding and MIL-A-25463 Type I, Class 2 for honeycomb sandwich construction.

The adhesive provides metal-to-metal shear strengths over 4000 psi at 75 F. It is said to have excellent resistance to vibration and shock,

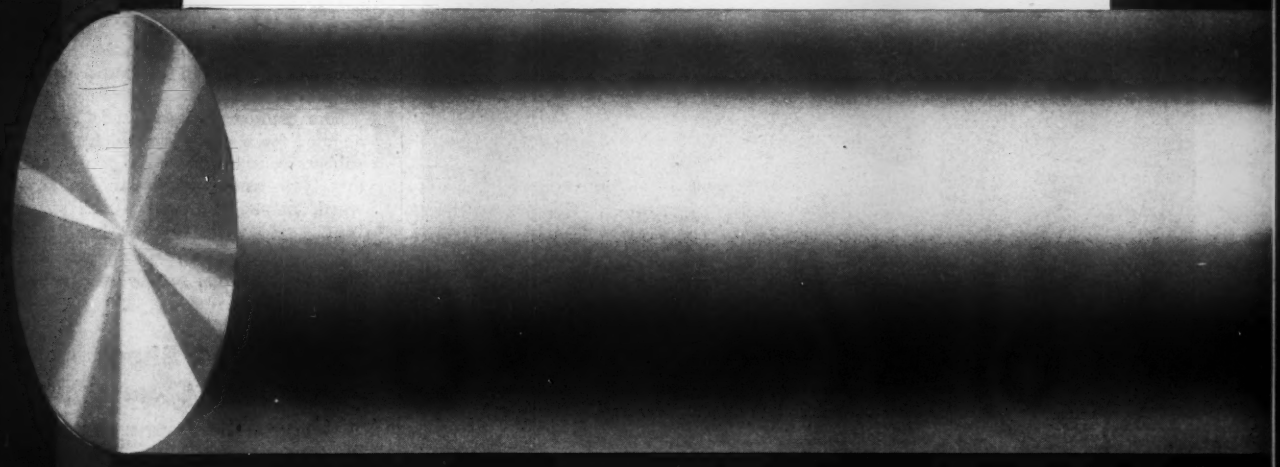
Application tested! Proved!

WHY HEAT TREAT PARTS? use e.t.d. 150

elevated temperature drawing (150,000 psi tensile)

ALLOY STEEL BARS

- **e.t.d. 150 Alloy needs no heat treating!**
- **e.t.d. 150 Alloy has 150,000 psi tensile guaranteed! (Rockwell C32 minimum)**
- **e.t.d. 150 Alloy machines better than heat treated alloy steels!**



Here are cost-reducing advantages

(1) Heat treating problems, costs (and secondary operations) are eliminated. (2) "e.t.d." 150 machines better than heat treated in-the-bar alloy steels. (3) Tool life and finish are excellent. (4) No quench cracks or distortion from heat treatment. (5) "e.t.d." 150 has exceptional strength and hardness uniformity across the bar. (6) End cost of parts is greatly reduced.

Use this coupon to request Helpful Data Bulletin 22.

La Salle STEEL CO.

1418 150th St. Hammond, Ind.

Manufacturers of STRESSPROOF®, FATIGUE-PROOF®, and a complete line of cold-finished steel bars.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

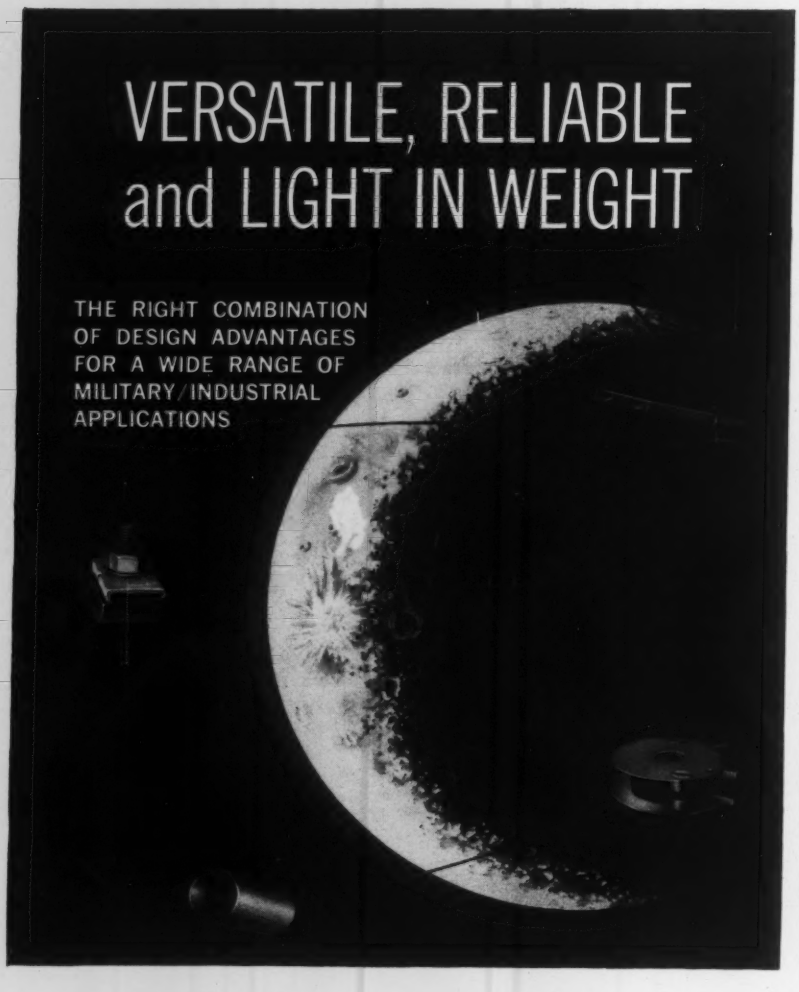
Available from your Steel Service Center

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 439

Morganite Self-Lubricating Fine Carbon Graphites...

VERSATILE, RELIABLE and LIGHT IN WEIGHT

THE RIGHT COMBINATION OF DESIGN ADVANTAGES FOR A WIDE RANGE OF MILITARY/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



- Immune to Chemical Attack
- High Reliability to 1000°F in Oxidizing Atmosphere
- Require No Lubrication
- Non-Warping even under High Pressures
- Excellent Electrical Characteristics
- Resists Thermal Shock
- Light in Weight— Exceptionally Easy to Mold
- Machineable to Close Tolerances

MORGANITE is specified industry-wide for thousands of applications including seals, bearings, pump vanes, meter valves, electrical contacts and special mechanisms. This universal material functions efficiently in oil, grease, grit — under high pressure, at high temperatures. MORGANITE is ideal for use in sealed mechanisms and is employed in many vital missile and "space age" projects. Call or write for design criteria, or ask MORGANITE for recommendations on your specific applications.

FOR OVER HALF A CENTURY...

Morganite INCORPORATED

TRADE MARK

Manufacturers of Fine Carbon Graphite Products including Mechanical Carbons, Motor and Generator Brushes, Carbon Piles, Current Collectors and Electrical Contacts — Distributors of 99.7% Pure Al_2O_3 Tubes, Crucibles and Crusilite Electric Heating Elements.

3324 48th Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York

In Canada: Morganite Canada Ltd., Toronto

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 325

WHAT'S NEW

AT THE SHOWS

and to exposure from water, oils, fuels and salt spray.

M/DE KEY NO. 612

Printed circuit adhesives: The printed circuit adhesives are designed for bonding copper foil to phenolic-paper, epoxy-paper and epoxy-glass laminates. A number of adhesives have been developed to meet individual requirements since no single adhesive will meet the material, production and bonding requirements of all printed circuit manufacturers.

M/DE KEY NO. 613

Contact adhesives: The series of contact bond adhesives can be applied to parts before bonding. When parts are to be bonded, only momentary pressure is required to effect a strong bond.

The contact adhesives are recommended for bonding sandwich panels, rubber weatherstrip, fabrics to metal, metal to metal, aluminum to plywood, nameplates and metal moldings.

M/DE KEY NO. 614
Design Show Booth No. 560

Rigid Vinyl Sheet Is Crystal Clear

A crystal clear, rigid vinyl sheet is now available in pilot plant quantities from Nixon-Baldwin Chemicals Inc., Nixon, N. J.

The extruded sheet is said to have excellent clarity, good formability and good chemical resistance. It is dimensionally stable, contains no plasticizer, does not support combustion, and does not warp.

Sheet thickness of the extruded vinyl ranges from 5 to 80 mils. Maximum width is 26 in. at present, to be extended up to 48 in. later this year.

The sheet can be formulated with ultraviolet or anti-static inhibitors.

Plastics Show Booth Nos. 407, 409
M/DE KEY NO. 615

Brazing Alloy Pastes Are Easy to Apply

A series of nickel-chromium-boron brazing alloys are available in a new form to promote speed and ease of application. The new form is a mixture of alloy powders in a high viscosity vehicle.

The developer is Wall Colmonoy

Bethlehem engineers redesigned these cost-saving specials.

Steel

for Strength . . . Economy . . . Versatility

Each of these special fasteners was redesigned to do a better job. And each represents a reduction in cost for the customer. Bethlehem's fastener engineers were able to come up with improved designs to solve a specific problem.

Perhaps a fastener you are now using should be studied to see if its redesign could cut your costs. Just send us a sample of the part, or a drawing or sketch of what you need. Maximum results will be obtained when you supply a detailed description of the end use.

Our fastener engineers will look it over and give you an honest appraisal of what can be done. Call the nearest Bethlehem sales office. Or write to us at the address below.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, Bethlehem, Pa. Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

BETHLEHEM STEEL

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 411

MOSINEE MAKES MAGIC WITH PAPER

TOUGH paper for toughest jobs— Mosinee SCRIMTEX

- Made with ¼" or ½" mesh scrim of rayon or fiberglass —an integral part of paper and *not a laminate*.
- For heavy-duty jobs—multi-wall bags, car liners, envelopes, saturating, tarpaulins, wrappings, packaging materials, plastic reinforcement, etc.
- Scores high in puncture, tensile and tear tests. Remains strong at temperatures from −75° F. to +425° F.
- You can print on it, coat it, laminate it or impregnate it.
- Uniform quality—from roll to roll . . . from carload to carload.

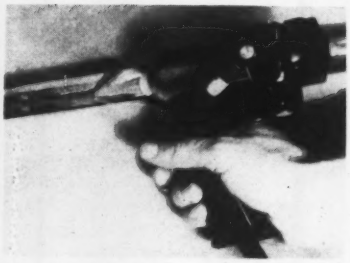
MOSINEE
PAPER MILLS COMPANY
MOSINEE, WISCONSIN

FREE—DATA FILE AND PAPER TERMS DICTIONARY
Write Dept. MD-5

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 372

WHAT'S NEW

AT THE SHOWS



Applying *Ni-Cr-B brazing alloy in new paste form.*

Corp., 19345 John R St., Detroit 3. Designated Nicrobraz S, the alloys are applied by air gun for production work or by manual syringe for smaller jobs.

Design Show Booth No. 1234
M/DE KEY NO. 616

Investment cast pin—A cost saving of 50% was achieved on this small silicon brass pin by using investment casting rather than conventional screw machining techniques. According to Hitchiner Mfg. Co., Inc., Milford, N. H., investment casting permitted making the part to close dimensional tolerances and eliminating all secondary finishing operations.

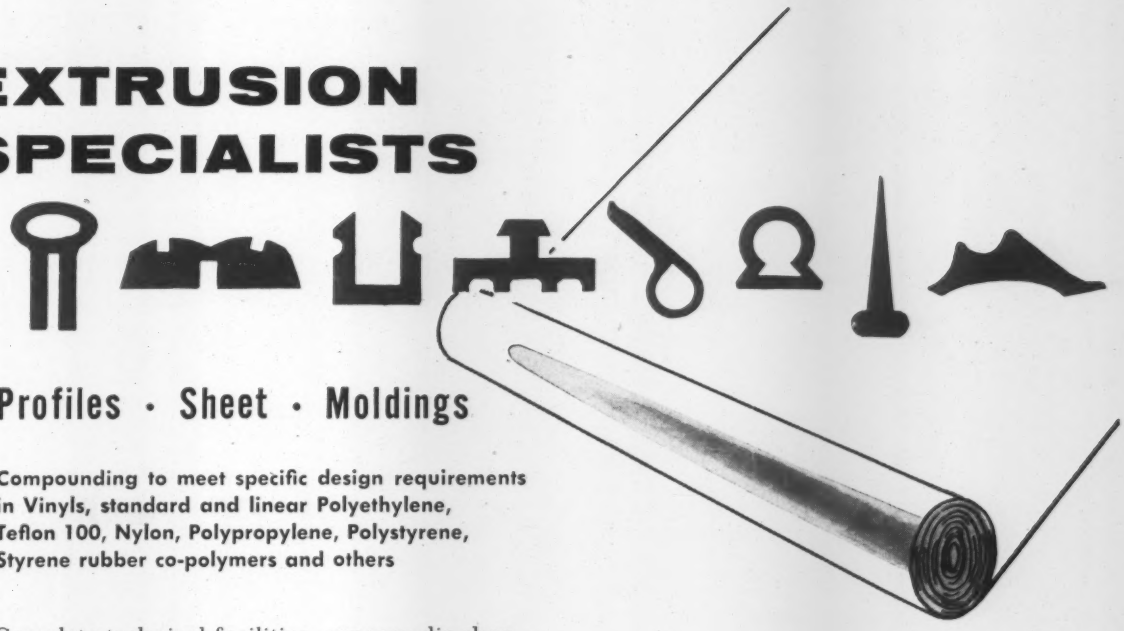
The pin is a precision part less than 1½ in. long with an eccentric collet and several teeth in a cam. The teeth were blanked when the part was made on screw machines. Burrs and broken teeth caused a high rejection rate.

Design Show Booth No. 1025

Pearl Pigments Give Multiple Color Effects

A series of improved synthetic pearl pigments are said to produce multiple color effects in plastics parts and coatings. For example, a polyester cast sheet containing a red pig-

EXTRUSION SPECIALISTS

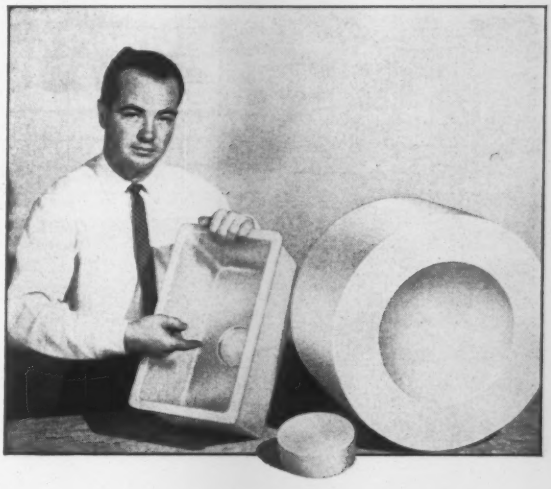


Profiles · Sheet · Moldings

Compounding to meet specific design requirements in Vinyls, standard and linear Polyethylene, Teflon 100, Nylon, Polypropylene, Polystyrene, Styrene rubber co-polymers and others

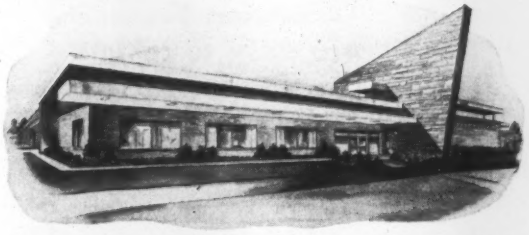
Complete technical facilities, our own die shop, a wide range of extruder types and sizes, and rigid quality control standards, enable Conneaut to deliver quickly top-quality extrusions, competitively priced.

We can, for example, provide plastic sheet, either rigid or elastomeric, for fabrication by heat welding or vacuum forming, in gauges from .025″ to .250″ in various widths. We can furnish extrusion molded slugs up to several hundred pounds for further machining in your plant or we can furnish the final part machined to your specifications. Formulations can be varied to meet design requirements. For nuclear applications, additives such as elemental boron, boron carbide, lead oxide or cadmium oxide can be incorporated. We can furnish profiles in any extrudable cross-section to extremely close tolerances and hold the tolerances through the length of the run. If desired, we can heat-seal, punch or otherwise fabricate the extruded profile to your specifications.



IF IT IS EXTRUDABLE IN PLASTIC
CONNEAUT ***CAN EXTRUDE IT***
Quickly, Accurately, Economically

Write, wire, or phone 51-961, Conneaut, for prompt information, project analysis, recommendations or quotations.



The new research facilities of Conneaut Rubber & Plastics Co.

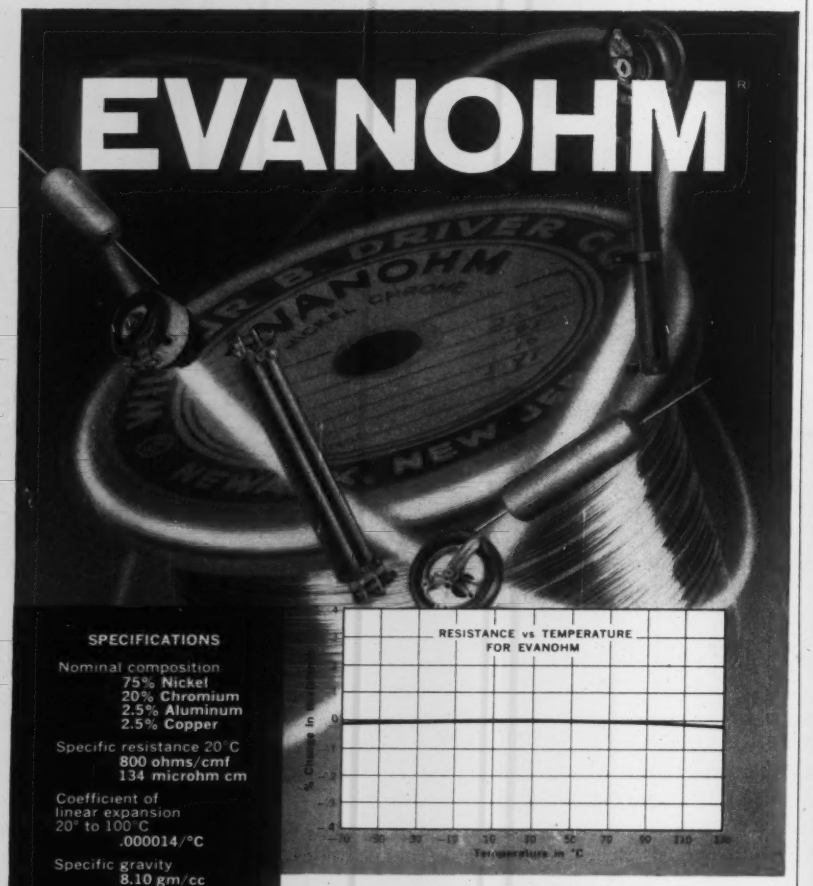
1844-A

CONNEAUT
RUBBER & PLASTICS CO.
CONNEAUT, OHIO

A UNIT OF
THE UNITED STATES STONEWARE COMPANY

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle 431

Time-tested Standard of the Resistor Industry!



SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal composition
75% Nickel
20% Chromium
2.5% Aluminum
2.5% Copper

Specific resistance 20°C
800 ohms/cmf
134 microhm cm

Coefficient of linear expansion 20° to 100°C
.000014/°C

Specific gravity
8.10 gm/cc

Pounds per cubic inch
.293

Magnetic attraction
None

Average tensile strength
180,000 psi

Thermal conductivity
0.152 W/cm/°C

Mean thermal EMF vs copper 0°C to 100°C
1 μv/°C

Specify EVANOHM for exceptional stability over wide temperature ranges. This WBD precision resistance alloy provides high specific resistance, low temperature coefficient and low thermal EMF to copper. It is especially recommended for high reliability applications . . . resistors, precision instruments, missiles and critical equipment. Available in bare wire, enameled or insulated.

FINE WIRE ALLOYS IN A FULL RANGE OF RESISTIVITIES

ALLOY	Nominal Composition	Resistivity (ohms/cmf)	T.C. of Resistance (ohms/ohm/°C, 20-100°C)	Specific Gravity gms/cc
Evanohm®	75 Ni-20 Cr-2.5 Al-2.5 Cu	800	±.000005† (−65° to 125° C.)	8.10
Tophet A®	80 Ni-20 Cr	650	.000085	8.412
Tophet® C	61 Ni-15 Cr-bal. Fe	675	.00013	8.247
Cupron® (Constantan)	55-Cu-45 Ni	294	±.000020	8.90
Balco®	70 Ni-30 Fe	120	.0045	8.46
Ballast® (Pure Nickel)	99.7 Ni	48	.0060	8.90
30,60,90,180 Alloys	Cu-Ni	30-180	.00130 - .00018	8.90

†.002" and finer

Call or write for EVANOHM brochure to—

WILBUR B. DRIVER COMPANY
NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY — Telephone: HUmboldt 2-5550
In Canada: Canadian Wilbur B. Driver Co., Ltd., 50 Ronson Drive, Rexdale (Toronto)

PRECISION RESISTANCE, ELECTRONIC AND MECHANICAL ALLOYS FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 391

WHAT'S NEW
AT THE SHOWS

ment appears red when held against a dark background and examined by reflected light. When viewed by transmitted light, however, the complementary green color is observed.

The pigments, called Murano, are available in a range of colors from Mearl Corp., 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17. They are supplied in formulations for use with most coating vehicles and plastics.

Plastics Show Booth No. 213
M/DE KEY NO. 617

Alloy steel castings—An estimated 250% increase in service life has resulted from use of these shell mold cast, high alloy nozzle heads, according to the Alloy Casting Institute. The cast stainless steel nozzle head blanks are said to be less costly than previously used wrought fabricated parts and require less machining. The nozzle heads were made by Copes-Vulcan Div. of Blaw-Knox Co.

Design Show Booth No. 329

Three New Fasteners Are Easy to Install

Three new fastener designs are said to provide ease of assembly and high holding power.

1. Knurl bolt

A new bolt now available from Lamson & Sessions Co., 5000 Tiedeman Rd., Cleveland 9, Ohio has a

For more information, circle No. 344 ➤

LEXAN® RESIN MAKES NEW AIR DIFFUSER DESIGN POSSIBLE

A new concept in air distribution—pioneered by Carnes Corporation of Verona, Wisc.—made a reality by LEXAN polycarbonate resin!

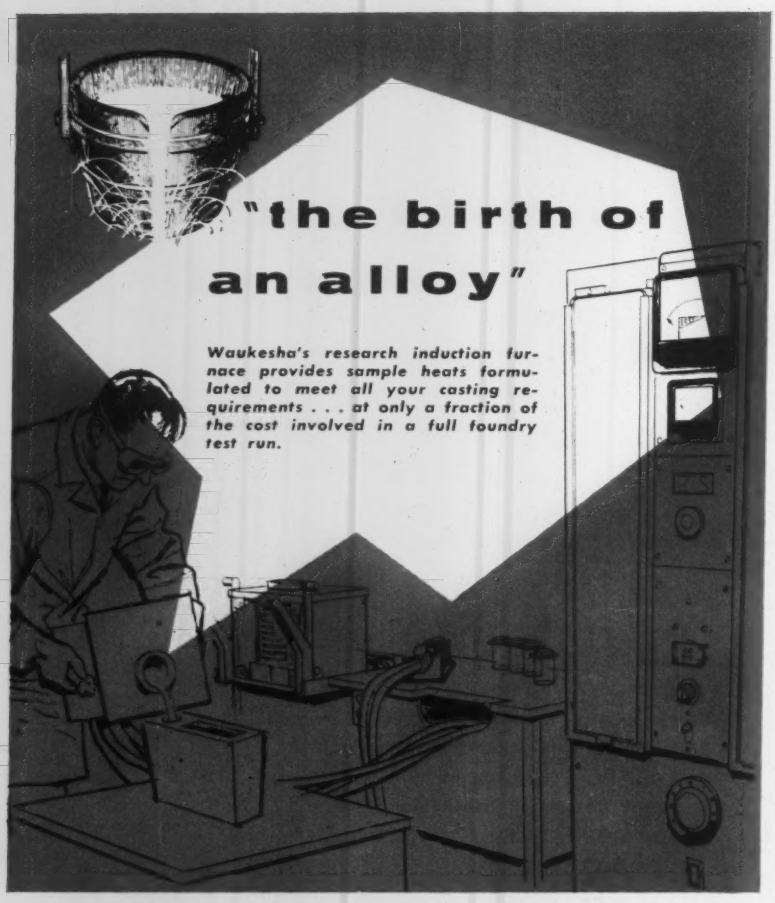
In Carnes' design, 6-by-6-inch air diffusers, like those above, form modular units which can be arranged in any desired ceiling pattern. Three different module designs provide complete flexibility in directing air.

"LEXAN resin is the only material we have approved for our diffusers," says Gordon Sylvester, Chief Product Engineer of Carnes. "We tried polystyrenes, polyethylene, nylon and others, but they all fell short in one way or another."

The material for Carnes' diffusers had to meet this combination of requirements: • INJECTION MOLDING for low production cost. LEXAN resin, as a thermoplastic, gave this advantage. • NO HEAT DISTORTION in 225°F. test for handling warm air. In month-long tests of parts, LEXAN resin met this spec. Actually, the resin's rated distortion point is 270-280°F. under load. • DIMENSIONAL STABILITY in use. LEXAN resin was stable. • FLAME RETARDANCE to pass ASTM test. LEXAN resin passed. • COLOR STABILITY and versatility. Although the modules are now a stable white, LEXAN resin offers the possibility of a wide range of colors. • HIGH IMPACT RESISTANCE. Frank Freese, Product and Merchandising Manager for Carnes, really sells LEXAN resin's enormous impact strength. He says "In demonstrating the strength of the modules, we slam them against the wall. It doesn't damage them at all. Metal diffusers would be bent by this treatment."

LEXAN resin has raised the quality of many designs to new levels. It's been substantially reduced in price as new G-E plant facilities have come onstream. Can this tough new thermoplastic help you? Send for design literature. Address General Electric Company, Chemical Materials Dept., Section M-51, Pittsfield, Mass.

LEXAN®
Polycarbonate Resin
GENERAL ELECTRIC


"the birth of an alloy"
Waukesha's research induction furnace provides sample heats formulated to meet all your casting requirements . . . at only a fraction of the cost involved in a full foundry test run.

WAUKESHA CASTINGS

From created alloys . . .

Pressures . . . corrosion-resistance . . . stability under extreme temperature variables . . . increased tensile strengths . . . only castings of created alloys can fulfill all the precise requirements of space-age technology. In less than a decade, Waukesha Foundry Company has created 5 corrosion-resistant non-galling metals.

From blueprint to finished casting, Waukesha follows your precise requirements. Facilities include "Spectrometer" control with each heat, pilot plant facilities, sand, shell and ceramic-type moldings, fully equipped finishing and polishing shop. The metallurgical staff assigned to create the alloy for your product offers over half a century of experience with created metals.

Where precision engineered castings are an absolute requirement, call on Waukesha.

VISIT US AT THE DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW, BOOTH NO. 616

Waukesha Foundry Company

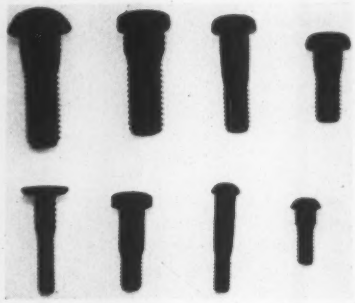
WAUKESHA FOUNDRY CO.
Dept. F 19, Waukesha, Wis.

Manufacturers of corrosion-resistant castings, inclusive of non-galling alloys, Stainless Steel, Waukesha Metal, Monel, Pure Nickel, Inconel, Ni-Resist, plus special Nickel-Chromium Alloys for specific applications.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 336

WHAT'S NEW

AT THE SHOWS



Knurl bolt

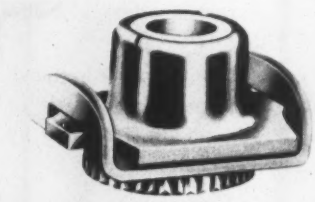
shank with rows of formed knurls which produces a tight fit in the connected material. The length of knurled body is determined by the thickness of the members to be joined. The bolt is said to provide the following advantages:

1. Easier and more economical assembly than conventional bolts: the bolt head does not have to be held while assembling the nut.
2. Cannot be pushed out of the hole during nut assembly.
3. Better electrical grounding than conventional bolts.

Design Show Booth No. 140
M/DE KEY NO. 618

2. Clinch nut

Greater tolerances for mating assemblies and simplified installation are the important advantages offered by a new floating clinch nut design introduced by Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, 2330 Vauxhall Rd., Union, N. J.

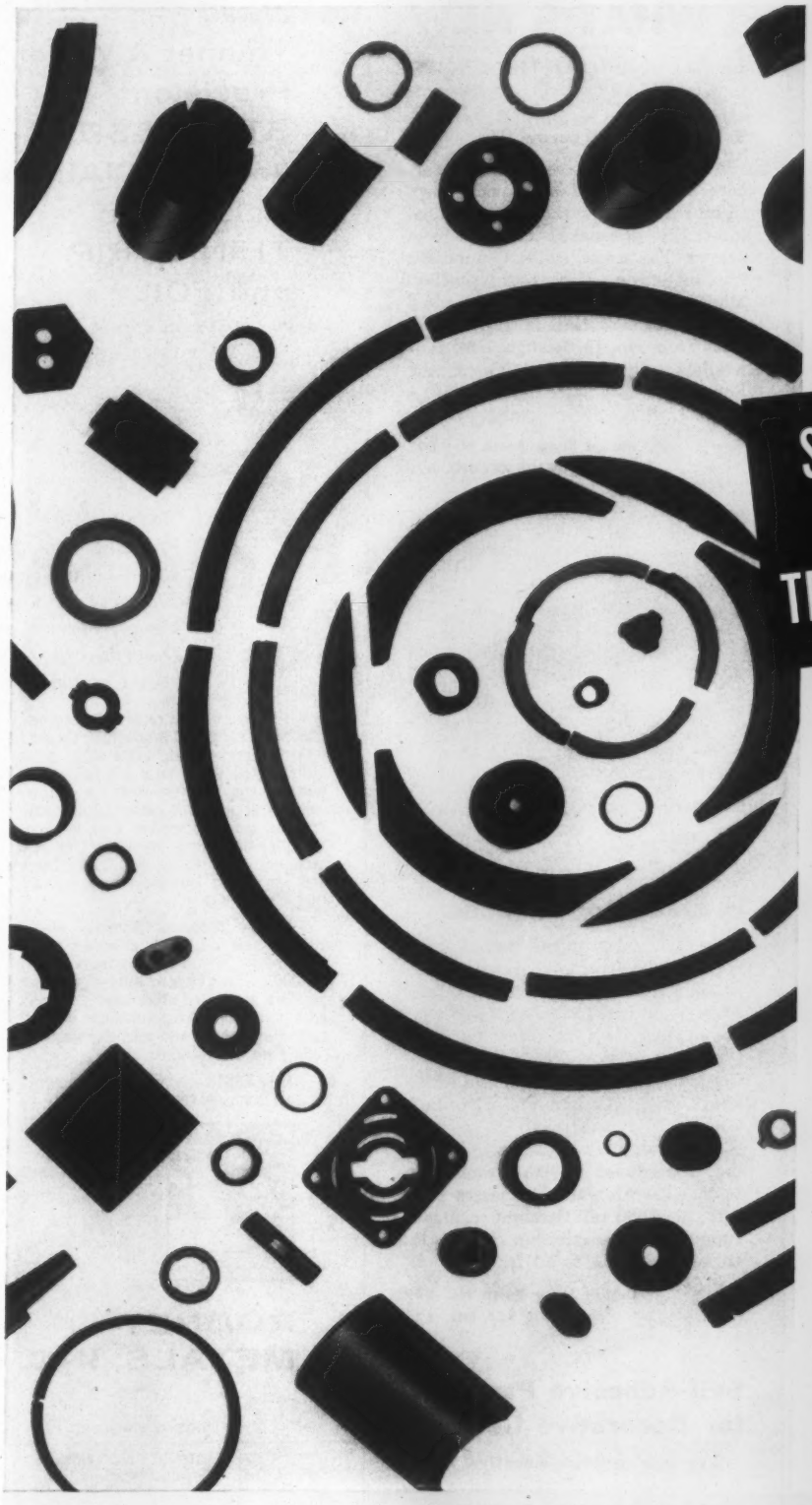


Clinch nut

The nut, called Type NC4284, automatically compensates for minor bolt hole misalignment of parts being joined. The self-locking nut is made in carbon and 18-8 stainless steels in machine screw sizes Nos. 4, 6, 8, 10.

Design Show Booth Nos. 720, 726
M/DE KEY NO. 619

(continued on p 198)



REQUIRE...

STABILITY AT HIGH TEMPERATURES?

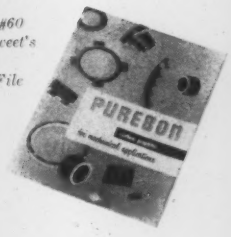
TRY

PUREBON!

*CARBON-GRAPHITE ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR MECHANCAL APPLICATIONS

Sliding or rotating components compounded and molded of ***PUREBON*** are unusually stable at high temperatures, self-lubricating and light in weight. Further, this material is chemically inert, moldable to size and readily machinable . . . Try ***PUREBON!***

Request Catalog #60 or see Sweet's Product Design File



PURE CARBON CO., INC.

448 Hall Avenue
St. Mary's, Penna.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 339

RULON® AND TEFLON®*

RULON'S "Plastic Memory" Means Tighter Seals . . . Lower Costs

RULON (reinforced TFE) parts post-formed from tape are ideal for seals, packings, rings, etc. because they exhibit no stick-slip and greatly reduce starting torque. And unlike rubber or leather, RULON takes any hydraulic fluid – and its plastic memory insures positive contact with shafts or cylinder walls. Parts have infinite shelf life, too – completely unaffected by weather, light or heat.

Dixon's self-lubricating RULON gives your sealing applications all the advantages of Teflon – low friction, chemical inertness, zero moisture absorption, extreme temperature range (−400 to +500°F) – PLUS a tremendous increase in mechanical strength and wear resistance.

Next time, look at your design with RULON in mind. This material is now available with improved sealing action and at costs competitive with leather and rubber. For complete data on stamped or post-formed parts . . . special reinforced fluorocarbons for special needs . . . and a wide selection of basic shapes in both RULON and Teflon . . . see our Catalog in Sweet's Product Design File, or write for Brochure #9572. DIXON CORPORATION, 102 BURNSIDE ST., BRISTOL, R. I.

* DuPont T.M.

DIXON

For more information, circle No. 425

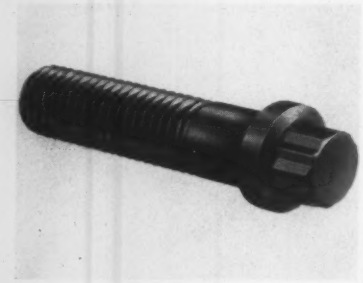
WHAT'S NEW

AT THE SHOWS

3. Counterbore screw

An externally wrenched counterbore screw is said to wrench down tighter and faster than conventional internally wrenched socket head screws. The screw, called Countr-bor, fits in standard socket wrenches. Made of high strength, heat treated alloy steel, the bolt is supplied in sizes from No. 10 through 1 in. It is available from Ferry Cap & Set Screw Co., 2151 Scranton Rd., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

Design Show Booth No. 809
M/DE KEY NO. 620



Counterbore screw

Finned Tubing for Nuclear Applications

Straight and spiral finned tubes for fuel elements and heat exchangers in nuclear reactors are available from Superior Tube Co., 1548 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa. Both types of tubing are made in austenitic stainless steels, nickel and nickel alloys, and titanium and zirconium alloys.

The straight and spiral finned tubing is produced in sizes from ¼ to ½ in. o.d. with wall thicknesses from 0.030 to 0.060 in. Straight tubing is supplied in lengths up to 24 ft; spiral tubing up to 10 ft.

Design Show Booth No. 849
M/DE KEY NO. 621

Self-Adhesive Papers for Decorative Uses

Two new pressure-sensitive papers for decorative applications have been placed on the market recently.

One paper is available from Avery Label Co., 117 Liberty St., New York City in a variety of colors, styles and embossed patterns. The self-adhesive

Need Thinner & Wider Precision STAINLESS and SPECIAL ALLOYS in THIN STRIP and FOIL?

Rodney Specializes in Close-Tolerance Thinness . . . Unique Service Described in Free Catalog!

Rodney concentrates its entire efforts, research and production, toward furnishing super thin, extra wide, precision rolled, metal strip and foil in all tempers and finishes. With the entire capacity of plant and personnel devoted exclusively to this specific area, Rodney can offer the added "know-how", manufacturing experience, quality control, and application knowledge your operation may require.

Rodney produces stainless steel strip . . . all alloys . . . in widths from ⅛" to 24" . . . at gauges from .012" to .0003". Rodney also rolls high temperature alloys and other special alloys on a production basis. Aluminum alloys, carbon steel strip and specialty custom rolling are also handled.

FREE FACTS . . . just drop us a note on your company letterhead.

RODNEY METALS, INC.

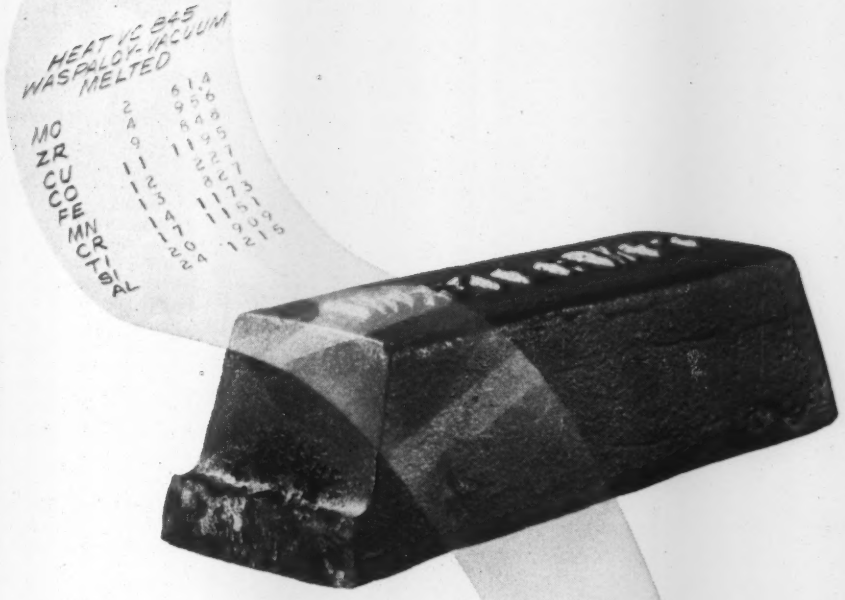
RODNEY ROLLED IS QUALITY CONTROLLED

Mill:
Rodney French Blvd., New Bedford, Mass.
Executive Offices:
261 Fifth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.
West Coast Office & Warehouse:
5462 East Jillson St., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

For more information, circle No. 456

NEW 15-MINUTE X-RAY OF AN ALLOY MEANS STILL HIGHER QUALITY...

STILL FASTER SERVICE FROM C-M. HERE'S THE RESULT OF A GREAT NEW ADVANCE IN QUALITY CONTROL — A COMPLETE ALLOY ANALYSIS ON PRINTED TAPE OBTAINED WITH THE UNIQUE NEW X-RAY SPECTROGRAPHIC PROCESS. THIS NEW METHOD BENEFITS YOU TWO IMPORTANT WAYS: FIRST, IT MAKES ALLOY ANALYSIS MORE ACCURATE THAN EVER BEFORE . . . WHICH MEANS ADDED CERTAINTY THAT YOUR ALLOYS ADHERE RIGIDLY TO QUALITY SPECIFICATIONS. ALSO, THIS NEW X-RAY PROCESS MAKES THE COMPLETE ANALYSIS IN JUST 15 MINUTES INSTEAD OF 3 DAYS. TOTAL RESULT: STILL HIGHER QUALITY, BETTER SERVICE, FASTER DELIVERY. A POST CARD BRINGS FULL INFORMATION.



ULTRAMET
VACUUM ALLOYS

CANNON-MUSKEGON CORPORATION

METALLURGICAL SPECIALISTS • 2873 LINCOLN STREET • MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN
PRODUCERS OF IRON, NICKEL AND COBALT ALLOYS: SHEET, WIRE, BAR, FORGINGS, INGOTS, SHOT

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 501

CONTEMPLATE SOMERS THIN STRIP FIRST

Somers THIN STRIP provides the most durable, dependable material for a wide range of electronic, electrical, aircraft, missile and many other applications.

For accuracy in dimension, physical and chemical properties on metal from .010" to .000125 thin (nickel alloys from .020"), consult Somers — over 50 years the number one source.

Brass	Stainless Steel
Copper	Phosphor Bronze
Nickel	High Temperature Metals
Monel	Beryllium Copper
Inconel	Glass Sealing Alloy
Inconel X	Tin Coated Metals
Nickel Silver	and Rare Metals

Write for confidential analysis of your specific requirements — no obligation, of course.

Somers THIN STRIP

THE SOMERS BRASS CO., INC., WATERBURY, CONN.

Phone (Area Code — 203) Plaza 6-8321 TWX-WBY77

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 405

WHAT'S NEW

AT THE SHOWS

plastics-coated paper is said to cost about 40 to 50% less than comparable pressure-sensitive vinyl materials and about 30% less than polyester materials.

The producer says the paper is washable, durable and grease resistant. It is recommended for use on clock faces, picture frames, book bindings and wastepaper baskets.

Design Show Booth No. 905
Plastics Show Booth No. 210
M/DE KEY NO. 622

The other self-adhesive paper is available from Fasson Products Co., Painesville, Ohio. It is designed for protecting highly polished surfaces such as buffed stainless steel and aluminum. The paper is translucent and markable, permitting directions, designs or names to be seen through or written on it.

Design Show Booth No. 416
M/DE KEY NO. 623

Other Show News . . .

▸ New sizes of electric resistance welded steel tubing have been announced by Ohio Seamless Tube Div., Copperweld Steel Co., Shelby, Ohio. The tubing is available in sizes up to 7½ in. o.d. by 0.375-in. wall thickness in round shapes; up to 6 by 6 by 0.259 in. in square shapes; and up to 7½ in. dia by 0.259 in. wall thickness in rectangular shapes. The tubing is supplied in mechanical and pressure grades.

Design Show Booth Nos. 811, 813
M/DE KEY NO. 626

▸ Close tolerance balls made of Delrin acetal resin and Lexan polycarbonate resin have been introduced by Industrial Tectonics, Inc., 3686 Jackson Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Design Show Booth No. 1000
M/DE KEY NO. 628

▸ Reinforced plastics moldings in a variety of formulations, colors, shapes and sizes to meet specific product requirements are available from Cimastra Div., Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

Plastics Show Booth No. 840
M/DE KEY NO. 630

▸ A fabric-backed urethane rubber sheet is recommended for use as a liner in applications where abrasion and wear is a problem. The sheet measures 40 by 96 in. and is supplied in thicknesses of 1/16, 1/8 and 1/4 in. It is available from Auburn Mfg. Co., Pease Ave. & Stack St., Middletown, Conn.

Design Show Booth No. 540
M/DE KEY NO. 632

complete family

Plastic steels

a grade for each specific mold requirement!

MC (Mold and Cavity)

Supplied annealed—or heat treated to 300 Brinell with high core hardness even in sizes to 20 x 10 inches. When carburized and oil quenched, provides high surface hardness.

Ni-Mold

A low carbon, chrome-nickel steel for cavity work when carburized surfaces are desired with exceptionally high core toughness.

Speed-Cut 300

Free machining, medium-carbon steel preheat-treated to 300 Brinell. Recommended for mold parts such as backing plates, cavity plates and spacer blocks.

Hotform V

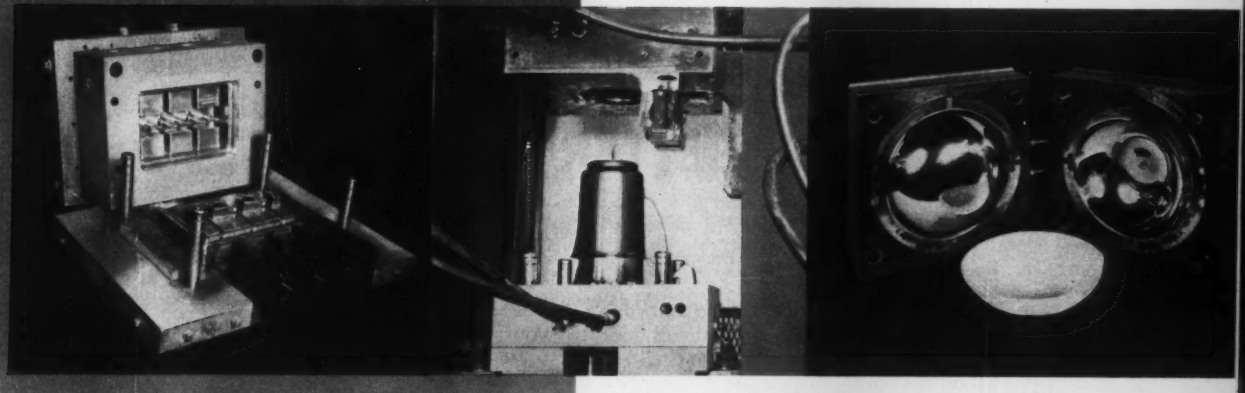
New improved Hotform "V" resists high temperatures, chromium plates with ease, is ideal for compression molding of silicone resins, etc., and long injection runs of nylon or corrosive vinyls.

Colonial No. 6

Manganese, oil hardening—closely retains size and shape after tempering. Low hardening temperature, good machinability, excellent for long runs in small cavities, either injection or compression.

Air Hard

Deep air hardening, non-deforming, good resistance to abrasive wear—valuable for compression, transfer or core molding. Intricate or complicated shapes call for this maximum-stability steel!



WRITE for new 12-page bulletin on Properties and Selection of our Plastic Die Steels—Free on request.

VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES: LATROBE, PA.

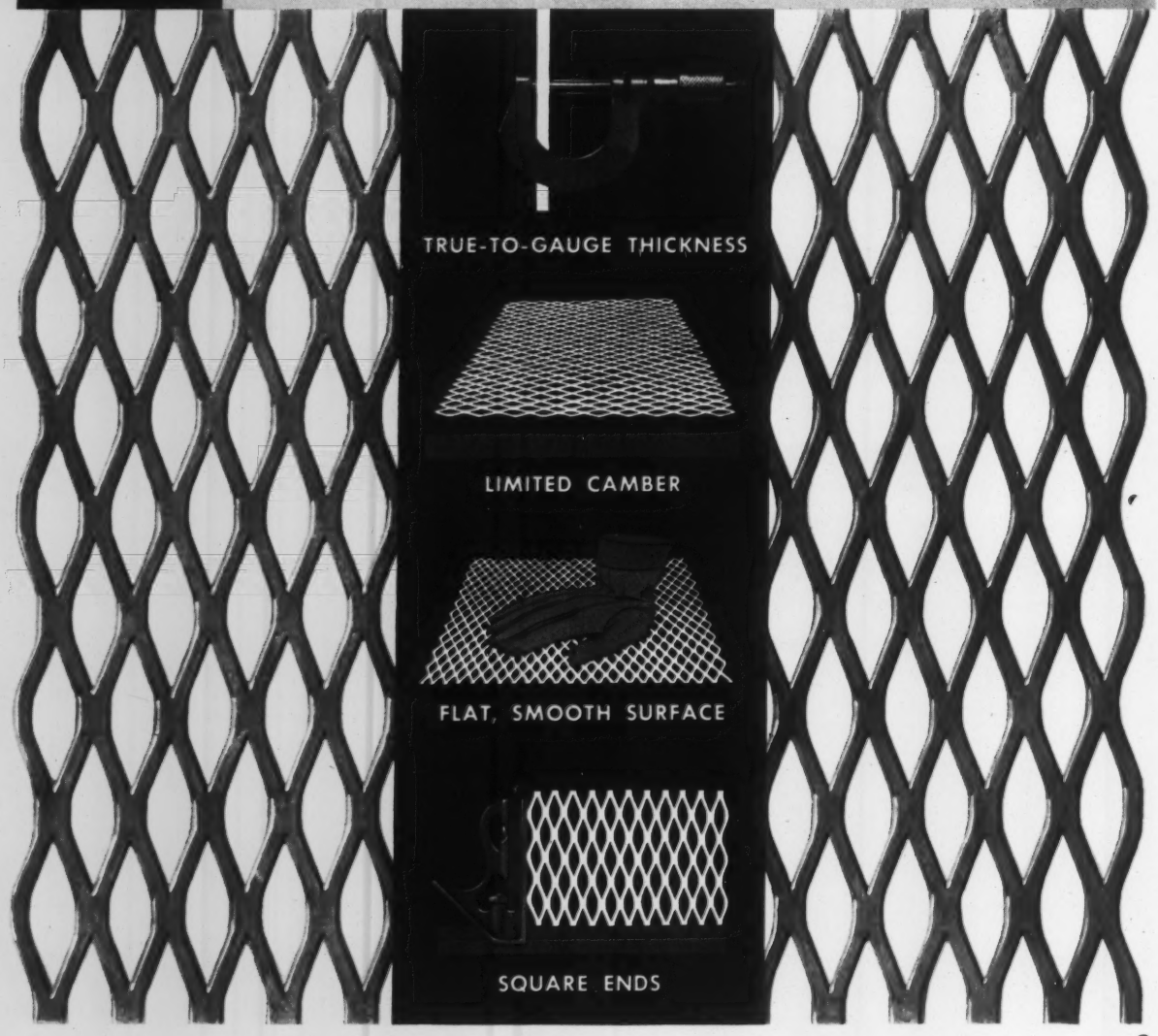
DIVISIONS: Anchor Drawn Steel Co. • Colonial Steel Co. • Metal Forming Corporation • Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Co. • Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.

SUBSIDIARIES: Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Limited • Vanadium-Alloys Steel Societa Italiana Per Azioni • EUROPEAN ASSOCIATES: Societe Commentryenne Des Aciers Fins Vanadium-Alloys (France) • Nazionale Cogne Societa Italiana (Italy)

For more information, circle No. 381

FIRST QUALITY · TOOL & SPECIAL STEELS · VA

EXPANDED METAL BY WHEELING



NOW! BETTER THAN EVER

There's a new look about Wheeling's *Flattened* Expanded Metal these days. It's smoother, more uniform than ever. So it has great, new appeal to designers and manufacturers alike!

Wheeling Expanded Metal, in both flattened and conventional styles, offers you many other advantages, too. For example, expanded metal is actually stronger than the metal from which it's made, so you can cut product weight without sacrificing product strength. And expanded metal permits free passage of light, heat and sound, so you can use it where you can't use other metals.

Get the complete story on versatile, new Wheeling Expanded Metal from your Wheeling man. Or write directly to the Wheeling Corrugating Company, Wheeling, West Virginia.

Wheeling

WHEELING CORRUGATING COMPANY · IT'S WHEELING STEEL!

Warehouses: *Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Columbus, Detroit, Kansas City, Louisville, Martins Ferry, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Richmond, St. Louis.* Sales Offices: *Atlanta, Houston, New Orleans.*

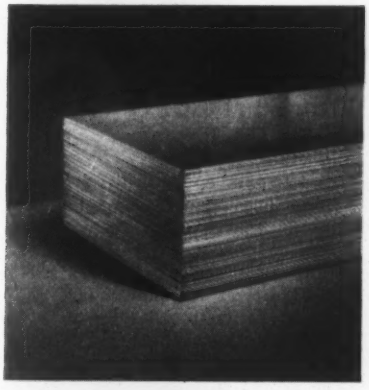
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 511

(cont'd from p 19)

OTHER WHEELING PRODUCTS:

Wheeling SofTite® Cop-R-Loy® Galvanized Sheets can withstand severe fabricating operations without flaking or peeling.

Wheeling Hot and Cold Rolled Sheets are widely known for their smooth, uniform finish. Hot and Cold Rolled Strip also available.



Wheeling Long Terne is available in widths to 48". It is normally supplied with either commercial or special terne coatings.

inexpensive operation and can be accelerated by mechanical means.

Other designs, materials

Since core design is determined by the design of the core wedges, panels can also have vertically ribbed cores. The only limitation on core design is that it must be unidirectional.

Use of other metals and alloys depends on solutions to two problems:

1. Determining proper rolling techniques to insure formation of good bonds.
2. Selecting a material for the insert wedges that can be leached out without damage to the honeycomb material. KEY NO. 639

Aluminum Clad with Stainless

■ Austenitic stainless steel molecularly bonded to 1100 or 3003 aluminum alloy by a diffusion process is being produced by Fairmont Aluminum Co., Fairmont, W. Va.

Initial production of stainless-clad aluminum will go to cooking utensil manufacturers. Cooking utensils can use to advantage the corrosion resistance of both materials, combined with the strength of stainless and the high thermal conductivity of aluminum. Utensils have already passed tests ranging from thermal shock resistance to the hazards encountered in normal cooking.

Industrial applications are not being overlooked. Fairmont foresees such potential applications as liquid storage tanks, automotive parts normally made of stainless steel, and rockets and missiles.

There appear to be no limitations on thickness of the material. A typical sheet 0.050 in. thick would be clad with 0.009 in. of stainless over 0.041 in. of aluminum. Such a sheet would be half the weight of a similar 0.050-in. thick stainless steel sheet.

Workability has been tested in operations such as deep drawing, stamping, trimming, beading and spinning; arc, stud and spot welding; brazing and coining.

Stainless-clad aluminum is available in limited quantities right now. Full-scale production is expected in the latter part of this year. KEY NO. 640

Polyethylenes for Film, Blow Molded Parts

Five new polyethylene blow molding resins and two new polyethylene film-grade resins have been introduced recently by Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich. The blow molding resins sell for 27½¢ per lb and the film-grade resins for 32½¢ per lb in truckload lots.

1. Blow molding resins

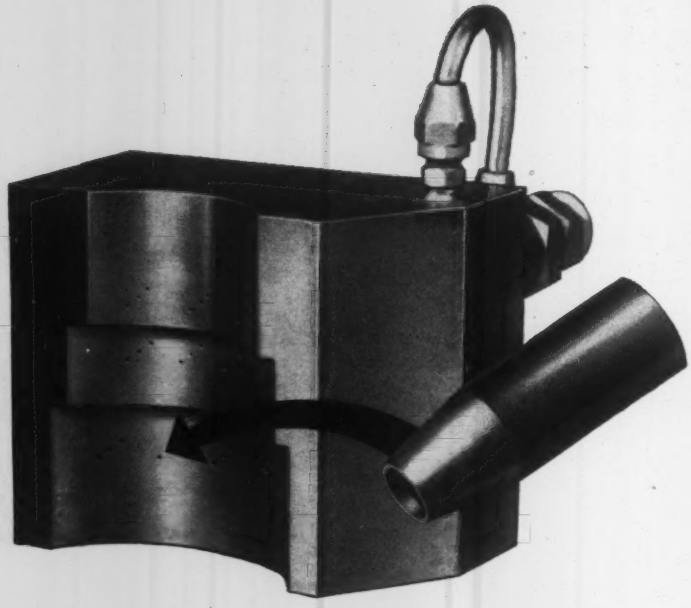
No. 410M is a general purpose resin designed for use in squeeze bottles, toys and some industrial parts. It has a density of 0.917 gm per cu cm and a melt index of 1.5.

No. 510E has excellent flow properties and can be used for squeeze bottles, tubes and toys. Density, 0.919. Melt index, 2.0.

No. 400B combines good stress crack resistance with high clarity and gloss. Density, 0.920. Melt index, 1.5.

No. 200B has good resistance to stress cracking, good flow properties and high modulus. Density, 0.923. Melt index, 0.7.

No. 550E combines high clarity



Kentanium* outlasts copper for flame hardening nozzles

. . . better than 2 to 1

An automotive parts manufacturer flame hardens crankshafts and other parts with a one to four mixture of propane and oxygen. Under pressure, the impurities present in these gases tend to erode the 36 tiny nozzles contained in each half of the flame head. Accurate control of the process depends largely upon the ability of each nozzle orifice to resist erosion and maintain original size.

With copper or steel nozzles, flame head ports had to be cleaned every 40 to 45 hours, and the nozzles scrapped after eight months. On this same application, Kentanium nozzles need to be cleaned only once every two months. And, after sixteen months, the Kentanium nozzles are operating just as accurately as the first day they were put in service.

Nozzles or valve parts, cutting edges or pressure vessels . . . Kennametal* compositions can take just about any form to solve problems of erosion, abrasion, corrosion, impact, high pressure and extreme temperatures.

SOME OUTSTANDING PROPERTIES OF KENNAMETAL COMPOSITIONS

- YME up to 94 million psi. (Compares with steel's 30 million.)
- Density range from 5.7 to over 15.0 gms/cc (Steel—7.8).
- Compositions available to resist corrosion-wear conditions encountered with nitric, sulfuric and hydrochloric acids, and sodium hydroxide.
- Extremely hard. Up to 94 Rockwell A. (Outwears steel up to 100 to 1.)
- Kentanium retains sufficient strength for continuous operation at temperatures to 2200° F. and at higher temperatures under specific conditions.

If you'd like more information, contact a Kennametal Representative or write us direct for the booklets, "Properties of Kennametal," and "Proven Uses." KENNAMETAL INC., Department MDE, Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

*Kennametal is the registered trademark of a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, tungsten-titanium and tantalum. Kentanium is the registered trademark of a series for applications that require a lighter weight material, or maximum resistance to temperature extremes. 33579

INDUSTRY AND KENNAMETAL ...Partners in Progress

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 409

and high modulus with excellent processability. Density, 0.925. Melt index, 2.0. KEY NO. 641

2. Film-grade resins

No. 555E is a 0.935 density resin with a 2.5 melt index. It has high clarity, high gloss and exceptional stiffness. It is recommended for overwrap applications where machine handling is critical.

Dow says No. 555E can also be used for blow molding products requiring a high degree of stiffness while still maintaining good processing characteristics.

No. 222E is a 0.935 density material with a 0.9 melt index. Films made from the resin are said to have a satin-like surface sheen and "see-through" clarity. KEY NO. 642

Stainless Steel Solder Easy to Clean Up After

A new paste solder has been designed primarily for soldering types 304, 430 and other stainless steels. A big advantage of the solder is that residues left after soldering can be removed easily by dipping in water: solder residues on stainless steel are usually hard to remove and require special treatment.

The paste solder, called WC, is available from Fusion Engineering, 17921 Roseland Ave., Cleveland 12, Ohio. It contains an acid flux, solder alloy and neutral binders.

KEY NO. 643

One-Part Epoxy for Spray Coating

A one-part epoxy coating powder can be applied to metal, glass and ceramic parts with conventional spray equipment.

The resin, called Scotchcast No. XR-5026, was introduced last summer by Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn. as an aerated bed coating (M/DE, Aug '60, p 186).

Parts especially suited to epoxy spray coating are transformer cans and covers, computer racks, phone equipment mounting racks, switch

Titan® RC Hex

T.M.

Titan's new *RC Hex* is free-cutting brass hexagon rod with radius corners.

It offers exciting new advantages when used on screw machines. It is best for making bolts, nuts, hydraulic and automotive fittings, and other parts where the hex serves as a wrenching shape. Here's why:

Superior Points of RC Hex Brass Rod

- Weight-per-foot saving averages ½% over conventional sharp-cornered hex rod. Costs are less.
- Screw machines can take larger rod because of reduced dimension across Titan *RC Hex* rod corners.
- Screw machine operations are quieter and safer because sharp hex corners are rounded.
- Stock tube liners last longer. Machine downtime is reduced because of "rounded" hex bars. "Corner" damage is less. Higher speeds can be used.
- Parts made of Titan *RC Hex* take superior plating because of reduced buildup on corners. Finishing costs less.
- *RC Hex* facilitates assembly of finished parts.
- "Rounded" machined hex pieces don't nick or burr during handling and shipping.
- Finished products made from Titan *RC Hex* have improved "rounded" quality look... added to the natural beauty and strength of being brass.

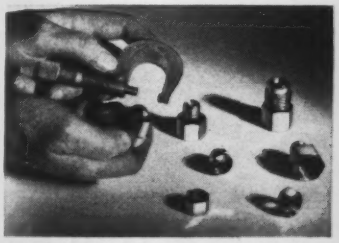
Titan produces *RC Hex* rods in many sizes. Most are from ½" to 2½" across flats. "Special" die sizes are standard at Titan. Let us know your needs.

Consult Mill for *RC Hex* in alloys in addition to Free-Cutting Brass.

Order Titan *RC Hex* from your nearest Titan Man. Rapid shipments are made to you direct from four Titan brass rod mill depots: Bellefonte, Pa.; Seymour, Conn.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Newark, Calif.

Established 1915

Write for RC Hex die size list and catalog data



Chrome-plated brass parts machined from Titan RC Hex. Reduced buildup on corners gives superior plating results.

TITAN® METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

DIVISION OF **CERRO CORPORATION**

Bellefonte, Pa. • Newark, Calif. • Offices & Agencies in Principal Cities

RODS • FORGINGS • DIE CASTINGS • WELDING RODS • WIRE

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 452

Machining Bond on Castings

Here's the MBC plan: if you uncover a flaw while working on one of our castings, we pay your machining cost. This is in addition to replacing the casting without charge.

Our customers like the Machining Bond on Castings. It is one more assurance that it pays to buy high quality castings in the first place. Please write for our booklet on the Resources and Capabilities of:

Morris Bean & Company
Yellow Springs, Ohio

aluminum and ductile iron castings

BEAN

For more information, circle No. 399

What's new IN MATERIALS

covers and other parts requiring a protective and insulating coating on only one side or over a particular area.

Parts to be coated are preheated to 350 to 450 F, depending on the heat capacity of the part and the desired thickness of the coating. When sprayed on a hot object, particles of the resin adhere, melt and flow to form a uniform, smooth coating. Overspray or unused resin can be reclaimed by using a dust collector and spray booth system. Coatings 5 to 30 mils thick are possible.

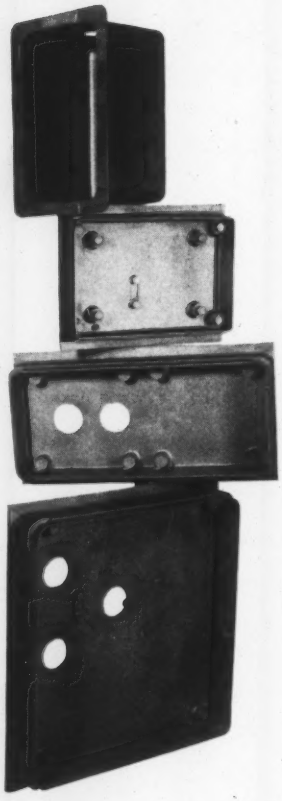
According to 3M, most coated parts will have sufficient residual heat to cure the resin completely. However, if parts are small or have a large surface-to-mass ratio, they will lose heat quickly and require brief postcuring. Recommended curing times and temperatures range from 30 sec at 450 F to 5 min at 300 F. KEY NO. 644

***Spray coating** a switch cover with one-part epoxy resin.*

Four New Powders Include Carbides, Iron

Four new micropowders have been added to a line of metal powders introduced last fall (M/DE, Sept '60, p 10) by Linde Co., Crystal Products Dept., 4120 Kennedy Ave., East Chicago, Ind.

The new powders are: 1) commercially pure ingot iron, 2) zirconium with 2% tin, 3) columbium carbide, and 4) titanium carbide. Although not in stock, some platinum and



Aluminum cans for electronic applications are cast accurate, smooth and pressure tight by the unusual foundry methods of Morris Bean & Company, Yellow Springs 1, Ohio.

BEAN

aluminum
ductile iron
foundries

For more information, circle No. 398

Original sculpture created for 3M Co. by Guy Palazzola

THRIFT

. . . Save three ways fabricating with 3M Adhesives!

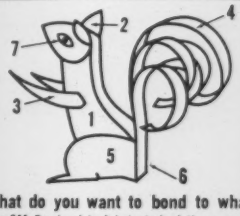
When a switch from brazing to adhesive bonding saves a timer manufacturer $56.37 per thousand . . . when adhesives replace rivets and cut assembly costs 25% for a maker of metal containers . . . when a new structural adhesive cuts pump assembly rejections to nearly zero . . . can you afford *not* to look into the cost revolution being worked by modern 3M Adhesives?

Save time, money, materials! 3M Adhesives eliminate hole-making, countersinking, heat-treating. They bond without impairing integrity of structural members. No nuts, bolts, rivets, staples, welding, brazing. Metal thickness, joint size are reduced. One operation bonds *and* seals. Quality bonuses: bond strength exceeding materials bonded, smoother contours, improved fatigue resistance.

You can bond any material to itself or another, with 3M Adhesives. Item: tool manufacturer stopped costly machining of motor end plates from solid bronze, by adhering powdered iron discs to aluminum castings. Results: lower machining costs, increased strength and portability.

Why not? Let 3M Adhesives help *you* save on production! For a realistic analysis of the cost-cutting possibilities inherent in your operation, call your nearest 3M Field Engineer or write: AC&S Division, 3M Company, Dept. SBHH-51, St. Paul 6, Minn.

"SCOTCH-WELD" is a Reg. T.M. of 3M Co. ©3M Co., 1961



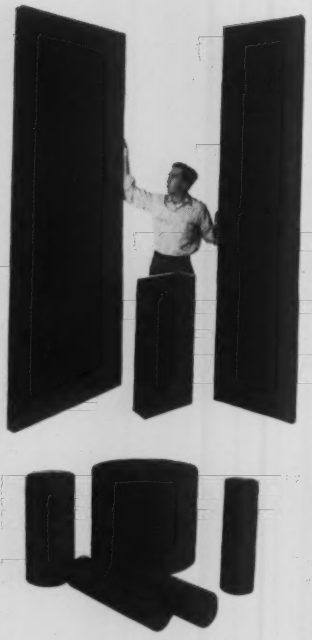
What do you want to bond to what?
The 3M Squirrel is fabricated of these materials and bonded with 3M Adhesives, including "SCOTCH-WELD"® Brand Structural Adhesives:
1. Wood 2. Plastic 3. Aluminum 4. Stainless Steel 5. Copper 6. Brass 7. Glass

ADHESIVES, COATINGS AND SEALERS DIVISION

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
. . . WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

3M COMPANY

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 520



THESE MASSIVE NEW NYLON SHAPES CAN SAVE YOU MONEY!

Nylon has been proven in service as an outstanding bearing material because of built-in lubrication, ability to withstand abrasive and corrosive environments, and mechanical strength. And MC* nylon, newest of the nylon family, is more adaptable than any and most economical of all. Tubular bars, for example, cost less than other nylon formulations . . . even less than continuous cast bronze. Plate and rod sell at prices under competitive nylons.

POLYPENCO MC nylon has premium properties similar to nylon 101 with outstanding wear life, strength and resistance to deformation under load. Typical applications: rollers, bearings, bushings, gears, cams, forming devices, wear plates, tooling and general structural wear parts.

AVAILABILITIES

TUBULAR BAR: 2"-15" O.D.
SOLID ROD: 3"-24" O.D.
LARGE PLATE: ¼"-6" Thick

SPECIAL SIZES AND SHAPES ON REQUEST

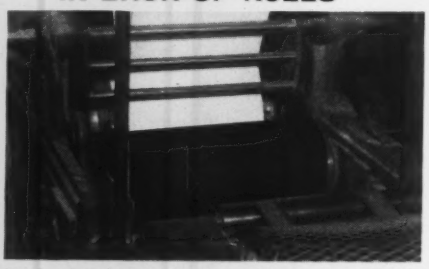
Visit Booth 1105-7 Design Engineering Show

*Trademark of The Polymer Corporation

IN BUSHINGS

Non-scarring work holder bushings for disc grinding roller bearings.

IN BACK-UP ROLLS



5" I.D. x 7" O.D. x 13" long back-up rolls for die cutting outline and patterns of paper place mats and lace doilies save $2000 per machine in cost of rolls alone replacing Kraft paper rolls.

IN DRIVE ROLLERS

Support rollers for end grinding roller bearings.

THE POLYMER CORPORATION OF PENNSYLVANIA
Reading, Pennsylvania
Engineered Industrial Plastics
EXPORT: Polypenco, Inc., Reading, Pa.

POLYPENCO®

STOCK SHAPES • MOLDING RESINS • SINTERED PARTS • WHIRLCLAD® COATINGS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 494

99.9999% pure aluminum micropowders have also been processed.

The iron and zirconium are supplied as spherical powders 20 to 150 u in dia. The columbium carbide and titanium carbide powders are supplied as 1-oz research samples: the carbide powders are not spherical.

According to Linde, the metal powders are finding use in such applications as: impregnated cathodes in high power electronic tubes; sintered nuclear fuel elements; fuel cell electrodes and filters; catalysts in solid fuel propellants; and gas chromatography absorption base materials.

The micropowders are made by a new process in which 1/16-in. dia wire is used as the starting material. The wire is processed in an inert atmosphere to maintain high purity in the finished powder.

KEY NO. 645

Graphite Lubricant

Mexacote is the name of a quick drying, nontoxic graphite lubricant developed by United States Graphite Co., Div. of Wickes Corp., Saginaw, Mich. When thinned with turpentine, naphtha or oleum spirits, the lubricant is easily applied by brush, swab or spatula. After drying, a tenacious, durable coating with high lubricating action remains on the surface.

The lubricant was formulated especially for use on railroad equipment, but can also be used on all types of heavy industrial equipment.

KEY NO. 646

Steel Tubing Sold in Wide Size Range

Iron and steel tubes with o.d.'s ranging in innumerable variations from 2.25 to 50 in. and wall thicknesses from 0.250 to 8.0 in. are being turned out by a new centrifugal casting process at American Cast Iron Pipe Co., P. O. Box 2603, Birmingham 2, Ala.

The tubes are produced in carbon steel, low alloy steel, heat and corrosion resistant stainless steels, and both plain and alloy cast irons.

Applications for the tubing include

U.S. Air Force DEW-Line buildings fend off corrosion . . .

GUARDED BY GALVANIZED STEEL

Galvanized steel sheets—over 300 tons—will fill a vital need in the construction of unique air terminal/storage buildings for our Air Force's DEW (Distant Early Warning) Line.

The need? Maximum strength plus a defense against the DEW Line's dew point. Based north of the Arctic Circle, these buildings and their interior warmth will abut against bitter outside cold to create a temperature differential up to 130°—and a condensation-corrosion threat as extreme as the −60° surroundings. To eliminate the threat, each building will consist of: insulated galvanized steel floor construction, galvanized steel for outer skin of sidewalls, galvanized steel for inside (vapor barrier) face of sidewalls.

WEIRKOTE® IN PARTICULAR! To the inherent strength, economy and versatility of steel, Weirkote adds enduring zinc protection via the modern continuous process. As a result, Weirkote galvanized steel can be worked to the very limits of the steel base without chipping or peeling. And it assures you of long-lasting protection against corrosion. It is manufactured by two National Steel divisions, Weirton Steel and Midwest Steel. Write Weirton Steel Company, Weirton, West Virginia, for further details.

MIDWEST STEEL
Portage, Indiana

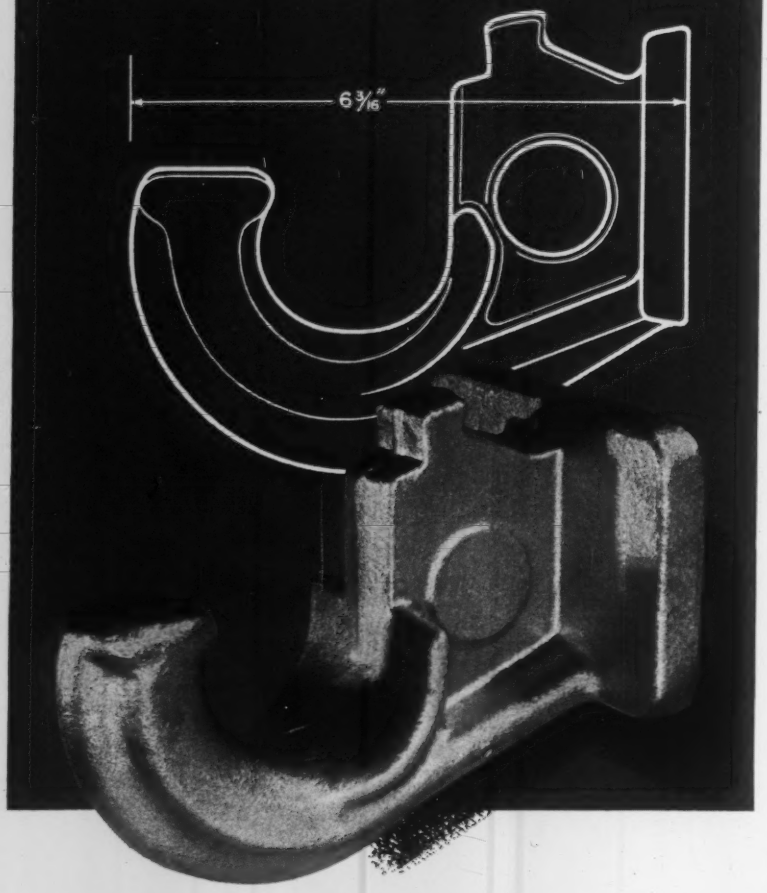
WEIRTON STEEL
Weirton, West Virginia

divisions of
NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 340

PROBLEM:

Excessive draft from normal forging design resulted in high scrap and low die life.



SOLUTION:

AmForge recommended their "no draft" technique. The savings in scrap plus increased die life made the forging design both practical and economical.

Because the head was flat, without draft, the customer was not only given a reasonably priced forging, but was saved machining costs. A further bonus was better strength of the head due to improved grain flow.

If you have a similar problem, consult AmForge. Write for our new brochure and the name of your nearby AmForge sales engineer.

Remember: *your problems . . . our challenge!*

AM FORGE

a division of American Brake Shoe Company, 1220 West 119th Street, Chicago 43, Illinois. Two plants in Chicago, one in Azusa, California

WHEN IT'S A VITAL PART, DESIGN IT TO BE FORGED

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 331

hydraulic cylinders, piston rods, textile and paper rolls, high pressure piping and unfired pressure vessels.

Ceramic mold is key

Key to the new centrifugal casting process is a ceramic mold that produces denser and sounder castings with assured concentricity. Conventional methods use either metal molds with a sprayed refractory facing or sand molds rammed around a cylindrical pattern inside a metal flask.

The new process, called Ceram-Spun, is said to permit spinning speeds 100 to 150 times gravity at the inside surface of the mold, compared to conventional centrifugal casting speeds of 50 to 100 times gravity.

Mold made centrifugally

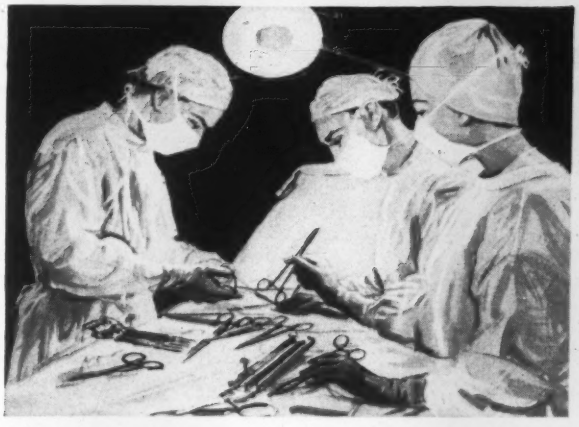
The ceramic mold is produced centrifugally in much the same manner as the tubes themselves. A ceramic slurry is poured into a rapidly spinning metal flask, and centrifugal force separates water from the ceramic particles, forcing the particles to the inside surface of the mold. Water is then drained from the mold. Subsequent baking of the mold produces a hard ceramic lining of uniform diameter and high density. By varying the thickness of the ceramic mold, a wide range of outside diameters can be made in a metal flask of a given size.

Tubes are poured, spun

The casting operation is carried out by pouring molten metal from a hydraulically tiltable open ladle

***Steel tube** shown here was made by a new casting technique.*

An example of Avisco Rayons in Industry



It's easy to make non-wovens on your present wet system with Avisco® rayons

Avisco rayon fibers are ideal for making non-wovens on your existing wet system because fiber lengths, diameters and physical properties can be precisely controlled. You get all the economy of high-speed wet system operation plus the tremendous versatility of rayon.

Non-wovens of Avisco rayon can be made lustrous or dull, strong, flexible, drapable. Consider these fibers for napkins, table cloths, wiping cloths, filters, hospital sheets and pillow cases, disposable garments of all types, draperies and other applications both industrial and domestic.

Write for information on rayon in non-wovens, produced on the wet system. Send in the Quick Reply Coupon at right.

QUICK REPLY COUPON 8-4

Industrial Merchandising Division
American Viscose Corporation
350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y.

Please contact me about Avisco Rayons for use in the following application:_____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____

AVISCO RAYON

AMERICAN VISCOSE CORPORATION, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.

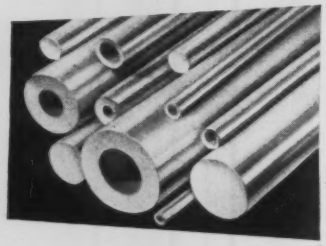
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 377

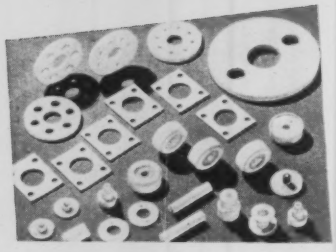
TEFLON*

SHEET....ROD....

TUBING....MOLDED OR MACHINED PARTS?

YOU CAN GET JUST WHAT YOU WANT





from JOHN CRANE

"Made of Teflon by JOHN CRANE" has become practically a standard specification for parts and components subject to severe electrical, corrosive, thermal, mechanical or atmospheric abuse. Whatever your requirements in Teflon . . . sheet, rod, tubing, packings, gaskets, bellows, insulators, sealing discs or non-stick parts . . . "John Crane" can supply them!

In addition, you get these important *plus* factors: complete uniformity throughout, high density control, freedom from flaws and rigid adherence to your specifications.

"John Crane's" complete fabrication facilities assure you prompt delivery on *exactly* what you want —no compromise. If you have an entirely new requirement, no standard design or procedure— "John Crane's" laboratory facilities, know how, research and engineering experience go to work on *your particular* need.

Now is a good time to put "John Crane" to test. Contact Crane Packing Company today.

Crane Packing Co.,
6460 Oakton St.,
Morton Grove, Ill.,
(Chicago Suburb)

In Canada: Crane Packing Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

Visit us at the Design Show Booth No. 237

*TEFLON *DuPont trademark*

Advantages:

CHEMICAL—Completely inert

ELECTRICAL—Extremely low power factor
Very high dielectric strength

THERMAL—Temperature range
—300°F. to +500°F.

MECHANICAL—Strong, flexible
Weather resistant

LOWEST COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION

ABSOLUTELY NON-STICK

John Crane

MECHANICAL PACKINGS

SHAFT SEALS

TEFLON PRODUCTS

LAPPING MACHINES

THREAD COMPOUNDS

CRANE PACKING COMPANY

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 401

What's new IN MATERIALS

through a pouring spout orifice into the spinning mold. Pouring temperatures 150 F above the liquidus temperature are satisfactory for most steels. Pouring rates vary with the size and weight of a tube being cast. The operation must be fast enough to cover the mold wall without lapping, yet slow enough so the metal will be picked up by the spinning mold.

Spinning is continued until all the metal has solidified. Then the mold and casting are removed from the casting machine and stripped with a hydraulic ram and tube puller. The ceramic mold material is washed from the flask by high pressure water and used over again to produce new molds. **KEY NO. 647**

Breathable Vinyl

What is described as the "most breathable" fully coated vinyl upholstery material now on the market has been introduced by Knoll Associates, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22. It is called Brigadoon.

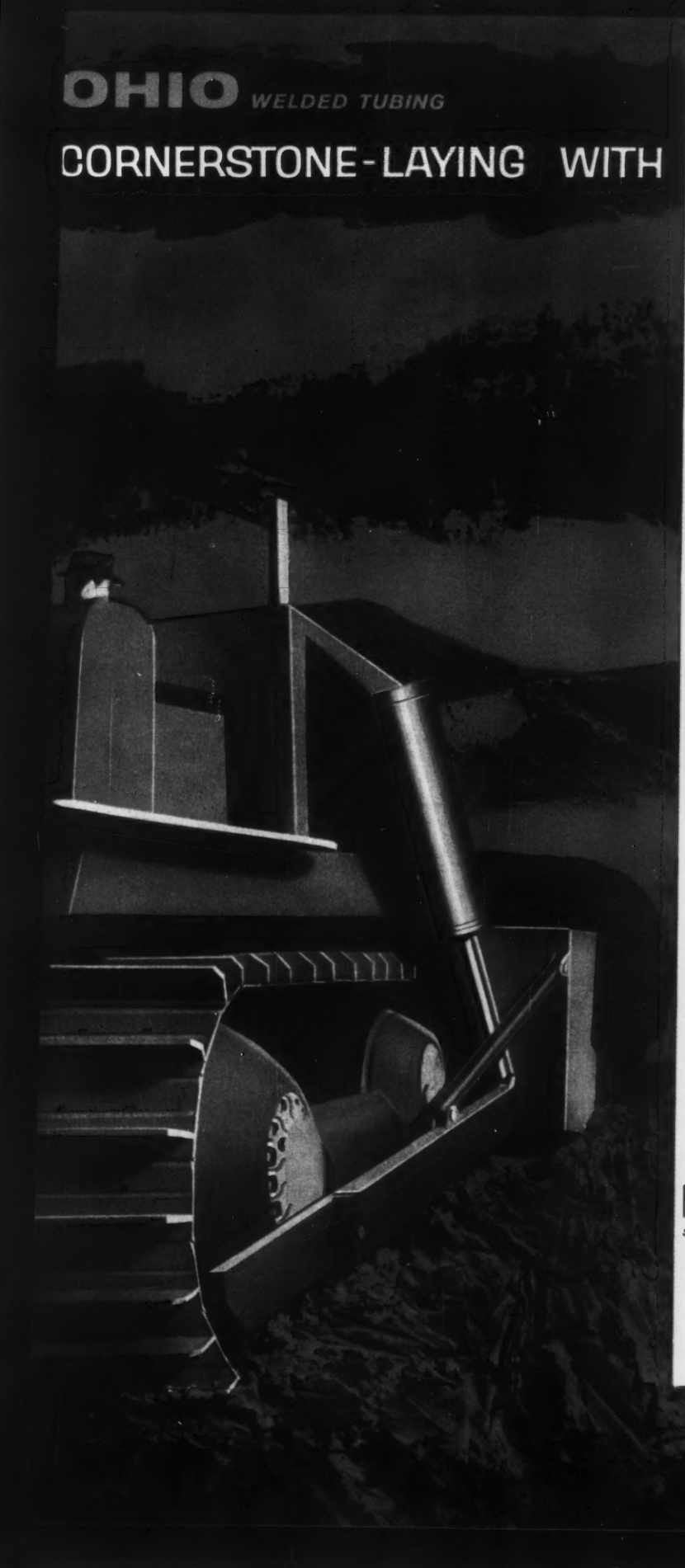
The producer says greater breathability is attained through a new perforation process (not disclosed) that permits air to circulate through thousands of invisible pores: air circulating through the pores dissipates heat and vapor, resulting in a cooler, more comfortable material. An elastic backing is said to assure smoother application and improved durability. **KEY NO. 648**

New Thermoelectrics Useful up to 2000 F

A new group of high temperature thermoelectric materials is said to permit the direct conversion of heat into electricity at temperatures considerably above the melting point of copper.

The new materials, developed by scientists of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Box 2278, Pittsburgh 30, are varieties of two compounds: samarium sulfide and cerium sulfide. They are said to have excellent high temperature stability and good thermo-

For more information, circle No. 394 ➤



OHIO *WELDED TUBING*

CORNERSTONE-LAYING WITH

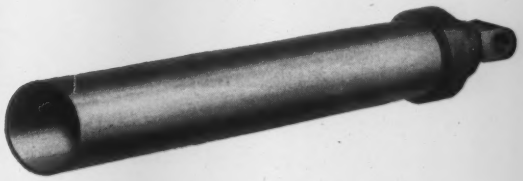
NO CEREMONY

In today's hustling, bustling construction business there's no time to stand on ceremony . . . no point in risking costly equipment failure.

To short-circuit mechanical downtime, leading construction equipment producers specify Ohio Tubing for power cylinders and fluid lines, mechanical and structural members. This gives equipment the heft and brawn to shrug off brutal, grinding punishment . . . gives equipment users a high degree of protection against disastrous delays.

You can strengthen your product — and its mechanical reputation — by specifying Ohio *Custom Made* Tubing. The name Ohio is the hallmark of the highest quality in tubing, both seamless and welded. And we're now able to deliver a broader range of welded tubing sizes, wall thicknesses and grades than ever before.

Let's not stand on ceremony. We want your tubing business — seamless to 7" OD, *welded up to 7½" OD.* For a fast start, contact your nearest Ohio representative, or send part drawings to the plant at *Shelby, Ohio—Birthplace of the Seamless Steel Tube Industry In America.*



Ohio Seamless offers the broadest parallel range of both welded and seamless quality steel tubing in the industry.

OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE

Division of Copperweld Steel Company • **SHELBY, OHIO**

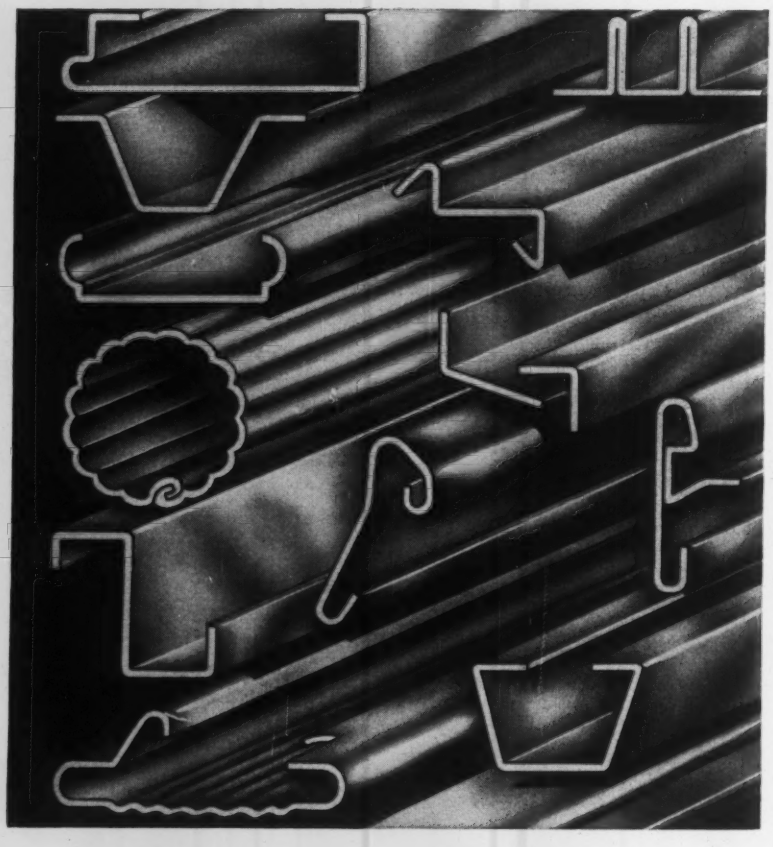
Seamless and Electric Resistance Welded Steel Tubing • Fabricating and Forging

Representatives in principal cities. Check leading directories: THOMAS', MacRAE'S, CONOVER-MAST, SWEET'S, FRASER'S.

See us at the
DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW
Cobo Hall, Detroit—May 22-25

A-3305A

MONEY SAVERS...



• High-speed roll forming techniques which incorporate punching, notching, embossing or other secondary operations can drastically cut your metal shapes costs. The shape you need may already be in stock at Roll Formed. Check Roll Formed Bulletin 760 for existing shapes and see how Roll Formed's skills can help you cut costs and give you deliveries keyed to your production schedules.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS COMPANY

MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT
3752 OAKWOOD AVE., YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 371

electric efficiencies at temperatures as high as 2000 F. The new materials are still under development.

Potential applications

The new thermoelectric materials are expected to find application in future thermoelectric power generators. To improve the overall efficiency of such power generators, several different types of thermoelectric materials are used in series or cascade. Each operates in the rather narrow temperature range at which it functions best, and each passes its waste heat along to the next lower temperature material.

Though not yet as efficient as lower temperature thermoelectric materials, the new compounds can be used as the top, or hottest, material in such a series. Thus they will permit the entire generator to operate at higher temperatures and raise its overall efficiency.

Metals combined with sulfur

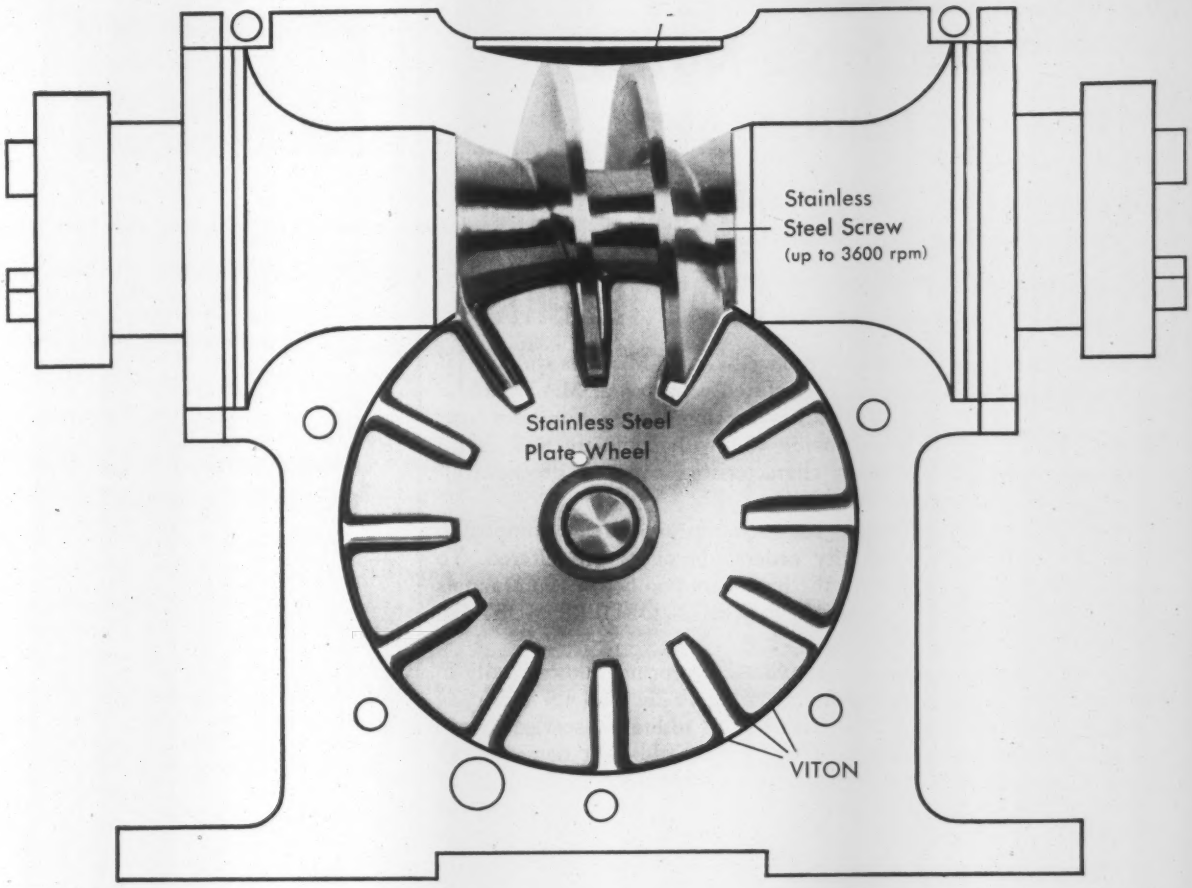
The two rare earth sulfides are prepared by directly combining the pure metal with sulfur. In the case of samarium sulfide, the samarium and sulfur are heated to high temperatures in a protective atmosphere. The rate of temperature rise, final temperatures, and length of reaction time are carefully controlled. Following the chemical reaction between the samarium and the sulfur, the resulting sulfide is crushed, compacted into cylindrical-shaped pellets, and sintered in a vacuum induction furnace.

One-Coat Organosols

A new series of vinyl-base organosol coatings is said to offer good protection to metal surfaces in a single layer. Also, the coatings require no primer as do conventional two-coat organosol coatings.

Called Sterilkote 360, the coatings are commercially available from Bradley & Vrooman Co., 2629 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 16.

A big advantage of the coatings is that they have better abrasion resistance than conventional two-coat organosol coatings. The producer says the coatings also have good resistance to humidity, water, salt



Durable VITON® helps solve corrosion, heat problems in design of new pulseless pump

A new twist on the 2000-year-old Archimedean screw principle has resulted in this unique positive-displacement pump, designed to handle highly viscous liquids and slurries containing abrasive and crystalline particles, without damage to crystals.

The key to the efficiency of this Goodyear* pump is the VITON-bonded plate wheel (see diagram). The slots are edged with durable VITON, which not only prevents galling, but exerts a squeegee wiping action that keeps "problem" liquids moving at full flow, without foaming or agitation.

Du Pont VITON was chosen for this application because of its exceptional resistance to corrosive chemicals and oil at high temperatures. No ordinary elastomer—natural or synthetic—could stand up to the corrosive attack while maintaining a positive seal at rotor speeds up to 3600 rpm.

Do you have a design problem that might be solved by VITON's unique combination of properties? To receive more detailed information, just mail the coupon below.

**A product of Goodyear Pumps, Inc., New York, N. Y.*

DUPONT REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. **VITON®** SYNTHETIC RUBBER

Better Things for Better Living . . . *through Chemistry*

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Elastomer Chemicals Dept. MDE-5
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me your FREE booklet that contains technical data about VITON synthetic rubber.

Name_____ Title_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 363

Available Now!!

Reprints of

MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING MANUALS AND SPECIAL REPORTS

Because of the great demand for the well-known Manuals and Special Reports that are widely used for reference purposes, MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING has reprinted them for your use. These outstanding articles provide you with complete and useful information on the properties, characteristics and uses of engineering materials and finishes.

The price is right! Only 35¢ for each reprint; 40¢ if shipped to foreign countries. On quantity orders, discounts are offered. To obtain your copies, indicate in the handy coupon below the Manuals and/or Special Reports you want. FOREIGN ORDERS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY PAYMENT!

Would you prefer receiving these valuable reprints automatically in the future? If you are a subscriber to MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING, then avail yourself of an additional service offered by our Reader Service Department. Let us add your name to our mailing list, and you will receive a year's supply (more than 12) of Manuals and/or Special Reports for the reasonable price of $4.50* per year. Just fill out the coupon below and mail it to:

Reader Service Department
MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING
430 Park Avenue
New York 22, N. Y.

▼ Quantity @ 35¢ each

....Corrosion
....Selecting Plastic Laminates
....Solid Electrical Insulation Materials
....Fluorocarbon Plastics
...Magnesium and Its Alloys
...Conversion Coatings for Metals
...Titanium
...Materials for Gears
...Mechanical Tubing
...Joining & Fastening Plastics
...Aluminum Alloy Castings
...Thermal Insulation Materials
...New Developments in Ceramics
...Designing with Heat Treated Steels
...Porcelain Enamels, Ceramic Coatings
...Paper as an Engineering Material
...Designing Metal Stampings
...Sleeve Bearing Materials
...Sheet Formed Plastics Parts
....How to Select a Stainless Steel
....Engineer's Guide to Plastics
...Organic Coatings for Metal Products
...Designing with Metal Powder Parts
....Physical Properties & Tests
....Industrial Textiles
....Materials for Springs
....Adhesive Bonding
....Die Castings
....Impact Thermoplastics
....Material for Gaskets—Packing—Seals
....New Welding Processes
....Low Pressure Reinforced Plastics
....Low Cost Coatings for Metal Parts
....Why Metals Break: What to Do About It
....Appliances: What Materials Are Next?
....High Temperature Metals
....How Radiation Affects Materials
....Filament-Wound Reinforced Plastics
....Ferrous Castings
...Automobiles: What Materials Are Next?
....What Users Think of Polypropylene
....Creep Rupture
....Chemical Process Equipment
....What's New in Foam Plastics
....High Strength Aluminum Alloys
....The Challenge of the Materials Age—PRICE $1.00
....Guide to Materials Standards & Specifications—PRICE 75¢

Name ..... Title .....
Company .....
Street .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

☐ Yes, I am a subscriber to MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING and would like to receive each future Manual and/or Special Report, when reprinted. Please start with the..... issue. Upon receipt of your invoice, I will pay $4.50 for a year's supply. **Foreign subscriptions—$5.50.*

spray, peeling, chipping, flaking and marring.

They are expected to be used on metal shelving, cabinets, display racks, metal furniture, office equipment, and interior panels of cars and buses. **KEY NO. 649**

Modified Stainless Has Good Machinability

An improved free-machining grade of stainless steel is said to have better machinability, better corrosion resistance and better resistance to splitting than type 303 stainless steel, the standard free-machining stainless steel grade.

Called Uniloy 303MA, the new grade is available from Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Bridgeville, Pa. It is supplied as bars, forging billets, plates, sheets, strip and wire.

Composition is key

The new grade is produced by reducing the sulfur content from 0.25% to 0.13% and adding 0.70% aluminum to the type 303 stainless steel analysis. According to the producer, the following five advantages are a direct result of the composition changes:

1. Output of machined parts is increased. In-plant testing indicates that Unuiloy 303MA can be machined up to 50% faster than type 303.
2. Tool life is increased.
3. Surface finish is improved. Uniloy 303MA can be electropolished to a very high luster similar to the finish obtained on types 302 and 304 stainless steels.
4. Corrosion resistance of Uniloy 303MA is 25 times greater than that

PROPERTIES OF TWO STEELS COMPARED*

Type→	303	303MA
Ten Str, 1000 psi	95-100	95-100
Yld Str (0.2% offset), 1000 psi	65-70	70-75
Elong (in 2 in.), %	45-50	40-45
Red. of Area, %	60-65	60-65
Brinell Hardness	207-212	207-212
Impact Str (Izod), ft-lb	80-85	80-85

*Tests performed on specimens taken from cold drawn bar stock.

progress through creative research in ADHESIVES *COATINGS . . . TREATMENTS . . .*

DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO CHEMLOK® ADHESIVES

Chemlok 220/203 . . . versatile adhesive system for bonding uncured elastomers to rigid substrates.

System bonds natural rubber, SBR, butyl, neoprene and nitrile —during vulcanization—to all metals, many plastics. Uniform high-strength bonds reduce rejects. Wide manufacturing tolerances cut costs. One coat of 220 outperforms most two-coat systems; 220 over 203 gives unmatched environmental resistance. Economical, high-quality bonding has made these the most widely used rubber-to-metal adhesives. **Request Bulletin No. 2012.**

Chemlok 301 . . . general-purpose structural epoxy adhesive.

This adhesive seals and fastens in one operation. It joins any combination of metal, glass, wood, fabric, ceramic, plastic, rubber and foam sponge. Removes potential leakage areas and points of stress concentration associated with mechanical fastening holes. High-strength bonds erase welding or soldering cost; permit use of lighter, cheaper materials. Chemlok 301 cures at room temperature with contact pressure, offers handling ease plus exceptional resistance to oil, chemicals, moisture and weathering. **Request Bulletin No. 3501.**

Chemlok 607 . . . high-strength, high-temperature adhesive for speciality elastomers.

Adhesive bonds uncured silicone, Hypalon, Viton A, Fluorel and other speciality elastomers to metals, glass, fabrics, or plastics. Exceptional bond strength at temperatures to 500°F. improves product versatility. One-coat application saves time, equipment and expense. Chemlok 607 provides environmental resistance equivalent to the stock, unique strength/temperature ratios. **Request Bulletin No. 6005A.**

Chemlok EX-B150-1 . . . speciality adhesive for elastomer-to-elastomer bonding during vulcanization.

EX-B150-1 forms durable, high-strength bonds between butyl, neoprene, natural, SBR and nitrile stocks. Bond flexibility permits prolonged exposure to heat and flexure without loss in dynamic properties or strength. EX-B150-1 aids in manufacture of rubber products where two or more elastomers are bonded to form a superior composite part. **Request Bulletin No. 5009.**

Chemlok EX-B579-1 . . . RTV silicone rubber adhesive.

One-part, one-coat speciality adhesive bonds room-temperature-vulcanizing silicone rubber to metals, ceramics, glass, plastics and cured epoxy resins. Bond is formed during cure. EX-B579-1 offers processing ease with all commercially available RTV silicone rubbers, produces rubber-tearing bonds with excellent environmental resistance to broad temperature conditions. **Request Bulletin No. 6006A.**

For better bonding at lower cost, investigate Chemlok Adhesives.
Write for complete technical details and evaluation samples.

HUGHSON CHEMICAL CO.
A Division of Lord Manufacturing Co.
Erie, Pennsylvania

hughson

HUGHSON CHEMICAL CO., Erie, Pa.
Please send me technical bulletins:

____ 2012. ____ 3501. ____ 5009. ____ 6006A. ____ 6005A.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 462

WIRE CLOTH

for

FILTERING

SIZING

STRAINING

TESTING

In all metals, in all weaves ... woven to the highest accuracy standard in the industry. You just can't buy a better wire cloth than "NEWARK." Hundreds of meshes, weaves and metals to fit *your* specific need. Years of processing experience to help you pick the right wire cloth for *your* application. Write for Bulletin FC or write us about your problem. Fast deliveries, best cloth, lowest cost when you call on NEWARK.

NEWARK for ACCURACY

Newark Wire Cloth COMPANY

351 VERONA AVENUE • NEWARK 4, N. J.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 467

What's new IN MATERIALS

COMPOSITION OF TWO STEELS COMPARED (%)

Type →	303	303MA
Carbon	0.10	0.10
Manganese	1.50	1.50
Silicon	0.50	0.50
Sulfur	0.25	0.13
Chromium	18.00	18.00
Nickel	9.00	9.25
Molybdenum	0.50	0.50
Aluminum	—	0.70

of type 303 and approaches that of type 304 stainless steel.

5. Uniloy 303MA can be successfully roll threaded. The harmful effects of inclusions in regular 303 stainless steel prevent the forming of threads by rolling.

The improved stainless steel can be arc, flash and percussion stud welded, as well as brazed.

KEY NO. 650

Two New Laminates Are Fire Retardant

Formica Corp., 4614 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio, has expanded its line of fire retardant industrial laminates to nine grades with the introduction of two new laminates.

1. Glass-epoxy laminate

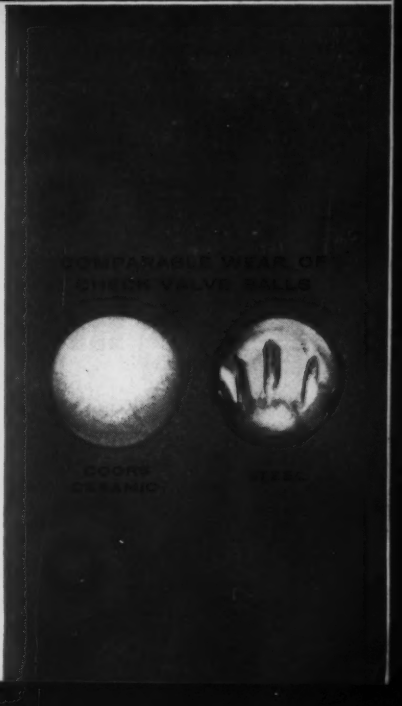
FF-93FR is a glass-epoxy laminate that is said to combine rapid self-extinguishing properties with excellent electrical and machining properties. It was developed to minimize the hazard of fires caused by high voltages in computer circuitry applications. At 300 F, 1/16-in. thick FF-93FR extinguishes after 3 sec in NEMA's modification of the ASTM D635 ignition test. The grade is available in all standard sheet sizes and thicknesses, with copper-clad or unclad finishes and close thickness tolerances. Strength, dimensional stability and electrical properties (see table) are said to remain high under adverse moisture conditions. KEY NO. 651

2. Paper-phenolic laminate

XXXP-100FR is a paper-base phenolic laminate designed for radio and TV chassis boards which require

COLD or HOT... Spherical Within 0.000020"

Tolerances up to 0.000020" can be obtained on Coors high alumina spherically ground balls. Tolerances remain constant at cryogenic, room or elevated temperatures, because the material is dimensionally stable over a wide temperature range. Applications for Coors spherically ground balls include bearings, gauges and check valves. Coors high alumina ceramics are hard (Rockwell 45N 75-81) and extremely wear resistant—over 240,000 psi to over 350,000 psi compressive strength—completely homogeneous—chemically inert—non-magnetic—less than half the weight of steel, less than one-fourth the weight of tungsten carbide. Spherically ground balls, spherical within 0.0001", are kept in stock covering a wide range of sizes. Write for Data Sheet No. 5004. Regional Sales Managers: WEST COAST, *William S. Smith, Jr., EM 6-8129, Redwood City, Calif.;* MIDWEST, *John E. Marozeck, FR 2-7100, Chicago, Ill.;* CENTRAL, *Donald Dobbins, GL 4-9638, Canton, Ohio;* EAST COAST, *John J. McManus, MA 7-3996, Manhasset, N. Y.;* NEW ENGLAND, *Warren G. McDonald, FR 4-0663, Schenectady, N. Y.;* SOUTHWEST, *Kenneth R. Lundy, DA 7-5716, Dallas, Texas;* OIL FIELD INDUSTRY, *William H. Ramsey, UN 4-6369, Houston, Texas.*



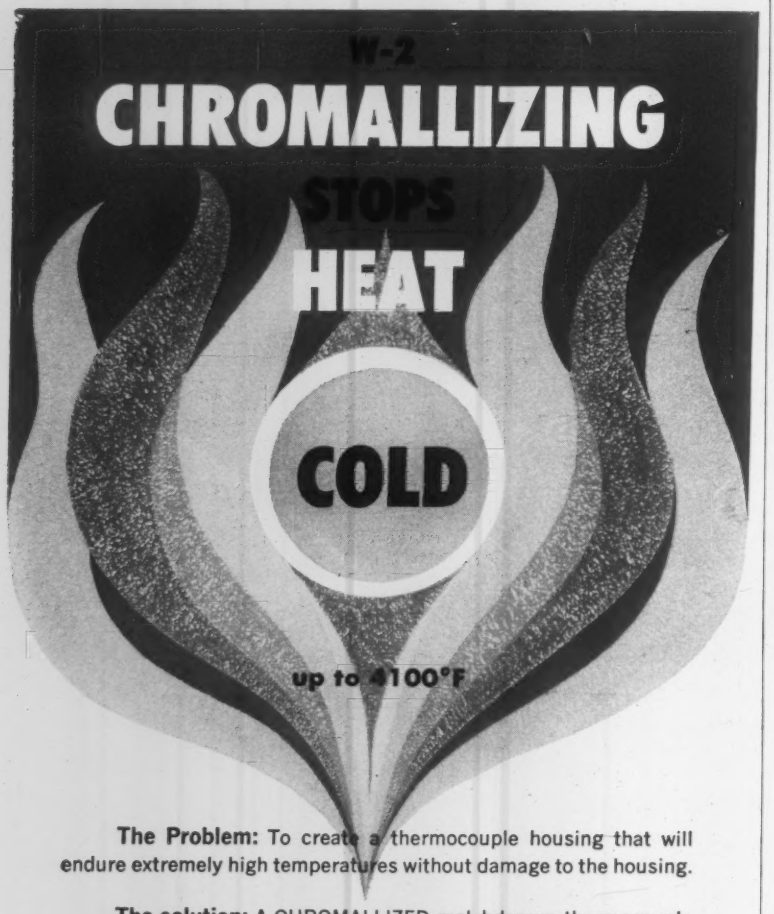
Coors

ALUMINA CERAMICS

Coors Porcelain Company

600 NINTH STREET • GOLDEN, COLORADO

For more information, circle No. 483



The Problem: To create a thermocouple housing that will endure extremely high temperatures without damage to the housing.

The solution: A CHROMALLIZED molybdenum thermocouple housing. This housing withstands temperatures up to 4100°F. Other applications are structural parts for re-entry vehicles, high temperature testing grips, and ramjet engine components.

What is Chromallizing?
A proven process for diffusing chromium and other elements into the surface provides an alloy case which is integral with the base metal. It can't peel or flake. the chromium and other elements diffuse uniformly into recesses, pores, cracks and even blind holes.

CHROMALLIZING processes are also being used to protect superalloys for jet engine parts and to protect ordinary steel against wear, oxidation and corrosion.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN MC

Chromalloy corporation
169 WESTERN HIGHWAY, WEST NYACK, N. Y.
ELmwood 8-5900
CHROMIZING CORPORATION, HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA
PROPELLEX CHEMICAL DIVISION, EDWARDSVILLE, ILLINOIS
Propellents cartridge actuated devices, explosives and special chemicals.
ELYRIA FOUNDRY DIVISION, ELYRIA, OHIO. Quality gray iron castings.
SINTERCAST DIVISION, WEST NYACK, N.Y. Machinable carbides & nuclear materials.
SHUNK MANUFACTURING CO., INC., BUCYRUS, OHIO. Replaceable blades for road construction and maintenance equipment.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 354

What's new IN MATERIALS

PROPERTIES OF FF-93FR LAMINATE

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	
Specific Gravity	1.90
Coef of Ther Exp, 10^{-5} per °F	
Lengthwise	0.72
Crosswise	0.89
Water Absorption (24 hr), %	
1/16 In. Thk	0.20
1/8 In. Thk	0.10
1/2 In. Thk	0.05
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	
Tensile Strength, 1000 psi	
Lengthwise	45
Crosswise	30
Flexural Strength (flatwise), 1000 psi	
1/16 In. Thk	60
1/8 In. Thk	58
1/2 In. Thk	55
Compressive Strength (flatwise), 1000 psi	50
Izod Impact Strength (edgewise), ft-lb/in.	
1/8 In. Thk	10.0
1/2 In. Thk	11.0
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES	
Dielectric Strength (perp, 1/16 in. thk), v/mil	
Short Time	800
Step by Step	600
Dielectric Constant (1/8 in. thk, 60 cps)	5.0
Dissipation Factor (1/8 in. thk, 60 cps)	0.005
Insulation Resistance, megohms	100,000

flame retardant and cold punching properties. Burn times of XXXP-100FR are under 5 sec in the NEMA modification of the ASTM D635 test. Cold punching and electrical properties are good. The laminate is supplied in thicknesses from 1/32 to 3/16 in. **KEY NO. 652**

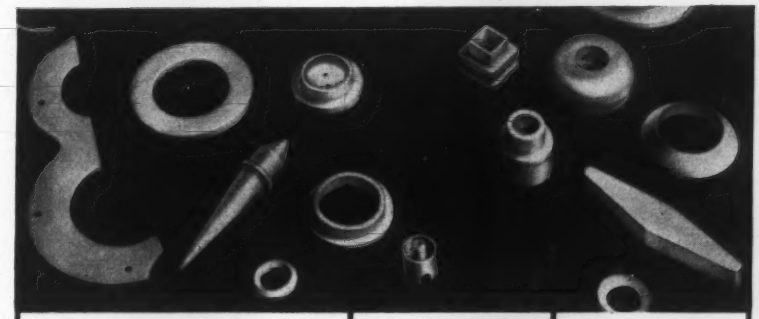
Acetate Is Clear after Vacuum Forming

Clear, transparent sheets extruded from a new acetate formulation do not cloud or haze during vacuum forming operations. For example, deep draws on a four-tiered female test mold (see photo) showed no blushing, clouding or hazing when the new formulation was used. But the test mold usually caused conventional acetate sheet to cloud at the upper edge of the part.

The new formulation, called Tenite No. 081, is available from Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., 260 Madison Ave., New York 16.

The producer says sheet extruded

PLASTICS in Design Engineering



PROPERTY	TEFLON (TFE)	TEFLON (FEP)
Specific Gravity	2.1-2.2	2.1-2.2
Tensile Strength, 73°F	2500-3000 psi[a]	2700-3100 psi
Elongation, 73°F	100-200%	250-330%
Compressive Stress at 1% Offset	1000 psi	700 psi
Impact Strength, Izod Notched, 77°F	3.0 ft. lb./in. of notch	Does not break
Heat Distortion Temp., 66 p.s.i.	270°F	162°F
Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion (Approximate Values per °F)	5.5×10^{-5} in./in./°F	5.23×10^{-5} in./in./°F
Dielectric Strength, Short Time, 1/16"	400-500 v/mil[b]	400-500 v/mil[b]
Surface Arc-Resistance	700 seconds[c]	165 seconds[d]
Volume Resistivity	$>10^{15}$ ohm-cm.	2×10^{15} ohm-cm.
Dielectric Constant (60 Cycles)	2.0	2.2
Service Temperature Range (Max.)	+500°F	+400°F
Service Temperature Range (Min.)	−395°F	−395°F
Water Absorption	0.0%	0.0%
Flammability	Nonflammable	Nonflammable

(a) Tensile strength in oriented film may be as high as 15,000 psi.

(b) Value is 1000-2000 v/mil in thicknesses of 5 to 12 mils.

(c) Does not track.

(d) Samples melted in arc after 15 seconds, but did not carbon track.

This table compares the properties of Teflon* TFE and FEP. The newer FEP can be injection molded. In designing, consult your Garlock plastics specialist for best application results.

In designing intricate parts, consider the benefits of Teflon as a material.

Teflon offers a unique combination of properties unmatched by other plastics. It possesses the lowest coefficient of friction, the best non-stick characteristics, the most complete chemical resistance and the widest useable temperature range available in any plastic. Teflon eliminates lubrication, corrosion, contamination, seizing; it reduces friction, wear, space required, weight. Teflon can be used in a thousand different ways—for packings, gaskets and seals . . . for connectors, insulators, and test points . . . for valves, bearings, couplings, and insulation.

In producing intricate Teflon parts, consider the benefits of Garlock as a supplier. From virgin powder to finished piece, Garlock closely controls each step in the process to assure that the final part performs to your expectations. Complete facilities are at your disposal for molding, extruding, and machining of Teflon. If your application calls for special properties, Garlock will compound Teflon with selected fillers to greatly extend its service range. If you need unusually large configurations, Garlock will fusion-weld Teflon . . . the weld will have the same thermal, chemical and electrical properties as the Teflon itself.

Parts made from Nylon, Delrin*, C.T.F.E., Lexan† are also available from Garlock. Let your local Garlock representative quote on your design, or ask his assistance on any design problems concerning materials and applications. Call him at the nearest of the 26 Garlock sales offices throughout the U.S. and Canada. Or, write for Catalog AD-177. Garlock Inc., Palmyra, N.Y.

GARLOCK

Canadian Div.: Garlock of Canada Ltd.

Plastics Div.: United States Gasket Company

Order from the Garlock 2,000 . . . two thousand different styles of Packings, Gaskets, Seals, Molded and Extruded Rubber, Plastic Products.

*DuPont Trademark
†General Electric Trademark

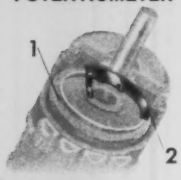
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 384

For extreme environments!

MICRO-PROCESSED BERYLLIUM COPPER **springs**

—meet these tough MARKITE 'specs'!

THE 'HEART' OF THE MARKITE POTENTIOMETER



1. A potentiometer element — embodying resistance track and take-off track of conductive plastic co-molded to an insulator base. 2. An I-S cantilever dual spring (with precious metal wipers); maintains contact with conductive tracks even under 70g vibration at 5-2000 cps, 100g shock and 100g acceleration!

Instrument Specialties' cantilever springs provide high reliability in potentiometers, servomechanisms, electro-mechanical controls and instruments for aircraft, missiles and similar continuous-duty applications.

Employed in Markite conductive plastic precision potentiometers, I-S beryllium copper cantilever springs *maintain* their high spring forces . . . thereby complying with Markite's standards for infinite resolution and minimal contact noise over an operational life span of more than 50 million revolutions.

If you have a spring problem—Ask I-S engineers for a recommendation on your specific application; or request catalog containing complete data on I-S Beryllium Copper Compression Springs, Flat Springs, Contact Strips, Strip Springs, Contact Rings and Screw Machine Parts.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

TWX:LTFS, N. J.-1023

"MICRO-PROCESSED" I-S BERYLLIUM COPPER SPRINGS

INSTRUMENT SPECIALTIES COMPANY • INC.

224 Bergen Blvd., Little Falls, N. J.—Telephone: CLifford 6-3500

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 331

What's new IN MATERIALS

from the formulation is well suited for use in blister, bubble and skin packaging applications where a high degree of sparkle and transparency is important.

The formulation can be extruded on conventional sheet extrusion equipment. **KEY NO. 653**

***Vacuum formed part** made of new acetate formulation shows no sign of hazing or clouding.*

Resistance Alloy Can Be Used up to 2000 F

A new iron-chromium-aluminum resistance alloy is intended primarily for use in small appliances and other devices requiring low cost, low growth heating elements that operate at temperatures up to 2000 F.

Designated No. 750, the alloy is available in a complete range of wire and ribbon sizes from Hoskins Mfg. Co., 4445 Lawton Ave., Detroit 8.

The new alloy is said to have greater ductility, uniformity and mechanical stability at high temperatures than similarly composed alloys.

The producer says that although the alloy's resistivity of 750 ohm/cmf at 68 F is somewhat lower than that of other iron-chromium-aluminum alloys, its increase in resistance from room temperature to operating temperature is much greater. According to Hoskins, this means that fewer cold ohms and fewer feet of No. 750 wire are required to produce the hot ohms necessary to obtain a given temperature. Conversely, the alloy's

WHY PAY FOR METAL WASTE?

Here is how to cut costs on your next tube order... by eliminating excessive metal waste and unnecessary machining time.

NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME you can order the exact size tube O.D.'s you need from 2.25" to 50" with wall thicknesses from .25" to 8". An exclusive "first" in centrifugally spun tubing — the ACIPCO CERAM-SPUN® process* makes this revolutionary development possible.

YOU BUY WHAT YOU NEED... NO MORE. Furthermore, the cost of unwanted crop ends can be eliminated and tubes can be cast to specified lengths from 4 feet to 20 feet. Longer lengths are made by welding.

OTHER ADVANTAGES? ACIPCO's complete "under one roof" operations — including heat treating, machining and welding — save you the delays and excessive costs that often result in buying from multiple supply sources.

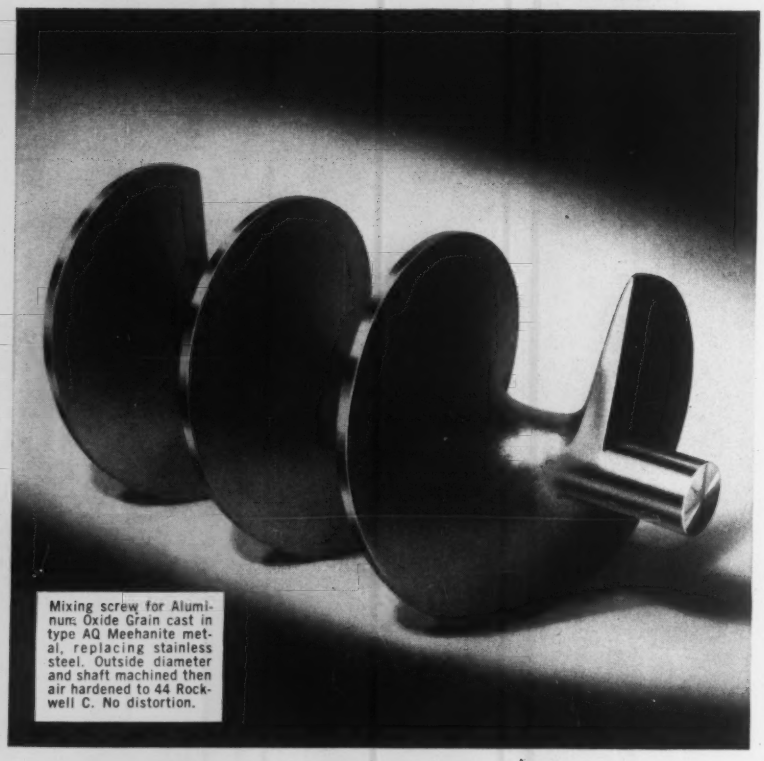
Let us tell you more about ACIPCO CERAM-SPUN® ... contact us today. ACIPCO STEEL PRODUCTS, Division of American Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham 2, Alabama.

*Patent applied for

ACIPCO CERAM-SPUN®
STEEL TUBING

For more information, circle No. 454

MEEHANITE MEANS BETTER CASTINGS®



Mixing screw for Aluminum Oxide Grain cast in type AQ Meehanite metal, replacing stainless steel. Outside diameter and shaft machined then air hardened to 44 Rockwell C. No distortion.

New AQ Meehanite®
Air Hardens....No Distortion

This new wear and abrasion resisting type of Meehanite® is a low cost metal of extremely high hardenability that offers many performance and cost advantages. It is recommended for critical castings of varying section size that require a Brinell hardness over 400 and which must retain accurate dimensions.

Such castings, made in type AQ Meehanite which has an "as cast" hardness up to 280, can be machined first, if necessary, and then safely air hardened without the risk of cracking or distortion associated with water or oil quenching. Final hardness — up to 500 Brinell; tensile strength — 66,000 psi.

AQ Meehanite® can easily be locally hardened for improved wear resistance of working faces and edges of such parts as dies, punches, cams, sheaves, etc. Another advantage is that the hardness at elevated temperatures is considerably better than most engineering materials. Also, AQ Meehanite, because of its manganese content, exhibits considerable work hardening during service.

For more information about AQ Meehanite®, send for your free copy of our 4-page folder, B-48. Write to Meehanite Metal Corporation, 714 North Avenue, New Rochelle, New York.

MEEHANITE METAL

MEEHANITE CASTINGS ARE MADE ONLY BY MEEHANITE FOUNDRIES.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 333

increase in resistance when heated is appreciably less than that of similar alloys, a characteristic that enables it to maintain greater temperature stability throughout its useful life.

KEY NO. 654

One-Dip Cadmium Conversion Process

What is described as an inexpensive single-dip chromate conversion coating process for cadmium has been introduced by Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Church St., Matawan, N. J.

The process, called Chem-Rite C-55, is said to enhance the brightness of the cadmium deposit, producing a clear chromate surface. It is easy to operate and no leaching is necessary as with other cadmium bright dip treatments.

A big use will probably be as a protective coating for hardware and other cadmium-plated products that require long shelf life without discoloration and loss of brightness.

KEY NO. 655

Polypropylene Resins Are Heat Resistant

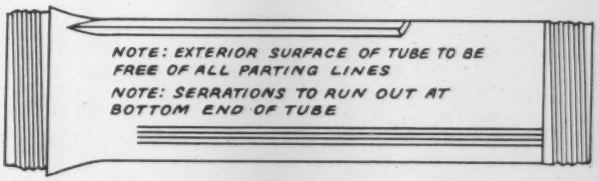
Four new polypropylene resins have been introduced recently. The resins withstand prolonged exposure to relatively high temperatures.

Three of the resins, called Poly-Pro, are available from Spencer Chemical Co., Dwight Bldg., Kansas City 5, Mo. The other resin, called Escon, is available from Enjay Chemical Co., Div. of Humble Oil & Refining Co., 15 W. 51st St., New York 19.

Poly-Pro 9 and Poly-Pro 12 are general purpose materials that have Federal Drug Administration clearance for use in contact with food. Spencer says that Poly-Pro 9 gives excellent clarity in thin-section parts such as hypodermic syringe barrels. Poly-Pro 12 is a high flow material designed for fast molding cycles.

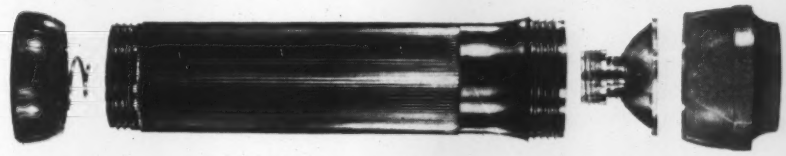
Poly-Pro 10 is a special heat-stabilized resin that is said to withstand

All-plastic case shows finely drawn functional detail— Tube, lens ring, and cap are all molded of BAKELITE Brand high-density polyethylene. The designer made good use of this material's functional properties. Fine details are reproduced with fidelity—serrations on the tube are precisely formed and provide a firm grip. Minimum finishing after molding helps keep mass production costs low. Tough and rigid with excellent chemical resistance, the flashlight will take hard usage. Its gloss adds sales appeal. On top of all these design advantages, the low price of this material makes it an even stronger value.



Molded-in threads, hidden parting line make this design unusual— Because of the high temperature resistance of BAKELITE Brand high-density polyethylene, these flashlight components always hold their shape. The molded ten-pitch threads don't soften, keeping the lens ring and cap firmly in place.

While the threaded sections at the bottom and top of the tube required a parting line, the designer specified that the main body of the tube have no parting line. The one-piece mold used for this feature costs more, but the appearance of the finished product makes it worthwhile. A slight taper in the tube permits easy removal from the mold. Since holes for the switch plate are molded in, there's no need for drilling or piercing.



HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE

. . . Idea-material for new designs

The Eveready "Shop Lite" gained several advantages when the designer chose this new polyethylene. Check the high points on this page . . .

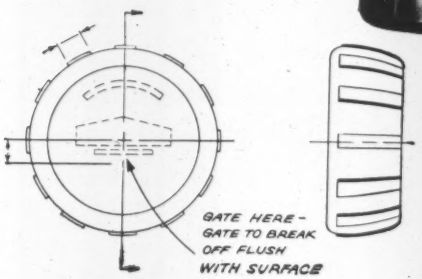
A new material often expands the designer's opportunities to try new ideas. This is especially true of high-density polyethylene, which offers properties that can reduce costs, extend performance, and improve appearance. Polyethylenes are only one group of BAKELITE Brand Plastics—the others are epoxies, phenolics, styrenes, and vinyls—that you can draw on. Molded, laminated, extruded, and in coatings, BAKELITE Brand plastics can be a source of genuine product improvement.

Check their properties in Sweet's Product Design File, Section 2a/ui.

This was an informal test—but it demonstrated the toughness and impact resistance of the BAKELITE Brand high-density polyethylene used in the EVEREADY "Shop Lite." It came through the bump, bounce, and batter undamaged.

Clean mold gating, color, feature high-density polyethylene — The designer called for a conventional gate on the flashlight cap mold; the tube and lens ring molds have a "diaphragm" gate used in fabricating tubular plastic designs. See how the finished part compares with his design. The cap and lens ring come in three glossy colors—red, yellow, and green—an attractive combination with the black tube.

Visit our booth at the Design Engineering Show, Cobo Hall, Detroit May 22-25.



UNION CARBIDE

BAKELITE, EVEREADY, and UNION CARBIDE are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Dept. JF-85E, Union Carbide Plastics Company
Division of Union Carbide Corporation
270 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Please send me information on the use of BAKELITE Brand plastics in design with particular emphasis on these properties _____.
The type of application being considered is _____

NAME _____

FIRM NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 378

Are Small Precision Metal Parts Getting In Your Hair?

If you need precision in small metal parts you can get it from Torrington—plus exactly the right finish, temper and hardness required for your needs. Moreover, Torrington can produce such parts at high speed and a remarkably economical cost. We are the leading specialist in this field—with the specialized skills, engineering experience and facilities to save you money. If you have small parts to be manufactured in large quantities why not let Torrington solve your entire problem. Let us hear from you and your request will receive prompt action.

progress through precision **SPECIAL METAL PARTS**

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY Torrington, Conn.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 442

What's new IN MATERIALS

prolonged exposure to temperatures up to 250 F without discoloration or degradation. The new resin is recommended for home laundry and dishwasher parts, hospitalware, television backs and slide projectors.

KEY NO. 656

Escon 125 LTHA is Enjay's new molding grade polypropylene resin. It is especially recommended for applications in which molded parts are subjected to repetitive, long-term heat exposure such as backs for television sets, radio cabinets, under-the-hood automotive parts, lighting fixtures and appliance parts.

According to Enjay, test specimens molded of Escon 125 LTHA have withstood more than three months oxidative aging at 300 F without any signs of failure. KEY NO. 657

Decorative Hardboard for Interior Uses

A decorative hardboard panel has colored particles in a scatter mosaic design on a neutral, light blond background. The panel face is sealed to protect against stains and abrasion.

The hardboard, called Sandalite, is available from Forest Fiber Products Co., P. O. Box 68, Forest Grove, Ore. It is supplied in plain panels in thicknesses ranging from 1/8 to 1/4 in. Lengths range from 4 to 16 ft.

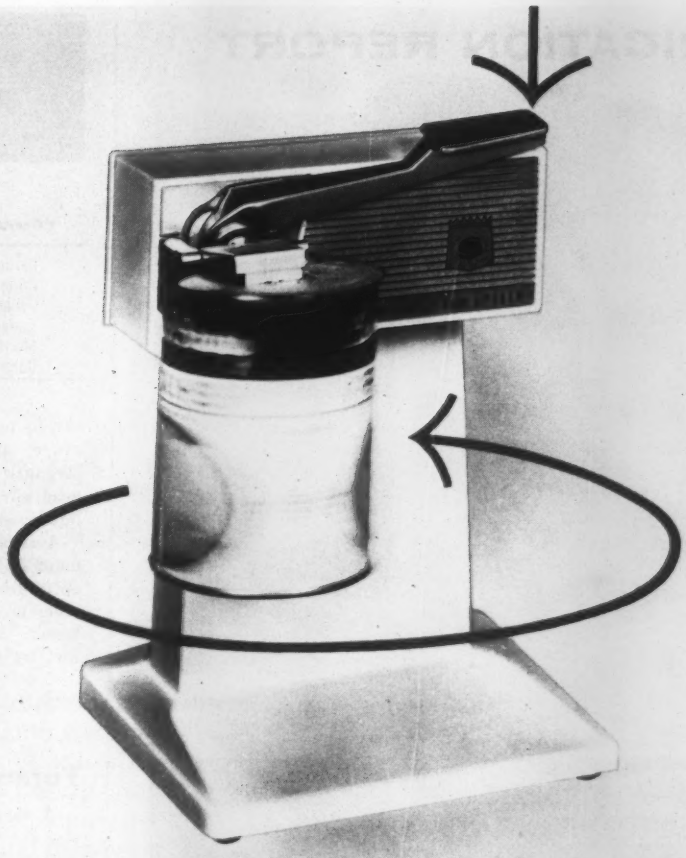
The hardboard can be fabricated with ordinary hand and power woodworking tools. It is expected to be used for counters, paneling, doors, novelty furniture, table tops, display fixtures and room dividers.

KEY NO. 658

Tool Steel Is Tough at High Temperatures

A new high speed tool steel called Braecut has been introduced by Braeburn Alloy Steel Corp., Braeburn, Pa. Because of its high cobalt content (12%), the steel retains its hardness at elevated temperatures.

When double tempered to a Rockwell hardness of C70, the tool steel



Silent nylon gears drive new Sunbeam electric can opener

Manufacturers are often able to gain more than cost savings through the use of custom-molded plastic components. A good example is this new Sunbeam electric can opener. To obtain quiet, maintenance-free operation, custom molded nylon gears were used instead of metal. For appearance, strength and ease of cleaning, Tyril®, a rigid thermoplastic, was used for the housing and base.

Chicago Molded sales engineers worked closely with Sunbeam designers in the selection of Nylatron® GS nylon for the gear train because of its sound-deadening, wear-resistant and self-lubricating qualities. Tyril was selected because of its resistance to acids, soaps, and food stains. Through the combined engineering skills of both Sunbeam Corporation and Chicago Molded Products, it was possible to design and produce more efficient, less costly components that resulted in a superior, better selling end-product.

Send for new brochure "Design and Purchase of Custom Molded Plastics."

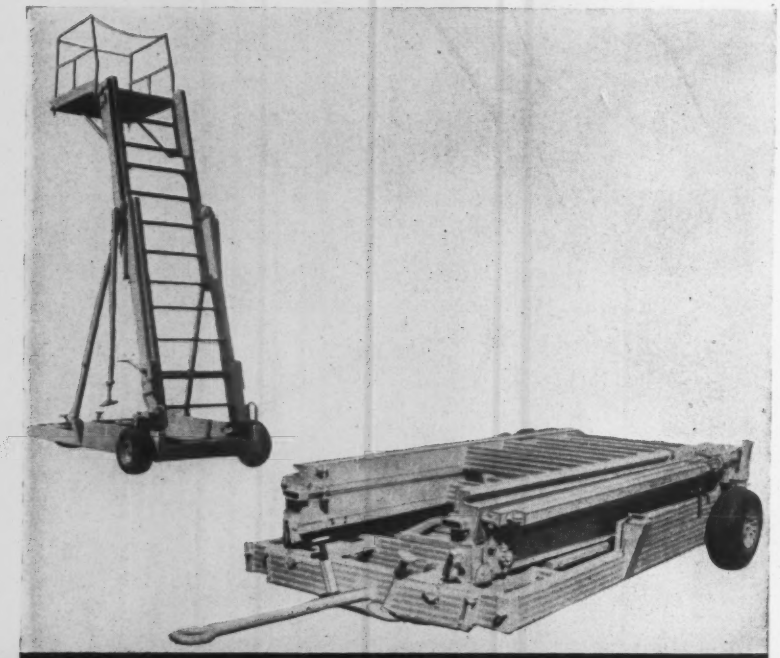
CMPC

CHICAGO MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION
1020 F North Kolmar Avenue
Chicago 51, Illinois

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 341

LUBRICATION REPORT

(TFE coating)



Application: *Portable Aircraft Maintenance Stand Lubrication.*

Problem: *To Minimize sliding friction at widely varying temperatures.*

Solution: *'EMRALON'® 310 (a tetrafluoroethylene pigmented, bonded film lubricant)—spray-applied and baked at 300°F. for one hour.*

RESULT: *ALL-WEATHER COATING GIVES TELESCOPING STAND NEEDED LOW-FRICTION SLIDING SURFACES*

This lightweight portable aircraft maintenance stand was developed for use by the U. S. military forces by South River Metal Products Co., Inc., of South River, N. J. Approximately 40 lineal feet of telescoping surfaces are contained in the stand which elevates to 13 feet for use, and compacts to a height of only 2 feet for transporting. Tests showed that the sliding magnesium sections were readily subject to galling and seizure. The dry-film coating obtained with Acheson's 'EMRALON' 310 provides the necessary lubrication through an ambient range from desert heat to Arctic sub-zero temperatures . . . and does not cake, evaporate or freeze.

Perhaps one of Acheson's series of TFE coatings can help solve your dry-film lubricating problem. Write for 'EMRALON' 310 or 'EMRALON' 320 (air dry) Product Data Sheets. Dept. ME 51

ACHESON—First name in solid lubricants for fifty-three years.

ACHESON Colloids Company

PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

A division of Acheson Industries, Inc.

Sales offices in principal cities.

Also Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd. and affiliates, London, England

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 359

What's new IN MATERIALS

COMPOSITION OF BRAECUT (%)

Carbon	1.15
Chromium	4.25
Vanadium	2.25
Tungsten	5.25
Molybdenum	6.25
Cobalt	12.00

can be used to machine high temperature alloys and the new high strength steels. The steel has been used effectively to machine an alloy hardened to Rockwell C50.

According to Braeburn, heat treatment follows normal procedures. For optimum hardness and toughness the steel is austenitized at 2225 F; extreme hardness requirements are met by austenitizing at 2250 F.

KEY NO. 659

Furane Coating

A corrosion resistant furane coating for interior and exterior applications has been introduced by Met-Con Laboratories, Box 7103, Houston 8, Tex.

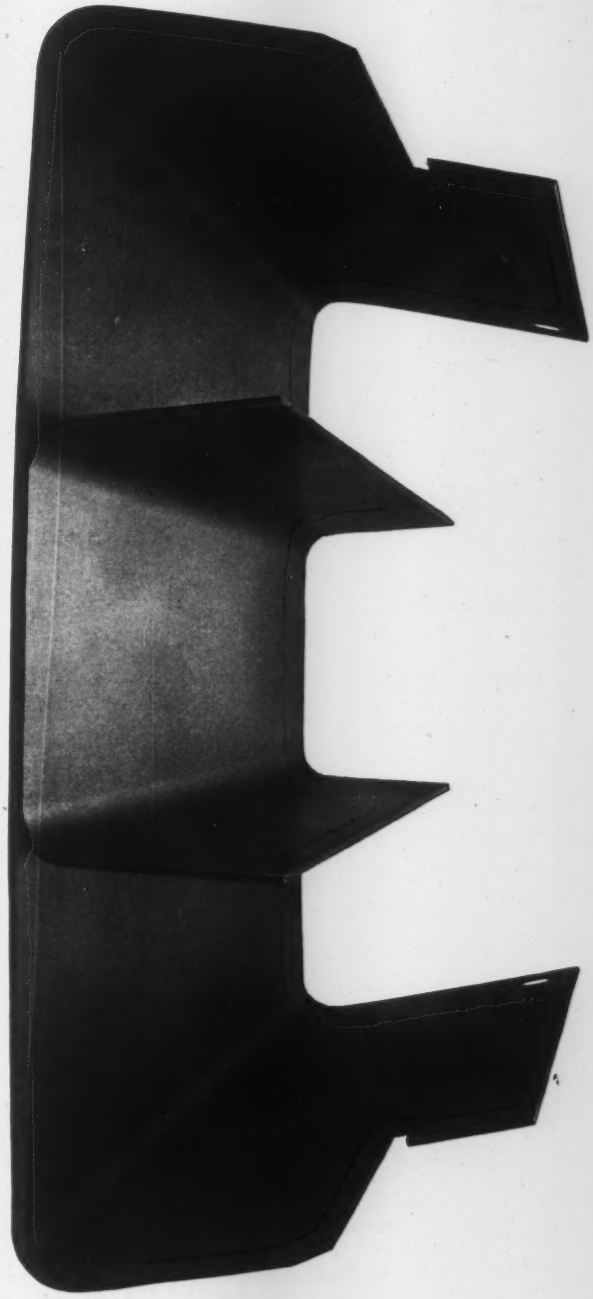
The coating, called Permaspray, is said to have excellent resistance to such materials as acetic acid, ammonia, gasoline, hydrochloric acid, salt water, barium chloride, fuel oil, tannic acid and kerosene. It is not affected by weather or ultraviolet light and withstands temperatures up to 200 F.

Recommended uses: chemical process equipment, bridges, oil and gas storage tanks, power distribution stations, metal buildings, railway equipment, ships and marine equipment. **KEY NO. 660**

Doped Silicon for Electronic Devices

Single-crystal silicon, doped to the specific requirements of electronic devices is now available from Dow Corning Corp., Midland, Mich. The material is supplied as rods in diameters up to 1 in. and lengths up to 14 in.

The producer says p-type single crystal material contains about 0.1 atom of minority impurity per billion



Practical approach to compactness is demonstrated by this flame retardant, interphase insulating barrier for magnetic air circuit breakers. When the equipment was designed, CDF utilized its extensive knowledge of adhesives and post-forming to provide the barriers from a flame retardant, paper base phenolic laminate.

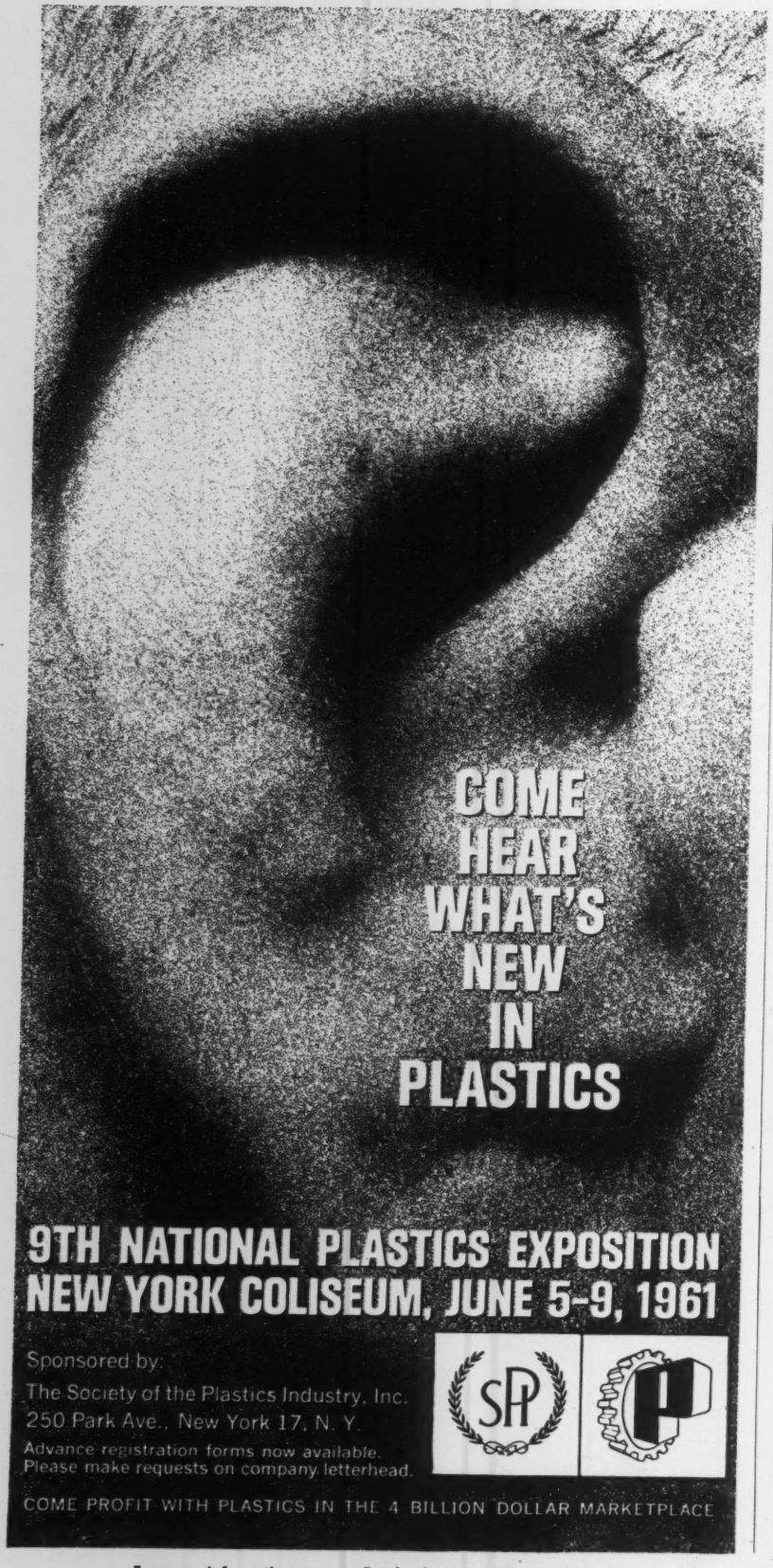
Result: two pieces bonded together to provide three channels in one unit, reducing size and cost, yet maintaining effective electrical insulating properties.

A few facts on the laminate:

Flame resistance: ASTM D-635
... self extinguishing
Water absorption, % 1.8
Flexural strength, psi 12,000
Specific gravity 1.38
Dielectric strength, parallel, kv . . . 40

CDF® CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE

CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE CORPORATION, NEWARK, DELAWARE • A SUBSIDIARY OF THE Bakelite COMPANY



For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 486

Checking *doped single-crystal silicon rod for linear resistivity.*

atoms of silicon; n-type about 0.15. The low density of minority impurity is said to insure minimum variations in the characteristics of completed electronic devices. **KEY NO. 201**

Polybutadiene Rubber Resists Abrasion

A carboxy-modified polybutadiene rubber is said to have excellent abrasion and ozone resistance and excellent electrical properties.

Tests show the rubber does not become brittle at temperatures down to –85 F. It has moderate resistance to fuels, solvents and chemicals.

The rubber, called Hycar 1000X-145, is available from B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., 3135 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio. It sells for 50¢ per lb in truckload lots.

Applications foreseen for the new material include electrical insulation, machine parts, hose coverings, fabric coatings, lineman's gloves and boots, shoe soles and heel lifts.

KEY NO. 202

High Melting Wax for Electrical Uses

A new synthetic wax with a melting point of 313 F is recommended for use as a coating and encapsulat-

THIS IS GLASS

A BULLETIN OF PRACTICAL NEW IDEAS FROM CORNING

HOW TO STUDY A BLIP

When you go to all the trouble of generating two opposed gas waves, each travelling eighty times the speed of sound, you like to get a permanent visual record of what happens when they meet.

A gas physics group at Boeing Scientific Research Laboratories is doing this with the help of a twelve-foot length of PYREX® glass pipe . . . believed to be the largest tube ever used in work of this sort.

At wave impact the tube blips light for a few microseconds, and a camera stops the action and spectra of the radiation for further study.

The data collected could show important results in effective ion- and plasma-propulsion systems. The tube is also expected to be useful in measuring gas temperatures up to several million degrees.

The tube is made from the same tough borosilicate glass as our pipe for chemical and food processing plants and our drainlines and heat exchangers.

If you would like to know more about it, so that you could put its strength and transparency to work on some task of yours, send the coupon.

WE NEVER MADE A TEST TUBE GREEN; WE NEVER HOPE TO MAKE ONE, BUT . . .

Should you want a test tube green or yellow or blue or a mirror-blank red, a piece of pipe cerise, or anything else that can be made from glass in any color known to man, we can make it.

That's no trick. Anyone can make colored glass.

But to make a glass the same color, right on the beam, every time . . . that, sir, is a trick, a trick we perform to perfection.

We helped set the color standards for railroad and airport and traffic signal lenses and then were able to duplicate and reduplicate the standard colors a million times.

This man is looking through one of many drawers of samples of colored glasses we have melted and can duplicate for you. Among these glasses you will find many that can take thermal shock or corrosive environments, glasses with high dielectric constants or low, glasses that are transparent, translucent, or practically opaque . . . in short, glasses that not only have carefully controlled color but are replete with the many other desirable properties you connect with Corning products.

From these glasses we can make you things that are big. Or small. One. Or a million. Intricate. Or simple.

That's our story on color in glass . . . capability.

All we need are your ideas. All you need to get started is our bulletin on colored filters to get an idea of the range we're speaking of. Send the coupon for a copy.

NEW WAY TO HOLD THINGS UP WHEN YOU GO DOWN TO THE SEA

Glass goes well with the briny. That's more than you can say for most materials.

It's also why we think glass may make the perfect flotation capsule.

We've already made an 8″ by 4″ capsule that withstands 17,500 psi. It has a density of 0.45 that of water. You can lower it to 3000 fathoms and retain a net upward force of about one pound.

You can put it into the saltiest sea and leave it for centuries, and it will never let you, or the objects you suspend, down. (Remember those wine bottles they found sleeping at the bottom of the Mediterranean some twenty centuries after the ship had sunk?)

With a capsule like this you should find it a simple, inexpensive matter to suspend instruments for the study of marine life, ocean currents, and underwater topography. You could suspend transoceanic communications equipment.

We welcome any interest you might have in these or even larger capsules. Please write.

CORNING MEANS RESEARCH IN GLASS

CORNING GLASS WORKS, 5005 Crystal St., Corning, N.Y.

Please send information on:

☐ PYREX glass pipe ☐ Colored filters ☐ Flotation capsules

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Street.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 451

It usually pays to

TAKE A SECOND LOOK

. . . even at products which have long been considered "perfected".

The familiar crown cap, for example. Composition cork inserts have been used for nearly a century — more recently in combination with foil or coated paper. Now the advent of vinyl dispersions has brought about an exciting change in gasket design, and CHEM-O-SOL is playing an important part in it.

Dispensed into the crown shell as a liquid, CHEM-O-SOL takes shape under the light pressure of a metal die and fuses quickly with heat. Another version is uniformly distributed by centrifugal force and expands to a foam as it fuses. Less material does the same job, and it's applied in one operation instead of two. Sealing properties are excellent and delicate flavors are protected, too.

This is only one example. There are hundreds of other exciting possibilities for our CHEM-O-SOL coating, molding, and gasketing material. The CHEM-O-SOL brochure will help you to *take a second look* at your own products. Write Chemical Products Corporation, King Philip Road, East Providence, Rhode Island.

CP **CHEM-O-SOL**® THE MOST ADAPTABLE PLASTIC

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 497

What's new IN MATERIALS

ing material for condensers, cables and other electrical parts. It is also recommended for use as a lubricant, mold release agent, paint additive and as a coating for paper.

The wax, called No. 160, is available from Frank B. Ross Co., Inc., 6-10 Ash St., Jersey City 4, N. J. It sells for 53¢ per lb in lots of 2000 lb or more. The wax is soluble in hot solvents and insoluble in water.

KEY NO. 203

PROPERTIES OF NO. 160 WAX

Specific Gravity	1.02
Melting Point, F	313
Flash Point, F	600
Acid Value	5-10
Dielectric Constant	3.0
Dissipation Factor	0.00977

Rust Remover

Development of a non-acid, non-inflammable rust remover has been announced by Turco Products, Inc., 24600 S. Main St., Wilmington, Calif.

The product is said to remove heavy rust and stubborn paint deposits such as red oxide primer, baked lacquer, acidproof paint and asphalt finishes by means of a simple, one-tank operation followed by a pressure rinse. The rust remover contains no cyanide compounds and emits no corrosive fumes.

The rust remover can be used in a soak or electrolytic tank, and requires only a mild steel tank of welded construction with stainless steel heating coils.

Turco says treated metals do not have to be neutralized.

KEY NO. 204

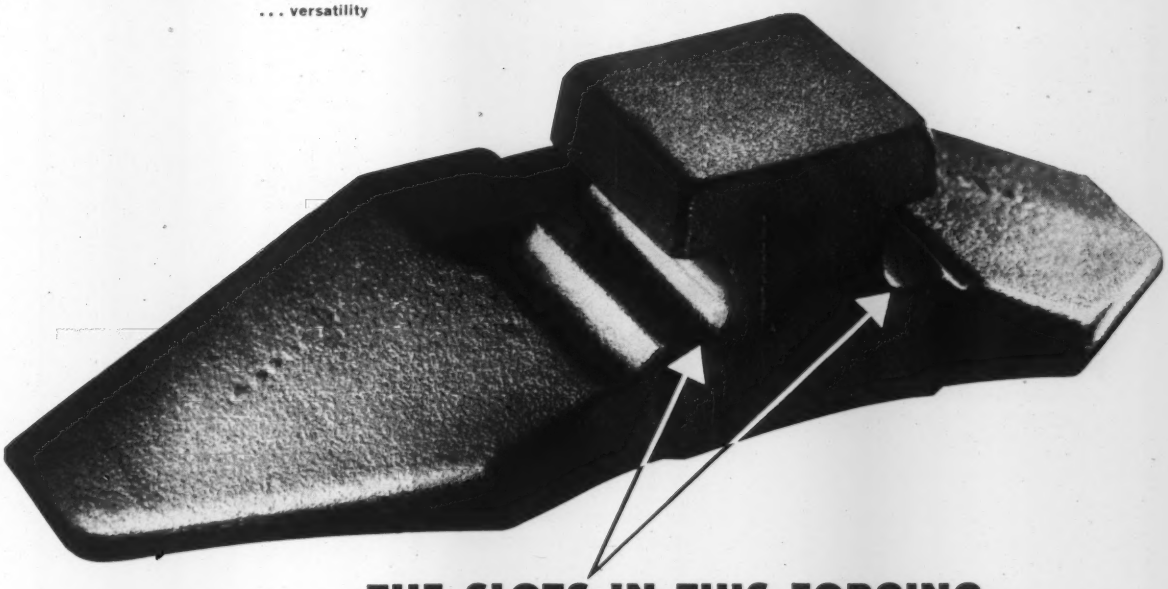
Improved Brass for Durable Radiator Tanks

An improved 70% cartridge brass for automobile radiator tanks is now in production at Chase Brass & Copper Co., Waterbury 20, Conn. Called Hi-Strength, the metal is said to be produced by a unique mill process which, however, has not been disclosed.

The improved brass has higher yield, tensile and fatigue strengths

Steel

For strength
... economy
... versatility



THE SLOTS IN THIS FORGING SAVED OUR CUSTOMER SEVERAL MINUTES MACHINING TIME

The slots in the part above used to be machined. That took time and tools. It was expensive—*needlessly*.

Now, at Bethlehem's suggestion, the forged part is trimmed along the parting line, then placed in a special fixture in the trimming press where the slots are hot-broached.

The hot-broaching involved a small additional tooling cost. But, now there's no more machining . . . No more wear and tear on machine tools . . . No more waste metal. Take our customer's word for it, his savings more than make up his slightly higher tooling costs.

Our sales engineers will be happy to take a fresh look at your forgings, to talk over your ideas and problems. Perhaps they can help you cut machining costs, too. We suggest that you get in touch with our nearest sales office.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.
Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

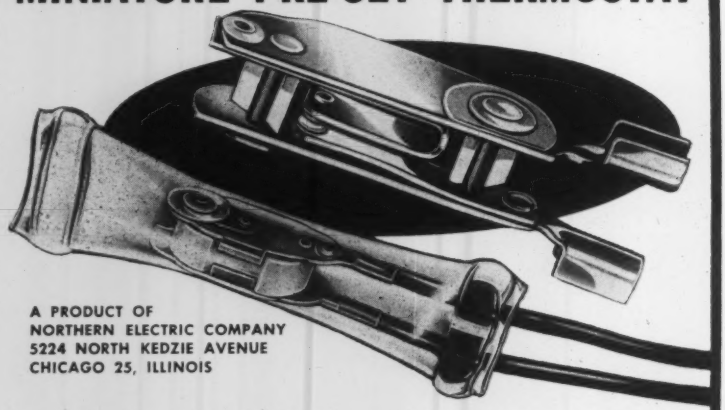
BETHLEHEM STEEL

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 413

Chace THERMOSTATIC BIMETAL

Actuates Another Precision Product

Northern Electric
MINIATURE PRE-SET THERMOSTAT



A PRODUCT OF
NORTHERN ELECTRIC COMPANY
5224 NORTH KEDZIE AVENUE
CHICAGO 25, ILLINOIS

Utter simplicity is combined with rugged dependability in Northern Electric's miniature ceramic thermostats. These little super-safety devices provide for protection against excessive temperature for refrigeration and freezer defrost heaters; operation of freezer warning systems; and operation of pilot circuits for other appliances where heat is involved.

Depending on the function, these fine Northern Electric products can be provided with contacts which *open* on temperature rise—or contacts which *close* on temperature rise. Since the brass covers are current carrying parts, Northern Electric supplies the unit in moisture-resistant or hermetically sealed (model X-105, above) insulated enclosures with leads. Capacity is four amperes, non-inductive at 115 volts A.C. The current-carrying actuator in this rugged little control is dependable Chace Thermostatic Bimetal.

Manufacturers large and small have come to recognize — and specify — Chace Thermostatic Bimetal because of its dependability. This dependability is born of more than a third of a century of specializing in the manufacture of one product . . . Chace Thermostatic Bimetal. When you specify Chace, you also receive dependability, uniformity, precision manufacture and economy.

Send Now For Our New "Information Booklet"!

It contains many well illustrated pages of valuable design data and examples of successful applications of bimetal! More than 40 types of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal are available in coils, strips and completely fabricated elements of your design.

IT BENDS WITH THE HEAT

W. M. CHACE CO.
Thermostatic Bimetal
1615 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 474

What's new IN MATERIALS

PROPERTIES OF TWO BRASSES COMPARED

Type ➡	70% Cartridge	Hi-Strength
Ten Str, 1000 psi	46	53
Yld Str, 1000 psi	15	21
Elong (in 2 in.), %	65	52
Fatigue Str (1 x 10^8 cps), 1000 psi	12	16
Rockwell Hardness	F63	F75
Grain Size, mm	0.070	0.025

than conventionally used tank brass (see table). It is also said to have greater resistance to stress corrosion because of an inherently finer grain size.

Price of the improved metal is the same as that of 70% cartridge brass: 48¢ per lb for sheet and wire, and 52¢ for seamless tube.

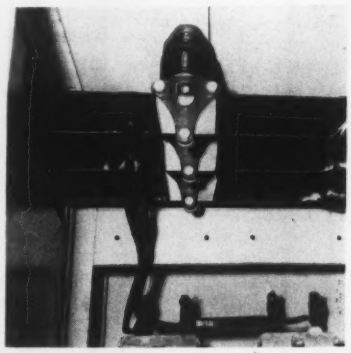
According to Chase, tanks made of the metal have withstood a 50,000-cycle steam-pressure test without failure despite the fact that the metal strip used in the tank was 10% thinner than conventional material.

KEY NO. 205

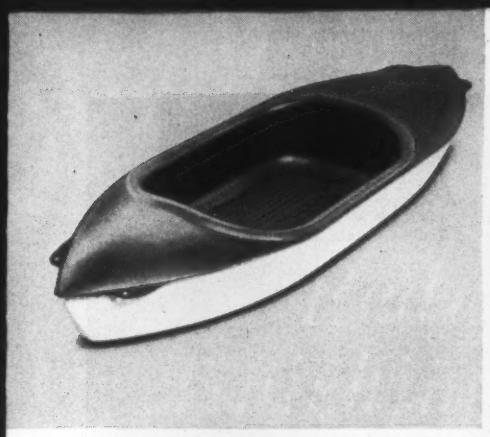
Vinyl Tape Used at Class A Temperatures

A new pressure-sensitive vinyl tape is designed for continuous use at Class A (220 F) temperatures.

The tape, called Scotch brand No. 66, is available from Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn. It is a black,



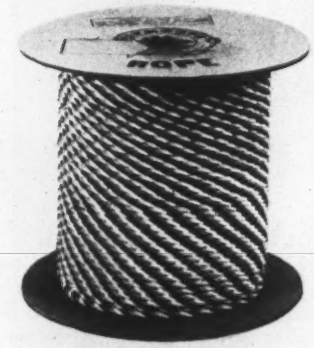
***Black vinyl tape** is used as an electrical insulation on high temperature busbars.*



7' BOAT (SPORTYAK*, Dayton Bait and Marine Products Co., Dayton, Ohio)—This boat of MARLEX is tough, rigid, unsinkable, lightweight . . . never needs painting.
(*A trademark of Woodall Industries, Inc., Detroit 34.)

LAWN MOWER (Jacobsen Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis.)—Grass chute, engine cowling, and wheel hubs of MARLEX are light, tough, and corrosion-free . . . add performance and sales appeal to this popular line of lawn mowers.

POST LANTERN (Western Circle Co., Hazelwood, Mo.)—This "Cape Codder" has established sales appeal. Because of MARLEX . . . it's unaffected by weather, can't rust, keeps color and lustre without painting.



ROPE (Plymouth Cordage, Plymouth, Mass.)—Available in many sizes and colors, rope made of MARLEX is stronger and lighter than manila . . . it floats, does not absorb water or freeze . . . resists most chemicals.

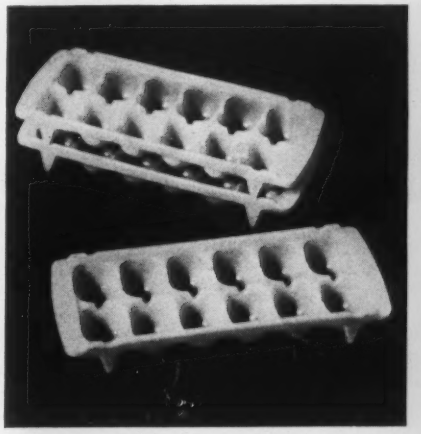
MARLEX* improves product performance . . . increases sales appeal

Shown here are examples of the increasing number of hardware, lawn and garden equipment, sporting goods, and housewares being "quality upgraded" by the use of MARLEX high density polyethylenes and ethylene copolymers. Boats that will never rot . . . rope and bulk bags that are lighter, stronger and moisture-proof . . . outdoor items that cannot corrode—all made of tough, durable, virtually indestructible, economical MARLEX.

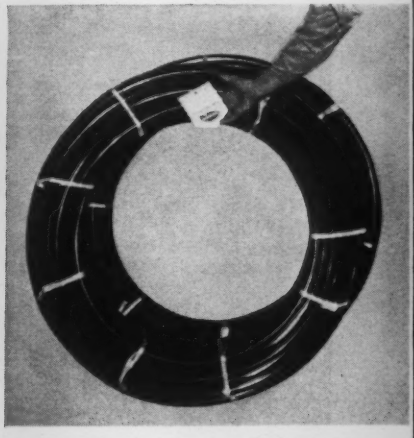
MARLEX high quality plastics are lightweight, tough, rigid or flexible . . . resistant to acids, alkalies, greases, fungi, and corrosion . . . and possess a wide usable temperature range (—180°F to 250°F).

*MARLEX is a trademark for Phillips family of olefin polymers.

NURSERY PRODUCTS BAG (Crystal-X Corp., Lenni Mills, Pa.)—For private-branding your bulk supplies. Bags made of MARLEX are lighter, tougher, moisture-proof and less apt to tear or burst. Easy heat sealing.



POP OUT ICE CUBE TRAY (The Dole Valve Co., Morton Grove, Ill.)—New design and MARLEX cause cubes to "pop out" without "defrosting". Tray is flexible even when ice-cold . . . and tough, sanitary, longer lasting.



MERCHANT PIPE—Available from ½" to 2", this easy-to-install coilable pipe of NSF approved MARLEX has a wide temperature range and extra strength per mil of wall thickness. Quality at moderate cost!

For more information, see your plastic fabricator, or contact us.

PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY
Bartlesville, Oklahoma
A subsidiary of Phillips Petroleum Company

PHILLIPS 66 MARLEX PLASTICS

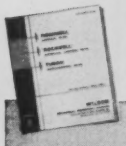
For almost every hardness testing requirement

There's a Wilson "Rockwell" instrument to do the job

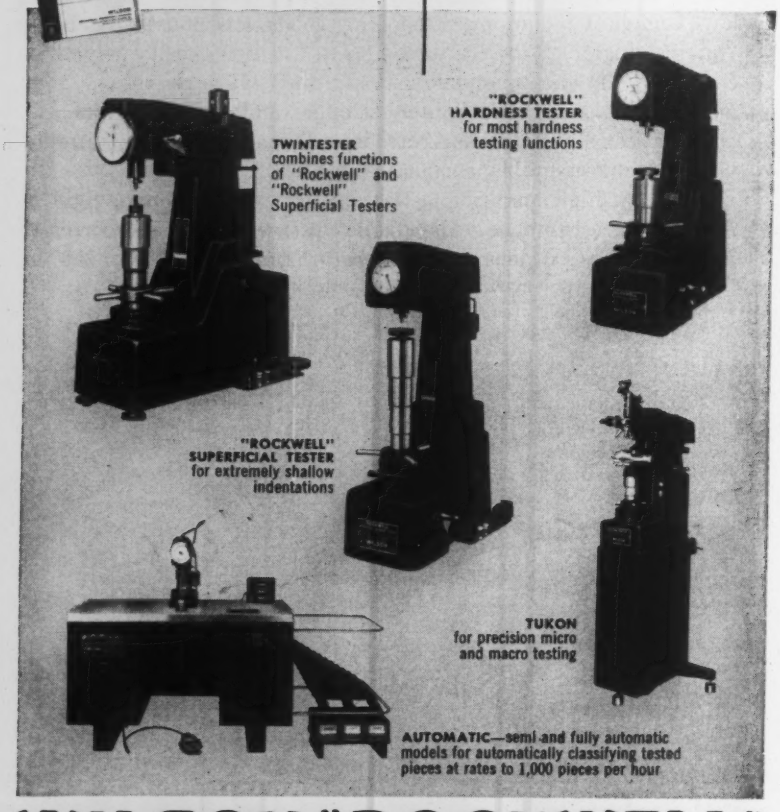
Wilson "Rockwell" Hardness Testers can help make your products better, stronger, longer lasting. They give reliable results on the production line, in laboratories, in tool rooms, and in inspection departments. They're as easy to use as a center punch, as durable as a machine tool, as sensitive and accurate as a precision balance. That's why Wilson "Rockwell" is recognized as the world's standard of hardness testing accuracy.

Wilson "Brale" Diamond Penetrators give Perfect Readings

A perfect diamond penetrator is essential to accurate testing. Only flawless diamonds are used with Wilson "Brale" penetrators. Each diamond is cut to an exact shape. Microscopic inspection and a comparator check of each diamond—one by one—assure you of accurate hardness testing every time.



Write for Catalog RT-60. It gives complete details on the full line of Wilson hardness testing equipment.


TWINTESTER
combines functions of "Rockwell" and "Rockwell" Superficial Testers
"ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTER
for most hardness testing functions
"ROCKWELL" SUPERFICIAL TESTER
for extremely shallow indentations
TUKON
for precision micro and macro testing
AUTOMATIC—semi-and fully automatic models for automatically classifying tested pieces at rates to 1,000 pieces per hour

WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.
230-E Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

ACCO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 472

What's new IN MATERIALS

polyvinyl chloride film coated on one side with a newly developed acrylic polymer adhesive. The adhesive is said to keep its bond when exposed to plasticizing agents, oil and solvents at Class A temperatures.

The new tape conforms to irregular surfaces and contours, has sufficient strength for machine wrapping operations, and provides maximum electrical protection with minimum build-up, according to 3M. The vinyl backing is resistant to sunlight, rain, snow, salt water and alkalis, and is self-extinguishing.

The vinyl tape is expected to be used as an electrical insulation on busbars, switchboards, appliances, TV sets and industrial equipment.

KEY NO. 206

Electroless Solution Plates 24-Karat Gold

A new 24-karat gold plating solution has been introduced by Technic, Inc., P. O. Box 965, Providence, R. I. The solution is said to offer a fast, economical means of depositing thin plates of 24-karat gold directly on copper, brass, nickel, iron, lead and solder without the use of electricity. Deposits as thick as 70 millionths of an inch are possible over solder.

The solution sells for $42 per troy oz in quantities of 100 or more ounces.

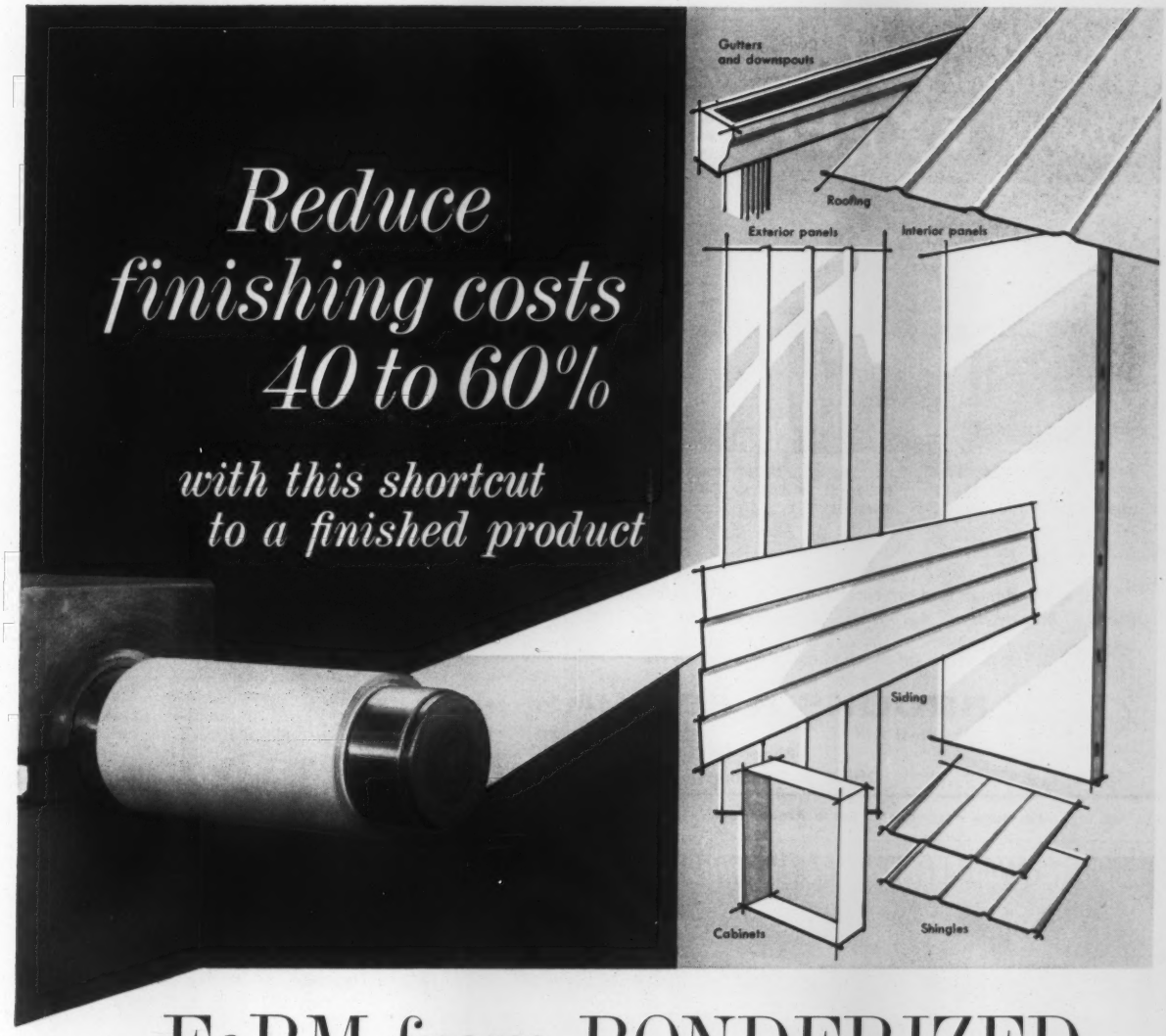
KEY NO. 207

Other News . . .

Metals

▸ Aluminum-silicon-copper solid round and hexagon extrusions for high production screw machine work are now available from Ampco Metal, Inc., 1745 S. 38th St., Milwaukee 1, Wis. The alloy, called Ampcoloy 405, is recommended for use in valve stems, valve seats, gears, marine hardware, pole line hardware, bushings, bearings and cams. KEY NO. 208

▸ An improved nickel-chromium-iron-aluminum resistance wire for precision electrical resistors has been introduced by Driver-Harris Co., Harrison 3, N. J. The wire, designated Karma, has a mean temperature coefficient of resistance of ±5



FoRM from BONDERIZED painted coil stock

Actual field experience and careful cost projections by manufacturers indicate that finishing costs can be cut 40 to 60% by using pre-painted coil stock. This is true for products formed from steel, aluminum or galvanized, using baked-on, high quality paints over Bonderite.

These spectacular savings result from decreased paint consumption and application costs per thousand square feet of surface.

Manufacturers of many types of products are taking advantage of these savings by using Bonderized, painted coil stock for their production now. Coil stock may be treated and painted in the plant, or purchased already Bonderized and painted, ready for forming and fabrication.

The Parker technical representative near you has full information on this revolutionary new way to reduce finishing costs. Or write to Parker, Detroit.

PROTECTED BY Bonderite PARKER RUST PROOF CO. QUALITY CORROSION RESISTANT

Parker Rust Proof Company
2173 E. MILWAUKEE, DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

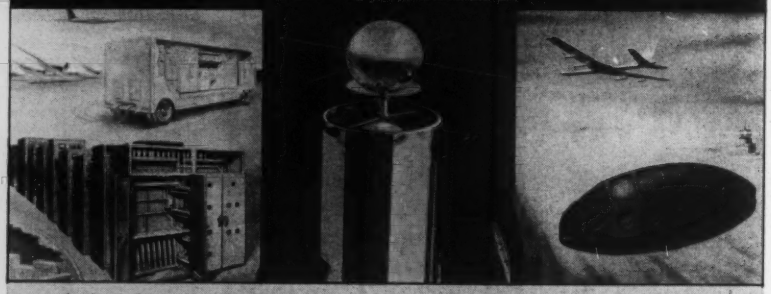
BONDERITE corrosion resistant paint base • BONDERITE and BONDERLUBE aids in cold forming of metals • PARCO COMPOUND rust resistant • PARCO LUBRITE—wear resistant for friction surfaces • TROPICAL—heavy duty maintenance paints since 1883

Since 1914—Leader in the field

*Bonderite, Bonderized, Bonderlube, Parco, Parco Lubrite—Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 488

Nowhere else can you buy more **EXPERIENCE...**



. . . in the design and manufacture of lightweight missile support cabinets and consoles.

. . . in high precision manufacture of satellite structural assemblies.

. . . in the design and manufacture of lightweight radar reflectors, plotting board systems and related equipment.

. . . in the design and production of all types of lightweight assemblies of:
Magnesium, Aluminum, Titanium, Zirconium, Beryllium.

Write for more information about Brooks & Perkins' experience

b+p **BROOKS & PERKINS, INC.**
1916 West Fort St. Detroit 16, Michigan
Phone TA 5-5900
61-T-1R2 Offices in Washington and New York

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 390

ON THE JOB EVERYWHERE IN INDUSTRY . . .

BUSADA BUTYRATE TUBING

TRANSPARENT—COLORLESS

Consistently high quality . . . Clear . . . durable . . . economical. ¾" to 8½" O.D. 6 ft. and 20 ft. lengths, ¼" thickness

BUSADA BUTYRATE PIPE AND FITTINGS
First choice of many of the nation's leading firms because it's easier to install, easier to inspect, won't corrode . . . speeds liquid flow.

BEFORE YOU BUY GET BUSADA'S QUOTATION

Busada **Manufacturing Corporation**

32-19 Downing St., Flushing 54, New York, N. Y., LEnox 9-3431

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 362

ppm per °C, compared to the previous standard of ±10 ppm per °C. (For more information on resistor alloys, see M/DE, Aug '60, p 121). **KEY NO. 209**

▸ High purity tellurium metal (99.9999% pure) is now available from Kawecki Chemical Co., Boyertown, Pa. The metal is said to have low oxygen content. **KEY NO. 210**

Plastics

▸ TFE sheets up to 8 in. thick and 25 in. square are now available from Polymer Corp., 2120 Fairmont Ave., Reading, Pa. The largest sheets previously supplied by the company measured 2 in. thick and 12 in. square. **KEY NO. 211**

▸ Parts and standard shapes molded of diallyl phthalate compounds are being marketed by Mesa Plastics Co., 12270 Nebraska Ave., Los Angeles 22, Calif. The shapes include panels, slugs, rods, bars, disks and cylinders in various dimensions. **KEY NO. 212**

▸ A low viscosity, modified epoxy resin now available from Ciba Products Corp., Fair Lawn, N. J. is recommended for use in adhesives, solventless coatings, electrical encapsulating compounds, and laminating and tooling compounds. **KEY NO. 213**

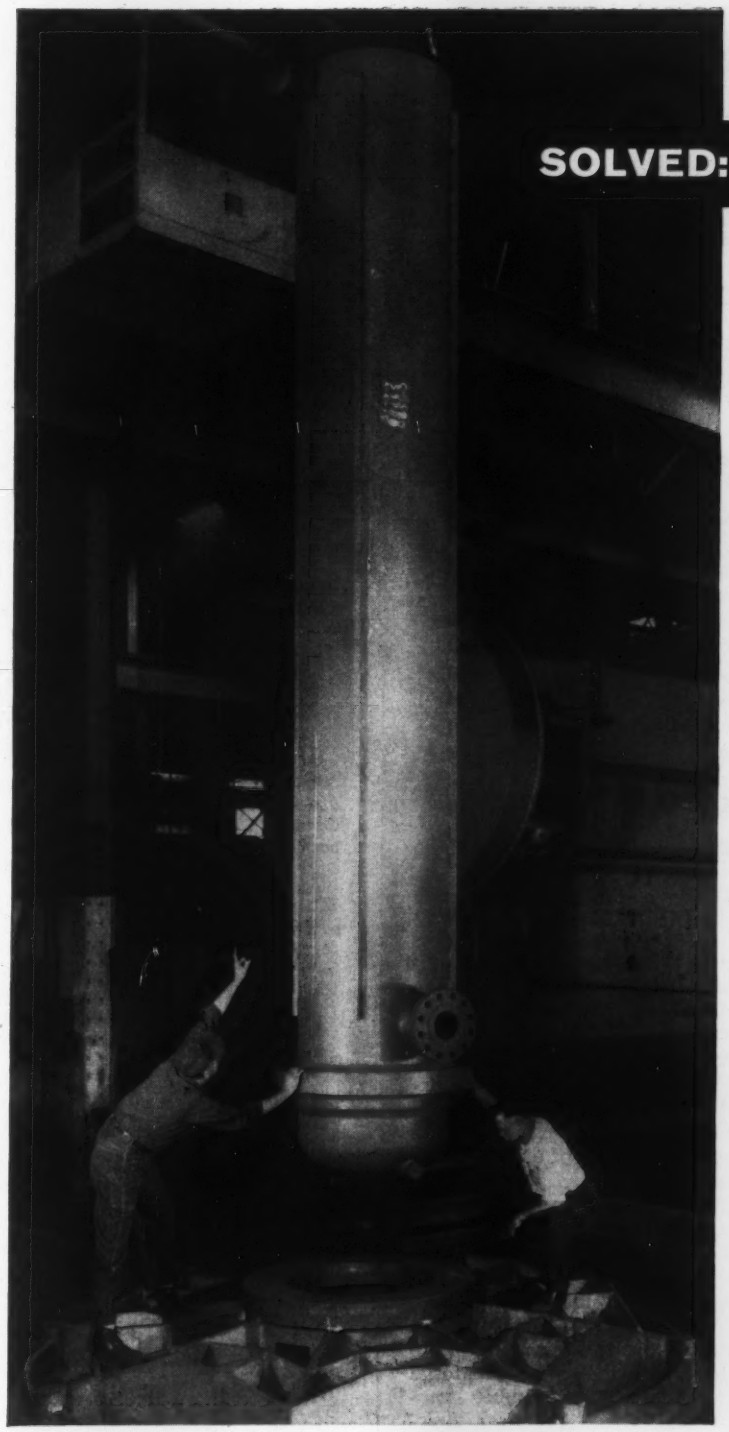
▸ A low shrinkage TFE tape has been introduced by Dixon Corp., Bristol, R. I. for use on electrical wires and cables. According to the producer, the tape does not shrink more than 2% in any dimension when heated 15 min at 730 F. **KEY NO. 214**

▸ A fiberglass-reinforced polyester molding compound meets Underwriter Laboratory approval for flame retardancy. Called Grade 1506, the compound has high impact strength and good moldability in deep draw parts. It is available from Glastic Corp., 4321 Glenridge Rd., Cleveland 21. **KEY NO. 215**

▸ A medium-impact cellulose-reinforced phenolic molding compound can easily be compression, transfer and plunger molded. Called RX 522, the compound is available from Rogers Corp., Rogers, Conn. Molded parts have a tensile strength of 8000 psi and a dielectric strength of 300 v per mil. **KEY NO. 216**

Rubber

▸ A general purpose rubber masterbatch is especially suited for shoe soling and other light colored compounds that require good abrasion



Blaw-Knox workmen assembling one of two constant pressure type accumulators built for two of America's largest steel mills. Sandusky supplied the straight cylindrical sections for both.

SOLVED: by Sandusky Centrifugal Casting

Blaw-Knox chooses 10-ton SANDUSKY CASTING for giant slabbing mill

When an 18½-foot cylinder was needed for a new giant Universal slabbing mill built by Blaw-Knox Company's East Chicago (Indiana) Works for a well known steel mill, they found that the most practical and economical way to meet all requirements was with a Sandusky Centrifugal Casting.

This 10-ton carbon steel cylinder, 32" O.D. with a 3½" wall, functions as an accumulator in the mill's hydraulic roll balancing system. Essentially a pressure vessel, it simultaneously supports the ram and ballast weighing 226 tons—the weight required to develop constant operating pressure of 1000 p.s.i.

"Only a dimensionally stable, one-piece cylinder could perform satisfactorily in this service," a Blaw-Knox official asserted. *"Distortion could lead to binding, loss of pressure and costly downtime. Sandusky's ability to produce this heavy walled cylinder in one 18½ foot length met all our requirements of cost, stability, and strength."*

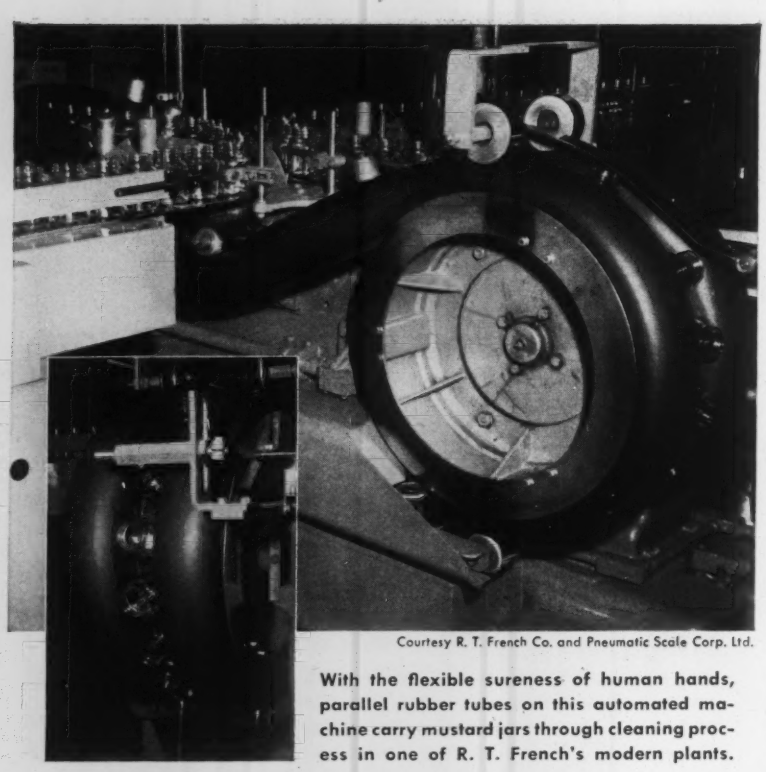
Sandusky cylinders up to 33 feet long —from 7" to 54" O.D.— and in a wide range of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys —may well be the answer to *your cylindrical problems,* too.

Write to us at Sandusky, Ohio. Ask for latest Bulletin #200.

SANDUSKY CENTRIFUGAL CASTINGS
FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

SANDUSKY, OHIO—Stainless, Carbon, Low-Alloy Steels—Full Range Copper-Base, Nickel-Base Alloys

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 387



Courtesy R. T. French Co. and Pneumatic Scale Corp. Ltd.

With the flexible sureness of human hands, parallel rubber tubes on this automated machine carry mustard jars through cleaning process in one of R. T. French's modern plants.

Pneumatic Rubber Tubes Solve Delicate Handling Problem

Guided by two large pulleys a pair of lightly inflated rubber tubes pick up glass jars from a flat conveyor at the rate of 240 per minute. With a cushion grip that conforms to these irregularly shaped containers the rubber tubes invert the jars and, without ever dropping one, carry them over jets of 60-psi air for scrupulous cleaning.

The success of this unique device depends on ability of the tubes to hold each jar with uniform, safe tension. To do this, the rubber tubes must retain their given size, shape and resilience while constantly stretching and flexing. Superior impermeability is also essential to prevent any dissipation of air even after long periods of use. Furthermore, the tubes must not kink or collapse when taking relatively sharp turns, especially with the thin tube wall and large cross section.

To save the customer extra equipment costs, the "stretch" of the compound was prefigured so that the manufacturing size would inflate to the proper working size without adjustments.

These exacting specifications require a precise blend of synthetics, processed and cured with the expert techniques of rubber specialists to assure a practical, functional rubber compound of exceptionally long working life.

This is another example of the complete engineering, laboratory and manufacturing service given to rubber parts produced by Continental. Next time your product calls for rubber parts, consult Continental—use this specialized help to save both tooling and material costs and still get rubber components that are practical, functional and dependable.

Another achievement in **RUBBER**
engineered by **CONTINENTAL**

CONTINENTAL RUBBER WORKS • 1985 LIBERTY ST. • ERIE 6 • PENNSYLVANIA

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 516

What's new IN MATERIALS

resistance. The rubber, called Plioflex RMB 224, is marketed by Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical Div., Akron 16, Ohio.

KEY NO. 217

▸ A bitumen-modified synthetic rubber-base calking compound vulcanizes in place to form an elastic, soft rubber-like seal that contracts and expands over a wide temperature range. The compound is supplied as a liquid called UT-60 and as a paste called UT-60F. It is availaible from Dittbrenner Associates, Inc., 18 Oneida Ave., Rockaway, N. J.

KEY NO. 218

Other nonmetallics

▸ Polyethylene-laminated burlap tubing for packaging applications is offered by Burlap Tubing Mfrs. Inc., 2719 N. Edgemont St., Philadelphia 34. KEY NO. 219

▸ A gas-tight, high purity zirconium oxide ceramic has been introduced by Zirconium Corp. of America, Solon, Ohio. It is recommended for use in electronic and nuclear applications. The ceramic is supplied in both commercial and nuclear grades.

KEY NO. 220

Finishes

▸ Two new water-base coatings for ferrous and nonferrous metal parts have been introduced by Bee Chemical Co., 2700 E. 170th St., Lansing, Ill. Lacqua M-802 is designed for forced air drying systems, and Lacqua M-804 for baking systems.

KEY NO. 221

▸ A one-step metal cleaner and conditioner produces a slightly porous surface on metal parts, providing a firm base for paint. The cleaner, designated W.O. No. 1, is available from Turco Products, Inc., 24600 S. Main St., Wilmington, Calif.

KEY NO. 222

Adhesives

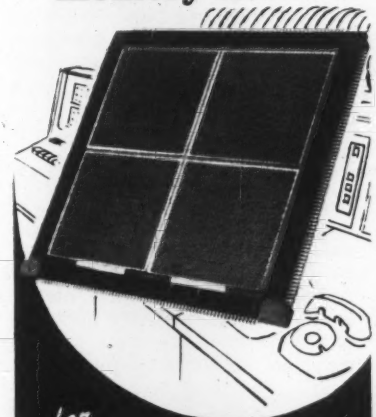
▸ A new contact adhesive, called Clairstick can be used to bond decorative laminates to wood, paper and metals. It is available from St. Clair Rubber Co., 107 Clifford St., Detroit. The adhesive has a coverage of 300 sq ft per gal. KEY NO. 223

▸ A fire resistant adhesive for bonding treated, fire resistant woods has been introduced by Allen Plastics Corp., 1015 E. 173rd St., New York 60. According to the producer, wood bonded with the adhesive can be charred to the point of disintegration without breaking the adhesive bond. KEY NO. 224

example...

FIBERITE

at work in computer memory frames



for IBM Corporation (Poughkeepsie)

Memory-core frames are a vital part of IBM's fabulous computers.

These frames hold and protect the tiny "memory units" which store information for processing.

IBM Poughkeepsie, working with Fiberite Corporation, specified a reinforced plastic frame material with these characteristics:

- The ultimate in dimensional stability under widely varying atmospheric conditions
- High impact and flexural strength
- Minimum shrinkage values
- High dielectric strength
- High heat resistance
- Good molding characteristics
- Automatically preformable

With Fiberite compound F.M. 4005, the exact formulation was achieved through the intense cooperation of Fiberite research engineers and their counterparts at IBM. Results have been called "outstanding."

Your firm, too, can benefit from Fiberite's experience, skill and imagination. Special applications to fit special problems are Fiberite's stock-in-trade.

Why not get complete information on how Fiberite can work for you. Write today for details, and ask also for your free catalog. Today is not too soon!

FIBERITE MOLDING COMPOUNDS

THE FIBERITE CORPORATION
Dept. ME 5
514 W. 4th Street
Winona, Minnesota

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

For more information, circle No. 437

MATERIALS ENGINEERING & DESIGN

(cont'd from p 130)

fluoric acid or mixtures of hydrofluoric acid with oxidizing acids. The bath temperature seldom exceeds 130 F although the reaction exotherm is very high and extensive refrigeration is necessary. Insofar as chemical resistance is concerned, the choice of a polymer for titanium maskants is considerably wider than for either steel or aluminum maskants. Vinyl polymers, as well as other materials, will perform well. In practice, however, serious consideration has to be given to titanium's peculiar surface condition which leads to notoriously inconsistent adhesion of maskant materials. Elastomeric maskants used for aluminum have been used on titanium with a good measure of success but with only fair consistency.

Chemical milling of magnesium is also done in acidic baths at temperatures below 100 F. Almost any of the polymers listed in Table 1 would make a satisfactory maskant material. The predominant practice is to use aluminum maskants. Their performance is generally good.

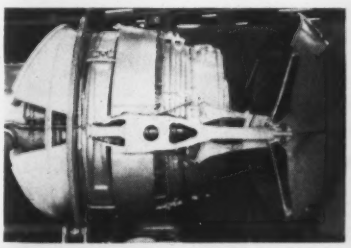
New Heat Treatment Strengthens Inconel W

by Louis A. Weisenberg

Flight Propulsion Div., General Electric Co.

Mechanical strength of Inconel W (AMS 5541) has been increased for the temperature range of 750 to 1200 F by changing the heat treatment and aging temperature.

The method was developed by the Large Jet Engine Dept., Flight Propulsion Div., General Electric Co., to adapt the comparatively inexpensive alloy for use in jet thrust reverser doors which operate at about 900 F. This range is too high for high alloy steels and too low to warrant the use of expensive superalloys. (Solutions to other materials problems in thrust reverser design were discussed in M/DE, Nov '60, p 162; Dec '60, p 136).



***Thrust reverser doors** at the right of General Electric Co.'s CJ805-23 jet engine are made from specially heat treated Inconel W.*

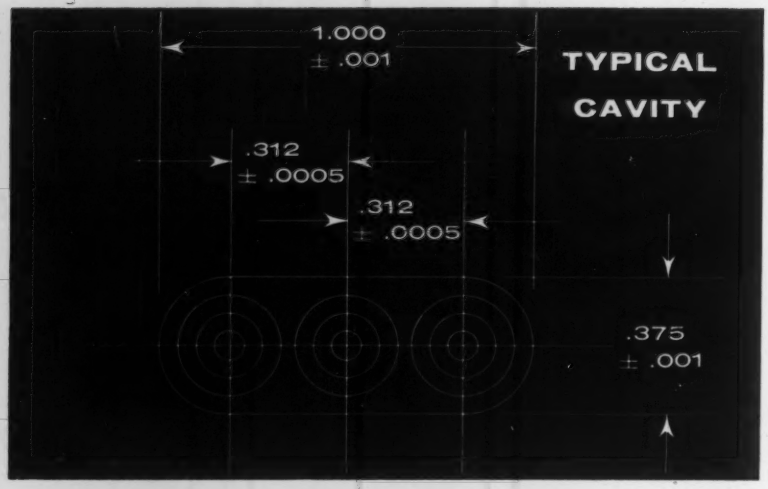
Heat treatments compared

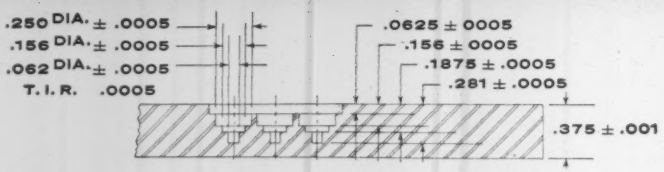
Inconel W is a precipitation hardenable nickel-base alloy, chiefly supplied by International Nickel Co. The new treatment uses an 1800 F mill anneal and solution treatment coupled with a 1325 F aging to raise the tensile and yield strengths of the alloy 20% in the room temperature to 1300 F range. Stress-rupture suffers slightly but only at temperatures above 1200 F.

Conventionally, the alloy is mill annealed at 1975 F, solution treated at 1975 F, and aged at 1450 F. This heat treatment produces good rupture strengths but reduces tensile and yield strengths.

Passes strain-age tests

Weld restraint patch tests show that Inconel W subjected to the new treatment can be welded and heat





UNBELIEVABLY CLOSE TOLERANCES

on graphite jigs and fixtures
. . . but Speer can hold them!

Here are a few examples—

- **Concentricity of drill holes to .0005 T. I. R.**
- **Drilled holes as small as .005 held to ± .0005**
- **Depth of holes held to ± .0005**
- **Oblong or "pork-chop" type cavities—length and width held to ± .001, depth held to ± .0005**

Combine Speer's superb machining skill with the wonders of Speer Graphite itself and you have the perfect solution to many high-temperature problems. Graphite actually gets *stronger* as it gets hotter . . . does not warp . . . will not split or break down under severe thermal shock. It is chemically inert and is not wet by molten metal or glass. Speer Graphite is the ideal material for many high-heat applications, such as transistor jigs, fusing positioners, honeycomb jigs, furnace fixtures, brazing jigs, glass-to-metal seals.

BRING YOUR PROBLEMS TO SPEER! Years of experience in solving tough high-temperature forming and positioning problems with graphite, plus Speer's unusual fabricating skill, provide hundreds of answers for the aircraft, electronics and powdered metals industries.

To obtain full information on Speer Graphite and Speer machining facilities in relation to your specific requirements, send us your detailed blueprints. Your inquiry will receive prompt attention.

SPEER Carbon Co.

CARBON PRODUCTS DIVISION
ST. MARYS, PENNSYLVANIA

Products of the Carbon Products Division include:

Brushes for Motors & Generators • Carbon & Graphite Specialties • Electronic Tube Anodes • Flashlight & Battery Carbons • Plates & Rods • Rocket & Missile Components • Ultra Pure Graphite

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 426

treated without resulting in "strainage" cracking.

Hastelloy X has been selected as the best filler wire to use because it has very good welding qualities and yields a joint efficiency 90-95% that of the parent metal.

Sheet-rib construction

The thrust reverser doors are large metal clamshells that close in the exhaust stream to reverse the gas flow. The outer skin of dieformed 0.038-in. Inconel W sheet forms a clean aerodynamic surface during normal flight. Stiffeners made of 0.032-in. Z-sections plus cap strips are welded to this outer skin. Bearing retainers forged from Inconel W are butt welded to the ends of this subassembly along with other components. An inner skin made of three Inconel W panels is then riveted to the frame.

Fabricating the doors from Inconel W has raised no important metallurgical problems, has improved manufacturability, and has somewhat reduced costs. It has also simplified repair welding and maintenance.

New Stress Cracking Test for Plastics

A new testing method for determining the stress cracking resistance of polyolefin plastics measures the stress directly and avoids imposing a strong stress in one direction that might create plastic flow and distort the results as does "bent-strip" testing. Also, polyethylene usually fails by brittle fracture at stresses below its short-time tensile strength.

The new test, jointly developed by F. J. McGarry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and W. J. Sauber, Dow Chemical Co., applies

COMPARISON OF BIAXIAL AND BENT STRIP TESTS[a]

Melt Index ↓	Biaxial[b]	Bent Strip[c]
5	1000	0.2
12	375	0.3

[a]Type I polyethylene.
[b]Maximum load on each leg (psi).
[c]Time (hr) for 50% of specimens to fail.

ONE KEY TO COST CONTROL IN '61

Savings like these through Metalogics*

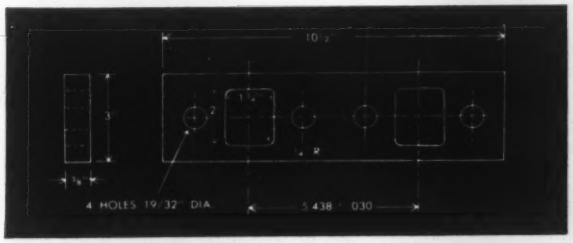
Look at these random examples and see how Ryerson Metalogics sparks real savings for hundreds of companies—in helping to search out new materials, new methods, new machines that will do the job better.

You can count on Ryerson for practical, unbiased recommendations because we offer you:

1. Exceptional knowledge of metals and their characteristics, gained through a century of service to industry as a supplier of metals and machinery for metal fabrication.
2. The nation's largest stocks of steel and aluminum —plus unsurpassed service on industrial plastics.

Your Ryerson representative is "Metalogics-trained" to help you value-analyze selection, fabrication and application problems. Get his constructive ideas soon, and see how he can help you select and apply material from our vast stocks. It's the "Metalogical" thing to do.

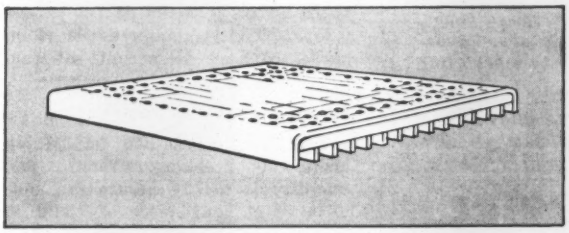
**The Ryerson science of giving optimum value for every purchasing dollar.*



Saved: $100 per thousand

PROBLEM: Muffler manufacturer required accurately finished mounting plates made from ⅜" x 3" bar. Cutting bars to size, burning 1¾" x 2" holes and drilling four 19/32" holes proved time-consuming and expensive.

SOLUTION: Ryerson recommended that they eliminate cutting, burning and drilling operations by stamping the part from Ryerson forming-quality plate. One operation instead of three cut costs $100 per thousand pieces and quickly justified the small initial investment in dies.



Suggestion saves 85%

ASKED FOR: Customer wanted 1" hot rolled plate to cover about 80' of 24" open trench. Plate was to be cut into 24" x 27" segments—each containing 900 ⅜" holes to filter the product.

RECOMMENDED: After studying application and costs, Ryerson recommended a design combining perforated light plate, formed to channel shape, and grating for structural support. Ryerson's experience and imagination saved 85% of the original cost.

Machine cut rings solve problem

PLATES REQUESTED: Ryerson was asked to bid on supplying ¼" Type 410 stainless in 27½" square plates. Material was to be used for orifice plates for 16" burner, subjected to elevated temperatures.

RINGS RECOMMENDED: Going beyond material specs, the Ryerson representative found that the customer intended to cut plate into 27⅛" diameter length with 13.120" bore—and then mill 12 slots in outer diameter for expansion relief. Knowing the application, Ryerson recommended supplying machine-cut rings in which slots could then be punched rather than milled. Production savings enabled switching to Type 304 at less cost than Type 410 with slots milled.

2 metalworking machines for the price of 1

A fabricator of stainless steel kitchen equipment was recently in the market for a new squaring shear. The one under consideration had a gap-type frame which would enable him to do an important notching operation—necessary for certain sink tops. After careful study, a Ryerson machinery specialist recommended *two* pieces of equipment instead of one at no increase in total cost. The first, an under-driven shear. The second, a universal-type sheet metalworking machine that would do the required notching, plus many other jobs—adding versatility to the entire operation.

Production upped 30%

BEFORE: Job shop was using MT 1015 tubing in the manufacture of this coupling. Machinability was satisfactory, but rising costs of operation led to a search for ways to economize.

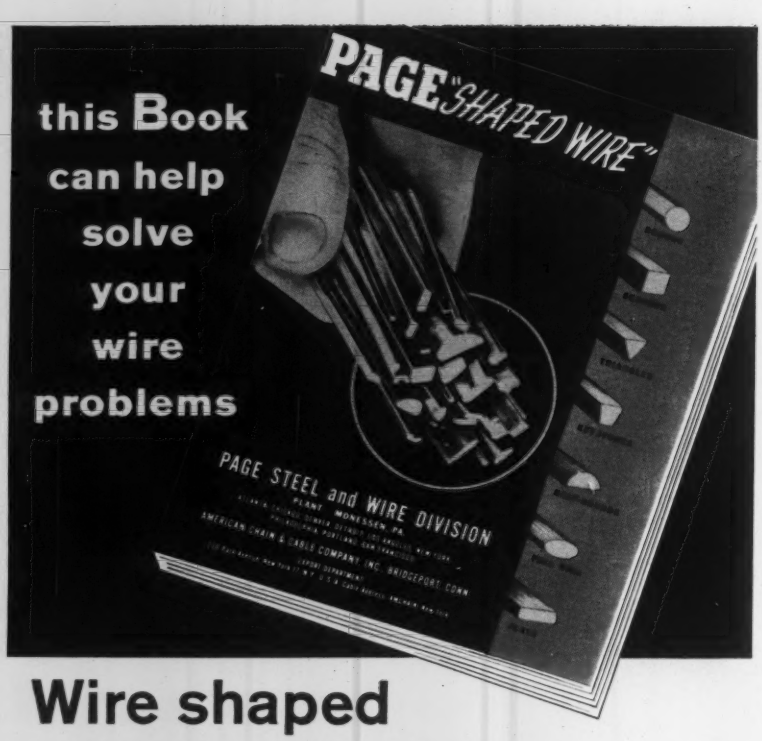
AFTER: Careful study by the Ryerson representative brought about a change in material. He recommended using Ledloy® 170 tubing, which increased machining speed to 170 sfm and stepped up production 30%. Ryerson's stocks include the widest range of fast-machining alloys.

STEEL • ALUMINUM • PLASTICS • MACHINERY

RYERSON STEEL®

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son Inc., Member of the INLAND® Steel Family

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 396



Wire shaped to fit your design...

• If your design involves wire with special or unusual cross-section, PAGE shaped wire can save material, eliminate machining, forming, forging or similar operations. When you specify PAGE shaped wire, you get these additional advantages:

The shape you need • PAGE can furnish all of the standard shapes, such as squares, ovals, flats and keystones, as well as hundreds of special shapes made to your own drawings and specifications.

Extra strength • PAGE shaped wire is stronger than hot-rolled material. The cold drawing of PAGE shaped wire increases tensile strength, yield point and hardness—improves both wear resistance and machineability.

Many grades of steel • You can specify low carbon, high carbon, alloy or stainless steels, and Armco ingot iron. We'll be glad to recommend the steel best suited to your application.

Accuracy • Both the cross-sections and contours of PAGE shaped wires are extremely accurate, the result of careful cold-drawn or cold-rolled processes in our mill.

Packaged right • PAGE shaped wire is furnished in either standard or special coils of exact weight. Straightened and cut wire is available in either exact or random lengths. It's packaged in bare bundles, wrapped in waterproof paper, burlapped, in cartons, boxes, Leverpaks, or in other ways to meet your requirements.

Write for Book • **DH-1226** *contains data on carbon and alloy steel weights—explains how to calculate areas of common shapes—lists physical properties of steel wire. Write us at Monessen, Pa., for a copy.*

ACCO **PAGE MANUFACTURERS WIRE**

Page Steel and Wire Division • American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.

Monessen, Pa., Atlanta, Chicago, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Portland, Ore., San Francisco, Bridgeport, Conn.

PAGE

-the source for answers to wire problems

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 433

biaxial stresses in the central area. shaped polypropylene and polyethylene specimens. Equal loads applied to each leg of the equilateral and symmetrical specimen create equal biaxial stresses to maltese-cross-

Four pneumatic cylinders that operate at constant low pressures (0-30 psi) apply a constant load to each leg of the specimen regardless of specimen elongation.

The biaxial test discriminates between the strengths of materials that appear identical or nearly the same when tested by the bent strip method. Results for Type I polyethylene are compared in the accompanying table (p 242).

Testing of Alloy Steel Sling Chains

Methods of testing alloy steel sling chains used for heavy lifting are the subject of a recent report by W. Simon of Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Materials Engineering Depts.

Mr. Simon says that practically all of the chains purchased by Westinghouse in the last 10 years for use in hazardous lifting operations have been made from heat treated alloy steel. He says AISI 4615, 4620 and 8620 low carbon alloy grades are the steels most commonly used for making chain. But other alloy steels can also be used as long as their carbon contents do not exceed 0.25%. This maximum is placed on carbon content to permit satisfactory welding.

Chain tested to destruction

The accepted method for testing chain for breaking strength and ductility is to: 1) secure the ends of a 36-in. long piece of chain to the stationary and moving cross heads of a tensile testing machine, 2) mark a 10-in. length on the piece of chain at a point approximately equidistant from the heads of the testing machine, and 3) apply a uniform load at a rate of from 2 to 10 ipm.

The minimum elongation requirement for standard heat treated alloy steel chain is 15%. Minimum breaking load varies from 10,500 psi for

SILICOLOGY *Studies in Silicones*

HOW THESE TIME-TESTED MATERIALS CAN WORK FOR YOU

For Shear Reliability— Design with Silicone Fluids

Some of the most astonishing things that hydraulic systems are doing today are being done by and because of silicone fluids. In automotive applications, for one, they're the lifeblood of certain long-lasting hydraulic transmissions, power steering, speed-and-temperature-regulated fans. In aviation and other fields, you'll find them in sensitive gyroscopes, damping devices, liquid springs, valve lifters.

MANY USEFUL PROPERTIES

Of course, designing such systems requires knowledge of silicone fluid behavior. Knowledge of viscosity-temperature properties, oxidative and thermal stability, lubricity, thermal expansion, effect on rubber seals of all kinds, compressibility, and apparent viscosity vs. shear rate.

This last is particularly important. And the well-defined shear-viscosity curve of UNION CARBIDE Silicone Fluids, combined with their unique temperature stability (remember that shearing raises fluid temperature), makes them among the most dependable of hydraulic fluids.

You may have heard or discovered for yourself that silicone fluids make elastomeric seals shrink, and may even have dismissed them from your consideration, much as you would like to take advantage of their other properties. Then here is news:

EFFECT ON RUBBER SEALS

UNION CARBIDE has conducted extensive studies of the effect of silicones on various elastomers, and has shown how this problem can be easily met by the use of proper additives in the fluids. In the accompanying table you can see, for example, how "Plexol" 201 additive (Rohm & Haas) in silicones affects the per cent volume change of Neoprene W rubber. Similar data covers per cent weight change, compression set, hardness, etc. Moreover, these data are available on many other natural and synthetic rubber compounds.

How can you get them? They're available now, along with much other important information including more detailed shear-viscosity curves. Just mail the coupon for our latest "Design File" on UNION CARBIDE Silicone Fluids for Mechanical Applications. It provides in one handy package just about everything you need to know about silicone fluids for your projects.

Effect of Silicone Oil on Neoprene W Rubber

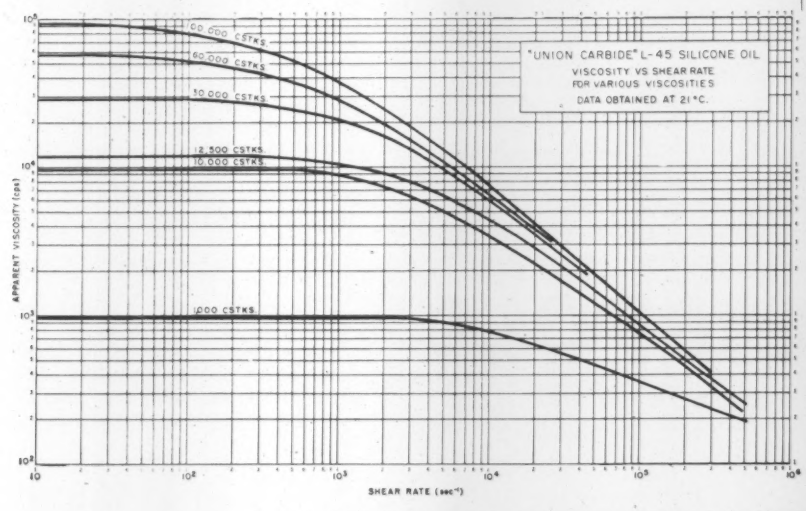
Immersion Fluid	% Volume Change	
	7 days 70°C.	4 days 100°C.
10* L-45	−0.51	−0.15
100* L-45	−0.47	−0.55
1000* L-45	−0.58	−0.69
1000* L-45 + 2.5% "Plexol" 201	4.47	3.75
1000* L-45 + 7.5% "Plexol" 201	17.02	18.60
L-527	8.34	10.66
Water	9.73	15.75

*centistokes

UNION CARBIDE

SILICONES

UNION CARBIDE is a registered trade mark of Union Carbide Corporation.



Silicones Division
Union Carbide Corporation
Dept. EM-0103
270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

In Canada: Union Carbide Canada Ltd., Bakelite Division, Toronto 12.

Please send me free copy of Design File of Union Carbide Silicone Fluids for Mechanical Applications.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 424

DON'T OVERLOOK CARBON/GRAPHITE!

No Other Material Can Do ANY of These:

- ★ Withstand immersion in water from 4,000°F without cracking.
- ★ Resist surface atmospheric action while retaining constant and reproducible contact resistance.
- ★ Be readily processed to provide low friction (graphite) or high friction (carbon) or any desired intermediate value.
- ★ Withstand electric arcing in contacts, lightning arresters and similar applications without appreciable dimensional changes.
- ★ Serve as an electrical conductor which is readily machinable and can operate satisfactorily up to 6,000°F.

No Other Material Can Do ALL of These:

- ★ Resist corrosive action of most gases and chemicals.
- ★ Serve as a semi-permanent, readily-formed mold for casting metals or glass.
- ★ Act as a seal ring around a moving shaft to retain liquids and gases.
- ★ Operate as a sliding contact on commutators and slip rings.
- ★ Serve as a bearing material for vacuum applications or as an insert in ordinary bearings.
- ★ Operate as a friction unit in constant-speed clutches.
- ★ Serve as a non-welding contact, either by itself or in combination with other metals.

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, St. Marys, Pa.

STACKPOLE

"EVERYTHING IN CARBON BUT DIAMONDS"

SEAL RINGS • BEARINGS • ROCKET NOZZLES • ELECTROCHEMICAL CELL ANODES • FLUXING TUBES • BRAZING BOATS & TRAYS • CATHODIC PROTECTION ANODES • RISER RODS • VOLTAGE REGULATOR DISCS • ELECTRICAL CONTACTS • HEATING ELEMENTS & ELECTRODES • TUBE ANODES • BRAZING TIPS • RUN-OUT TABLE SLABS • MOTOR & GENERATOR BRUSHES • FRICTION SEGMENTS • PUMP VANES • POROUS CARBON . . . and many more.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 440

¼-in. thick chain to 570,000 psi for 2¼-in. thick chain.

When the test length of chain is pulled to destruction, the break should occur at the end of a link. The fracture should be a ductile shear type. In no case should the test length break in the weld area during the test.

Links tested individually

After tensile and elongation tests have been completed, the chain is proof tested by pulling individual links in the chain on a tensile testing machine. The individual chain links should withstand a load equal to one-fifth of the chain's breaking strength.

The length of chain is then reassembled and pulled as a unit. This assembly should withstand a load equal to the sum of the values obtained for each link.

Plastics Cover for Computer Halves Cost

Use of a glass fiber-reinforced polyester instead of an aluminum casting for the cover of a desk-top computer has halved production costs, simplified assembly and given greater instrument protection.

The new covers are used on the Monroe Calculating Machine Co.'s new Monrobot Mark XI general purpose computer.

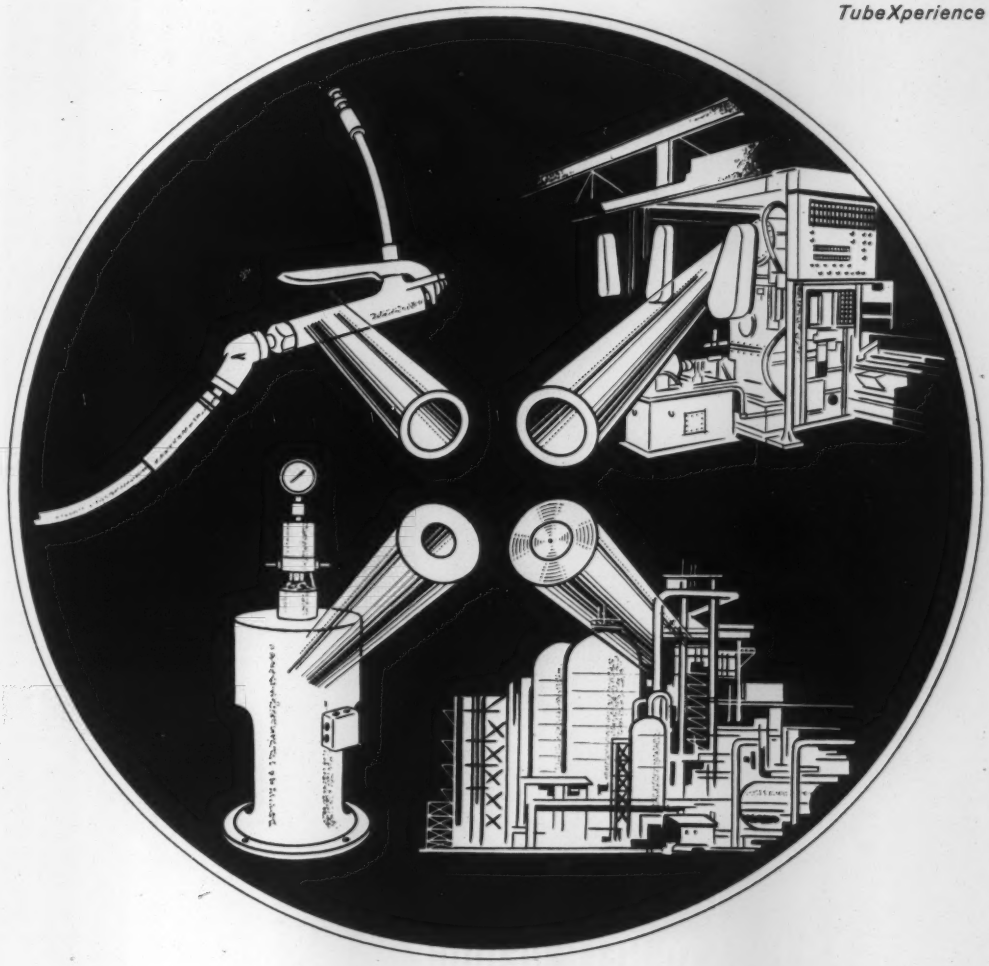
The reinforced plastic not only costs less than the cast aluminum previously used by Monroe on other computers, but also offers several production advantages:

1. The plastic adjusts itself more readily to production irregularities because the covers will bend slightly to fit another part slightly out of tolerance. Whereas 5% to 10% of the aluminum covers required reworking, virtually no plastics covers do.

2. Inspection time is reduced approximately 25%.

3. The amortized cost of the metal match molds used to make the plastics covers is far lower than that of the sand molds used for aluminum covers.

4. The plastic, supplied by Firmaline Products of Crompton &



Superior tubing makes pressures behave

whether 125, 5000, 30,000 or 100,000 psi

Superior small-diameter tubing makes pressures behave whether low, medium, high or super. Superior pressure tubing can be roughly divided into two groups: commercial pressure tubing for use in a range up to 20,000 psi; premium super pressure tubing to handle pressures from 15,000 to 100,000 psi. Both ranges can be handled effectively by a number of different analyses, depending on service requirements. Typical applications for Superior general-purpose pressure tubing include pressure tools, machine tools, heat exchangers and condensers. Superior super-pressure tubing is found in hydrogenation process equipment, high-pressure autoclaves, and pilot plant installations in chemical and oil refining plants.

All Superior pressure tubing offers many advantages. It helps prevent critical failures and downtime. It assures long service life, high fatigue strength, excellent corrosion and chemical resistance. In the range from 15,000 to 100,000 psi, Superior super-pressure tubing is a premium product. It is produced from specially selected raw materials. Inside surfaces are conditioned to remove fissures and other defects. During processing, special degreasing operations are performed, and the inside diameters are conditioned to insure a clear, smooth surface. Two types are available: a single wall mechanical tubing and a double wall, or composite unit, made from two thinner tubes. It is produced in an annealed condition and in ⅛ hard temper, and to mechanical properties specified by the customer. All Superior pressure tubing is 100% hydrostatically tested to recommended working pressures, and rigidly inspected for defects.

We can probably help you with any tubing problem that may confront you . . . in pressure, super-pressure or other applications. Contact us and feel no obligation. Superior Tube Company, 2006 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

Superior Tube

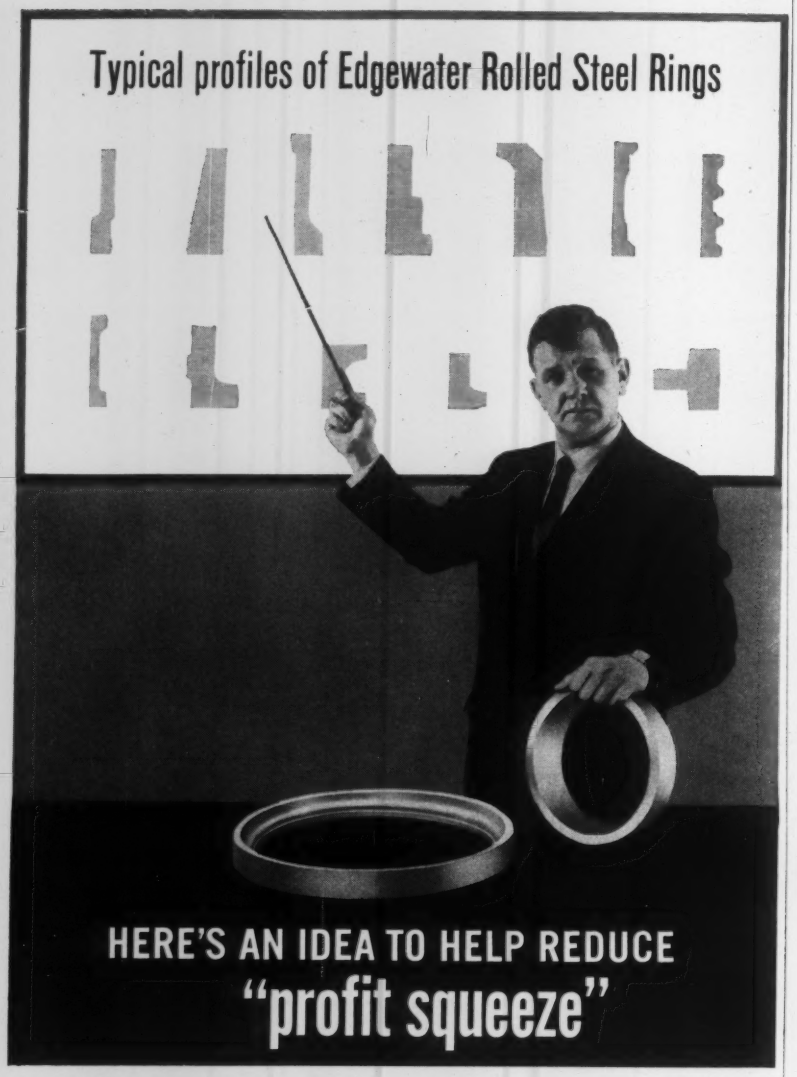
The big name in small tubing

NORRISTOWN, PA.

All analyses .010 in. to ⅜ in. OD—certain analyses in light walls up to 2½ in. OD

West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, Los Angeles, California • FIRST STEEL TUBE MILL IN THE WEST

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 369



Buy rings that are formed so close to finished shape and dimensions that very little machining will be needed. The result—less labor, less scrap loss, lower overall cost.

Edgewater rings are forged from solid blocks of steel, and rolled by a powerful ring-rolling mill to required cross-section shapes (see typical profiles above). Close tolerances minimize finishing operations.

Edgewater rolled steel rings are of uniform quality, strong and tough. Diameters: from 5 to 145 inches. Send drawings for recommendations and prices.

INTERESTING description of the ring-rolling process is given in this brochure, **Edgewater Rolled Steel Rings.** We will be glad to send you a copy.

EDGEWATER STEEL COMPANY
P. O. Box 478 Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 465

Knowles, Midland Park, N.J., is preshaded toward the final dapple finish color. This reduces the number of primer coats required. The plastic base also improves paint bonding and reduces chipping.

Plastic Bobbins for Miniaturized Coils

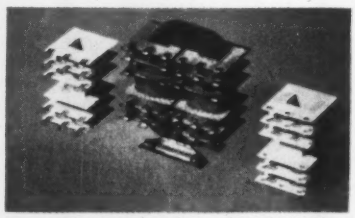
One-piece bobbins and coil forms for miniaturized transformers are being successfully made from a silicone-glass laminate.

The one-piece construction simplifies production, improves rigidity and precision, and contributes to the high temperature resistance required for the small airborne components.

The bobbins are made as hand layups by Silicone Insulation, Inc., New York City for Foster Transformer Co., Cincinnati. The units are said to withstand temperatures over 750 F during tests running over 1000 hr.

Bobbin formed, then laminated

In production, glass cloth impregnated with a silicone resin is formed so that the material flows out from the coil core to form the flanges. This procedure eliminates the usual joined, three-piece construction. The entire layup is then laminated as a single unit in a special mold.



Dow Corning Corp.

***Miniaturized transformer** and its single-piece coil bobbins.*

Embedded Tungsten Strengthens Copper

Embedding fine fibers and filaments of a strong metal, such as tungsten, greatly strengthens copper wires, according to recent research.

Investigators at NASA's Lewis

Tough, durable Mylar® cuts costs . . . improves product performance

For example, "Mylar"* polyester film's high tensile strength in thin gauges helps make products lighter, less bulky. Yet they last longer. Right now, "Mylar" with its resistance to heat, cold, chemicals and moisture is improving the performance of products as different as lustrous metallic yarns and tough, flexible exchange cable.

Can this unique plastic film and products made with it help you? For more information on "Mylar", write: Du Pont Co., Film Dept., Room #8, Wilmington 98, Del.

1. Pressure-sensitive tape of "Mylar" is thinner, stronger. Resists tearing and corrosive chemicals and moisture.

2. Metallic yarns of "Mylar" stay sparkling through dyeing, washings and wearings, even in sun and salt water.

3. Volatile corrosion-inhibitor packages of "Mylar" fight rust, offer easy identification of parts.

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

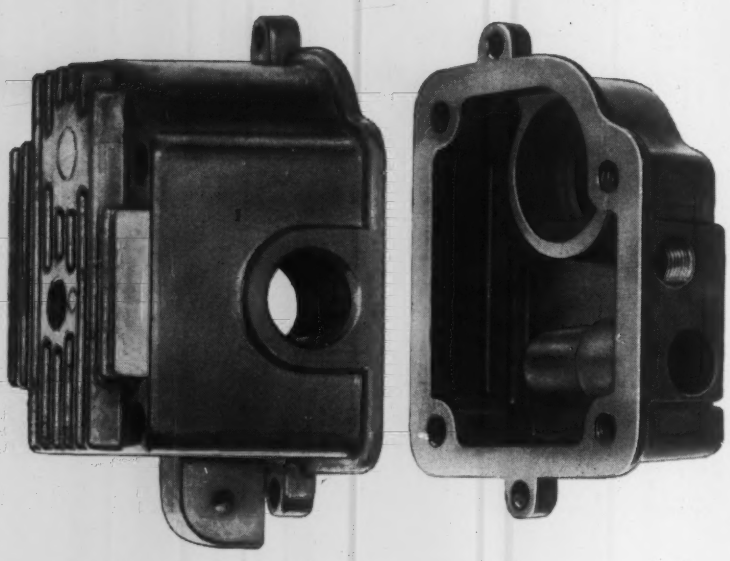
*"Mylar" is Du Pont's registered trademark for its brand of polyester film.

Better Things for Better Living . . . through Chemistry

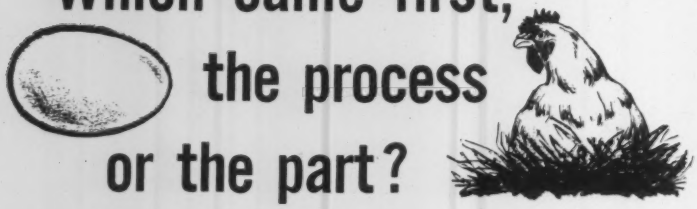
DU PONT **MYLAR**® POLYESTER FILM

See Du Pont's complete line of industrial films at the Design Engineering Show, Booth #860

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 505



Which came first, the process or the part?



When you see a die casting like this you just about have to ask yourself . . . "Did the production process make the part possible, or did design dictate the process?"

Part-wise this gear box demands precision, strength, heat dissipation, maximum elimination of post-casting machining. It is integral and functional to the power mower for which it was built. Did design dictate die casting?

Process-wise, the shape couldn't have existed with such close tolerances, with such variable shapes without die casting. No known method of parts production could produce the part at such low unit cost and maintain requirements.

Perhaps this is the way to look at it: Good part design and good die casting *combine* for superior results. Since 1919, Twin City Die Castings has aimed its complete plant facilities to achieve this end.

. . . only DIE CASTING can

✔ cut your costs ✔ offer such flexibility

✔ provide such accuracy

Leading Die Casters in the Upper Midwest

TWIN CITY DIE CASTINGS CO.

3351 TALMAGE AVE. S. E. • MINNEAPOLIS 14, MINN. • PHONE MI 6-7528

DIE CASTING RESEARCH CONVENTION PARTICIPANT

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 476

Research Center have found that when the included tungsten filaments run the full length of the specimen, the strength of the composite is proportional to the number of included filaments and to their strength.

For example, copper with a strength of 30,000 psi was strengthened to more than 120,000 psi by replacing 35% of the volume with tungsten fibers that have a strength of 300,000 psi.

Short fibers also work

The same strengths can also be achieved by adding short tungsten fibers to copper. These two developments seem to support the idea that extremely strong metals can be made by additions of the phenomenally strong (2 million psi) whiskers formed when a metal is subjected to electron bombardment.

The high strength of these whiskers and other finely drawn metals is attributed to a reduction in the crystalline imperfections of the metal and to the inherent strengthening caused by reducing a wire's cross-sectional area.

Butyrate Enhances New Vending Machines

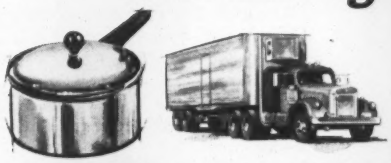
Thin, transparent covers of cellulose acetate butyrate plastic fit snugly over facsimile cigarette packages on new vending machines to make the three-dimensional displays attractive, dirtproof and durable.

Behind the covers, which look like the transparent overwrap of real packs, snug-fitting beds of white butyrate hold the facsimiles and their gold-covered frames rigid and

***Display units** for a cigarette vending machine are formed butyrate layers sealed together for attractiveness, durability and cleanliness.*

THIS MAGIC METAL IS ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH STAINLESS STEEL
The unretouched photograph below shows a specimen of Fairmont Stainless Steel Clad Aluminum almost three times actual size. Note the fine bond line of this homogeneous metal—aluminum inseparably bonded to stainless steel.

Now Fairmont creativity combines the advantages of two great metals



FROM POTS AND PANS TO REFRIGERATED TRUCK BODIES

Cooking utensils which combine the excellent heat transfer properties of aluminum with the resistance to food acids of stainless steel. Or refrigerated transport which meets stainless regulations and also makes use of aluminum's light weight for bigger payloads. Or what have you? Fairmont Stainless Clad Aluminum will revolutionize a complete field of metal fabrication. Get in on the ground floor with Fairmont!

THEY SAID IT WASN'T PRACTICAL. But an intensive research program has been concluded, and Fairmont's new Stainless Clad Aluminum is now being rolled on a production basis, via patented methods providing a perfect molecular bond.

By successfully combining the ductility, light weight and high conductivity of aluminum with the strength, corrosion resistance and lustrous beauty of the stainless steel, Fairmont has opened doors wide to a thousand and one product improvements leading to more sales and new products by fabricators of all kinds.

Initially, Fairmont Stainless Clad Aluminum is being produced in flat sheet and flat circles or blanks. Other sheet forms will be made available in the not too distant future. For fabricators who know it pays to plan ahead, NOW is the time to call in a Fairmont representative for detailed facts, figures, application ideas.

FAIRMONT ALUMINUM COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF **CERRO CORPORATION**

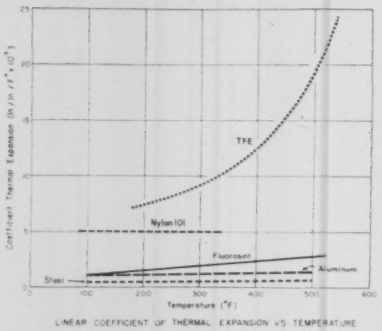
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

FAIRMONT • WEST VIRGINIA

FAIRMONT 3010 • CABLE ADDRESS: FARMON

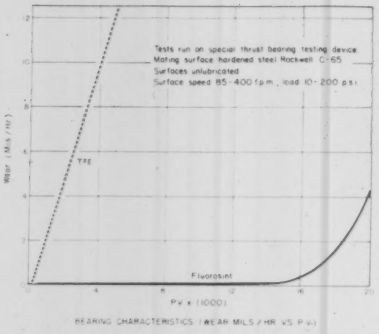
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 491

See how FLUOROSINT® parts can outperform regular TFE Fluorocarbons



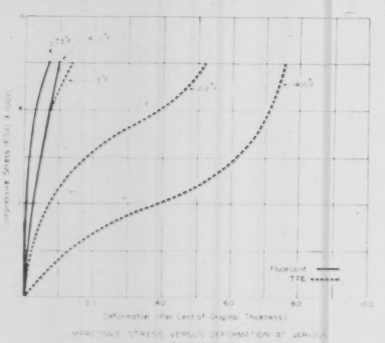
LINEAR COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION VS. TEMPERATURE

(1) **in dimensional stability** FLUOROSINT's coefficient of thermal expansion is as low as aluminum.

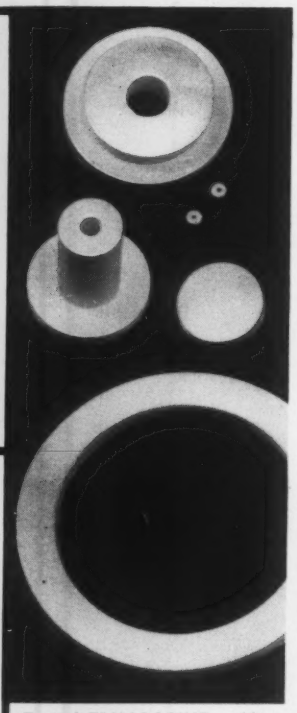

Tests run on special thrust bearing testing device
Mating surface hardened steel Rockwell C-65
Surfaces unlubricated
Surface speed 85-400 f.p.m., load 10-200 p.s.i.
TFE
Fluorosint
P.V. x (1000)

BEARING CHARACTERISTICS (WEAR MILS / HR. VS. P.V.)

(2) **in bearing characteristics** FLUOROSINT operates at higher loads and speeds, shows far more wear life.



(3) **in resistance to cold flow and creep** FLUOROSINT parts are more rigid, resist deformation at high temperatures.



Typical FLUOROSINT moldings used in mechanical, electrical or chemical equipment.

New FLUOROSINT TFE FLUOROCARBON base composition, composed of TFE fluorocarbon and other specially developed constituents, has been formulated to improve TFE fluorocarbon's mechanical and thermal properties.

For complete technical data on FLUOROSINT's unique properties, write today for new illustrated Bulletin BR-9.

FLUOROSINT stock shapes are also available.

HALEX CORPORATION, Reading, Penna.
A subsidiary of **THE POLYMER CORPORATION**

POLYPENCO®

tight. The beds and forms are vacuum formed from extruded butyrate sheet. After the facsimiles and frames are inserted in the cover, the beds are seated behind them and all elements are fused together in a single dustproof unit by ultrasonic sealing before bolting onto a Rowe Mfg. Co., Inc. cigarette machine.

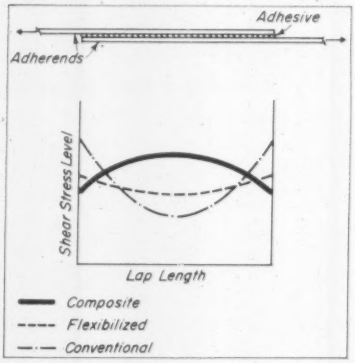
The displays are secured to the front of the vending machine by wing nuts placed on the bed die before forming. The highly extensible butyrate, made by Eastman Chemical Products Inc., forms over, under and around the nuts, and holds them in place.

Rocket Motor Cases Bonded with Adhesives

Sections of high strength cases for solid fuel rocket engines can now be lap joined with special composite adhesives that permit the structure to conform to wall stresses up to and beyond 250,000 psi.

The adhesive combination, designed and being made experimentally by S. J. Dastin and P. Rosenberg, Republic Aviation Corp., Farmingdale, N. Y., differs from conventional compositions because its shear strength decreases from the center to the ends of the lapped joint.

Tests with the new adhesive on a 6-in. lap joint showed that it has a

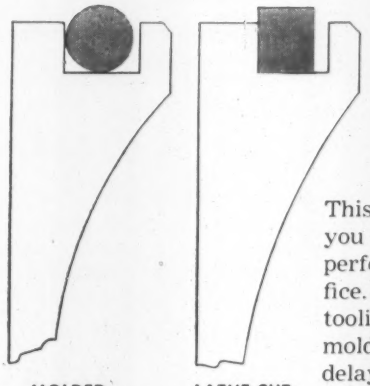


***Shear stress** distribution along a long lap joint for composite, flexibilized and conventional adhesives.*

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 458

Why ACADIA LATHE-CUT SYNTHETIC RUBBER SEALS

can save you money in *STATIC* or *MOVING* seal applications



MOLDED O-RING SEAL

LATHE-CUT SEAL

This seal will save you money with no performance sacrifice. Minimum tooling cost, no molds, no costly delays. Can be made up to 25" I.D.

Acadia Synthetic Rubber Parts are of the highest quality components, processed for oil resistance, good aging properties, resistance to heat. They can be furnished in any dimension or special compound you desire to precision tolerances. They are another example of Acadia's ability to SAVE YOU MORE..SERVE YOU BETTER.

There's an Acadia Sales engineer near you to serve you. Write us today, and we'll put him in touch with you immediately.

ACADIA *Synthetic* **PRODUCTS**

Dept. D DIVISION OF WESTERN FELT WORKS
4021-4139 West Ogden Avenue, Chicago 23, Illinois
Branch Offices in Principal Cities

MANUFACTURERS AND CUTTERS OF WOOL FELT

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 332

PRECISION WIRE FORMS

Send a sample or blue print for estimates.

Art Wire specializes in wire forms designed for today's automatic production lines . . . manufactured with the precision and uniformity that assure the economy of an uninterrupted work flow. Reduced down-time, and the lower costs made possible by Art Wire's modern production methods mean greater savings to you, and greater profit in your operations.

ART WIRE AND STAMPING CO.
13 Boyden Place, Newark 2, N. J.

For more information, circle No. 360

25% higher load carrying capacity than a comparable constant modulus adhesive.

Detailed mathematical analysis of the neglected subject of adhesives behavior in long lapped joints revealed that stress varies considerably through the joint length. Though elongation is negligible in the center of the joint, it is pronounced at the ends. For this reason, less adhesion is desirable at the ends of the joint than in the center. Stress distributions of a conventional adhesive and the new composite system are compared in the accompanying graph.

Joint stands 250,000 psi

In a hydrostatic test, a die steel case 42 in. long and 24 in. in dia, bonded with a conventional adhesive, was sealed to prevent leakage and pressurized with water at 29 psi per sec to failure. The case failed at 1290 psig ± 3%, representing a minimum wall stress of 250,000 psi. The failure occurred within the adhesive as anticipated, since the metal was in its yield range.

Results of this test are believed to indicate that use of a properly designed composite could increase the joint strength to approximately 350,000 psi.

Steel Cutter Wheels Quickly Edge-Hardened

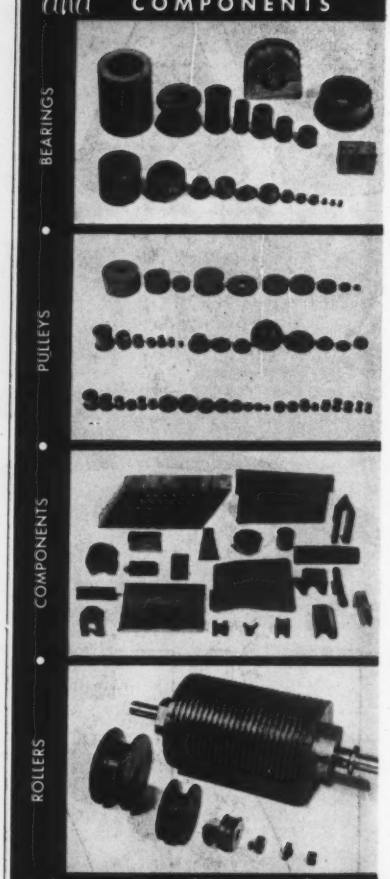
Stainless steel cutting wheels are now being edge hardened in 30 sec by a method developed by Induction Heating Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rapidly treating the circumference of the wheel at 2000 F and clamping the piece flat during quenching prevents the warpage or distortion that slows conventional production by requiring corrective grinding.

Hardening done in two steps

Because the heat pattern needed to temper wheels is unique, IHC devised an induction coil that would assure even heat distribution across the 15/16-in. width of the hardened perimeter. The heat pattern also had to accommodate the increase in

self-lubricating BEARINGS—BUSHINGS and COMPONENTS



Solve your problems with . . .

SELF-LUBRICATING — CHEMICAL RESISTING
NON-CONTAMINATING — FLUID RESISTING
NOISELESS — LIGNUM-VITAE

LIGNUM—VITAE

Where Lignum-Vitae is adaptable, there is seldom any other superior material. Runs efficiently dry and wet . . . in fresh or salt water, in contact with many acids, chemicals and other materials. Being non-contaminating, it may be used in contact with edible foods and liquids.
The natural encapsulated lubrication never drips or leaks under proper application.
Lignum-Vitae is ideal for tough "trouble spots"; has unusual homogeneity, great compressive strength (up to 14850 psi). There have been applications where Lignum-Vitae Bearing, water lubricated, lasted ten to thirty times as long as Bronze or Babbitt. Also reduced power consumption 20%.

WE CAN SERVE YOU, UPON REQUEST, AS FOLLOWS:

- ☐ Technical Brochure; Summary of Lignum-Vitae Properties.
- ☐ Quote on Lignum-Vitae Bearings, Bushings and Components to specifications. (Send blueprint and application data)
- ☐ Price List: Lignum-Vitae Material, all forms.
- ☐ Price List: Most standard types of Lignum-Vitae Bearings and Bushings.
- ☐ Bulletin "How to use Lignum-Vitae (Material), Bearings, Bushings and Components."
- ☐ Send us the name and address of your favorite Bearing Distributor.

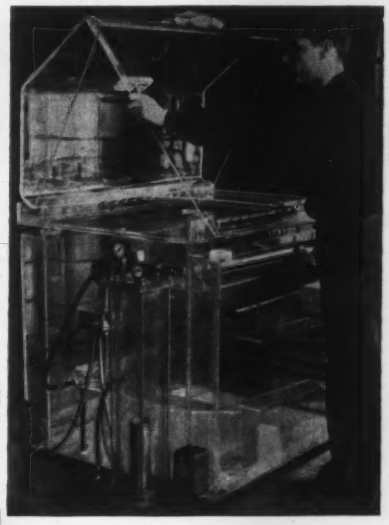
LIGNUM-VITAE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
98H Boyd Avenue, Jersey City (4), N. J.
Henderson 3-3027 New York: Digby 9-0800

For more information, circle No. 489

BEST FOR YOUR TESTS

- Salt Fog
- Humidity
- Acetic Acid
- Corrodkote
- Cass Tests

Meet A.S.T.M. and Government Specifications



Small to King-Size Heavy-Duty Performance. Condensing or non-condensing. Temperatures to 170° F., ±½°

Use SINGLETON Corrosion Test Cabinets

Highest Uniform Accuracy of Test Results, Over-All Visibility at Lower Cost! Preferred by those who set the standards. Singleton Fusion-Welded "H-T Plexiglas" (above), Lined Steel and Lined Stainless (left). Sizes, types to suit. *Send for new data sheet, prices.*

The SINGLETON Co.

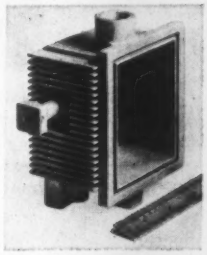
11706 Berea Rd., Cleveland 11, Ohio, CL 1-5580

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 492

Precise Investment Casting

for

High Production!
Fine Finish!
Low Reject Rate!



LIEBROS CASTING CO., INC.

Saunders Investment Casting Materials help you make Precise Investment Castings. Intricate parts with cores, under-cut sections, etc., can be cast in one piece at one time! Production can be increased, tolerances held closely with fine surface finish.

Sherwood Wax Injection Presses work at lower temperatures to give precise pattern production — Saunders "Blue Wax" has high tensile strength, hard surface and low ash content to give castings a better surface finish and reliable adherence to tolerance. High Quality Refractory Materials offered for shell or monolithic molds. Complete plant set-up for precision investment casting available including Ovens, Fluidized Beds, Turntable Mixers and melting equipment.

Write for Information today, — latest bulletins or complete catalog.

Alexander Saunders & CO., INC.

95 Bedford Street, New York 14, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 338

HOW TO SAVE $17,360 per year ULTRASONICALLY

An experimental installation for removal of residual smudge from shot blasted strip by means of ultrasonics. A joint project of Pangborn Corp., Wean Engineering Co., Inc., and Branson Instruments, Inc.

The shotblast method of descaling strip is becoming more and more popular, especially among the lower tonnage producers, converters and fabricators. In this process, hot bands are descaled in a blast cabinet with abrasive shot.-Today ultrasonic cleaning is on the way to replacing flash pickling. This method, which eliminates stream pollution and acid disposal, offers many extras:

• LOW INITIAL INVESTMENT (for tanks due to inexpensive steel construction) • LOW MAINTENANCE COSTS • LOW OPERATING COSTS (in terms of heat and power input) • REDUCED OPERATING TEMPERATURES • LITTLE OR NO CORROSION • NO FUME REMOVAL • NO ACID DISPOSAL • SPACE SAVING • (ultrasonic installations are shorter in length).

Branson's highly experienced, factory trained specialists stand ready to assist you anywhere in the U. S. Tell us about your particular problem and Branson's engineering department shall try to find the best possible solution in the shortest possible time.

SINCE 1946 — THE RESPECTED NAME IN ULTRASONICS

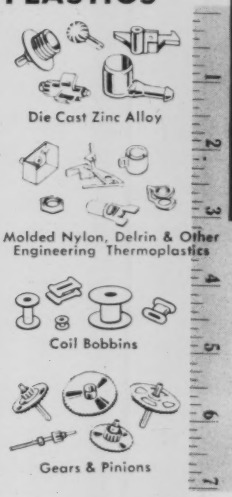
BRANSON INSTRUMENTS, INC.

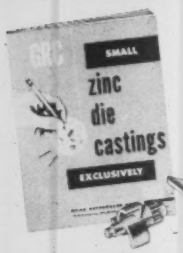
Ultrasonic Power Division
17 Brown House Road, Stamford, Conn.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 355

GRC tiny parts

Die Cast
ZINC ALLOY
Molded
PLASTICS





"SMALL ZINC ALLOY DIE CASTINGS"
Fact-filled booklet contains helpful designer's checklist exclusive GRC methods to help you create new products at substantial savings.

GRC's unique high speed, automated methods give you high quality, uniformly accurate small parts in die cast zinc alloy or molded Delrin, Nylon and other engineering thermoplastics . . . *at low cost.* GRC experience and exclusive techniques open the way to new design freedom, new production and assembly shortcuts. Write, wire, phone NOW for samples and detailed bulletins. Send prints for prompt quotation.

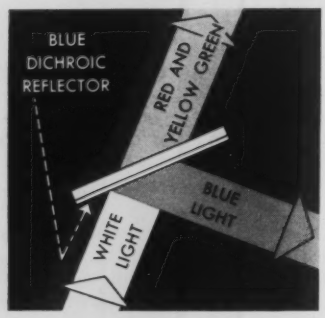
NO MINIMUM SIZE! Maximum sizes:
Zinc Alloy—2" long, ½ oz.
Plastic—1¼" long—.03 oz.

GRIES REPRODUCER CORP.
World's Foremost Producer of Small Die Castings
153 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, New York • NEw Rochelle 3-8600
See us at DESIGN SHOW #1143; PLASTICS SHOW #1549

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 445

ADVERTISEMENT

LIGHT BEAM SPLITTERS



Dichroic reflectors can put light and heat to work as you specify.

What do you want to do with a light beam? In millimicrons, what wave lengths do you want reflected? Where do you want spectrophotometric reflection to peak?

Tell Liberty Mirror engineers. If a Hi-Efficiency dichroic coating hasn't already been pinpointed to meet your specifications, Liberty Mirror will go to work on one.

Vacuum-deposited coatings of aluminum, chrome and gold have many uses: front-surface mirrors, neutral filters, transparent mirrors, Hi-Efficiency beam splitters, beam-splitting dichroic mirrors and filters. Metallic and transparent electrically conducting coatings are available for resistance heating. Static-dissipating and high-frequency shielding coatings are also available.

Applied to glass, optical parts, metal or plastic, the coatings are used in such varied products as scientific and optical instruments, toys, cameras, pin setters, wheel-aligning equipment, aircraft and missiles. Technical data sheets available on all coatings. Write L·O·F, Liberty Mirror Division, 2351 Libbey·Owens·Ford Building, Toledo 1, Ohio.

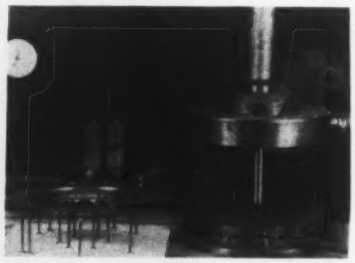
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 450

thickness of the disk from rim to center.

The two-position setup used, shown in the accompanying photograph, consists of a heating coil (left) and a quench fixture (right).

The disk is first positioned over the special heating coil which brings it up to hardening temperature.

Thirty seconds after loading, the part is transferred to the quench station. There the quench dies are quickly positioned to hold the disk while air pressure cools it to a level where water quenching can take over. Pressure from the hydraulically actuated upper quench plate presses the blade down onto the quench block and holds it there through the quenching operation. In this way the blade is uniformly hardened over its entire wear surface without warping.



***Heat treating fixture** for hardening the edges of stainless steel cutting wheels. Blades are induction heated in the fixture on the left and tempered in the press at right.*

Airframe Construction Used in Two Bridges

Designers of two new aluminum highway bridges have used aircraft-type, stressed-sheet construction for the first time in bridge design.

The 212-ft long bridges, scheduled for completion this summer near Amityville, N.Y., consist of prefabricated triangular beams lock-bolted together at their edges to form the frame and road base.

Each beam is assembled from aluminum sheet and stiffened internally with aluminum extrusions.

Among the important factors in Shell Chemical's decision to make polystyrene were its extensive background in polymers and its raw material position. Two other Shell thermoplastics followed quickly—polypropylene and polyethylene.

BULLETIN:

On May 3, 1960, a remarkable thermoplastics decision was made by Shell Chemical

Read about this Shell decision. And how you can start benefiting today from a major new source of polystyrene, polypropylene and polyethylene that resulted from it.

ON MAY 3, 1960, Shell Chemical, a company long basic in styrene monomer and SBR rubber, decided to combine the two in full commercial production of Shell high impact polystyrene. Why was this remarkable?

A revealing fact on polystyrene

The condition of the polystyrene market was not attractive. There was oversupply from some of America's finest companies. The field was mature and Shell was starting late.

One revealing fact offset this situation. *Shell, with its excellent background in polymer chemistry—as exemplified by Shell Isoprene Rubber, the industry's first commercially produced synthetic/natural rubber—could make positive contributions to the thermoplastics field in the form of new products.* But Shell would be severely handicapped without a thorough understanding of how the thermoplastics market works and what it wants.

Result? Shell's decision to go full speed ahead with high quality general purpose, medium and high impact Shell polystyrenes, plus a rapidly expanding technical sales force.

80 million pounds of polypropylene

Two other thermoplastic developments followed quickly.

One, Shell's announcement in October, 1960, for an 80 million pounds a year polypropylene plant with customer service and research facilities to be built near Woodbury, N. J. Two, an arrangement by which Shell will resell limited quantities of polypropylene until this plant comes on stream.

Custom-made polyethylene

And this, in turn, led to a third important thermoplastic.

In order to round out a complete line of thermoplastics, Shell Chemical, in January, 1961, made arrangements to supply the industry with the highest quality custom-made polyethylenes.

How to start benefiting

Thus, within 8 months, Shell became an important factor in three plastics: Shell polystyrene, Shell polypropylene and Shell polyethylene.

The next 8 months should be even more important. Shell will be going full speed ahead searching for new polymers you want.

Now is the time to let Shell's technical representative know your needs. Tell him about them on his next visit or write Shell Chemical directly at:

42-76 Main St., Flushing 55, N.Y. FLushing 3-4200; 20575 Center Ridge Rd., Cleveland 16, O. EDison 3-1400; 6054 West Touhy Ave., Chicago 48, Ill. SPring 4-6711; or 10642 Downey Ave., Downey, Calif. SPruce 3-0601.

A Bulletin from

Shell Chemical Company

SHELL

Plastics and Resins Division

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 513

*Trademark of Metals & Controls Inc.

. . . we'll put them together for you

When you are choosing materials for new designs, or when conducting value analysis on existing products, don't compromise on the qualities the parts must have. If you are now using single metals or alloys, chances are you're compromising.

For example, if you need thermal and electrical conductivity, and springiness, no one metal can give you the optimum in all three requirements.

That's where MULtiLAYER fits into the picture. We will give you a spring steel base material with a layer of copper clad to it and will weld and coin a gold contact ball onto the blade for electrical conductivity. Besides giving you more beneficial engineering properties, MULtiLAYER will probably save you money because you will need less precious metal.

MULtiLAYER, with its hundreds of possible combinations, gives you another modern material. Take advantage of it. WRITE for our general catalog, GP-1B, which describes this material in more detail and illustrates many thought-provoking applications.

See this Modern Design Material in Booth 1201 Design Engineering Show Cobo Hall, Detroit, Michigan, May 22-25, 1961

METALS & CONTROLS INC.
1605 FOREST STREET • ATTLEBORO, MASS.
A CORPORATE DIVISION OF
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 517

FREE DESIGN SERVICE

FOR Truflex

THERMOSTAT METAL APPLICATIONS IN YOUR PRODUCT

Without cost or obligation to you, a qualified engineering team from our Applications Engineering Department will call at your convenience . . . show you how you can cut costs . . . increase your production rate . . . improve product quality . . . performance . . . and reliability. They will also offer technical advice, design assistance, and help determine methods of applying thermostat metals in your particular application.

By modifying a part, this team recently helped a circuit breaker manufacturer cut his thermostat metal part cost by ⅓. The modification took advantage of wider strip to allow cross-grain blanking with a reduction of scrap.

Concentrating over 50 years of thermostat metal experience, this department, with its lab and sample service groups, are ready to help you too.

Interested? Wire or call collect to Manager, TRUFLEX Applications Engineering, or write *today* describing briefly your particular problem and results desired. **METALS & CONTROLS INC., 1605 Forest St., Attleboro, Massachusetts.**

TRUFLEX thermostat metal is another MULTILAYER* product.

*A Trademark of Metals & Controls Inc.

A CORPORATE DIVISION OF

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

MATERIALS ENGINEERING & DESIGN

After the structure is assembled at the site, standard concrete paving is poured directly on the deck. Corrugations in the road base eliminate the need for pouring forms.

The highly efficient stressed-sheet design permits 1 lb of aluminum to do the work of 4-6 lb of steel in conventional construction, according to Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.

In addition to minimizing structural dead weight, the use of assembled triangular beams permits the bridge to be designed as a single member, whereas steel stringer bridge construction requires each member to support part of the load individually.

Bearing Simulator Speeds Life Tests

A new ball bearing simulator enables Sperry Gyroscope Co. engineers to evaluate accurately the factors affecting life of ball bearings in only one-tenth the time required for normal run-to-failure tests.

Present models of the simulator duplicate the performance of high speed, high temperature, low lubricant bearings such as those used in

***Ball bearing simulator** cuts testing time by 90%. Effects of lubricants, contaminants and other operating factors are accurately reproduced.*

accurate ductile iron cam

The cam way in this ductile iron cam for McNeil Bag-O-Matic Tire Curing Presses is used "as cast." Expensive contour machining has been eliminated. The only remaining operation is drilling.

For ductile iron castings requiring accuracy, smoothness and highest properties consider the unusual capabilities of

Morris Bean & Company, Cedarville, Ohio.

BEAN

aluminum & ductile iron foundries

For more information, circle No. 432

DELRIN* and **LEXAN®**

ROD and **SLAB**

For Prompt Delivery!

Write for Complete Literature

A. L. HYDE CO.

Established 1932

Dept. MDS-5 **Grenloch, New Jersey**

DISTRIBUTORS FROM COAST TO COAST

Member of Plastic Pioneers

*Du Pont Trademark
® Reg. TM G.E. Co.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 414

* Leather • Asbestos • Nylon • Vinyl • Teflon • Silicone Rubber • Neoprene • Rubber
Cork • Fibre • Compositions • Phenolics • Cloth • Felt • Paper • Cardboard • Plastics
Brass • Steel • Copper • Aluminum • Kel-F • Viton A • Mylar • Other Special Materials

Send specifications or blueprints for prompt quotations and recommendations. No obligation.

THE AUBURN MANUFACTURING CO.

301 Stack St., Middletown, Conn.

New York, N. Y.; Rochester, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Chicago, Ill.; Minneapolis, Minn.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Ridgewood, N. J.; Atlanta, Ga.; Memphis, Tenn.; St. Louis, Mo.; Washington, D. C.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 361

miniaturized gyroscopes, motors, or computer memory drums for aerospace vehicles.

The table-top device exactly simulates such factors as operating temperature, atmosphere, ball-to-race contact pressure and surface speed, roll-to-spin ratio, and amount and type of lubricant.

Components for the simulator can be easily manufactured with conventional machine tools. The ball race is flat and can be duplicated as often as necessary. Other parts can be refinished and used repeatedly.

Conductive Adhesives Substitute for Solder

Epoxy-base adhesives loaded with a high percentage of silver flakes are said to be a good way to join electronic components.

The method was developed by R. L. Martin, Kansas City Div. of the Bendix Corp. to overcome the inherent disadvantages of soldering heat-sensitive circuit assemblies, particularly those containing dissimilar metal junctions, etched circuit boards, and semiconductors.

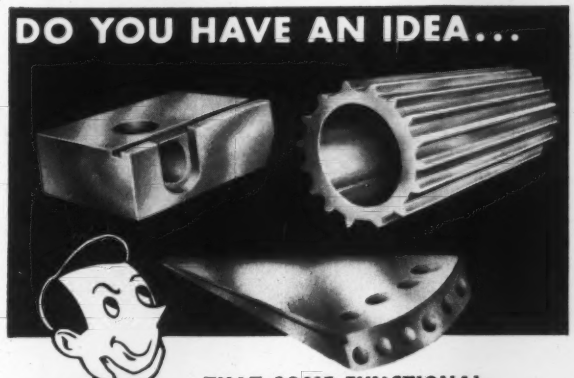
Pass tensile, resistance tests

Nine different adhesive joints were compared with solder joints in electrical resistance and tensile strength. Pairs of ¾-in. dia cylinders were joined in the tests. Steel as well as tinned and bare copper cylinders were used.

The results: the 60-40 solder joints had electrical resistance of 6×10^{-7} ohms and tensile strength greater than 10,000 psi. The most satisfactory adhesive joints, after curing 16 hr at 165 F, had an average electrical resistance of approx 3×10^{-3} ohms and a tensile strength of approx 5500 psi, which are satisfactory for many electronic applications.

DON'T MISS AN ISSUE — Changing your address? If so, please let us know two months in advance. We will do our best to see that you don't miss an issue. Be sure to include your new postal zone number.

DO YOU HAVE AN IDEA...



THAT SOME FUNCTIONAL METAL PART COULD BE MADE BETTER OR CHEAPER BY ALUMINUM EXTRUDING?

Bring your idea to specialists in adapting aluminum extrusions to new functional parts applications. G. E. I.'s engineers are ready to consult with you, without obligation, on one part or a million.

GENERAL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
4040 LAKE PARK RD. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Sales Offices at St. Louis, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, and Chattanooga.
Consult your classified phone book under Aluminum Products

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 364

PARAMOUNT Die Castings AT WORK
No. 8 of a Series.

RADIAL-ARM SAW
gets Rigidity with Light Weight from PARAMOUNT DIE CASTINGS

- A TUBE CAP
- B LOWER CARRIAGE SLIDE
- C UPPER CARRIAGE SLIDE
- D BLADE GUARD

Central Specialty Division, King-Seeley Thermos Company, selected Paramount to supply the die castings for critical parts of this high quality Craftsman saw, made exclusively for Sears, Roebuck and Co. Why Paramount? Because of Paramount's well-known engineering and production know-how—Paramount's ability to consistently meet the highest standards of precision at lowest possible cost—Paramount's careful scheduling which assures deliveries that fit customers' production schedules.

It will pay you to look to PARAMOUNT . . .

If your product incorporates zinc or aluminum die castings, or you're considering them, investigate Paramount's **complete** services—from drawing board to finished part.

PARAMOUNT *Die Casting Co.*
(A subsidiary of TALON, INC.) ST. JOSEPH 5, MICHIGAN
Three complete plants—two in St. Joseph, Mich., one in Seymour, Ind.

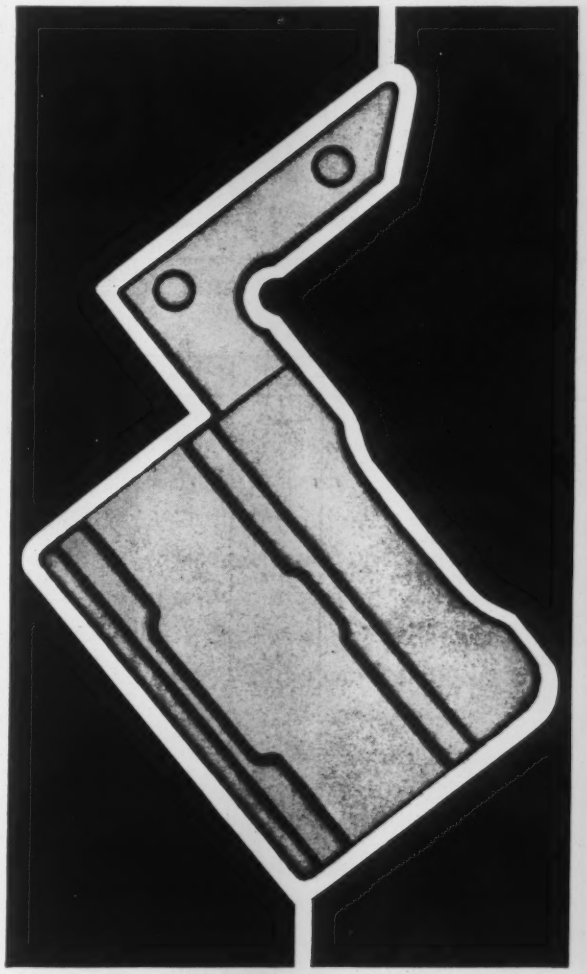
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 457

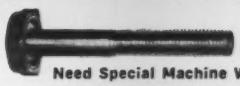
RITCO **FORGED**

smooth "bright finish" reduces your product costs

The flaw-free, accurate surfaces of Ritco "Bright Finish" Forgings save costly finishing . . . also greatly reduce machining time. The further advantage of tremendous toughness in Ritco Forgings, due to controlled grain flow, assures the highest ratio of strength to weight and dependable impact resistance at points of greatest shock and stress. It will pay you to learn more about Ritco "Bright Finish" Forgings. Send us your blueprints for estimates.

RHODE ISLAND TOOL COMPANY
Member Drop Forging Association
154 WEST RIVER STREET • PROVIDENCE 1, R. I.





Need Special Machine Work—or Special Fasteners and Upsets? Our machining facilities are at your service. Let us know your requirements!

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 375

Monsanto introduces...

LUSTRAN TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

PROPERTIES	Test Conditions	Units	LUSTRAN I MOLDING 210	410	610	710	LUSTRAN I EXTRUSION* 261	461	761	LUSTRAN A	ASTM
Tensile											
Stress at Yield	73° F.	psi	9,000	8,000	6,800	6,200	6,800	6,000	5,100	11,800	D638-58T
Stress at Failure	73° F.	psi	6,800	6,200	5,400	5,200	6,200	5,300	4,500	11,800	D638-58T
Elongation at Yield	73° F.	%	3.3	3.0	3.0	3.2	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.0	D638-58T
Elongation at Failure	73° F.	%	45**	55**	55**	70**	25	35	40	3.0	D638-58T
Modulus in Tension	73° F.	psi	420,000	380,000	330,000	300,000	380,000	320,000	290,000	570,000	D638-58T
Flexural											
Maximum Stress at Yield	73° F.	psi	13,700	12,000	10,000	9,200	12,500	10,000	8,500	15,600	D790-59T
Maximum Deflection at Yield	73° F.	inches	0.50	0.47	0.45	0.45	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.32	D790-59T
Modulus in Flexure	73° F.	psi	450,000	400,000	350,000	320,000	460,000	380,000	320,000	—	D790-59T
Impact Strength											
Izod ½" x ½" Bar Mld. (.010" Notch Radius)	73° F.	ft. lbs./in. of notch	1.1	1.8	3.5	4.3	0.9XX	1.0XX	3.6	0.4	D256-56
	0° F.	ft. lbs./in. of notch	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	0.6XX	0.9XX	1.5	—	D256-56
	−40° F.	ft. lbs./in. of notch	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.4	0.8XX	0.8XX	1.1	—	D256-56
Izod ⅛" x ½" Bar Mld. (.010" Notch Radius)	73° F.	ft. lbs./in. of notch	1.3—4.0	2.5—5.5	4.0—6.0	6.0—9.5	—	—	—	0.4	D256-56
	0° F.	ft. lbs./in. of notch	0.7—1.2	1.1—1.6	1.4—2.0	2.0—2.6	—	—	—	—	D256-56
	−40° F.	ft. lbs./in. of notch	0.6—0.8	0.7—1.0	0.9—1.2	1.1—1.3	—	—	—	—	D256-56
Hardness											
Rockwell	73° F.		R-119	R-113	R-108	R-103	R-113	R-106	R-103	(M85-M90) R-122	D785-51
Thermal											
Deflection Temp. under Load Unannealed ½" x ½" Bar	264 psi	°F.	185	183	178	177	196+	192+	187+	197	D648-56
Physical											
Specific Gravity (Naturals)		—	1.07	1.06	1.05	1.04	1.07	1.06	1.04	1.08	D792-50

*Data on Extruded Sheet **Monsanto Test +Data on Molded Samples XX½" x 0.115" Bar-Sheet

a new family of plastic materials

LUSTRAN

breaks through the price-performance barrier

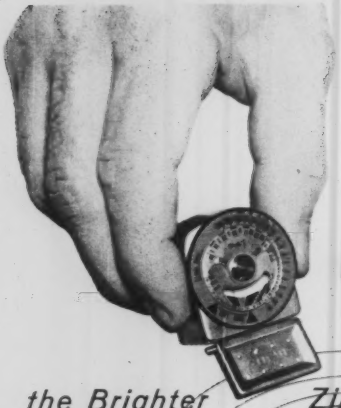
LUSTRAN is a high strength plastic material supplied at low cost in performance-tailored formulations. It provides a balanced combination of light weight, unusual toughness and durability, excellent thermal stability and colorability.

With LUSTRAN, you will be able to design the right level of effective strength at the right cost into every product. See for yourself—compare the typical performance characteristics of the LUSTRAN formulations shown against the material requirements of those designs you now have on the boards. You can select a LUSTRAN formulation with *four* times the impact resistance of rubber modified styrene and *ten* times that of general purpose styrene. And, at zero degrees fahrenheit, a ⅛-inch thick 24-inch square sheet withstands the shock of a 6 pound ball dropped 48 inches. LUSTRAN has superior rigidity, excellent surface and gloss appearance, abrasion and chemical resistance and is available in a vast color range.

LUSTRAN—a unique molecular arrangement of styrene and other monomeric materials—has been successfully injection molded into parts weighing as much as 3½ pounds and vacuum formed in deep drawn parts weighing up to 11 pounds. It promises new design possibilities for components and housings for business machines, automobiles, refrigerators, radios and other appliances, packages, luggage and toys. Wherever the performance-cost balance is critical, LUSTRAN can help you. For more data, write to Monsanto Chemical Company, Plastics Division, Department 822, Springfield 2, Massachusetts.

Monsanto

MONSANTO INNOVATOR IN **PLASTICS**®



METER-PROVED

the Brighter Zinc Brightener

ROHCO® 503

*** Degrees Brighter * Uniform Coverage * Greater Throwing Power * Speeds Zinc Plating * More Stability * Goes Farther * Cuts Costs, Boosts Quality in still and barrel plating**

Reports from platers everywhere claim ROHCO 503 Zinc Brightener tops them all for performance. Brings your zinc plating to an all-time high of optimum quality. Better coverage and throwing power for even the most complex shapes. High-concentrate, liquid ROHCO 503 produces chrome-like brightness at only ½% over the cost of ordinary zinc plating. Practically pays for itself in lower operating costs alone. Unsurpassed as a combination brightener for both still and barrel plating—does job of two ordinary brighteners. By every performance standard, ROHCO 503 is today's most effective, economical and easy-to-use brightener of its type. Call your ROHCO Representative.

CADMIUM PLATING PRODUCTS

ROHCO 20 XL and Super XL: World's leading cadmium brighteners.

ROHCO Cad-Sol: Add water for instant cadmium plating bath.

ZINC PLATING PRODUCTS

ROHCO 100 and ROHCO 102: Barrel zinc brighteners for brilliant, blue-white deposits.

Econobrite: Economical, bright deposits, suitable for post-plating dip.

Perma-Brites: Uniform, commercial finishes at lowest cost.

ROHCO 503: Most popular zinc brightener in plating.

ROHCO Zinc Purifier: Purges zinc plating baths — saves brightener.

ROHCO Zinc Sol: Add water for instant zinc plating bath.

ROHCO ZW-600: Wetting agent for more efficient, cleaner zinc plating.

CONVERSION COATINGS

Rodips CD-3, CD-4, CZ-10, and Roblack for cadmium: Superior post-plating treatments for passivating and coloring cadmium plate.

Rodips ZN-22, ZN-23, ZN-25, ZN-30, etc., for zinc: Superior post-plating treatments for passivating and coloring zinc plate.

Rodip AL-50 for aluminum: Superior chromate treatment imparts corrosion protection to aluminum and its alloys.

OTHER ROHCO PRODUCTS

ROHCO Super No-Cro-Mist and ROHCO Anti-Spray: Spray suppressants for chromium plating baths.

ROHCO Rins-Aid: Water sheddor; improves drying, prevents staining.

Rodip AL-44: Improves aluminum brite dips.

Hull Cells, Rectifiers and Related Plating Test Equipment: Wide range of models for every purpose and convenience.

Nationwide Stockpoints

ROHCO

R. O. HULL & COMPANY, Inc.

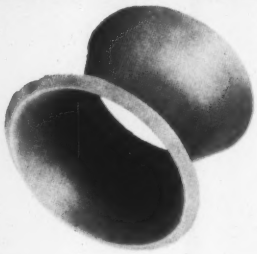
1340 Parsons Court • Rocky River 16, Ohio

"The right start . . . a better finish"

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 514

HI-TEMPERATURE METALS

Tungsten
Molybdenum
Tantalum
and
Others



NOW—for the first time

FABRICATED - WELDED - MACHINED

Super-Temp Eng. & Mfg., Inc. now can offer **complete fabrication** of light or heavy sheet of pure tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum-tungsten and other high temperature metals into almost any shape desired for missiles, space and re-entry vehicles.

Super-Temp's ability to successfully weld segmented parts and assemblies of pure tungsten and other high temperature refractory metals opens up a wide new area for the design and use of these metals. Complete facilities are available for the custom machining, bonding and flame spraying of the heat sinks and insulations necessary for high temperature package assemblies.

SERVICES

Fabrication — Machining
Die Forming — Spinning
Flame Spraying — Bonding
Engineering — Assemblies

PART APPLICATIONS

Nozzles, Liners, Throat Inserts, Rings, Flanges, Shields, Blast Tubes, Elbows, Venturi Shapes, Cones, Flame Barriers, Structure Applications and Others.

Super-Temp Eng. & Mfg., Inc.

2024 W. 15th St., Long Beach 13, Calif.
Phones—HEmlock 6-9236 . . SPruce 5-1600

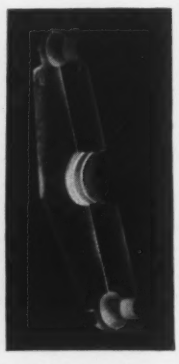
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 447

SAPPHIRE

A VERSATILE, ECONOMICAL MATERIAL WITH OUTSTANDING ENGINEERING ADVANTAGES

- MELTING POINT—2040 C • POROSITY—0%
- HARDNESS—Moh 9 • LOW DIELECTRIC LOSS
- HIGH CHEMICAL RESISTANCE • TRANSPARENT

With the highly specialized facilities of the Industrial Sapphire Company synthetic sapphire can be shaped to nearly any desired form, and mechanically or flame polished to an exceptionally smooth surface. It can be bonded to metals, glass or ceramics. Present applications include tape, thread and film guides, electronic tube parts, relay parts, light pipes, bearings, wear plates, insulators, windows and lenses for industrial and military equipment. With more than twelve years of experience in fabricating synthetic sapphire, Industrial Sapphire Company can provide qualified engineering assistance for your most exacting requirements.

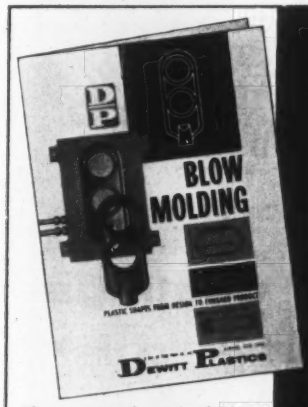


INDUSTRIAL SAPPHIRE CO.

COMPLETE FACILITIES FOR FABRICATING ALL HARD MATERIALS TO YOUR EXACT REQUIREMENTS

P. O. BOX 422D, QUAKERTOWN, PA. Phone: KE 6-3500

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 443



can BLOW MOLDING really cut costs by 1/4 to 1/2 ?

The pro's and con's of blow molding are described in DeWitt's new illustrated bulletin on blow molding. It describes its function, advantages, limitations and economies, as well as providing a handy checklist of Do's and Dont's in design to take maximum advantage of this new technique.

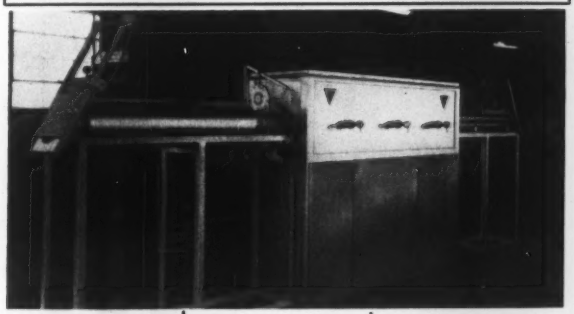
Write now for new informative bulletin A1A-7

DEWITT PLASTICS
AUBURN, N.Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 459

Carbon Resistor

PERECO Tube FURNACES



5000° F with precision controls	**ACCURATE** for repeat firing schedules	**FAIL-SAFE** interlocked protective devices
RAPID HEAT-UP widely variable	**VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL** designs	**SATURABLE CORE REACTOR** system

Write Today for ranges of sizes and information on how one of these units can be adapted to your high temperature work.

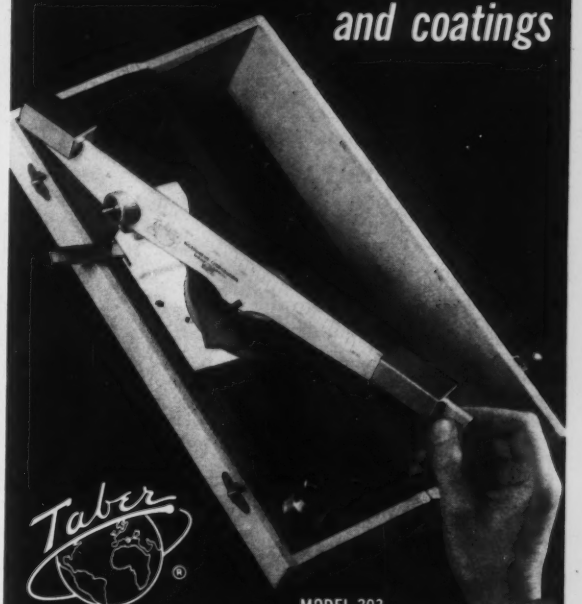
PERENY EQUIPMENT Co., Inc.
Dept. A, 893 Chambers Road
Columbus 12, Ohio

PERENY EQUIPMENT COLUMBUS O.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 435

---

determines scratch-dig-scrape resistance of organic materials and coatings



SHEAR/SCRATCH TESTER

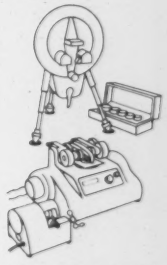
Easy to use, this precision-made instrument measures the ability of a rigid organic material to resist scratches, digs, and scrapes not classed as ordinary wear.

Applications are numerous. Three interchangeable cutting tools are provided for making shear and scratch resistance tests on a wide variety of specimens (up to 1/4" thick). Even the adhesive quality of coatings can be rated.

For full details on this and other Taber testing instruments, simply fill in and mail the coupon below.

STIFFNESS TESTER MODEL 150-B

Determines initial stiffness, basic stiffness and resilience of flexible materials (up to 1/8" thick) such as metals, plastics, paper, boxboard, cellophane, wire, and metal foils.



ABRASION TESTER MODEL 174

Measures wear life (or abrasion resistance) of metals, plastics, paints, rubber, textiles, linoleum, etc. under simulated conditions of actual use.

TABER INSTRUMENT CORP., SECTION 244,
109 GOUNDRY ST., NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

MAIL bulletin(s) describing

☐ Abraser ☐ Stiffness Tester ☐ Shear/Scratch Tester

Name

Title

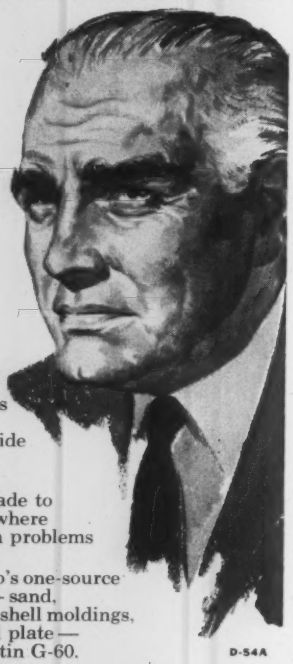
Company

Street

City Zone State

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 475

AMPCO... ONE-SOURCE SERVICE FROM RAW MATERIAL TO FINISHED PRODUCT



What's so *different* about Ampco metal?

It's made to last — and **does**

Not by chance either! Ampco's "know-how" and controlled alloy-making procedures provide year-to-year uniformity and reliability.

Because Ampco metal is made to last — and does — it's ideal where severe load, wear, or corrosion problems must be solved.

Another difference — Ampco's one-source service. Whatever you need — sand, centrifugal, precision castings; shell moldings, extrusions, forgings, sheet and plate — Ampco has it. Write for Bulletin G-60.

D-54A

AMPCO METAL, INC.
Dept. 14E, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
West Coast Div. Huntington Park, Calif.
Southwest Div. Garland (Dallas County), Texas

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 446

SPRAY . . . BRUSH . . . ROLL

Adheron* epoxy coatings

METAL . . . WOOD . . . MASONRY

STOP ACID ATTACK

Send for free literature today. Learn how Adheron epoxy products can help you cut maintenance costs. Get *positive* protection against acids, alkalis and corrosive fumes.

*Proven during more than 5 years of industrial use

Hauger-Beegle
ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED
7250 Franklin Street • Forest Park, Illinois

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 499

Saved 65¢ per part

Casting & Machining
$1.18

Stamping
$.53

SEND SKETCH, BLUEPRINT OR PART PLUS QUANTITY FOR PROMPT QUOTATION

DAYTON ROGERS *Manufacturing Company*
MINNEAPOLIS 7X, MINNESOTA

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 419

INDUSTRIAL FELT

- FOR EVERY PURPOSE
- STOCKED FOR PROMPT DELIVERY
- CUT TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS

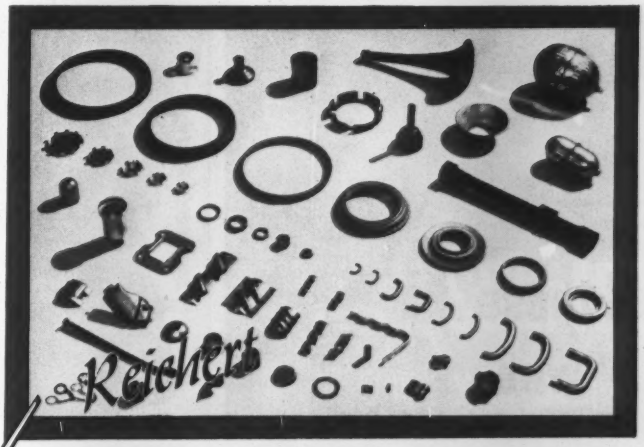
CONTINENTAL FELT COMPANY, since 1905, has been supplying America's leading companies with more than 300 grades of felt, in wool or synthetics...

FREE! New, handy booklet "Comparative Properties of Industrial Felt" shows you immediately which felt to use! Write for your copy today!

CONTINENTAL FELT COMPANY
22-26 WEST 15th STREET NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 320

Deep Drawn,
Light and Medium
COPPER
BRASS
ALUMINUM
MONEL
STAINLESS
HIGH CARBON
ALLOY STEELS



QUALITY CONTROLLED STAMPINGS
Point to Exacting Tolerances

• Forming • Drawing • Drilling • Blanking • Piercing
• Coining • Tapping • Testing • Heat Treating • Silver Brazing • Annealing • Swedging • Assembling

Write for Free Brochure

Reichert **FLOAT & MANUFACTURING CO.**
Established 1924
2271 SMEAD AVENUE • TOLEDO 6, OHIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 423

REVCO

ULTRA-LOW TEMPERATURE CABINETS

for
• Research
• Storage
• Seasoning
• Testing

Seven Revco cabinets, both chest and upright styles, are available. Capacities range from 1.5 to 6 cu. ft. in chests and to 22 cu. ft. in uprights. Units provide temperatures to −140° F. controllable within ±1°. Optional accessories are offered. Immediate delivery on all units.

For your FREE copy of the helpful folder, "Selecting a low temperature cabinet," write Revco, MDE-51.

Industrial Products Div.,
REVCO INC.
Deerfield, Michigan
Setting Trends in Refrigeration Since 1938

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 366

LepeL

High Frequency Induction

HEATING EQUIPMENT
For Hardening • Annealing • Soldering
Brazing • Zone Refining • Crystal Growing

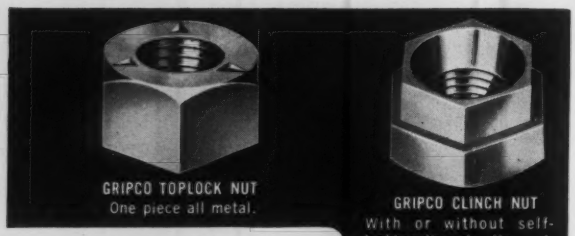
ELECTRONIC TUBE GENERATORS:
1 kw; 2½ kw; 5 kw; 10 kw; 20 kw; 30 kw; 50 kw; 75 kw; 100 kw.

SPARK GAP CONVERTERS:
2 kw; 4 kw; 7½ kw; 15 kw; 30 kw.

WRITE FOR THE NEW LEPEL CATALOG 36 illustrated pages of valuable information.

LepeL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC.
55th ST. & 37th AVE., WOODSIDE 77, N. Y.
CHICAGO OFFICE: 6246 WEST NORTH AVE.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 324



GRIPCO TOPLOCK NUT
One piece all metal.

GRIPCO CLINCH NUT
With or without self-locking threads. Hex collar prevents turning when torqueing bolt.

GRIPCO PILOT-PROJECTION WELD NUT
With or without self-locking threads. Centering collar positions nut and protects threads from weld spatter.

You get these "extras" when you specify GRIPCO®

FASTENERS—

Service—40 sales representatives all over the country for prompt, fast service.

Reliability—Quality controlled by the oldest established lock nut manufacturer in the U.S.

Stock—Large inventories to ensure out of stock delivery on all catalogued items.

Speed production and lower costs on your products with this GRIP NUT family of GRIPCO FASTENERS. Qualified fastener engineers are available for consultation on all your assembly problems. Consult the yellow pages in your phone book under "GRIPCO" for the one nearest you.

Other Gripco Products:

- Brass Toplock or Centerlock nuts.
- Miniature weld and clinch nuts, with or without lock.
- Toplock and Centerlock Hi Nuts.
- Standard Semi-finish full and jam nuts.
- Stainless Steel lock, weld and semi-finish nuts.
- Cold formed special nuts or parts to print.

Send for samples and NEW CATALOG today

GRIPCO CENTERLOCK NUT
Locking feature in the center for fast feeding. Can be applied from either end.

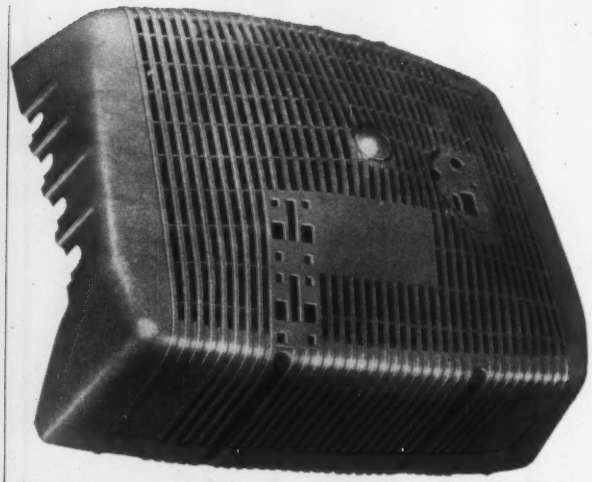
GRIPCO COUNTERSUNK WELD NUT
With or without self-locking threads. Countersink protects threads from weld spatter.

GRIP-NUT COMPANY 125

101 BROAD ST.
SOUTH WHITLEY, INDIANA
Phone: South Whitley 723-5111

Subsidiary of Heli-Coil Corporation, Danbury, Conn.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 356



REAR HOUSING FOR PORTABLE TV
. . . Precision Molded by SINKO

Of impact-resistant Marlex . . . a typical example of Sinko engineering know-how and skill. Parts such as this are being economically produced in the many thousands per day in our *large, modern, fully equipped plant.*

Let us bid on your next Plastic Molding job!

WE MOLD ALL THERMOPLASTICS . . . from 2 to 175 oz.

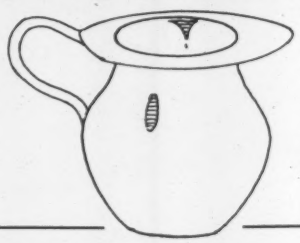
Sinko MANUFACTURING and TOOL CO.
7310 W. WILSON AVE • CHICAGO 31, ILL.

Offices in Principal Cities Throughout the United States

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 368

CERROTECHNICS saves TIME • LABOR • MONEY

in spinning re-entrant shapes



CERROTECHNICS is the practice of using low-temperature-melting CERRO* ALLOYS to expedite many industrial operations.

*T. M. Cerro Corporation

For instance: the chuck over which this aluminum pitcher was spun was made of CERROBASE. After spinning, the pitcher is inverted in an oven over a container that catches the molten alloy for re-use. **Write for further information.**

See us at the ASTME Show, Coliseum, New York
May 22-26 Booth 1525

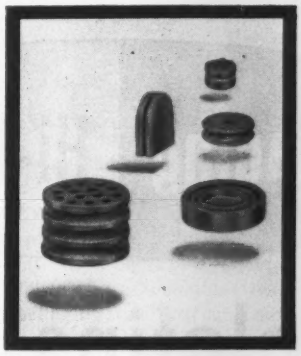
CERRO SALES CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARY OF CERRO CORPORATION
Room 1504, 300 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 352

get the
Goshen Rubber...

IDEA*

*to precisely fabricate parts, seals, and components from selected compounds, and for specific applications only!



IN **SILICONE**

Developing Silicone rubber compounds that embody properties to meet today's product requirements, is a Goshen specialty. GRC-engineered Silicone rubber parts, seals and components have no superior when it comes to resistance to chemicals, acids, extreme temperatures, moisture, weathering, oxidation, ozone and other factors that defeat organic rubbers. That's why they're in increasing demand in today's vital electronic, automotive, aero-space and other industries. Let us know *your* problem.

Write, wire or phone . . .

Goshen
RUBBER CO., INC.

3151 S. TENTH ST. • GOSHEN, INDIANA
Phone KEystone 3-1111 TWX: GOSH 8701

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 397

Magnaflake

For Over 20 Years Manufacturers of

METAL POWDERS

ALUMINUM

BRASS • COPPER

FLAKE, GRAIN AND ATOMIZED FORMS

magna MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

Plant: HASKELL, NEW JERSEY

TEMPLE 5-1200. CABLE: "MAGNAFLAKE"

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 357

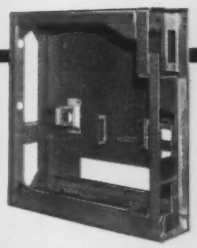
BOSSERT®

STAMPINGS AND ASSEMBLIES

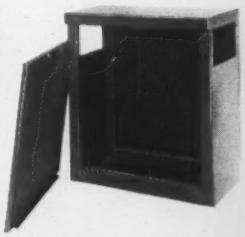
Solve Your Design and Manufacturing Problems

You need no capital equipment, inventory or floor space to obtain large, intricate stampings and assemblies like these . . .

Welded Steel Meter Body Assembly weighs 300 pounds. Diaphragm cover, 31¾" x 27½" x 4¼" x ¼" thick. 24 stamped components, 44 resistance welded bolts. 263" of arc welded joints. Complete unit tested at 100 pounds pressure.



Welded Aluminum Electronic Chassis Assembly weighs 17 pounds. Overall dimensions, 23¾" x 20⅞" x 7 5/16". 28 formed parts, 123 certified spot welds.



◀ **Welded Steel Electrical Cabinet Assembly** weighs 67 pounds. Dimensions, 25" x 14" x 30". 24 component parts. 24 tack welds, 36 spot welds, riveting and 6" of arc welding. Painted.

WRITE FOR FREE BULLETIN B-2
Rockwell-Standard Corporation, Stamping Division, Dept. K-1, Utica, N.Y.

ROCKWELL-STANDARD
CORPORATION
Stamping Division, Utica, New York

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 441

HERCULES **Packaging Hi-Lites**

Modern polyolefins make handy, handsome packages

Functional, eye-catching, low-cost containers prove sales key to many markets

With self-service the modern king of marketing, the package now rules as the product's star salesman. Today's package must be more than a functional carrier or an eye-catching wrap. The *right* package is a complete merchandising tool: the base on which effective advertising is built; a container which reflects and protects product quality; an action-stimulating factor at the point of sale.

Packages made with modern polyolefins combine all these important features with another must: *low cost*. Both Hi-fax® high-density polyethylene and Pro-fax® polypropylene are now revolutionizing packaging concepts in such large volume markets as detergents, drugs, cosmetics and food, to mention just a few. They display the product right, protect it enroute to consumer, and help to close the sale—and all at a new low in packaging costs. Here's a look at some of today's exciting new packages, made possible by these new and better plastics designed to meet *modern* requirements.

The new SINGER Buttonholer package hinges on Pro-fax

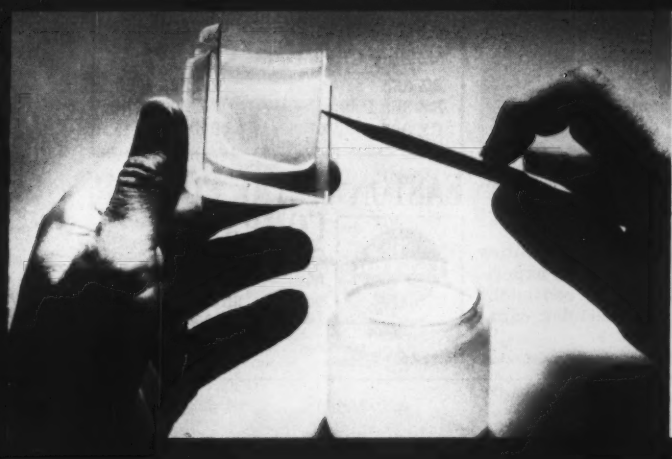
They've been sewing buttonholes in garments for more than five hundred years, but never with equipment like this. Singer Sewing Machine Company's ultra-modern buttonholer attachment is designed to make short work of this intricate, time-consuming job. It's packaged in tune with the times in a high-styled, durable, *permanent* package molded with Pro-fax. Box and lid are made in one piece, with an integrally molded hinge that grows stronger with use. Molded-in compartments hold all the interchangeable templates in the unit conveniently in place.

Molded by Consolidated Molded Products Company, Scranton, Pennsylvania, for Greist Manufacturing Company, New Haven, Connecticut.

Hi-fax handles drug products, too

Eli Lilly and Company led the way in introducing plastic bottles for dry products with these attractive, compact containers blow-molded with Hi-fax. One-fifth smaller than the glass bottle required to package an equal number of tablets, they are only one-tenth the weight of a glass container. Hi-fax bottles can be in the amber color traditional for pharmaceutical packaging, or in exciting modern pastels.

Blow-molded by Continental Can Company, Chicago, Ill.



Pro-fax handles cream products

This IMCO double-walled jar is made of Pro-fax . . . an unlined jar which is impermeable enough to hold most cream products. Molded to match the dimensions and capacity of standard flint and opal jars, it is five times lighter than flint, lighter still than opal. Color possibilities are unlimited, breakage practically eliminated, and shipping costs greatly reduced. Another *modern* solution to a tough packaging problem made possible by versatile Hercules polyolefins.

Manufactured and distributed by IMCO Container Corporation, Kansas City, Missouri

Hi-fax handles new design concepts

When your new packaging idea calls for new concepts in material performance, Hi-fax often provides the solution. Improvements in plastic container engineering techniques, coupled with the superior plastic properties provided by Hi-fax, make this outstanding new IMCO package for Mennen's *Brake* a powerful merchandising tool. Hi-fax can handle your new concepts in containers, whether they be for detergents, drugs, cosmetics or household chemicals.

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
Hercules Tower, 910 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

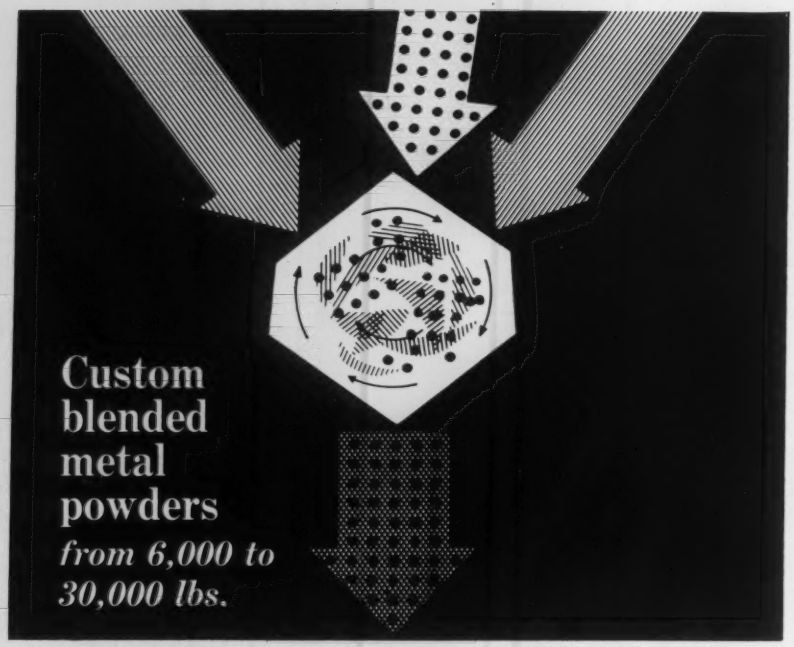
THREE NEW MATERIALS FOR THE PLASTIC INDUSTRY

HI-FAX® HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE • PRO-FAX® POLYPROPYLENE • PENTON® CHLORINATED POLYETHER

HERCULES

CP61-7

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 518



. . . to satisfy your most rigid requirements. At Easton, uniformity and consistency of product is assured and controllable. We custom blend ingredients . . . through close control of particle size distribution, specific apparent densities and flow rates . . . and produce homogeneous, uniform metal powder batches tailor-made to your specifications.

Easton's extensive blending facilities and years of powder metallurgy experience are your assurance of consistent product quality. A large blender, capable of handling 30,000 lbs. in a single charge, guarantees complete homogeneity of each truckload lot. And three smaller blenders of 6,000 lbs. capacity each control consistency of smaller size quantities.

Fabricators, designers, metallurgists who take advantage of Easton's know-how and facilities are insuring themselves against variation between mixes. At Easton no order is too small or too large. All batches, from small experimental quantities to truckload production lots, are produced with the same careful control of physical and chemical characteristics.

. . . and where high density is desired, Easton's exclusive RZ iron atomizing process offers the "C" factor: COMPRESSIBILITY . . . CARBON COMPATIBILITY . . . CONSISTENCY.

Those RZ powders ideally suited for premixes are:

Molding Grade Powders

RZ 365	RZ 365 HD
RZ 365 P	RZ 200
RZ 365 S	RZ 4600

EASTON METAL POWDER COMPANY
Division of American Mannex Corporation
900 Line Street, Easton, Pa.
Telephone: BLackburn 8-6171

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 376

FREE DATA

On Minicast Parts And Investment Castings

. . . and how they can cut your costs!

● Eliminate secondary machining operations, raise production rates, improve product quality. This eight-page brochure shows how to specify precision Minicast parts and conventional investment castings for your problem components.

Includes two reference pages for designers — general design features, tolerances and complete tabulation of castable metals and alloys. Money-saving hints for purchasing men, too. *Send for your copy today!*

See Us At Booth 460—May 22 to 25
Design Engineering Show—Detroit

CASTING ENGINEERS
Two Plants: Chicago • New York City
2320 North Bosworth Avenue • Chicago 14, Illinois

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 487

Sealing Problems?
TRY
BRIDGEPORT
INNER-SEAL®
RUBBER SEALING STRIP
FREE
SAMPLES
AND FACT FOLDER
FOR
DESIGNERS
AND
ENGINEERS
WRITE DEPT. MI-1
Inner-Seal seals better, protects better! Made of resilient sponge rubber locked into flexible spring wire flange, covered with oil and water-resistant Neoprene*. Assures close-fitting seal that is air-tight, sun-tight, water-tight, seals out heat or cold. Used in many industrial applications on hatch covers, refrigerated trucks, water-tight doors, aircraft, lid gaskets, generators, core blowers, hydraulic presses, cushioning, motor boats, disc grinders.
*Reg. T.M. of DuPont
BRIDGEPORT FABRICS, INC., Bridgeport 9, Conn.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 406

Materials, forms, finishes and related products

Advertised in this issue

Use this index to

Keep up to date by looking up the advertisements on those materials in which you are most interested, on the pages listed below.

Get more information on advertised products by circling the key numbers found on the advertisements (*not* the page numbers below) on the free postal card, pp 39-40.

Note: This index includes all advertisers whose copy was received by closing date, the 5th of the month preceding month of issue. Every effort has been made to insure accuracy, but the publisher does not assume responsibility for errors or omissions.

For free technical literature on all kinds of engineering materials, forms and finishes, see pp 37-41.

PAGE NOS.

Adhesives 207, 217
Beryllium and its alloys 118
Bimetals, thermostatic 234
Brazing alloys 162
Carbides, cemented 204
Carbon, graphite ... 47, 54, 59, 62, 80-81, 190, 197, 242, 246
Casting alloys 2, 196
Castings 83, 91-92, 196, 206, 259
  Centrifugal ... 116-117, 223, 239
  Continuous 164
  Die 2, 27, 250, 256, 261
  Investment 255, 272
  Meehanite 224
  Permanent mold 51
Ceramic fibers 68-69
Ceramics 52, 58, 105, 219
Ceramoplastics 28
Clad metals 251
Cleaners, metal 82
Cleaning, ultrasonic 255
Coatings
  Chemical conversion 49, 64-65, 237
  Diffusion 220
  Galvanized 109
  High temperature 59
  Metallized 35
  Organic 6, 228, 266
  Plastisol 160, 232
  Vacuum deposited 256
Cold treating cabinets 267
Copper and its alloys ... inside front cover, 83, 118, 205, 266
Diaphragms 25
Drawn, pressed parts ... inside front cover, 238
Electronics, alloys for 194
Extrusions
  Metallic 261
  Nonmetallic 193
Fabrics, coated 25
Fasteners, mechanical ... 93, 186, 191, 268
Felts ..... 72, 266, inside back cover
Forgings 32, 83, 89, 91-92, 210, 233, 261
Furnaces 265
Gaskets 221, 260
Glass 231
Heating equipment 267
High temperature materials 90, 264
Impact extrusions 91-92
Insulation 28, 68-69
Laminates
  Metallized 59
  Metal-plastic 120
  Plastics 59, 108, 229
Lathe-cut parts 253
Lead and its alloys 18
Low melting alloys 268
Lubricating materials 228
Metal powder parts ... 91-92, 96
Metal powders 3, 269, 272
Metals (distributors) 243
Nickel and its alloys 4, 170
Packings 221, 260
Papers 192
Plastics (distributors) 260
Plastics
  ABS 102-103
  Acetal 33-34
  Cellulose acetate 22
  Cellulose propionate 22
  Epoxies 107, 182
  Fluorocarbons ... 84, 188, 198, 212, 252
  Phenolics 104, 172
Polyamides (nylon) ... 63, 208
Polycarbonate 195
Polyester (film) 249
Polyesters 172, 178
Polyethylenes 38, 180, 225, 235
Polypropylene .. 75-78, 168, 184
Polystyrene 38, 180
Reinforced 63, 86, 88, 174, 241
Vinyls 6, 232
Vulcanized fibre 108
Plastics moldings 29, 94-95, 176, 221, 227, 256, 265, 268
Plating processes, solutions 24, 170
Platinum metals 30-31
Precision parts, metal 226
Precoated and preplated metals 20, 56-57, 209
Pressure vessels 48
Refractory materials 79
Resistance alloys 194
Rings
  Metallic 116-117, 248
  Nonmetallic "O" 260
Roll formed parts 97, 214
Rubber
  Moldings 16
  Silicone 269
  Synthetic 16, 70, 100-101, 215
Sapphire 264
Screw machine parts 91-92
Seals 66, 221, 253, 260, 272
Self-adhesive materials 35
Shims 260
Silicones 155-156, 166, 245
Springs 67, 222
Stampings, punchings .. 32, 94-95, 266, 267, 269
Steel
  Heat and corrosion resistant .. 4, 50, 53, 55, 56-57, 60-61, 67, 73
  Leaded 8, 36-37
  Low alloy 106, 115
  Specialty 98-99, 189
  Tool and die 71, 201
Strip, precision rolled ... 198, 200
Testing equipment 158, 236, 255, 265
Testing service 199
Tubing and pipe
  Metallic ... 26, 87, 91-92, 110, 213, 223, 247, outside back cover
  Nonmetallic 238
Vacuum melted metals 60-61
Weldments 94-95, 269
Wire 94-95, 244
Wire cloth 218
Wire forms 254
Wood 74
Wood, lignum vitae 254
Zinc and its alloys 109

Advertisers

and their agencies

Use this index for the latest information on how and where to use **materials, forms and finishes** . . . because more companies advertise these products in the thirteen issues of MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING than in any other magazine.

*Acadia Synthetic Products Div., Western Felt Works 253
Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.
Acheson Colloids Co. 228
Jaqua Co.
Advance Tool and Die Casting Co. 27
Ken Seitz & Associates, Inc.
Allied Chemical Corp., Plastics Div. 63
McCann-Erickson Advertising
Amchem Products, Inc. 64, 65
Al Paul Lefton Co., Inc.
*American Cast Iron Pipe Co. 223
Robert Luckie & Co., Inc.
*American Cyanamid Co., Plastics and Resins Div. 178
Erwin Wasey, Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.
*American Felt Co. ..... 3rd Cover
Kelly, Nason, Inc.
American Lava Corp. 105
Designers, Inc.
American Nickeloid Co. 20
Kenneth B. Butler & Associates

*American Smelting and Refining Co., Continuous Cast Dept. 164
Ward William & Co.
*American Viscose Corp. 211
Arndt, Preston, Chapin, Lamb & Keen, Inc.
AmForge Div., American Brake Shoe Co. ... 210
Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.
Ampco Metal, Inc. 266
Hoffman, York, Paulson & Gerlach, Inc.
Anaconda American Brass Co. ..... 2nd Cover
Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.
Armco Steel Corp. 56, 57
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt and Reed, Inc.
*Art Wire & Stamping Co. 254
Williams and London Advertising
*Auburn Manufacturing Co. 260
Williams and London Advertising
*AviSun Corp. 168
Arndt, Preston, Chapin, Lamb & Keen, Inc.

Babcock & Wilcox Co., Tubular Products Div. 26
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt and Reed, Inc.
Bean, Morris, and Co. 206, 258
Odiorne Industrial Advertising, Inc.
*Beryllium Corp. 118
Arndt, Preston, Chapin, Lamb & Keen, Inc.
Bethlehem Steel Co. 71, 115, 191, 233
Hazard Advertising Co., Inc.
*Branson Instruments, Inc., Ultrasonic Power Div. 255
Faulkner Advertising Inc.
Bridgeport Fabrics, Inc. 272
S. R. Leon Co., Inc.
*Brooks & Perkins, Inc. 238
Clark & Bobertz, Inc.
*Busada Manufacturing Corp. 238
Charles MacKenzie Advertising

Cannon-Muskegon Corp. 199
Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.
Carborundum Co. 68, 69
G. M. Basford Co.
Carlson, G. O., Inc. 53
Foltz-Wessinger Inc.
Casting Engineers 272
Dix & Eaton Inc.
*Celanese Polymer Co., Div. of Celanese Corp. of America 22
Ellington & Co., Inc.
*Cerro Sales Corp., Sub. of Cerro Corp. ... 268
Thoma & Gill
Chace, W. M., Co. 234
Clark & Bobertz, Inc.
Chemical Products Corp. 232
Darrell Prutzman Associates
*Chicago Molded Products Corp. 227
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt & Reed, Inc.
Chicago Rawhide Manufacturing Co. 66
Aves, Shaw & Ring, Inc.
Chromalloy Corp. 220
Faulkner Advertising Inc.
*Ciba Products Corp. 182
Briggs & Varley, Inc.
Cleveland Container Co. 110
Nesbitt Service Co.

*Coating Products, Inc. 35
Lawrence Kane & Artly, Inc.
*Colonial Rubber Co. 16
Ralph Gross Advertising, Inc.
*Conneaut Rubber & Plastics Co. 193
Ralph Gross Advertising, Inc.
Continental-Diamond Fibre Corp., Sub. of Budd Co. 229
Aitkin-Kynett Co., Inc.
*Continental Felt Co. 266
Daniel H. Price, Inc.
Continental Rubber Works 240
Eugene C. Laird Advertising
Coors Porcelain Co. 219
Galen E. Broyles Co., Inc.
Copperweld Steel Co. 8
Bayless-Kerr Co.
*Corning Glass Works 231
Rumrill Co., Inc.
Crane Packing Co. 212
Symonds, MacKenzie & Co., Inc.

Dewitt Plastics Div., Shoe Form Co., Inc. ... 265
Spitz Advertising Agency
*Dixon Corp. 198
Horton, Church & Goff, Inc.
Dow Corning Corp. 155, 156
Church and Guisewite Advertising, Inc.
*Driver, Wilbur B., Co. 194
George Homer Martin Associates
*du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Elastomer Chemicals Dept. 215
N. W. Ayer & Son, Inc.
*du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Film Dept. 249
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Polychemicals Dept. 33, 34
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
*Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Chemical Corp. 172
Rumrill Co., Inc.

Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Plastics Div. 75, 76, 77, 78
Fred Wittner Co.
Easton Metal Powder Div., American Mannex Corp. 272
Mann-Ellis, Inc.
*Eaton Manufacturing Co., Foundry Div. 51
Clark & Bobertz, Inc.
Edgewater Steel Co. 248
Downing Industrial Advertising, Inc.
*Enjay Chemical Co., Div. of Humble Oil & Refining Co. 70, 184
McCann-Erickson Advertising
*Epoxy Products Div., Joseph Waldman & Sons 107
Keyes, Martin & Co.

*Fairmont Aluminum Co., Sub. of Cerro Corp. 251
Roche, Rickerd & Cleary, Inc.
*Fiberite Corp. 241
Harold C. Walker Advertising
Frenchtown Porcelain Co. 58
Michener Co.

Gamble Brothers, Inc. 74
Doe-Anderson Advertising Agency, Inc.
Garlock Inc. 221
Hutchins Advertising Co., Inc.
*General American Transportation Corp., Plastics Div. 176
Edward H. Weiss and Co.
General Electric Co., Chemical & Metallurgical Div. 104, 195
G. M. Basford Co.
General Electric Co., Lamp Metals and Components Dept. 96
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
General Electric Co., Silicone Products Dept. 166
Ross Roy-Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.
*General Extrusions, Inc. 261
R. J. McCallister Co.

advertising sales staff

Materials in Design Engineering • 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

M. Randolph Long, *Advertising Sales Manager*

New York 22: District Managers, A. Stewart Hale, George L. Fox, Jr., 430 Park Ave., MUrray Hill 8-8600. PHILADELPHIA 7: District Manager, R. A. Sommer, 12 South 12th St., WAlnut 2-0346. CHICAGO 2: District Manager, Peter O. Johnson, 111 W. Washington St., RAndolph 6-8497. CLEVELAND 14: District Managers, D. W. Huettner, H. Charles Esgar, 1717 East 9th St., PRospect 1-4011. SAN FRANCISCO 5: District Manager, Roy M. McDonald, 625 Market St., EXbrook 7-5377. LOS ANGELES 5: District Manager, Edwin T. Thompson, 3727 West 6th St., DUnkirk 7-5391. PORTLAND 1, ORE.: District Manager, F. M. Eaton, 2035 S.W. 58th Ave., CApital 2-5146. SEATTLE 4: District Manager, Harry Abney, 1008 Western Ave., MAin 3-3766. DALLAS 19: District Manager, Parker Harris, 2727 Oak Lawn Ave., LAkeside 1-1266. HOUSTON 6: District Managers, Frank N. Vickrey, William H. Gunn, Jr., 3217 Montrose Blvd., JAckson 9-6711. DENVER 3: District Manager, Robert H. Heidersbach, 620 Sherman St., TAbor 5-3325.

Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Co., Div. of B. F. Goodrich Co. 6
Griswold-Eshleman Co.
Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc. 100, 101
Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.
***Goshen Rubber Co., Inc.** 269
Chamberlin-Junk Advertising Inc.
Grace, W. R., & Co., Polymer Chemicals Div. 38, 180
de Garmo, Inc.
***Graphite Specialties Corp.** 47
Scheel Advertising Agency, Inc.
Great Lakes Carbon Corp., Electrode Div... 54
Davis, Parsons & Strohmeier, Inc.
Great Lakes Steel Corp., Div. of National Steel Corp. 98, 99
Campbell-Ewald Co.
Gries Reproducer Corp. 256
Harold Marshall Advertising Co., Inc.
***Grip Nut Co., Sub. of Heli-Coil Corp.**..... 268
Ross Llewellyn Inc.

Hadbar, Inc. 29
Associated Business Consultants
***Handy & Harman**..... 162
Hazard Advertising Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co. 24
Hauger-Beegle Associates, Inc. 266
Adcraft Sales Promotion
Haynes Stellite Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp. 90
J. M. Mathes, Inc.
Hercules Powder Co., Inc. 270, 271
Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.
Hughson Chemical Co., Div. of Lord Manufacturing Co. 217
Jayme Organization, Inc.
Hull, R. O., & Co., Inc. 264
Baish Advertising Agency Inc.
Hyde, A. L., Co. 260
Irving Gould Advertising, Inc.

Industrial Sapphire Co. 264
Willard G. Myers Advertising Agency
***Instrument Specialties Co., Inc.** 222
George Homer Martin Associates
International Nickel Co., Inc. 4, 170
McCann-Marschalk Co., Inc.
***International Nickel Co., Inc., Platinum Metals Div.** 30, 31
McCann-Marschalk Co., Inc.
***International Packings Corp.** 84
Cooney & Connor

***Kennametal Inc.** 204
Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.

LaSalle Steel Co. 189
Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.
Lead Industries Association 18
O. S. Tyson and Co. Inc.
Lepel High Freqüency Laboratories, Inc.... 267
Apex Graphic Co., Inc.
***Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Liberty Mirror Div.** 256
Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.
Lignum-Vitae Products Corp...... 254
E P Advertising Co.

Magna Manufacturing Co., Inc. 269
Gallard Advertising Agency, Inc.
***Marbon Chemical Div., Borg-Warner Corp.** 102, 103
Holtzman-Kain Advertising
Materials in Design Engineering..... 216
***McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.** 52
Meek and Thomas, Inc.
McLouth Steel Corp. 73
Denman & Baker, Inc.
***Meehanite Metal Corp.** 224
Troland, Inc.
***Metal & Thermit Corp.**..... 160
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt & Reed, Inc.
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., Adhesives, Coatings and Sealers Div... 207
MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., Chemical Div. 111, 112, 113, 114
MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
***Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., Reinforced Plastics Div.** 88
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
Molybdenum Corporation of America 106
Smith, Taylor & Jenkins, Inc.
Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Div. 262, 263
Needham, Louis and Brorby, Inc.
Morganite, Inc. 190
George Homer Martin Associates
Mosinee Paper Mills Co. 192
Buchen Advertising, Inc.
***Mueller Brass Co.**..... 91, 92
Price, Tanner & Willox, Inc.
***Mycalex Corporation of America** 28
Kelley, Nason, Inc.

***National Carbon Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp.** 62
J. M. Mathes, Inc.
National Plastics Exposition (Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.) 230
G. M. Basford Co.
***National Vulcanized Fibre Co.** 108
Harris D. McKinney, Inc.

* *These manufacturers advertised their products in the 1960-61*

MATERIALS SELECTOR REFERENCE DATA ISSUE

For more complete information, and application data on their lines, refer to the index of Advertisers in the Mid-November MATERIALS SELECTOR ISSUE *of* MATERIALS IN DESIGN ENGINEERING.

***New Jersey Zinc Co.** 2, 3
***Newark Wire Cloth Co.** 218
Sanger-Funnell, Inc.
Northwest Chemical Co. 82
F. B. Hubert, Advertising Counselors
***Norton Co., Refractories Div.** 79
Chirurg & Cairns, Inc.

***Oakite Products, Inc.** 49
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt and Reed, Inc.
Ohio Seamless Tube Div., Copperweld Steel Co. 213
Palm & Patterson, Inc.
***Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp., Metals Div.** 46
Doyle • Dane • Bernbach, Inc.

***Page Steel & Wire Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.** 244
Reincke, Meyer & Finn, Inc.
Paramount Die Casting Co., Sub. of Talon, Inc. 261
Parson Advertising Inc.
Parker Rust Proof Co...... 237
Fred M. Randall Co.
Penny Equipment Co., Inc. 265
Wheeler, Kight & Gainey, Inc.
Perfect Circle Corp. 116, 117
Compton Advertising, Inc.
Philadelphia Bronze & Brass Corp., Sub. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc. 83
Aitkin-Kynett Co., Inc.
Phillips Chemical Co., Plastics Sales Div. .. 235
Lambert & Feasley, Inc.
Polymer Corp., Halex Corp. Sub...... 252
Beaumont, Heller & Sperling, Inc.
Polymer Corporation of Pennsylvania..... 208
Beaumont, Heller & Sperling, Inc.
Pressed Steel Tank Co. 48
Buchen Advertising, Inc.
Pure Carbon Co., Inc...... 197
Ellis Advertising Co.

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Reinforced Plastics Dept. 86
Gray & Rogers
***Reeves Brothers, Inc., Vulcan Div.**..... 25
Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.
***Reichert Float & Mfg. Co.** 267
Wendt Advertising Agency
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. 174
MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
***Republic Steel Corp.** 60, 61
Meldrum & Fewsmith, Inc.
Revco Inc. 267
Howard Swink Advertising Agency, Inc.
***Rhode Island Tool Co.** 261
Horton, Church & Goff, Inc.
Riehle Testing Machines Div., American Machine and Metals, Inc. 158
L. W. Ramsey Advertising Agency
***Rochester Products Div., General Motors Corp.** 87
D. P. Brother & Co.
***Rockwell-Standard Corp., Stamping Div...** 269
MacFarland, Aveyard & Co.
Rodney Metals, Inc. 198
Horton, Church & Goff, Inc.
Rogers, Dayton, Manufacturing Co......266
Keystone Advertising, Inc.
Roll Formed Products Co. 214
Meek and Thomas, Inc.
***Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Co.** 186
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt and Reed, Inc.
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, Inc...... 243
Buchen Advertising, Inc.

St. Joseph Lead Co. 109
Emil Mark & Co., Inc.
***Sandusky Foundry & Machine Co.**..... 239
Howard Swink Advertising Agency, Inc.
***Sandvik Steel, Inc.** 67
Emil Mark & Co.
Saunders, Alexander, & Co., Inc...... 255
Fred Lange Associates, Inc.
Shell Chemical Co., Div. of Shell Oil Co... 257
Ogilvy, Benson & Mather Inc.
***Silicones Div., Union Carbide Corp.**..... 245
J. M. Mathes, Inc.
***Simmons Fastener Corp.** 93
Fred Wittner Co.
***Simoniz Industrial Products, Div. of Simoniz Co.** 120
Russell T. Gray, Inc.
Singleton Co. 255
Basch Advertising Agency Inc.
Sinko Manufacturing and Tool Co...... 268
Allen J. Siegel Advertising
***Somers Brass Co., Inc.** 200
Charles Palm & Co., Inc.
Sparta Manufacturing Co., Div. of U. S. Ceramic Tile Co. 188
Hamaker, Brechbill & Mika, Inc.
***Speer Carbon Co.** 242
Hazard Advertising Co., Inc.
***Stackpole Carbon Co.** 246
Harry P. Bridge Co.
***Superior Tube Co.** 247
Gray & Rogers
Super-Temp Eng. & Mfg., Inc...... 264
***Swedlow Inc.** 59
Willard G. Gregory & Co.
***Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Parts Div.** 94, 95
Kudner Agency, Inc.

Taber Instrument Corp. 265
Harold Warner Co.
***Texas Instruments Inc., Metals & Controls Div.** 258, 259
Horton, Church & Goff, Inc.
Timken Roller Bearing Co., Steel & Tube Div. .....Back Cover
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
Titan Metal Manufacturing Co., Div. of Cerro Corp. 205
Sykes Advertising, Inc.
Torrington Co., Specialties Div. 226
Hazard Advertising Co., Inc.
Transue & Williams Steel Forging Corp..... 32
Clark & Bobertz, Inc.
***Troy Mills, Inc.** 72
Feeley Advertising Agency, Inc.
***Twin City Die Castings Co.** 250
Wm. L. Baxter Advertising

***Union Carbide Plastics Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp.** 225
J. M. Mathes, Inc.
United States Graphite Co. 80, 81
Price, Tanner & Willox, Inc.

Van Huffel Tube Corp. 97
Chamberlin-Junk Advertising Inc.
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co...... 201
Downing Industrial Advertising, Inc.

Wallingford Steel Co. 50
William Schaller Co., Inc.
Washington Steel Corp. 55
Cabbot & Coffman, Inc.
***Waukesha Foundry Co.** 196
Chandlers
Weirton Steel Co., Div. of National Steel Corp. 209
Campbell-Ewald Co.
Wheeling Corrugating Corp. 202, 203
Cunningham & Walsh Inc.
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc...... 236
Reincke, Meyer & Finn, Inc.
***Wolverine Tube Div., Calumet & Hecla, Inc.** 85
Gray & Kilgore, Inc.
Wyman-Gordon Co. 89
Davis Press, Inc.

Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co......36, 37
Erwin Wasey, Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.

THE LAST WORD

by H. R. Clauser
Editor

Diapers and Metal-Reinforced Cows

■ Despite the many thousands of engineering materials available today, engineers still rely on many less sophisticated materials which were never intended for industrial use.

For example, the list of materials used at Republic Aviation Corp. in the manufacture of the supersonic F-105 fighter-bomber includes such odd items as talcum powder, bicarbonate of soda, castile soap and baby's diapers. The diapers, being lint-free, are excellent for polishing canopies. The talcum and soap serve as lubricants in fabricating rubber and plastic components. And the bicarbonate is used as a cleaning agent in the paint shop.

On the other hand, strange uses also are made of metals and chemicals which are usually thought of only in terms of engineering use. Some months back it was reported in the newspapers that the opposition leader in the Cameroon Republic was allegedly poisoned by his enemies with the metal thallium. Needless to say, the largest single use of this metal is in rat poisons.

And just recently we learned of the use of metals in cattle feed. According to a recently issued patent, feeding metals to cattle improves their digestion. The inventor, B. P. Cardon, who patented the feed for the Erly-Fat Livestock Feed Co., says that essential trace metals in chelated form improve the digestibility of low grade feeds such as cotton gin waste by promoting bacteria development in the first stomach (cows have four, you know). The metals mentioned include iron, copper, manganese, molybdenum and zinc.

Perhaps you are making odd use of materials such as bubble gum, buttons, shoe laces, false teeth, toothpaste, nail polish, etc. or odd use of common engineering materials. If so drop me a line and I will list them periodically in this column.

Monkeys, Secretaries and Engineers

■ In a recent issue of the *Worm Runner's Digest*, the informal journal of the University of Michigan's psychology department, Canadian psychologist Robert Sommer, does some tongue-in-cheek speculating on the importance of secretaries in technical and scientific work. Here are some of his observations and conclusions.

1. A good secretary is worth at least two good scientists or engineers, because it is axiomatic that a lab can produce only as fast as its secretaries can type.

2. The law for output of any technical organization is:

$$\text{Productivity} = \frac{\text{No. of Secretaries} \times \text{Avg Typing Speed}}{\text{No. of Technical Men}}$$

It is easy to see that it follows from this law that when the number of technical personnel becomes zero, productivity becomes infinite.

3. The technical department with one engineer or scientist and four secretaries is in a more favorable position than the one with four scientists and one secretary. Why? In the former case the engineer will have to drive himself harder to produce enough to keep his four secretaries busy in order to avoid criticism from his superiors. In the latter case the engineer will spend most of his day peering over the one secretary's shoulder to be sure she is not showing favoritism to his three colleagues.

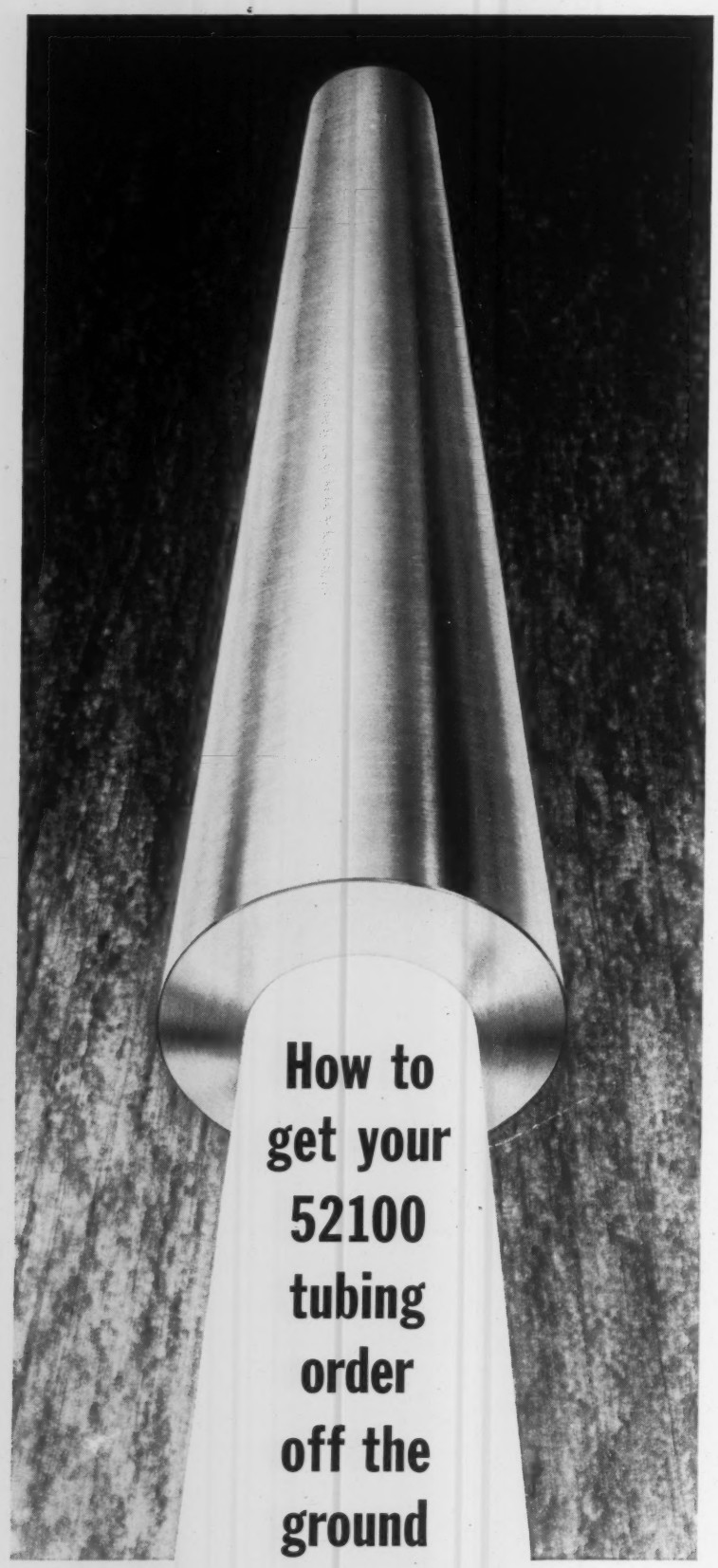
4. There is a familiar theory that if a monkey were to punch four keys at random over a long period, he would hit upon $E = mc^2$ in less time than it took Einstein. It follows then that if say four secretaries were to type random letters at top speed, new scientific laws would be produced at a much greater rate than is now being done by our scientists.

FROM PROBLEMS TO SOLUTIONS—FAST! WITH THE A+ FELT APPLICATIONS GUIDE

The complete American Felt Company package includes the A+ Felt Applications Guide, illustrating the scope of advanced engineering and research available in the world's most versatile engineering and design material, A+ Felt in both wool and **all** synthetic fiber constructions . . . specialized technical literature covering diverse applications, such as Technical Bulletin 8-60, a comprehensive survey of the physical, mechanical, chemical properties and fabricating methods of wool felts . . . experienced consultation on materials problems . . . and precision cutting and fabricating facilities. Write today for your FREE copy of the A+ Felt Applications Guide, and Technical Bulletin 8-60.

American Felt Company
is **A+** in
SERVICE
QUALITY
ENGINEERING
and RESEARCH

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 388



How to get your 52100 tubing order off the ground

NO matter where you are, it's on its way within 24 hours after we receive your order, when it's Timken® 52100 tubing. Such fast service on less than mill quantities is possible because we stock 101 sizes —from 1″ O.D. to 10½″ O.D. And you can get the same fast service on 50 sizes of 4620 tubing. Modern warehousing makes it all possible. To save time and money on your constructional parts, remember that 90% of them can be made from either of these two Timken steel analyses. For details, send for our free booklet, "Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing Stock List". The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable: "TIMROSCO". Makers of Tapered Roller Bearings, Fine Alloy Steel and Removable Rock Bits.

TIMKEN®
FINE ALLOY STEEL

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 392